

Popular Electronics
Searchable Index
1954-2003

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

OCTOBER
1954
VOL. I - NUMBER I

EDITOR

OLIVER READ, W1ETI

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

W. A. STOCKLIN H. S. RENNE
C. TEPFER J. FRIEBORN
P. B. HOEFER

ART

FRANK SAYLES (Director)
A. J. REICH M. WHELPLEY

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

J. T. FRYE L. E. GARNER, JR.
K. R. BOORD R. P. TURNER
R. HERTZBERG H. POLLACK

DRAFTING

J. A. GOLANEK A. A. GANS



Copyright 1954
(All Rights Reserved)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

W. B. ZIFF (1898-1953) FOUNDER

Editorial and Executive Offices
366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

PRESIDENT

B. G. DAVIS

VICE-PRESIDENTS

H. J. MORGANROTH M. FROELICH

SECRETARY-TREASURER

G. E. CARNEY

CIRCULATION MANAGER

M. MICHAELSON

BRANCH OFFICES

Chicago (1), 64 E. Lake St.
Los Angeles (14), Statler Center,
900 Wilshire Blvd.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE:

All communications concerning subscriptions should be addressed to Circulation Dept., 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Subscribers should allow at least four weeks for any change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS:

Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's, and contestant's rights, title, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

CONTENTS

Meet Popular Electronics	O. Read	13
Amateur Radio—The International Hobby	G. L. Dosland, WØTSN	15
Build Your Own Bike Radio	L. E. Garner, Jr.	17
Studio from Egg Crate Separators	J. Corey	23
Solar Battery		24
Build Your Own Fire Alarm	R. Sandretto	26
A Light Meter You Can Build	R. P. Turner	28
Hi-Fi at Low \$\$\$	R. Hertzberg	30
Radar for Small Boats		33
Home-Built Loudspeaker Enclosure	A. B. Cohen	34
How to Test and Replace Radio and Television Controls	H. Leeper	36
Carl & Jerry	J. T. Frye	38
So You Want to Be a Ham—	R. Hertzberg, W2DJJ	40
Radio Control of Models	W. Winter	43
"Collision-proof" Model Train System		47
Small Fi	P. Popenoe, Jr., W6IWM	48
Capacity Relay	H. Pollack	53
How to Align Receivers		57
Flashing Lamps—An Experimenter's Delight	E. D. Morgan	61
Experimenter's Laboratory—A Modern "Breadboard" Chassis		65
Battery Eliminator-Charger Kit		67
Fun with Neon Bulbs.		69
Build this Code Practice Set		72
How to Fix Home Radios		75
The World at a Twirl	K. R. Boord	80
Adjusting Your TV Height Control		82
Learn Electronics with Multi Use Kits	J. K. Frieborn	84
Crystal-Type Broadcast Receiver		92

DEPARTMENTS

R/C Model News	60
Book Reviews	95
Tricks of the Trade	100
Tools & Gadgets	110
After Class	114
Resistor Color Code	128
Capacitor Color Code	128
Standardized Wiring Diagram Symbols	129
Glossary of Terms in this Issue	130

(Also see page 6)



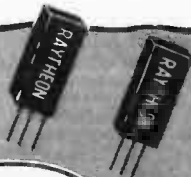
It's easy and
inexpensive to build an
ELECTRONIC TIMER

with **RAYTHEON*** **CK722**

TRANSISTORS

Yes, and it gives
you a chance to experiment
with the latest in
electronics. Raytheon will
supply you with
complete information free.
Just write to Department P.

*Raytheon — pioneers in large scale
production of transistors.



Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MFG. CO.

Receiving and Cathode Ray Tube Operations
Newton 58, Massachusetts

RELIABLE SUBMINIATURE AND MINIATURE TUBES
SEMICONDUCTOR DIODES AND TRANSISTORS
NUCLEONIC TUBES
RECEIVING AND PICTURE TUBES - MICROWAVE TUBES

ITEMS OF INTEREST

Nature on the Loose	32
Components Assembled Automatically	52
Code Practice Set Serves as Continuity Tester	56
Short Detector	56
Adaptor Connects Phone Plugs to Tip Jacks	56
Automatic Oven Temperature-Recorder	56
New CD Communications System in Los Angeles	66
W3NKF on the Air	68
Extending the Range of Your Coil Calculator	74
Wooden Dowels are Handy Items for Workshop	78
A Quick, Easy Way to "Drill" Plastics	78
Piscatorial "Bass Response"	79
General Purpose Line Cord	79
World's Most Powerful Airborne Radar Unit	86
Six Hours of TV on One Gallon of Gas	87
Fuse Saver	87
Versatile Load for Your Ham Transmitter	94
Running TV Lead-in Through Window Panes	94
The Mighty Midget Converter	99
Make This Handy Sorting Tray	107
New Airborne Radar System	113
Multichannel R/C Wins Meet	119
Safety First!	122

NEW PRODUCTS

"Portable" TV Receiver	32
(Majestic Radio & Television, 70 Washington St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.)	
"Universal" Breadboard Chassis for Experimenters	32
(Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., 750 Bloom- field Ave., Clifton, N. J.)	
Transistor Experiment Kit	32
(Sutton Electronic Company, Lexington, Ky.)	
Photoelectric Cell	68
(International Rectifier Corp., 1521 E. Grand Ave., El Segundo, Cal.)	
Oscillator-Monitor	68
(Gonset Company, 801 S. Main St., Burbank, Cal.)	
The "Heart Microphone"	79
(Altec Lansing Corporation, 161 Sixth Ave., New York 13, N. Y.)	
Photoelectric Switch Controls House Lights	79
(The Fisher-Pierce Co., Inc., 63 Pearl St., Boston 85, Mass.)	
TV Commercial "Eliminator"	87
(Vocatrol Corporation, Cambridge, Mass.)	
Portable Direction Finder	87
(Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Waltham 54, Mass.)	
If you are unable to locate any of these products at your local radio parts jobber, write direct to the manufacturer.	



COVER PHOTO: This young experimenter, shown testing the Heathkit A-7B audio amplifier, is not only acquiring valuable "know-how" by assembling and testing such a unit but is adding to his hi-fi system at low cost. This is only one of a wide variety of kits available to experimenters. Such kits offer the twin benefits of practical experience with electronic circuitry and a carefully-engineered unit which makes a professional addition to the workshop or home music system. See article on page 30 for details on this amplifier. (Ektachrome by John Deejen)

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

NOVEMBER
1954
VOL. I - NUMBER 2

EDITOR

OLIVER READ, WIETI

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

W. A. STOCKLIN H. S. RENNE
C. TEPPER J. FRIEBORN
P. B. HOEFER

ART

FRANK SAYLES (Director)
A. J. REICH M. WHELPLEY

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

J. T. FRYE L. E. GARNER, JR.
K. R. BOORD R. P. TURNER
R. HERTZBERG H. POLLACK

DRAFTING

J. A. GOLANEK A. A. GANS

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

New York (MU 7-8080)
L. L. OSTEN
Chicago (AN 3-5200)
M. B. CROFFORD
Los Angeles (Mich. 9856)
JOHN E. PAYNE



Copyright 1954
(All Rights Reserved)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

W. B. ZIFF (1898-1953) FOUNDER
Editorial and Executive Offices
366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

PRESIDENT

B. G. DAVIS

VICE-PRESIDENTS

H. J. MORGANROTH M. FROELICH

SECRETARY-TREASURER

G. E. CARNEY

CIRCULATION MANAGER

M. MICHAELSON

BRANCH OFFICES

Chicago (1), 64 E. Lake St.
Los Angeles (14), Statter Center,
900 Wilshire Blvd.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE:

All communications concerning subscriptions should be addressed to Circulation Dept., 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Subscribers should allow at least four weeks for any change of address.

CONTRIBUTORS:

Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's, and contestant's rights, title, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

Registered U. S. Patent Office

CONTENTS

Home Broadcaster	L. E. Garner, Jr.	11
A Code Practice Set—The Simple Way	A. Trauffer	15
An All-Wave Receiver Kit		16
Command Post of the Future		18
Am I Too Old to Learn Television?	J. Wilson	20
Choosing Your TV Antenna	C. Tepfer	22
The World at a Twirl	K. R. Boord	24
An Easily Built "Black Light" Source		26
The Lorenz "Sixty-One"	E. J. Lorenz	28
Parallel Resistance Chart	R. F. Graf	31
Dentistry—The Painless Way	P. B. Hoefer	32
Nine Chassis Bases for the Home Builder		34
Hints on Reading Schematic Diagrams		36
So You Want to Be a Ham (Part 2)	R. Hertzberg, W2DJJ	39
Radio Catches Crooks of the Ether	A. Weinstein	42
Neon Tube Metronome and Seconds Timer	H. Pollack	45
How to Use an Oscilloscope		49
Timing Relay Experiments		53
Time-Delay Burglar Alarm		55
How Radar Works		58
Carl & Jerry	J. T. Frye	62
Equipment for Radio Control	E. L. Safford, Jr.	64
Checking and Changing Phonograph Pickup Units		66
Width Control Adjustments in TV Receivers		68
The Electronic Flight Trainer	L. G. Sands	70
The Electric Eye—How It Works		72
A Compact Public Address System		75
New Airborne Radar Unit		79
Build this Plug-in Absorption Wavemeter		80
How Many Controls?	W. Winter	83
Using and Understanding the Neon Glow Lamp	E. D. Morgan	90

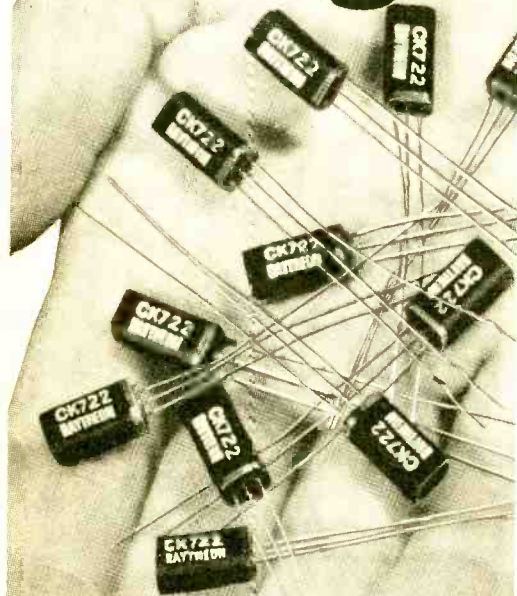
DEPARTMENTS

R/C Notes	74
Tools & Gadgets	92
Book Reviews	96
After Class	99
Tricks of the Trade	110
Glossary of Terms in this Issue	126
Resistor Color Code	128
Capacitor Color Code	128
Standardized Wiring Diagram Symbols	129

(Also see page 6)

RAYTHEON CK722 TRANSISTORS

now only \$ **3**⁵⁰



Raytheon Transistors are neither expensive nor hard to get. As a matter of fact for the price of a tube you can use this newest electronic development in your rigs. And Raytheon Transistors are so practical and popular you'll find many transistorized circuits available.

Your nearest Raytheon Tube Supplier has Raytheon Transistors in stock. For a free characteristics chart, write to Department P.



Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MFG. CO.

Receiving and Cathode Ray Tube Operations
Newton 58, Massachusetts

RELIABLE SUBMINIATURE AND MINIATURE TUBES
SEMICONDUCTOR DIODES AND TRANSISTORS
NUCLEONIC TUBES

RECEIVING AND PICTURE TUBES • MICROWAVE TUBES

ITEMS OF INTEREST

This Month's Cover	8
Rio de Janeiro's New Radiophone Net	44
Where's Willis?	48
Recording World Church Council Assembly	48
Landmark Demolished	52
Calling All Inventors!	52
RCA-NBC Mobile Unit for Color Television	52
Make a "Fountain Pen" Radio for Your Pocket	54
Grommet for Twin-Lead	60
Polarity Tester for Crystal Diodes	60
.4-Watt Transmitter for Local Contacts	60
Giant Klystron Electronic Tube	61
Out to Sea with Television	61
How Smart Are You?	104
Drapery Rod as an Adjustable Support	107
Soldering Coil Pins	117
Millionth Transistor	124
A "Satin" Finish for Your Aluminum Chassis	125

NEW PRODUCTS

Pocket Civil Defense Radio	30
(General Electric Company, Syracuse, N. Y.)	
"Portafane" Used in Civil Defense Test	44
(Stewart-Warner Corporation, Chicago, Ill.)	
Electronics Reduces Noise on Telephone	48
(Stromberg-Carlson Co., Rochester, N. Y.)	
RCA Hobby Kit for Novices	52
(Radio Corp. of America, Camden, N. J.)	
The First FM Tuner for Cars	82
(Hastings Products, Inc., 171 Newbury St., Boston 16, Mass.)	
New Indoor TV Antenna	82
(Tentenna, Inc., 122 E. 42nd, N. Y. C., distributor)	
A Portable Tape Recorder	82
(Broadcast Equipment Specialties Corp., 135-01 Liberty Ave., Richmond Hill, 19, N. Y.)	
TV-Telephone Intercom	97
(Kay Lab, Inc., 1090 Morena Blvd., San Diego 19, Cal.)	
"Smallest Relay in the World"	109
(G. M. Giannini & Co., Inc., East Orange, N. J.)	
If you are unable to find these listed products locally, write direct to the manufacturers at the addresses given.	

COMING NEXT MONTH POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Voice-Operated Model Train Control
Miniature Lighted Christmas Tree
"Detective's Special" Amplifier
A Photoelectric Rifle Range
Transmitter for Model Control
Train Speed Controller

Plus More On

High-Fidelity Audio • Kits • Radio Control • Short-Wave Listening • What's New • How it Works • How to Make It • How to Use It • Carl & Jerry

IN THIS MONTH'S RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

(November)

Choosing Your Hi-Fi Loudspeaker
Junk Box "Sending Iron"
The Practical Switchless Intercom
The Poor Man's "3D" Converter
A Four-Channel Audio Mixer
A Simple-Yet Good Quality-Preamp
A Transistor Power Supply
Servicing Record Changers
Transistor Amplifier for Meters
All-Purpose Enclosure for 12" Speakers

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

DECEMBER
1954
VOL. I - NUMBER 3

EDITOR

OLIVER READ, W1ET1

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

W. A. STOCKLIN H. S. RENNE
C. TEPPER J. FRIEBORN
P. B. HOEFER N. EISENBERG

ART

FRANK SAYLES (Director)
A. J. REICH M. WHELPLEY

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

J. T. FRYE L. E. GARNER, JR.
K. R. BOORD R. P. TURNER
R. HERTZBERG H. POLLACK

DRAFTING

J. A. GOLANEK A. A. GANS

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

New York (AU 7-8080)
WM. G. McROY
Chicago (AN 3-5200)
M. B. CROFFORD
Los Angeles (Mich. 9856)
JOHN E. PAYNE



Copyright 1954
All Rights Reserved

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

W. B. ZIFF (1898-1953) FOUNDER
Also Publishers of
RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS
RADIO-ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
Editorial and Executive Offices
366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

PRESIDENT

B. G. DAVIS

VICE-PRESIDENTS

H. J. MORGANROTH M. FROELICH

SECRETARY-TREASURER

G. E. CARNEY

CIRCULATION MANAGER

M. MICHAELSON

BRANCH OFFICES

Chicago (1), 64 E. Lake St.
Los Angeles (14), Stalder Center,
900 Wilshire Blvd.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE:

All communications concerning subscriptions should be addressed to Circulation Dept., 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Subscribers should allow at least four weeks for any change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS:

Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's, and contestant's rights, title, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

Registered U. S. Patent Office

CONTENTS

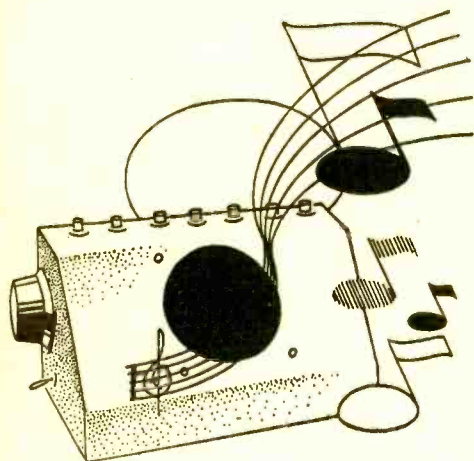
Voice Operated Model Train Control	K. Greif	17
A "Universal" Test Speaker for the Home Lab		21
Emergency Radio Truck Covers Detroit Area		24
E, I, R, and P Chart		25
A Twinkling Christmas Tree	E. D. Morgan	26
Photoelectric Plethysmograph		31
Flying the R/C Plane	W. Winter	32
Build Your Own Record Player		37
Electronics Seeks Secrets of Aging	R. E. Atkinson	40
So You Want to be a Ham (Part 3)	R. Hertzberg, W2DJJ	42
An Electronic Train Whistle		44
Electronics Aids International Science	N. Garrahan	47
Carl & Jerry	J. T. Frye	48
A Pie Case Radio	E. V. Stolberg, KL7ALU	50
The Lorenz R/C Transmitter	E. J. Lorenz	52
Kit of the Month		56
Build this Simple Coil-Winding Jig		58
R/C Codes and Escapements	E. L. Safford, Jr.	62
Hints on Meter Care	H. Leeper	65
Light Socket with Guard Converts to Handy Tester		66
Cutting Large Holes in a Metal Chassis		68
How to Repair Your Electric Clock		71
Train Speed to be Controlled Automatically	L. G. Sands	72
The "Electronic Ear"	L. E. Garner, Jr.	74
"Guide-A-Phone"		79
Electronic Baby Sitter	B. G. Wells	80
Choosing a U.H.F. Antenna	C. Tepfer	82
The World at a Twirl	K. R. Boord	84
The TV Web	P. B. Hoefler	86
Electrons Aid Research at P.H.S. Clinical Center		93
How to Test Radio and TV Capacitors		96

DEPARTMENTS

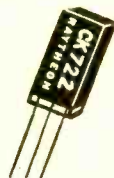
Letters from Our Readers	10
R/C Notes	36
Tools & Gadgets	99
Tricks of the Trade	106
Book Reviews	112
After Class	114
Standardized Wiring Diagram Symbols	125
Glossary of Terms in This Issue	126
Abbreviations	127
Resistor Color Code	130
Capacitor Color Code	130

(Also see page 6)

Make this TRANSISTORIZED "Electric Organ"



You don't need to be a skilled musician to pick out tunes on this unusual "Electric Organ". It's easy and inexpensive to make using the Raytheon CK722 Transistor (now only \$3.50) and complete information on how to build it is free. Just write to Dept. P2



Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MFG. CO.

Receiving and Cathode Ray Tube Operations
Newton 58, Massachusetts

RELIABLE SUBMINIATURE AND MINIATURE TUBES
SEMICONDUCTOR DIODES AND TRANSISTORS
NUCLEONIC TUBES

RECEIVING AND PICTURE TUBES • MICROWAVE TUBES

ITEMS OF INTEREST

This Month's Cover.....	8
Manicure Set Has New Function.....	20
The RCA "Strato-World" on Safari.....	20
Japanese Seek U. S. Geiger Counters.....	61
Jumbo and Junior.....	61
Two-Way Radio Helping Motorists.....	64
"Ham" Operator Receives Award.....	94
Electronic "Lightbulb".....	94
Special Plates for "Hams".....	94
Nominations Open for G-E Amateur Award.....	104
Bent Iron Tip Aids Soldering.....	105
Britons Prefer 17" TV.....	113
Airport Ceiling and Visibility Indicators.....	124

NEW PRODUCTS

Gold Rush of 1954..... (Goldak Co., Glendale, California)	20
Build-It-Yourself Organ Kit..... (Electronic Organ Arts, Box 41084, Los Angeles, Cal.)	20
New Idea in Clock Radios..... (Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N. J.)	61
Inverter Provides 110 Volts..... (American Television & Radio Co., St. Paul 1, Minn.)	94

If you are unable to find these listed products locally, write direct to the manufacturers at the addresses given. Also see the monthly review of new items of interest to the electronic hobbyist in "Tools & Gadgets" appearing on pages 99, 100, 102, and 103 of this issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

COMING NEXT MONTH POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fun with a Geiger Counter
Photoelectric Rifle Range
Two-Tube Broadcast Receiver
A Deluxe Photographic Timer
Novice C. W. Transmitter
"Two-Way" Electronic Metronome
Safford R/C Receiver

Plus More On

High-Fidelity Audio • Kits • Radio Control • Short-Wave Listening • What's New • How It Works • How to Make It • How to Use It • Carl & Jerry

IN THIS MONTH'S RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

(December)

Build Your Own TV Color Converter
Midget FM Tuner
Choosing Your Hi-Fi Speaker Enclosure
Compact 100-Watt Bandswitching Transmitter
Servicing Printed Wiring TV Sets
A Single-Sideband Audio Test Oscillator
Transistor Vibration Amplifier

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

JANUARY
1955
VOL. 2 - NUMBER 1

Registered U. S. Patent Office

HEAD, WIEN

TE EDITORS

A. STOCKLIN H. S. RENNE
TEPPER J. FRIEBORN
B. HOEFER N. EISENBERG

ART

FRANK SAYLES (Director)
A. T. REICH M. WHELPLEY

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

J. T. FRYE L. E. GARNER, JR.
K. R. BOORD R. P. TURNER
R. HERTZBERG H. POLLACK

DRAFTING

J. A. GOLANEK A. A. GANS

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

New York (MU 7-8080)
L. L. OSTEN - Adv. Dir.
WM. G. McROY - Sales
Chicago (AN 3-5200)
M. B. CROFFORD - Sales
Los Angeles (Mich. 9856)
JOHN E. PAYNE - West. Adv. Mgr.



Copyright 1954
All Rights Reserved

ZIFF-DAVIS
PUBLISHING COMPANY

W. B. ZIFF (1898-1953) FOUNDER

Also Publishers of
RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS
RADIO-ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
Editorial and Executive Offices
366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

PRESIDENT

B. G. DAVIS

VICE-PRESIDENTS

H. J. MORGANROTH M. FROELICH

SECRETARY-TREASURER

G. E. CARNEY

CIRCULATION MANAGER

M. McHAELSON

BRANCH OFFICES

Chicago (1), 64 E. Lake St.
Los Angeles (14), Staller Center,
900 Wilshire Blvd.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE:

All communications concerning subscriptions should be addressed to Circulation Dept., 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Subscribers should allow at least four weeks for any change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS:

Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributors will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's, and contestant's rights, title, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

CONTENTS

The High Fidelity Hobby.....	J. D. Goodell & J. O. Fundingsland	13
It's Fun to Lay Out a Chassis.....		18
Adjusting the Power R/C Plane.....	W. Winter	20
It's All on Tape.....	C. Webster	24
The New Sniperscope.....		26
Meet the Transistor.....		28
Build this "2-Way" Electronic Metronome.....		30
The World's Largest Network Calculator.....		33
How to Bend and Form Sheet Metal.....		34
Build this Photoelectric Rifle Range.....	B. G. Wels	37
So You Want to be a Ham (Part 4).....	R. Hertzberg, W2DJJ	41
Tape Tips.....	Major E. F. Coriell, USAF	44
How to Choose the Right Relay.....	H. Pollack	47
Hobby Kit Teaches Children Basic Electronics.....		50
Carl & Jerry.....	J. T. Frye	52
More Energy from a Solar Battery.....		55
A Sound Effects Kit for Home Recordings.....	L. Garner, Jr.	56
Electronic Wife.....	J. DeGood	61
Rumble.....	B. Whyte	64
Disc Review.....	B. Whyte	65
Home Built De Luxe Photographic Timer.....		67
Don't Lose it—Fuse it!.....	J. Frieborn	71
3-Channel Tone R/C Receiver.....	E. L. Safford, Jr.	73
Hi-Fi at the Planetarium.....		76
Fun with a Geiger Counter.....	H. Renne	78
A New All-Transistor Calculator.....		81
The World at a Twirl.....	K. R. Boord	82
Underground Intercom.....		84
3 and 4 Finger R/C Escapements.....	E. L. Safford, Jr.	86
Assemble this Useful "Test Box".....		90
The "Mad Bird".....		93
The Tuning Eye—How it Works.....	E. Bukstein	98

DEPARTMENTS

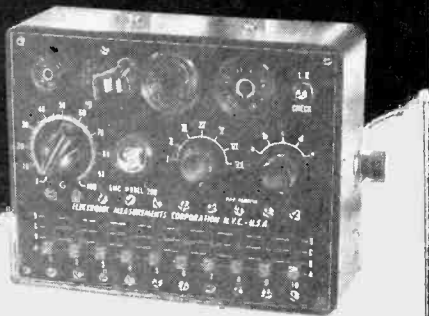
Letters from Our Readers.....	10
R/C Notes.....	66
Tools & Gadgets.....	101
Tricks of the Trade.....	107
Book Reviews.....	114
After Class.....	116
Standardized Wiring Diagram Symbols.....	125
Glossary of Terms in This Issue.....	126
Abbreviations.....	127
Resistor Color Code.....	130
Capacitor Color Code.....	130

(Also see page 6)

At Last!

a complete TUBE TESTER

for only **\$24.90**



New EMC Model 208*
*Pat. Pending tests all
tube types quickly
easily... accurately
... in the field or shop

The sensational new EMC
Model 208* gives you
for the first time a
complete precision tube
tester for less
than \$25.00.

With it you can quickly
and accurately test
all tube types
for quality as well
as shorts, leakages,
filament continuity
and opens.

MODEL 208 TUBE TESTER
(COMPLETELY WIRED AND TESTED)
Only \$24.90

MODEL CRA (PICTURE TUBE
ADAPTOR OF MODEL 208) \$4.50

Write to Dept. PE-1 today for complete catalog
of precision test equipment.

CHECK THIS EXCLUSIVE COMBINATION OF FEATURES:

- Lowest market price
- Completely portable
- Checks all popular octal, loctal, miniature and novial base tubes
- Flexible switching system assures complete testing of all present and future tubes types
- Elements numbered according to RTMA base system
- Individual sockets for each tube type
- Checks completely for quality as well as shorts, leakages, filament continuity or opens between any two tube elements
- Visual line voltage check with adjustable control assures accurate quality testing
- Matches and checks Hi-Fi tubes such as 1614, KT 66, and 5881
- Space saving, high impact case, 5 1/4 x 6 3/4 x 2 7/8"
- Comes complete with detailed instruction book and tube listings

An invaluable tool for: Servicemen, radio hams, Hi-Fi fans, students, hobbyists.

EMC

EXPORT DEPT.
36 LIBERTY ST. N. Y. 6, N. Y.
**ELECTRONIC
MEASUREMENT
CORPORATION**
380 LAFAYETTE STREET
NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

ITEMS OF INTEREST

This Month's Cover.....	8
Electronic Detector Probes Brain.....	46
Flocked Screening for Loudspeakers.....	54
New Movie Shows Radar Network in Action.....	62
Radio Beam Aids Long Distance Telephone.....	63
Hospitalized "Ham" Wins Scholarship.....	63
Portable Station.....	63
New Antenna to Handle 20,000 Telephone Circuits.....	72
World's Most Powerful TV Station.....	88
Raising Frequencies of Crystals Using Household Cleanser.....	100
Speaker Grille Frame from Picture Moulding.....	100
Phasing Loudspeakers.....	106

NEW PRODUCTS

New Device Opens Garage Door from Car (Perma-Power Co., 4727 N. Damen Ave., Chicago 25, Ill.).....	60
New Radio Fits Into Pocket (Majestic Radio & Television, 79 Washington St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.).....	60
Garage Door Operator Kit (Bellford-Matic, Inc., 5900 Maurice Ave., Cleveland 27, Ohio).....	88
Transistor Receiver (I.D.E.A., Inc., Regency Div., 7900 Pendleton Pike, Indianapolis, Ind.).....	100
New Atomic Battery (Mound Laboratory, Miamisburg, Ohio).....	100

If you are unable to find these listed products locally, write direct to the manufacturers at the addresses given. Also see the monthly review of new items of interest to the electronic hobbyist in "Tools & Gadgets" appearing on pages 102, 103, and 104 of this issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

COMING NEXT MONTH POPULAR ELECTRONICS

- "R/C Garage Door Opener"
- "Novice CW Transmitter"
- "Broadcast Band Receiver"
- "How Vacuum Tube Amplifiers Work"
- "How Tapes Are Made"
- "Servo R/C Escapements"

Plus More On

- High-Fidelity Audio • Kits • Radio Control
- Control • Short-Wave Listening • What's New • How It Works • How to Make It • How to Use It • Carl & Jerry

IN THIS MONTH'S RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

(January)

- "High-Fidelity the Easy Way"
- "Six-Meter Emergency Transmitter and Power Supply"
- "A New Pocket Radio"
- "Frequency Standard for the Novice"
- "A Beat-Frequency Audio Oscillator"

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

FEBRUARY
1955
VOL. 2 - NUMBER 2

Registered U. S. Patent Office

EDITOR

OLIVER READ, WIETI

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

W. A. STOCKLIN H. S. RENNE
C. TEPPER J. FRIEBORN
P. B. HOEFER N. EISENBERG

ART

FRANK SAYLES (Director)
A. J. REICH M. WHELPLEY

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

J. T. FRYE L. E. GARNER, JR.
K. R. BOORD R. P. TURNER
R. HERTZBERG H. POLLACK

DRAFTING

J. A. GOLANEK A. A. GANS

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

New York (MU 7-8080)
L. L. OSTEN - Adv. Dir.
WM. G. McROY - Sales
Chicago (AN 3-5200)
M. B. CROFFORD - Sales
Los Angeles (Mich. 9856)
JOHN E. PAYNE - West. Adv. Mgr.



Copyright 1955
All Rights Reserved

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

W. B. ZIFF (1898-1953) FOUNDER

Also Publishers of
RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS
RADIO-ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
Editorial and Executive Offices
366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

PRESIDENT

B. G. DAVIS

VICE-PRESIDENTS

H. J. MORGANROTH M. FROELICH

SECRETARY-TREASURER

G. E. CARNEY

CIRCULATION MANAGER

M. MICHAELSON

BRANCH OFFICES

Chicago (1), 64 E. Lake St.
Los Angeles (14), Stalter Center,
900 Wilshire Blvd.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE:

All communications concerning subscriptions should be addressed to Circulation Dept., 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Subscribers should allow at least four weeks for any change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS:

Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's, and contestant's rights, title, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

CONTENTS

A Simple Radio-Controlled Garage Door.....	V. Preston	17
Hi-Fi-Music or Noise.....	L. E. Johnston	22
How Magnetic Tape is Made.....		24
Build This Novice CW Transmitter.....	R. P. Turner	26
Records Are Better Than Ever.....	D. Hoefler	30
A Two-Tube Broadcast Band Receiver.....		33
Mobile Telemetering Unit.....		37
How the Cathode-Ray Tube Works.....		38
Radio Control Installations.....	W. Winter	42
A Solderless Broadcast Crystal Receiver.....		48
Sensitive Low-Cost Photo Relay.....	H. Pollack	49
So You Want to be a Ham (Part 5).....	R. Hertzberg, W2DJJ	53
New Electronics Experimenters Kit.....		56
Electronics Shapes Home of the Future.....		57
Archival Storage of Magnetic Recordings.....	J. A. McRoberts	58
Record Noise.....	B. Whyte	60
Disc Review.....	B. Whyte	61
R/C Compound Escapements & Servos.....	E. L. Safford, Jr.	62
Carl & Jerry.....	J. T. Frye	66
Make Use of Jobbers Catalogues.....		69
"Robot" Speeds TV Production.....		70
The World at a Twirl.....	K. R. Boord	72
Build This Photocell Annunciator.....	L. E. Garner, Jr.	74
Electronic Yardmaster Guides Freight Cars.....		82
Return of the Prodigal Ham.....	C. L. Meistroff, W4TFA	88
Identifying Power Transformer Leads.....		91
What Value Resistance for Best Results.....		98
On the Air.....		102

DEPARTMENTS

Letters from Our Readers.....	10
Tools & Gadgets.....	93
Book Reviews.....	95
R/C Notes.....	96
Tricks of the Trade.....	106
After Class.....	114
Standardized Wiring Diagram Symbols.....	125
Glossary of Terms in This Issue.....	126
Abbreviations.....	127
Resistor Color Code.....	130
Capacitor Color Code.....	130

(Also see page 6)

ITEMS OF INTEREST

This Month's Cover	8
Antenna from Steel Tape	36
New Low Cost TV Towers Made of Aluminum	47
Solar Energy Operates Midget Transmitter	47
Clothespins Provide Pair of "Extra Hands"	48
Aluminum Jaws Protect Work in Vise	68
Simple Filter Blocks Interference to TV	79
R/C Carts Speed Loading in Warehouse	80
Radio and TV Pioneers Meet	80
An Amazing Receiver	90
First Transistorized 20-Watt Audio Amplifier	92
The Why of Hi-Fi	100
Hints on Buying U. S. Equipment Abroad	111
Easily Made TV Lamp	113

NEW PRODUCTS

New Theremin Makes Music Electronically (R. A. Moog Co., 51-09 Parsons Blvd., Flushing 55, N. Y.)	36
Economical Kit Builds Hi-Fi AM Tuner (Approved Electronic Instrument Corp., 928 Broadway, New York 10, N. Y.)	47
Portable Radio for Loudspeaker or Headphone (Distributed by R. I. Mendels, Inc., 41 E. 42nd St., New York, N. Y.)	47
A New Receiver for Radio Control (American Telasco Ltd., Huntington, N. Y.)	65
A Portable Geiger Counter (Technical Associates, 140 W. Providencia Ave., Burbank, Calif.)	65

If you are unable to find these listed products locally, write direct to the manufacturers at the addresses given. Also see the monthly review of new items of interest to the electronic hobbyist in "Tools & Gadgets" appearing on pages 93 and 94 of this issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

COMING NEXT MONTH POPULAR ELECTRONICS

An Automatic Light Switch for the Home
A Frequency Meter Monitor for Ham Stations
Power Supply
What We Hear
How to Add Extension Speaker
Plus More On
High-Fidelity Audio • Kits • Radio Control • Short-Wave Listening • What's New • How It Works • How to Make It • How to Use It • Carl & Jerry

IN THIS MONTH'S RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

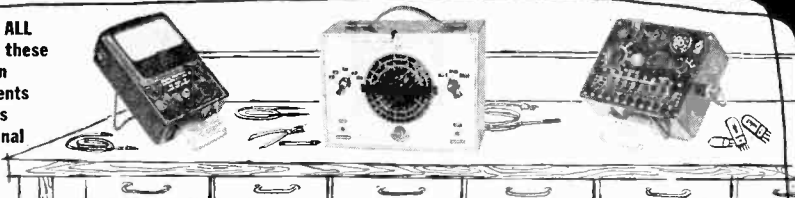
(February)

A Preselector for the SWL
"Mobile Meter" of Many Uses
A 60-watt "Ultra-Linear" Amplifier
Radio Licensing and the FCC
A "Universal" Counter
Intermodulation Distortion Tester

EMC EXCLUSIVE

BASIC SERVICE SHOP TEST EQUIPMENT for only \$685*

You get ALL three of these precision instruments ... in this sensational offer!



EMC model 106 VTVM

Price of this individual unit
Model 106 (wired and tested) \$35.90
Model 106 (in kit form) \$23.90
Accessory probes available

EMC model 500 R.F. Signal Generator

Price of this individual unit
Model 500 (wired and tested) \$29.75
Model 500 (in kit form) \$19.75

EMC model 208 Tube Tester

Price of this individual unit
Model 208 (wired and tested) \$24.90
Picture tube adapter available

HOW TO GET IN ON THIS SENSATIONAL OFFER!

Start your own service shop with professional precision test equipment at solid savings plus the free Picture Tube Adaptor and Instrument Stands given in this special EMC offer.

Go to your favorite local jobber, purchase the above three instruments (Models 106, 500, 208), mail the three enclosed guarantee cards to EMC and receive by return mail your free \$6.46 worth of valuable accessories. This is a limited offer so act TODAY!

Write Dept. PE-2 for new complete catalog of precision test equipment TODAY!

EMC ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORP.
280 LAFAYETTE STREET, NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

PLUS FREE... with this special offer

Model CRA (Picture tube adaptor for model 208) \$4.50
Model IS (Instrument stands) 1.96
Total retail cost if purchased \$6.46



*Total price if models 106 and 500 are not purchased in kit form -- \$90.55

Note these instruments can be purchased individually.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

MARCH
1955
VOL. 2 - NUMBER 3

Registered U. S. Patent Office

EDITOR

OLIVER READ, W1ETI

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

W. A. STOCKLIN H. S. RENNE
C. TEPPER J. FRIEBORN
P. B. HOEFER N. EISENBERG

ART

FRANK SAYLES (Director)
A. J. REICH M. WHELPLEY

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

J. T. FRYE L. E. GARNER, JR.
K. R. BOORD R. P. TURNER
R. HERTZBERG H. POLLACK

DRAFTING

J. A. GOLANEK A. A. GANS

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

New York (MU 7-8080)
L. L. OSTEN - Adv. Dir.
WM. G. McROY - Sales
Chicago (AN 3-5200)
M. B. CROFFORD - Sales
Los Angeles (Mich. 9856)
JOHN E. PAYNE - West. Adv. Mgr.



Copyright 1955
(All Rights Reserved)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

W. B. ZIFF (1898-1953) FOUNDER

Also Publishers of
RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS
RADIO-ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
Editorial and Executive Offices
366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

PRESIDENT

B. G. DAVIS

VICE-PRESIDENTS

H. J. MORGANROTH M. FROELICH

SECRETARY-TREASURER

G. E. CARNEY

CIRCULATION MANAGER

M. MICHAELSON

BRANCH OFFICES

Chicago (1), 64 E. Lake St.
Los Angeles (14), Staller Center
900 Wilshire Blvd.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE:

All subscription correspondence should be addressed to Circulation Dept., 64 E. Lake Street, Chicago 1, Ill. Please allow at least 4 weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue of this magazine.

CONTRIBUTIONS:

Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's, and contestant's rights, title, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

CONTENTS

Electronic Miracles of the Future	17
U.S. Air Force's New Radar Height Finder	20
What We Hear	22
Kits of the Month	24
Radarange	27
Using the Decibel	30
Frequency Meter-Monitor for Ham Stations	R. P. Turner 33
Single Layer Coil Design Chart	37
This Train Is Radio Equipped	38
R/C Reliability	W. Winter 41
Splicing 300-Ohm TV Ribbon	W. Boyd 45
Moisture Meter Is Novel Use of V.T.V.M.	R. C. Saunders 47
A Modern Wireless Record Player	49
Neon Blinker-and-Buzzer Code Practice Set	A. Trauffer 53
The Walkie-Talkie	L. G. Sands 54
Hum	B. Whyte 58
Disc Review	B. Whyte 59
The C-R Handy Tester	C. E. Clark, W1KLS 60
How to Stop Automobile Radio Noise	62
So You Want to be a Ham (Part 6)	R. Hertzberg, W2DJJ 63
Short-Wave Firefighting	67
R/C Ground Control Units	E. L. Safford, Jr. 68
Power Supply 1	71
An Automatic Light Switch for the Home	L. E. Garner, Jr. 75
The Electronic Husband	J. DeGood 79
Carl & Jerry	J. T. Frye 80
Ground that TV Antenna	B. C. Vaughan, Jr. 82
The World at a Twirl	K. R. Boord 88
A Transistor Operated Light Meter	93

DEPARTMENTS

Letters from Our Readers	10
R/C Notes	66
Tools & Gadgets	98
Tricks of the Trade	104
After Class	109
Standardized Wiring Diagram Symbols	125
Glossary of Terms in This Issue	126
Abbreviations	127
Resistor Color Code	130
Capacitor Color Code	130

(Also see page 6)

ITEMS OF INTEREST

This Month's Cover.....	14
World's Smartest Electronic Brain.....	26
"TV Eye" Selects Car Spaces in Parking Lot.....	26
TV Provides Double Vision for Movie Makers.....	32
Radio Network Helps Launch Aircraft Carrier.....	32
"Electronic Heat" for Large Plant.....	32
A Simple Carbon Microphone Speech Amplifier.....	36
Electronics Measures Ocean Waves.....	46
Canadian Wins "Ham" W/VE Contact Contest.....	48
Foolproof Electrical Combination Lock.....	57
Crystal Receiver Built in Soapbox.....	74
Lamp Flasher Made from Surplus Relay.....	74
Unique Crystal Receiver.....	92
New Radar Pinpoints Enemy Fire.....	96
Learn Tube Construction.....	97
Hidden Heater Voltage Trouble.....	103
New Audio Catalogues.....	123
Code Oscillator Used as Signal Generator.....	124

NEW PRODUCTS

New Small Craft Radar Boasts 16 Mile Range.....	26
(Lavoie Laboratories, Morganville, N. J.)	
Most Powerful Transistor Hearing Aid.....	26
(Sonotone Corp., Elmsford, N. Y.)	
A Novel TV and FM Antenna.....	46
(Plantenna Corp., Silverton, Oregon)	
A Low-Cost "Visual Experimental" Kit.....	70
(Crow Electri-Craft Corp., 1102 Shelby St., Vincennes, Indiana)	
Geiger Counter Kit.....	70
(J. Young Sound Engineering Co., 800 Stockton St., San Francisco, Calif.)	

If you are unable to find these listed products locally, write direct to the manufacturers at the addresses given. Also see the monthly review of new items of interest to the electronic hobbyist in "Tools & Gadgets" appearing on pages 98, 99, 100, 101 and 102 of this issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

COMING NEXT MONTH POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Electronic Music With The Theremin
Compact AM Tuner
Transistor Push-Pull Oscillator
20 Watt Novice Transmitter
Simple Power Supply for the Experimenter
Project Cyclone

Plus More On

High-Fidelity Audio ■ Kits ■ Radio Control
■ Short-Wave Listening ■ What's New ■
How It Works ■ How to Make It ■ How to Use It ■ Carl & Jerry

IN THIS MONTH'S RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

(March)

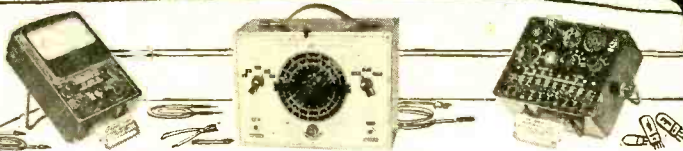
Audio Noise Check List
TV Stations on the Air
Loudspeakers—The Weakest Audio Link
New British Power Amplifier
Narrow-Band Speech Unit
The Audio Squelcher
Light Amplifier

EMC EXCLUSIVE

BASIC SERVICE SHOP TEST EQUIPMENT for only \$6855*

PLUS FREE... with this special offer
Model CRA (Picture tube adaptor for model 208) \$4.50
2 Model IS (Instrument stands) 1.96
Total retail cost if purchased **\$6.46**

You get ALL three of these precision instruments ...in this sensational offer!



EMC model 106 VTVM
Price of this individual unit
Model 106 (wired and tested) \$35.90
Model 106 (in kit form) \$23.90
Accessory probes available

EMC model 500 R.F. Signal Generator
Price of this individual unit
Model 500 (wired and tested) \$29.75
Model 500 (in kit form) \$19.75

EMC model 208 Tube Tester
Price of this individual unit
Model 208 (wired and tested) \$24.90
Picture tube adapter available

HOW TO GET IN ON THIS SENSATIONAL OFFER!

Start your own service shop with professional precision test equipment at solid savings plus the free Picture Tube Adaptor and Instrument Stands given in this special EMC offer.

Go to your favorite local jobber, purchase the above three instruments (Models 106, 500, 208), mail the three enclosed guarantee cards to EMC and receive by return mail your free \$6.46 worth of valuable accessories. This is a limited offer so act TODAY!

Write Dept. PE-3 for new complete catalog of precision test equipment TODAY!

EMC ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORP.
280 LAFAYETTE STREET, NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

*Total price if models 106 and 500 are not purchased in kit form — \$90.55

Note these instruments can be purchased individually.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Registered U. S. Patent Office

CONTENTS

Electronic Music with the Theremin.....	L. E. Garner, Jr.	19
Contra-Polar Energy.....		27
The Hart-25.....	H. B. Smith, W8VVD	30
First Pocket Tape Recorder.....		35
Compact AM Tuner.....	L. B. Hust	36
Low Cost Microphones.....		40
Miniature Power Supply.....		44
A Push-Pull Transistor Audio Oscillator.....		48
R/C Reliability.....	W. Winter	51
Johnson "Adventurer" Kit.....		55
So You Want to be a Ham (Part 7).....	R. Hertzberg, W2DJJ	56
X-Ray Inspection.....	E. Bukstein	59
Loudspeaker Repairs Anyone Can Make.....		60
Save Those Defective Transformers.....		63
Cabinet Resonance.....	B. Whyte	66
Disc Review.....	B. Whyte	67
V.T.V.M. or V.O.M. A Comparison.....		68
Phono Input for Small Radios.....	B. G. Wels	71
Electronic Test Chamber.....		73
Carl & Jerry.....	J. T. Frye	74
How To Solder.....		76
Power Failure Alarm.....	H. Reed	78
Project Cyclone.....		80
Principles of D.C. Circuits.....	H. Leeper	82
Novel Transistor Code Practice Oscillator.....	R. P. Turner, K6AI	88
Electronics for Tomorrow.....		90
The World at a Twirl.....	K. R. Boord	98

DEPARTMENTS

Letters from Our Readers.....	10
R/C Notes.....	47
Book Reviews.....	96
Tools & Gadgets.....	103
After Class.....	108
Tricks of the Trade.....	117
Standardized Wiring Diagram Symbols.....	125
Glossary of Terms in This Issue.....	126
Abbreviations.....	127
Resistor Color Code.....	130
Capacitor Color Code.....	130

(Also see page 6)

APRIL 1955

VOL. 2 - NUMBER 4

EDITOR

Oliver Read, WIETI

MANAGING EDITOR

O. P. Ferrell

TECHNICAL EDITOR

John K. Frieborn

FEATURE EDITOR

Norman Eisenberg

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Charles Tepfer

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT

Marie Alpert

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

J. T. Frye	L. E. Garner, Jr.
K. R. Boord	R. P. Turner
R. Hertzberg	H. Pollack

ART

Frank Sayles (Director)	
A. J. Reich	M. Whelpley
J. A. Golanek	A. A. Gons

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

New York (MU 7-8080)
 WM. G. McROY
 Chicago (AN 3-5200)
 M. B. CROFFORD
 Los Angeles (Mich. 9856)
 JOHN E. PAYNE



Copyright 1955
 (All Rights Reserved)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

W. B. ZIFF (1898-1953) FOUNDER

Also Publishers of

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS
 RADIO-ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

Editorial and Executive Offices
 366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

PRESIDENT

B. G. DAVIS

VICE-PRESIDENTS

H. J. MORGANROTH M. FROELICH

SECRETARY-TREASURER

G. E. CARNEY

CIRCULATION MANAGER

M. MICHAELSON

BRANCH OFFICES

Chicago (1), 64 E. Lake St.
 Los Angeles (14), Statler Center,
 900 Wilshire Blvd.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE:

All communications concerning subscriptions should be addressed to Circulation Dept., 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Subscribers should allow at least four weeks for any change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS:

Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's, and contestant's rights, title, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

ITEMS OF INTEREST

This Month's Cover	8
Helicopter Finds Ideal TV Antenna Height	29
Predict Radar Maps in 1985 Aviation	29
Owner's Voice Starts Engine	29
Quick Connection Phone Plugs	34
TVI Filtering of R/C Transmitters	43
Million Watt TV Antenna Assembled Despite Snow and Ice	58
A New Tool for Cardiology	72
TV Station Sports Novel Antenna Tower	92
Home-Made Blower Cleans Tight Corners	93
"Deluxe" Neon Bulb Code Practice Oscillator	122
Special SW DX Broadcast	123
Protecting Your Antenna	123
Radio's "Sherlock Holmes"	124

NEW PRODUCTS

Musitherm Heating Control (General Electric Company, Syracuse, N. Y.)	58
Alarm Bell and Light Signal Fire in Home (Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, 2753 Fourth Avenue South, Minneapolis 8, Minn.)	92
Economical Kit Builds Hi-Fi FM Tuner (Approved Electronic Instrument Corporation, 928 Broadway, New York 10, N. Y.)	92
New Record Plan (Book-of-the-Month-Club, Inc., 345 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.)	116
Low Cost FM Receiver (Granco Products, Inc., 36-17 20th Avenue, Long Island City, N. Y.)	116

If you are unable to find these listed products locally, write directly to the manufacturers at the addresses given. Also see the monthly review of new items of interest to the electronics hobbyist in "Tools & Gadgets" appearing on pages 103, 104, 105, 106, and 107 of this issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

COMING NEXT MONTH POPULAR ELECTRONICS

A Simple Lie Detector
First Experiments With Thyrafrons
Checking Your Portable Radio for Summer Fun
Heat Without Flame
A Dime Oscillator
Stereophonic Sound
The Boom in Radio-Controlled Boats
Project Tinkertoy
A Precision Photographic Timer
Plus More on
High-Fidelity Audio ■ Kits ■ Radio Control
■ Short-Wave Listening ■ What's New ■
How It Works ■ How to Make It ■ How to
Use It ■ Carl & Jerry

IN THIS MONTH'S RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

(April)

A Portable Scintillation Counter
Make Ready for Transistors
An Electronic Combination Lock
Erasing Troubles in Tape Recorders
Are You Ready for Conelrad?



METERS ...with an "EXTRA MEASURE OF VALUE" EMC voms and vtvm's feature ...

- LOWEST PRICES
- PRECISION CONSTRUCTION
- VERSATILE, ADVANCE DESIGNS
- WIDEST INSTRUMENT CHOICE

EMC MODEL 102 VOLOMETER*

• Sturdy, pocket-size case • Large, clear 3" — 1000 ohms per volt D'Arsonval-type volt meter — 2% accurate • 5 AC&DC voltage ranges, 0-3000V. • 4 DC current ranges, 0-1.2 amps. • 3 AC current ranges, 0-600 ma. • Two resistance ranges with same zero adjustment Model 102 \$14.90

EMC MODEL 104 VOLOMETER*

• 5 DC voltage ranges (20,000 ohms per V.), 0-3000 V. • 3 AC & DC current ranges
• Extra large, easy-to-read 4½", 50 microamp. meter with alnico magnet • 3 resistance ranges
• 5 DB ranges —4 to +67 • 3 AC current ranges, 0-600 ma. • 4 DC current ranges, 0-1.2 amps.
• 5 AC voltage ranges (1000 ohms per V.) 0-3000V.

*Reg. Trademark for volt-ohm milliammeter Model 104 (With carrying strap)\$26.95

EMC MODEL 106 VTVM

• Completely electronic meter cannot burn out • Dual triode balance bridge circuit • Precision 1% resistors for voltage multipliers • Zero center adjustment for TV and FM alignment • Full scale deflection of 1½ V. for AC-DC • 1 meg. isolated resistor in probe • 5 DB ranges • 5 AC & DC voltage ranges • Sturdy, compact case

MODEL 106 (With carrying strap)\$35.90

Accessory probes available MODEL 106 (In kit form)..... 23.90

"EYE LEVEL" INSTRUMENT STAND FOR ALL METERS... \$98

FREE-complete catalog of instruments ... write Dept. PE-4 TODAY!

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
280 LAFAYETTE STREET • NEW YORK 12, N. Y.
EXPORT DEPARTMENT 136 LIBERTY STREET, N.Y.C. 6, N.Y.

EMC

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Registered U. S. Patent Office

CONTENTS

Build Your Own Lie Detector.....	17
"Solid Sound" The Story of Stereophonics.....	N. Eisenberg 21
How to "Arrest" Lightning.....	E. Robberson 26
Corresponding by Tape.....	30
Wireless Broadcaster.....	O. Fried 31
A Precision Photographic Timer.....	H. Pollack 34
Check Your Portable for Summer Fun.....	38
Project Tinkertoy.....	40
Simple L or C Adapter.....	R. P. Turner 42
New Military Phone System.....	45
Portable Electric Tachometer.....	H. J. Carter 47
Build Your Own Clock Timer.....	J. T. Frye 50
Tape Types and Timing.....	54
Carl & Jerry.....	J. T. Frye 56
Headphone Adapters for TV and Radio.....	L. B. Hust 58
The Boom in R/C Boats.....	W. Winter 60
Dual Voltage Power Supply.....	W. R. Mitten 65
Oscillating on a Dime.....	L. E. Garner, Jr. 66
Radio Sextant Aids Navigation.....	68
Converting Your 78 Phono to LP.....	A. Trauffer 72
Magnetic Mouse Has Super Memory.....	74
Experimenter's Workbench.....	P. Bridges 76
Picture Tubes.....	79
Experiments with Thyratrons.....	H. Pollack 82
The Electron Microscope.....	87
Tape Recorders.....	B. Whyte 98
Disc Review.....	B. Whyte 101
TV Tough on Whales.....	106

DEPARTMENTS

From the M. Ed. of POP'tronics.....	10
Letters from Our Readers.....	10
Tuning the Short-Wave Bands.....	70
Ama-Touring.....	91
What's the PE Answer?.....	102
R/C Notes.....	104
Tools & Gadgets.....	107
Tips & Techniques.....	116
After Class.....	120
Standardized Wiring Diagram Symbols.....	127
Glossary of Terms in This Issue.....	128
Abbreviations.....	129
Resistor Color Code.....	132
Capacitor Color Code.....	132

(Also see page 6)

MAY 1955

VOL. 2 - NUMBER 5

EDITOR
OLIVER READ. WIETI

MANAGING EDITOR
O. P. Ferrell

TECHNICAL EDITOR
John K. Frieborn

FEATURE EDITOR
Norman Eisenberg

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Charles Tepfer

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Marie Alpert

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
J. T. Frye L. E. Garner, Jr.
H. Bennett R. P. Turner
R. Legge H. Pollack

ART
Frank Sayles (Director)
A. J. Reich M. Whelpley
J. A. Golanek A. A. Gans

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
New York (MU 7-8080)
L. L. OSTEN—Adv. Dir.
WM. G. McROY—T. Suito
Chicago (AN 3-5200)
M. B. CROFFORD—J. Weakley
Los Angeles (Mich. 9856)
JOHN E. PAYNE



Copyright 1955
(All Rights Reserved)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

W. B. ZIFF (1898-1953) FOUNDER

Also Publishers of
RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS
RADIO-ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
Editorial and Executive Offices
366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

PRESIDENT

B. G. DAVIS

VICE-PRESIDENTS

H. J. MORGANROTH M. FROELICH

SECRETARY-TREASURER

G. E. CARNEY

CIRCULATION MANAGER

M. MICHAELSON

BRANCH OFFICES

Chicago (1), 64 E. Lake St.
Los Angeles (14), Statler Center,
900 Wilshire Blvd.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE:

All communications concerning subscriptions should be addressed to Circulation Dept., 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue of this magazine. Allow at least 4 weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS:

Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's, and contestant's rights, title, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



**Fix your TV Set
YOURSELF!**
**BUY YOUR TV TUBES
AT WHOLESALE!**
100% GUARANTEED! BRANDED! SAME DAY SERVICE!

1A4P	.29	6BD5	.59	7F8	.59
1A7	.49	6BE6	.39	7J7	.59
1B3	.59	6BG6	.99	7K7	.59
1B4P	.79	6BH6	.49	7U5	.49
1C6	.29	6BJ6	.49	7Z4	.39
1C7	.29	6BK7	.69	12AL5	.39
1E7GT	.39	6BL7	.69	12AT6	.39
1F5G	.29	6BN6	.99	12AT7	.69
1H5	.49	6BQ6	.79	12AU6	.39
1L4	.49	6BQ7	.79	12AU7	.59
1L6	.59	6BY5G	.59	12AV6	.39
1LA6	.39	6BZ7	.79	12AV7	.69
1LC5	.39	6C4	.39	12AX7	.59
1LC6	.39	6CB6	.49	12BA6	.39
1N5	.49	6CD6	.99	12BA7	.59
1R5	.49	6CU6GT	.99	12BE6	.39
1S5	.39	6F6	.39	12BH7	.59
1T4	.49	6F7	.69	12SA7	.49
1T5GT	.69	6J6	.59	12SK7	.49
1U4	.49	6J8	.79	12SN7	.59
1U5	.39	6K6	.39	12SL7	.59
1X2	.59	6L6	.69	12SQ7	.39
2A3	.29	6N6	.69	1457	.79
2A7	.29	6S4	.39	19BG6	.99
3AGT	.99	6S8	.59	19T8	.69
3Q4	.49	6SA7	.49	25BQ6	.79
3Q5	.59	6SD7	.49	25L6GT	.39
3S4	.49	6SK7	.49	25W4GT	.39
3V4	.49	6SL7	.59	25Z6	.39
5U4	.39	6SN7	.59	35B5	.39
5V4	.49	6SQ7	.39	35C5	.39
5Y3	.29	6SR7	.49	35W4	.29
5Y4	.49	6T8	.69	35Z3	.29
5Z3	.29	6U8	.69	35Z5	.29
6AB4	.39	6V6	.49	35/51	.29
6AG5	.49	6W4GT	.39	36	.29
6AJ5	.69	6X4	.29	37	.29
6AK5	.69	6X5	.29	39/44	.29
6AL5	.39	7A4/XXL	.39	49	.29
6AQ5	.49	7A6	.49	50B5	.49
6AS5	.49	7A7	.49	50C5	.49
6AT6	.39	7A8	.49	50L6	.49
6AU6	.39	7AK7	.79	75	.29
6AV6	.39	7B4	.49	76	.29
6B7	.79	7B5	.49	77	.29
6BA6	.49	7B6	.49	80	.29
6BA7	.59	7B7	.49	117L7GT	.99
6BC5	.49	7F7	.59	117Z3	.29

**Minimum Order
\$7.00**

25% deposit with order. Balance C.O.D. If full remittance is sent, please include postage. Excess money will be refunded. Quantity users—write for special discounts!

FREE!

with every order of \$20 or more—famous "Ox-wall" magnetic screw driver kit. Includes all sizes—Phillips head, Torx handles to get in those tight spots, etc. 7 screwdrivers in all. May be purchased outright. List value \$4.80—\$1.99 each; 3 for \$5.50.

Mail Your Order to

VIDEO
ELECTRIC COMPANY
79 CLINTON PL.
NEWARK, N. J.

ITEMS OF INTEREST

This Month's Cover 8
 Five Minute First Radio 46
 P. H. S. Test Bench 49
 Shipboard Radio "Broadcasts" Programs to Crew 86
 Free Classes in Radio 86
 Predict Transoceanic TV 86
 Color TV Screens Surgery 93

NEW PRODUCTS

Low Cost Hi-Fi Preamplifier 46
 (Precise Development Corp., Oceanside, N. Y.)
Crystal Receiver Kit Features "Loopstick" Coil 46
 (Superex Electronics Corporation, Yonkers, New York)
Basic Electricity Book Series 53
 (John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., 480 Canal Street, New York, N. Y.)
Detector Finds Small Objects 93
 (The Radiac Company of New York, 489 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.)
New Lost-Cost Kit Builds Tube Tester 93
 (Allied Radio Corporation, 100 N. Western Avenue, Chicago 80, Ill.)

If you are unable to find these listed products locally, write directly to the manufacturers at the addresses given. Also see the monthly review of new items of interest to the electronics hobbyist in "Tools & Gadgets" appearing on pages 107 and 108 of this issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

**COMING NEXT MONTH
POPULAR ELECTRONICS**

- Build Your Own Metal Locator
- Market Survey on Treasure Locators
- Picking Your Pickup
- Talking With a Light Beam
- Distortion in Your Hi-Fi System
- Transistor Sine Wave Generator
- Heat Without Flame
- Our R/C Monster

Plus More on

- High-Fidelity Audio
- Kits
- Radio Control
- Short-Wave Listening
- What's New
- How It Works
- How to Make It
- How to Use It
- Carl & Jerry
- Tips & Techniques

**IN THIS MONTH'S
RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS**

(May)

- Campus Carrier-Current System
- Practical Transistor Preamp
- A Most Unusual Oscillator
- An R/C Receiver for Model Boats

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Registered U. S. Patent Office

CONTENTS

Silent Sound.....	Lewis E. Garner, Jr.	17
Tradic—The "Super Computer".....		22
Multicolor Radar.....		24
Heat Without Flame (Part 1).....		26
Geniac.....		30
Middle East Gets Its First Television Station.....		33
Planning To Be An Electronic Engineer?.....	Forrest H. Frantz, Sr.	34
The Muzak Story.....		36
Learn While You Doze.....		39
Talking with Light (Part 1).....	Elbert Robberson	41
Portable Metal Locator.....	Harvey Pollack	47
Thyratron Phototube Relay.....		54
Keep Dry With This Rain Alarm.....	Eugene Richardson	58
A Miniature R/C Transmitter.....	Murray Feigenbaum	64
The Boom in R/C Boats (Part 2).....	William Winter	67
R/C Frankie.....	Carl Kohler	71
Distortion in Hi-Fi Equipment (Part 1).....	Norman H. Crowhurst	73
Picking Your Pickup.....	Hans Fantel	76
Tape Recorders.....	Bert Whyte	80
Disc Review.....	Bert Whyte	81
Simple TV Interference Trap.....	Walter H. Buchsbaum	82
Universal Arm Holds Small Assemblies.....		86
Carl & Jerry.....	John T. Frye	88

DEPARTMENTS

From the M. Ed. of POP'tronics.....	8
Letters from Our Readers.....	10
R/C Notes.....	63
After Class.....	84
Ama-Touring with Roger Legge.....	91
Tuning the Short-Wave Bands.....	Hank Bennett 94
POP'tronics Bookshelf.....	103
Tips and Techniques.....	108
Tools & Gadgets.....	112
Glossary.....	124
Abbreviations.....	125
Standardized Wiring Diagram Symbols.....	126
Resistor Color Code.....	130
Capacitor Color Code.....	130

(Also see page 6)

JUNE 1955

VOL. 2 - NUMBER 6

EDITOR
OLIVER READ. WIETI

MANAGING EDITOR
O. P. Ferrell

TECHNICAL EDITOR
H. S. Renne

FEATURE EDITOR
Norman Eisenberg

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
M. C. Magna
Charles Tepfer

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
J. T. Frye L. E. Garner, Jr.
H. Bennett R. P. Turner
R. Legge H. Pollack

ART
Frank Sayles (Director)
A. J. Reich M. Whelpley
J. A. Golanek A. A. Gans

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
New York (MU 7-8080)
L. L. OSTEN—Adv. Dir.
WM. G. McROY—T. SUITO

Chicago (AN 3-5200)
M. B. CROFFORD—J. WEAKLEY

Los Angeles (Mich. 9856)
JOHN E. PAYNE



Copyright 1955
(All Rights Reserved)

ZIFF-DAVIS
PUBLISHING COMPANY

W. B. ZIFF (1898-1953) FOUNDER

Also Publishers of
RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

Editorial and Executive Offices
366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

PRESIDENT
B. G. DAVIS

VICE-PRESIDENTS
H. J. MORGANROTH M. FROELICH

SECRETARY-TREASURER
G. E. CARNEY

CIRCULATION MANAGER
M. MICHAELSON

BRANCH OFFICES

Chicago (1), 64 E. Lake St.
Los Angeles (14), Statler Center,
900 Wilshire Blvd.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE:

All communications concerning subscriptions should be addressed to Circulation Dept., 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue of this magazine. Allow at least 4 weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS:

Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's, and contestant's rights, title, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

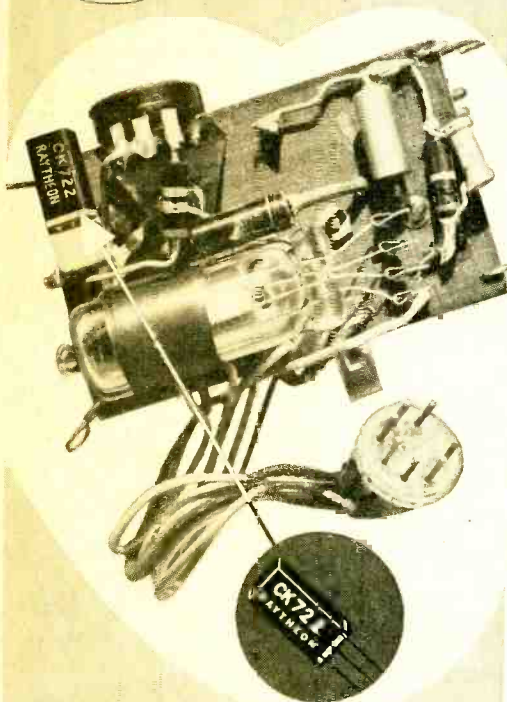
Build this
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

for model planes, boats, cars

Using a



TRANSISTOR



Thanks to the Raytheon CK722 Transistor, you can build a compact, lightweight radio control unit that will give you more hours of performance than ever before possible.

The useful life of the RK61 in control circuits is governed principally by the amount of plate current drawn during operation. Use of a Raytheon CK722 Transistor as a D.C. amplifier following the RK61 circuit permits the thyatron to idle at a lower value of plate current thus increasing tube life.

Free circuit information on this new CK722 Transistor application is yours for the asking. Simply write Department P6.



Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MFG. CO.

Receiving and Cathode Ray Tube Operations
 Newton 58, Massachusetts

RELIABLE SUBMINIATURE AND MINIATURE TUBES
 SEMICONDUCTOR DIODES AND TRANSISTORS
 NUCLEONIC TUBES

RECEIVING AND PICTURE TUBES • MICROWAVE TUBES

ITEMS OF INTEREST

Scatter Propagation Tests.....	38
TV Received in Flight.....	90
Rocket Seeks Radio Data.....	102
Tape-of-the-Month Club.....	102

NEW PRODUCTS

Economical Hi-Fi Amplifier.....	40
Wide Range Tape Recorder for Custom Installation.....	40
Hearing Aid Concealed in Head Band.....	90
Low Cost Signal Generator.....	90
Unique Kit for Experimenters.....	93
Kit Builds TV Set.....	93
Kit Builds Electronic Organ.....	100
Hi-Fi FM Antenna.....	100
Compact 3-Way Hi-Fi Speaker.....	101

If you are unable to find these listed products locally, write directly to the manufacturers at the addresses given. Also see the monthly review of new items of interest to the electronics hobbyist in "Tools & Gadgets" appearing on pages 112 to 114 of this issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

**COMING NEXT MONTH
 POPULAR ELECTRONICS**

"Uranium Prospecting Issue"

- The Bakerfield Uranium Strike
- Building a Simple Geiger Counter
- Modifying Geiger Counters for Metering
- Market Survey of Geiger Counters
- Light Beam Transmitter for Voice Communication
- Audio Frequency Meter
- Checking Out Clock Radios
- Easily Built Chassis Rack
- Transistor Pocket Radio Receiver

- High-Fidelity Audio ■ Kits ■ Radio Control
- Short-Wave Listening ■ What's New ■
- How It Works ■ How to Make It ■ How to Use It
- Carl & Jerry ■ Tips & Techniques

**IN THIS MONTH'S
 RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS**

(June)

- A Transistorized Light-Beam Audio Transmitter
- Helicopter Communications on 2 1/2 Meters
- Why the NARTB Curve for Magnetic Tape?
- The "Rebel 5"
- Tone Transmitter for Radio Control

INDEX

TO VOLUME 3

July-Dec., 1955

AMATEUR RADIO

An Amateur's Audio Oscillator (Kephart) . . . 50 Dec.
 More Bandspread with the SW-54 (Murray) . . . 62 Dec.
 Improving the "Novice C. W. Transmitter" (Flood) . . . 53 Dec.
 Tech-Band Converter (Goode) . . . 48 Nov.

BOOK REVIEWS

Atomic Radiation Detection and Measurement (Renne) . . . 35 July
 Atoms Today and Tomorrow (Hyde) . . . 104 Nov.
 Basic Vacuum Tubes and Their Uses (Rider & Jacobowitz) . . . 100 Aug.
 Basic Synchros and Servomechanisms (Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.) . . . 61 Dec.
 Electricity (de Ville) . . . 100 Aug.
 Electronic and Radio Engineering (Terman) . . . 61 Dec.
 Electronic Musical Instruments (Dorf) . . . 61 Dec.
 Pay As You See TV (Kamen) . . . 100 Aug.
 Probes (Zucconi & Clifford) . . . 28 Oct.
 Technical Dictionary (Coyne Electrical School) . . . 22 Sept.
 The ABC of Color TV (Cisin) . . . 26 Oct.
 The New High Fidelity Handbook (Greene & Haddcliffe) . . . 22 Sept.
 The Uranium Prospector's Guide (Ballard & Conklin) . . . 35 July
 TV & Radio Tube Substitution Guide (Cisin) . . . 104 Nov.
 TV Repair Questions and Answers on Front Ends (Platt) . . . 100 Aug.
 Uranium Official Yearbook . . . 35 July
 Your Tape Recorder (Robert & Mary Marshall) . . . 26 Oct.

DEPARTMENTS

The Transmitting Tower (Brier) . . . 80 Dec.
 68 Aug., 62 Sept., 66 Oct., 62 Nov.,
 Ama. Touring (Legge) . . . 94 Dec.
 67 July, 70 Aug., 67 Sept., 68 Oct., 116 Nov.,
 Tuning the Short-Wave Bands (Bennett) . . . 82 Dec.
 64 July, 71 Aug., 64 Sept., 70 Oct., 60 Nov.,
 Carl & Jerry (Frye) . . . 64 Dec.
 88 July, 66 Aug., 60 Sept., 64 Oct., 64 Nov.,
 Disc and Tape Review (Whyte) . . . 67 Dec.
 87 July, 77 Aug., 69 Sept., 73 Oct., 77 Nov.,
 Tape Recorders (Whyte) . . . 86 July

ELECTRONIC GADGETS

B-C Flash Gun (Clark) . . . 58 Nov.
 Build a "Decision Meter" (Frantz) . . . 42 Oct.
 Build an Electroscop (Turner) . . . 39 July
 Build Your Own Applause Meter (Garner) . . . 47 Aug.
 Dimming Fluorescent Lamps (Carter) . . . 49 Sept.
 Electronic Sterilizer (Garner) . . . 39 Oct.
 Electronic Toys for Christmas (Louis) . . . 23 Dec.
 Electronic "Whistler" (Turner) . . . 57 Aug.
 Introduction to "Puzzle-tonics" (Pollack) . . . 52 Nov.
 Light-Operated Relay Using a CdS Photocell (Lubin & Samuelson) . . . 52 Sept.
 Multi-Voltage Power Supply (Kaufman) . . . 54 Oct.
 New Antenna Peps Up Old Radio (Morgan) . . . 36 Sept.
 One-Tube "Wallop" (Turner) . . . 51 Oct.
 Photoelectric Intrusion Alarm (Dexter) . . . 45 Oct.
 Positive Flash-Gun Tester (Pollack) . . . 46 Aug.
 Reflex Receiver (Krauss) . . . 43 Nov.
 Slave Photoflash Trigger (Pollack) . . . 55 Dec.
 Talking with Light (Part 2) (Robberson) . . . 42 July
 The \$1.60 Signal Generator (Tooker) . . . 64 Aug.
 The Permanent Electric Clock (Tooker) . . . 70 Nov.
 The Radio Add-On Unit (Davidson) . . . 48 Sept.
 Using the CdS Photocell (Lubin & Samuelson) . . . 42 Aug.
 Voice-Operated Alarm (Green) . . . 50 July
 125-Watt Line Voltage Control . . . 45 Dec.

FEATURE ARTICLES

Automatic Factories (Louis) . . . 21 Aug.
 Behind the U.L. Label (Morgan) . . . 31 Aug.
 CIC—Navy's Electronic Clearinghouse (Morgan) . . . 29 Nov.
 Electronic Fish-Finders . . . 27 Aug.
 Flight Doctor's Electronic Partner (Atkinson) . . . 34 Dec.
 Kilovolt Nuclear Battery . . . 34 Sept.
 Learning Electronics in Resident Schools (Eisenberg) . . . 32 Oct.

Training for Electronics by Home Study (Eisenberg) . . . 33 Nov.
 Transoceanic Cable . . . 38 Sept.
 21st Century Home . . . 42 Dec.
 Your Career in Electronics (Eisenberg) . . . 29 Sept.

GEIGER COUNTERS

Build Your Own Geiger Counter Probe (Robertson) . . . 54 Aug.
 Home-Built 700 Volt Geiger Counter . . . 28 July
 Listing of Geiger Counter Manufacturers . . . 103 July
 The Scintillation Counter (Bukstein) . . . 36 July
 Market Survey of Geiger Counters . . . 21 July
 The Bakersfield Uranium Rush (Sands) . . . 17 July

HI-FI

AMPLIFIERS

Making an Etched Preamp (Carter) . . . 87 Nov.
 Recorder and Amplifier Mixer (Garner) . . . 81 July
 Square-Wave Converter (Carter) . . . 86 Aug.

PHONO

Choosing a De Luxe Hi-Fi Tone Arm (Fantel) . . . 75 Oct.
 Diamond Styli for Hi-Fi (Marcus) . . . 88 Oct.
 Professional Turntables for Home Use (Fantel) . . . 80 Oct.
 What You Should Know About Record Players (Fantel) . . . 71 Sept.

SPEAKERS AND SPEAKER HOUSINGS

Birth of a Loudspeaker . . . 79 Aug.
 Bagain Hi-Fi with Cheap Speakers (Coriell) . . . 71 Dec.
 How to Add Extension Speakers . . . 56 July
 S2 Speaker Baffle (Weems) . . . 79 Nov.

TAPE RECORDING

Basic Tape recorder Maintenance (Coriell) . . . 82 Nov.
 Leader and Timing Tape . . . 76 July
 Live Sound to Magnetic Tape (Wortman) . . . 85 Oct.
 Recorders of Yesteryear (Garrahan) . . . 74 July
 Tape Playback and Erasure (Wortman) . . . 90 Nov.
 Tape Transport Mechanisms (Wortman) . . . 74 Dec.
 What About Tape Recorders (Wortman) . . . 86 Sept.

MISCELLANEOUS

Build Your Own Hi-Fi Tuner (Garner) . . . 80 Sept.
 Christmas Record Buying Guide . . . 69 Dec.
 Distortion in Hi-Fi Equipment (Crowthurst) . . . 82 Aug.
 (Part 2) 70 July, (Part 3)
 The Meaning of Frequency Response (Crowthurst) . . . 84 Nov.
 (Part 1) 77 Sept., (Part 2) 92 Oct., (Part 3)
 What is an Audio Watt? (Coriell) . . . 84 Aug.

MISCELLANEOUS

Electronics Controls City Traffic . . . 69 July
 Electronics Important to Satellite . . . 59 Oct.
 Micro-Miniature Tubes . . . 41 Nov.
 "Nobody Here But Us Termites" (Ames) . . . 49 July
 Our First Anniversary (Read) . . . 31 Oct.
 Over the Horizon Transmission . . . 39 Aug.
 Save Your Old Tubes . . . 96 Sept.
 Scheme and Variations (Kohler) . . . 84 July
 Science Meters a Heart Muscle . . . 34 Aug.
 Simple Audio Frequency Meter . . . 78 July
 Phantom Voice Speeds Operation of Automatic Elevator . . . 37 Dec.
 The Versatile "Electro-Kit" . . . 100 Nov.
 TV for Parking Lots . . . 41 Aug.
 Ultrasonic Drill . . . 101 Nov.

RADIO CONTROL

Field Strength Meter for R/C (Runge) . . . 48 Oct.
 Printed Circuitry for R/C (Runge) . . . 74 Aug.
 Rejuvenate R/C Batteries (Runge) . . . 60 July

THEORY AND INSTRUCTION

Checking a Typical Clock Radio (Leeper) . . . 52 Aug.
 Experiments with Simple Solar Batteries (Turner) . . . 66 Nov.
 Extra Jobs for Your VOM (Turner) . . . 84 Dec.
 How to Keep Your Portable in Operation . . . 62 July
 Lingo of the Schematic (Berry) . . . 44 Aug.

TRANSISTORS

Mr. Meticulous Makes Transistors . . . 37 Aug.
 Transistorized Sine-Wave Generator (Garner) . . . 43 Sept.
 Transistorized Telephone Pickup (Berry) . . . 46 Sept.

WORKSHOP PRACTICES

Battery Eliminator for the Lab (Pollack) . . . 46 Dec.
 Easily Built Chassis Rack (Garner) . . . 72 Nov.
 How to Use Decals . . . 54 July
 Jig Makes Solder Gun Tips (Pollack) . . . 62 Aug.
 Stroboscope for the Electronic Workshop (Pollack) . . . 55 Sept.
 Thin-Skin Chassis Cuts Costs (Saunders) . . . 90 Aug.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 4

Jan.-June, 1956

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Building an All-Band Preselector (Tooker)...	52 Feb.
Building a "Regenode" Receiver (Tooker)...	51 Jan.
Dual-Band Novice Antenna (Stoner).....	92 Mar.
Four Dollar Frequency Standard (Johnson)...	50 Feb.
Jim Calkins Learns to Tune In a Single-Sideband Station (Marriner).....	53 Mar.
Radio Amateurs to Monitor Satellite.....	89 June
Sandwich Box Transmitter (Stolberg).....	93 Mar.
S-Meter for Your Receiver (Stoner).....	92 Mar.
The SWL's Friend—An Antenna Peaker (Tooker).....	79 June
Use a "Q-Multiplier" (Brier).....	91 May

BOOK REVIEWS

A-M Detectors (Schure).....	16 Apr.
Automatic Garage Door Control (Richards-Lawrence).....	65 Mar.
Beam Antenna Handbook (Orr).....	14 Apr.
Color Television Receiver Practices (Dean)...	20 Feb.
Crystal Oscillators (Schure).....	20 Feb.
Dictionary of Arts and Crafts (Stoutenburgh)...	26 May
Electronic Circuitry for Instruments & Equipment (Aronson).....	24 June
Electronic Motion Pictures (Abramson).....	20 Jan.
Electronics for Everyone (Upton).....	24 June
Frequency Modulation (Schure).....	18 Feb.
Guide to High-Fidelity Loudspeaker Systems (Electro-Voice).....	65 Mar.
Hi-Fi Annual & Audio Handbook (Radio & Television News).....	24 May
Limiters and Clippers (Schure).....	26 May
Magnetic Recording (Begun).....	26 May
Multivibrators (Schure).....	26 June
Operation TV (Madas).....	24 Jan.
Planning Built-in Hi-Fidelity Systems for the Home (Allied Radio).....	65 Mar.
Practical Radio and Electronics Course for Home Study (Beitman).....	65 Mar.
Practical Radio Servicing (Marcus & Levy)...	18 Feb.
Radio Philatelia (Rosen).....	14 Apr.
Radio Projects (Marcus).....	28 May
Scientific American Books (Scientific American).....	14 Apr.
Scope Connections (Walker).....	26 June
Shoot TV and Radio Trouble Fast (Cisin).....	20 Jan.
Synchros, Self-Synchronous Devices and Electrical Servomechanisms (Crow).....	24 May
Tape Recorders—How They Work (Westcott)...	28 May
Television—How it Works (Johnson).....	28 May
The Radio Amateur's Handbook (American Radio Relay League).....	22 June
The Radio Handbook (Editors & Engineers, Ltd.).....	22 June
TV Consultant (Cisin).....	65 Mar.

DEPARTMENTS

Carl & Jerry (Frye).....	8 June
66 Jan., 68 Feb., 88 Mar., 69 Apr., 8 May,	
Disc and Tape Review (Whyte).....	71 June
71 Jan., 73 Feb., 67 Mar., 71 Apr., 75 May,	
Transmitting Tower (Brier).....	94 June
64 Jan., 64 Feb., 63 Mar., 88 Apr., 80 May,	
Tuning the Short-Wave Bands (Bennett).....	61 June
68 Jan., 66 Feb., 86 Mar., 86 Apr., 69 May,	

ELECTRONIC GADGETS

An Amazing Converter (Tooker).....	70 Apr.
Build This Novel Signal Blinker (Greenlee)...	79 May
Build Your Own Line Voltage Booster (Blackford).....	81 June
Compass Galvanoscope.....	94 Feb.
Electronic Banjo (Garner).....	61 Feb.
Electronic Coin Tossing (Braunbeck).....	55 Jan.
Electronic Gadgets for the Gardener (Ford & Chernof).....	57 May
Emergency Crystal Receiver (Trauffer).....	60 Feb.
Homemade Tube Socket Adapter (Rasmussen)...	68 June
Inexpensive Time Delay Relay (Becker).....	84 May
Make Your Own Electronic Thermometer (Pollack).....	62 Apr.
Miniature Tone Generator (Tooker).....	71 May
Miniature Tuning Capacitors.....	57 Feb.
More Power from Sun Batteries (Pearce).....	52 Mar.
Phono-Plug to Phone-Jack Adapter.....	62 June
Radios Made from Hearing Aids (Edson & Bassett).....	52 May
Safeguard Your Home with a Thermistor Fire Alarm (Pollack).....	49 Mar.
Secret Switch Paralyzes Radio (Trauffer).....	62 June
Simple Guitar Amplifier (Vicens).....	46 Jan.
Simple Proximity Detector Works Like Magic (Pollack).....	65 Apr.
The Perfect Servant (Pugh).....	67 June
Three Ideas for an Emergency Receiver (Trauffer).....	83 May
Tubeless Audio Amplifier (Turner).....	92 Feb.
Under-the-Phone Crystal Set (Trauffer).....	85 June

FEATURE ARTICLES

Aboard a Radar Picket Plane.....	74 June
Assembling the Image Orthicon.....	34 Jan.
Audio on Ice (Ferment).....	38 Mar.
Betting Safe on the Weather (Reid).....	58 June
Carry Your Own Piano.....	61 May
Computer with Memory Speeds Inventory.....	41 May
Electric "Brain" Guards Cargoes.....	36 Jan.
Electronic Realism in Disneyland (Norman)...	44 Apr.
Electronics Maps Brain Waves (Atkinson).....	38 Feb.
Motor Analyzer Speeds Auto Repairs.....	46 May
Needed Electronic Inventions (Lawrence).....	29 Jan.
New Life for Citizens Band.....	40 June
Profit from Your Electronics Hobby.....	34 Apr.
Radar on the Highway (Ferrell).....	35 May
Solving the Jet Crash Mystery (Kent).....	46 Apr.
Submarines—Are We Open to Sneak Attack? (Morgan).....	33 Feb.
Telemetering a Heart Beat.....	49 Apr.
Transsonde Intercontinental Weather Balloon (Morgan).....	42 Apr.
Typewriter with a Memory (Mandell).....	39 June

GEIGER COUNTERS

Amplify Those Geiger Clicks (Louis).....	50 Apr.
Simple Transistorized Geiger Counters (Pugh & Milburn).....	90 June

HI-FI

Adding Tape to Your Hi-Fi System (Lanier)...	74 Mar.
Audio Audit (Eisenberg).....	82 Jan.
Audio Oscillator for Hi-Fi Testing (Turner)...	78 Feb.
Baked Baffle Claimed Better than Wood.....	46 June
Clubs Provide Good Records for Less \$\$\$.....	79 Mar.
Dig That Reel Flat Response! (Kohler).....	93 May
Four Components Make Simple PA System (Trainer).....	63 May
Hi-Fi Hybrids (Fantel).....	86 May
Hi-Fi in a Chest of Drawers (Maahs).....	75 Feb.
Hi-Fi in the Home of Martin Block.....	73 Jan.
Home Recording Disc.....	85 May
Horns—Folded and Loaded (Fantel).....	78 Apr.
Introducing the "Octahedral" (Owens).....	74 Apr.
Loudspeakers—Fact and Theory (Fantel).....	76 Jan.
Maximum Fi... Minimum \$\$\$ (Eisenberg).....	35 June

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

More on Tape Recorder Hookups (Dubbe)...	76	May
Music Distribution System for Home.....	87	Feb.
Famed Enclosure Now Comes as Kit.....	83	June
No Confusion . . . Just Baffling! (Fantel)....	82	Feb.
Recommended Tape Recorder Hookups (Lanier)	82	Apr.
Resonators—Large and Small (Fantel).....	81	Mar.
Selecting Your "Phonogenic Music" (Fantel)	87	Jan.
Shorthorn Kit is Hi-Fi Bargain (Norman)....	69	Mar.
The Mark II—A S3 Speaker Baffle (Weems)...	48	May
Turning Out the Turntable.....	73	Apr.
Two Are Better Than One (Fantel).....	53	June
What's New in Hi-Fi.....	74	May

MISCELLANEOUS

Boner Box (Kohler).....	47	Mar.
German Electronics Moves Ahead.....	56	May
Giant Console Controls America's Voice.....	41	Feb.
Helicopters—Electronics' New Workhorses...	82	May
I Married a Superheterodyne! (Kohler).....	96	Feb.
"Kilocycle Kops".....	38	Jan.
Lab on Wheels.....	39	Apr.
"Missile Master".....	45	June
Music on the Rails.....	41	Jan.
New Trade Winds for the Electronics Ex- perimenter.....	64	May
Operation Chaos (Kohler).....	69	June
Sonic Alarm Spots Anything That Moves....	45	Mar.

RADIO CONTROL

Drones Put R/C into War Games (Morgan)...	31	Apr.
Household Remote Control With Wired-Wire- less (Sandretto).....	66	May
Radio Waves Guide Driverless Tractors.....	70	May
Receiver for Wired-Wireless Control (San- dretto).....	63	June

TELEVISION

DX TV Reception Makes New Hobby (Cooper)	43	June
England Sets Up TV Training Center.....	51	June
Fuses and TV Sets (Kiver).....	73	June
Keep Checking That TV Antenna (March)....	55	May
New TV System Turns Night into Day.....	41	Apr.
Shoot to Kill—TV Commercials! (Garner)....	42	Feb.
TV Show Features "Wires and Pliers".....	37	Apr.
TV's Trial by Torture (Quirk).....	41	Mar.

TRANSISTORS

Five New Jobs for Two Transistors (Garner)	54	Apr.
Power Supply for Transistor Experiments (Tooker).....	47	Feb.
Transistor Portable with a Punch (Turner)...	42	May
Transistor Projects for the Beginner (Garner)	31	Mar.
Transistorized Light Meter (Pollack).....	43	Jan.

WORKSHOP PRACTICES

Add Your Own Low-Voltage Windings.....	54	May
Chassis Are Where You Find Them (Johnson)	73	May
Economy Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter (Graham)...	47	June
How to Assemble a Multimeter (McCafferty)...	59	Feb.
How to Use Ohm's Law (Louis).....	88	Feb.
Make Your Own Self-Generating Photocell (Turner).....	62	Jan.
Mounting Boards Simplify Wiring (Ferres)...	97	May
Potentiometer Boxes Speed Circuit Experi- ments (Turner).....	68	Apr.
Review Your Soldering Habits.....	60	Apr.
Roll Your Own Capacitors (Robberson).....	60	Jan.
Signal Tracing on a Low Budget (Turner)....	56	Mar.
Simple Rectifier Tester Uses Neon Lamp (Turner).....	72	May
Toolshop Twists and Turns (Leeper).....	60	Mar.
Variable Power Supply for Experimenters (Pellerin).....	50	June

Line Voltage Booster

(Continued from page 82)

connection isn't easy to determine while you're doing the wiring, so the best way to proceed is to do all the wiring but make the transformer primary connections temporary. Then set switch *S3* to the 12.6-volt position, *S1* to *line*, and plug the booster into an a.c. outlet. Note the meter reading.

Now switch *S1* to *boost*. The meter reading should increase, indicating that the transformer secondary voltage is being added to the line. If the meter reading decreases when *S1* is set to *boost*, unplug the booster and reverse the two transformer primary (black) leads.

An "economy" booster will be sufficient in a large number of applications, since 6.3 volts of boost is all that is required. The circuit is shown in wiring diagram (B). In this particular model, the transformer has a 3-amp., 6.3-volt secondary and can be used to boost the line voltage to any device requiring up to 300 watts of power.

The transformer may be phased in exactly the same manner described for the de luxe model using a TV set plugged into the receptacle and phasing the transformer for maximum picture size when the booster switch is set in the *boost* position.

Other uses for line boosters are almost as great as the number of appliances designed to be plugged into an a.c. outlet. A booster is especially effective when used with voltage-sensitive appliances, such as electric food mixers, sewing machine motors, electric fans, hand power drills, etc. Photographic darkroom enthusiasts will find a booster just what the doctor ordered for keeping the enlarger or contact printer lamp up to full brilliance.—*B. W. Blackford.*

METAL LOCATOR QUIZ

(Questions on page 88)

1. Beat-frequency locators indicate the presence of metal by a change in pitch; the field-distortion type reacts by changing the loudness of the tone and also, as a rule, by a visual meter indication. 2. If a non-ferrous metal causes a rise in pitch, a ferrous metal will produce a falling pitch, and vice-versa. 3. The field-distortion type. See cost chart. 4. Although rain water alone is a poor electrical conductor, it dissolves minerals in the soil to form electrolytes, or current-carrying liquids. These react on both forms of metal locators by producing spurious indications. 5. This orientation minimizes the direct pickup from transmitter to receiver so that the initial balancing adjustment may be made sensitive to small distortions of the field by metals or ores.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 5

July-Dec., 1956

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Adapting NC-300 to Receive WWV	84 Oct.
Beam and Tower for 15-Meter Novice (Orr)	78 Nov.
Converter, Long-Wave DX'ing with a (Tooker)	67 Dec.
Code Reception on "All-Wave" Receivers (Blachford)	83 July
Long-Wave DX, Comeback Trail (Kneitel)	51 Oct.
Preselector for 21 Mc., Lucky 15 (Orr)	53 Oct.
Single-Tube Receiver, Long-Wave DX'er (Tooker)	66 Nov.
Superheterodyne, Miniature, "Minidyne" (Tooker)	75 Sept.
V.H.F. Reception, High Adventure in (Cobb)	58 Dec.

BOOK REVIEWS

Allied's Electronics Data Handbook (Allied Radio)	38 Oct.
Amplitude Modulation (Schure)	36 Oct.
Applied Automation (Custer)	36 Oct.
Audel's Television Service Manual (Anderson)	38 Oct.
Audio Amplifiers and Associated Equipment (Howard W. Sams & Co.)	22 Aug.
Automatic Factory—A Critical Examination (June)	22 July
Basics of Phototubes and Photocells (Mark)	34 Nov.
Blocking Oscillators (Schure)	24 Sept.
Building Your Record Library (Hoopes)	20 Aug.
Color TV Training Manual (Olyphant & Ray)	20 Aug.
Electronic Tubes, Circuits, and Devices (Blevins)	32 Dec.
Hi-Fi Loudspeakers and Enclosures (Cohen)	18 July
Hi-Fi Speaker Systems (Jensen Mfg. Co.)	36 Oct.
How To Make Good Tape Recordings (LeBel)	32 Dec.
How To Select and Use Your Tape Recorder (Mark)	20 July
Industrial Electronics (Bukstein)	22 Sept.
Introduction to Color TV (Kaufman & Thomas)	22 July
Inverse Feedback (Schure)	34 Dec.
Long Playing Record Guide (DeMotte)	22 Sept.
Mighty Force of Research (Editors of Fortune)	18 July
Public Address (Crowhurst)	22 Aug.
Quest for Quality (Crowhurst)	20 July
Radio-Electronic Master, 21st Edition (United Catalog Publishers)	34 Dec.
Radio Receiver Laboratory Manual (Levey)	20 Aug.
R-F Transmission Lines (Schure)	22 Aug.
Ribbons of Sound (Barleben)	34 Dec.
Simplified Radio Servicing by Comparison Method (Beitman)	36 Oct.
Superheterodyne Converters and I-F Amplifiers (Schure)	32 Dec.
Tape Recorders and Tape Recording (Weiler)	22 July
TV Servicing Guide (Deane and Young)	34 Nov.
TV Trouble Tracer (Cisin)	24 Sept.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

(see other categories also)

Alarm Clock, Illuminated (Pearce)	46 July
Antenna, Simple FM Yagi (Stoner)	58 July
Camera Synch, Check Your (Winklepleck)	100 Aug.
CD Observer Post, "Ears" for (Garner)	47 Aug.
Clock Radio, Putting Together (Trainer)	89 Nov.
Crystal Receiver, Progressive (Dunant)	73 Nov.

Direction Finders, Two-Penny (Robberson)	53 July
Dry Battery Rejuvenator (Harvey)	47 Oct.
Electronic Lock, Fool Your Friends with (Shields)	60 Sept.
Fire Alarm, D.C. Operated (Chapel)	85 Sept.
Hygrometer, All-Electronic (Pollack)	65 Oct.
Intercom, Instant-Heating, "Trade Terminator" (Pollack)	47 Nov.
Magnetize for Fun and Utility (Samuels)	57 Aug.
Microphone-to-Stand Adapter (Trauffer)	63 Aug.
Night Light, Children's (Tooker)	73 Dec.
Neon Lamp, 90-Volt, Runs on 4 1/2-Volt Battery (Pearce)	53 Aug.
Radio, "See-Thru" (McCafferty)	76 Aug.
Relaxation Oscillator Makes Perpetual Flasher (Frantz)	85 Sept.
Sun Battery Power, Magnifying (Trauffer)	90 Aug.
Time Switches, Custom-Design (Rasmussen)	69 Sept.
Touch-o-Matic Control, The "Soft Touch" (Pollack)	39 Sept.
Toy Projects, 4 Electronic (Louis)	47 Dec.
Whistlers, How to Hear (Gleason)	41 Dec.

DEPARTMENTS

Carl & Jerry (Frye)	8 July, 8 Aug., 10 Sept., 10 Oct., 10 Nov., 10 Dec.
Transistor Topics (Garner)	59 July, 65 Aug., 86 Sept., 61 Oct., 57 Nov., 63 Dec.
Transmitting Tower (Brier)	78 July, 78 Aug., 71 Sept., 85 Oct., 81 Nov., 84 Dec.
Tuning the Short-Wave Bands (Bennett)	57 July, 69 Aug., 59 Sept., 69 Oct., 91 Nov., 86 Dec.

FEATURE ARTICLES

"Brains" Taking Over? (Reid)	41 July
Cathode Rays Are "On the Beam" (Fantel)	43 Nov.
Drive-In Church Attracts Motorist Congregation	51 Nov.
Drive-In, Electronics Comes to (Clark)	92 Nov.
Election Bet, Electronic (Reid)	39 Nov.
Electronic Mind—How It Remembers (Fantel)	31 Aug.
Elevators, No Guesswork with These	49 July
Fishways, Electronics on (Magna)	60 Nov.
Government by Automation	48 Sept.
Hearing Aids, Miniaturization Shrinks	103 Aug.
Hot Circuits, Talk About	45 Dec.
Movie Camera's "Electric Eye"	73 July
Phone from Your Boat (Robberson)	91 Aug.
Pin Boy, Automatic	54 Aug.
Piston Capacitors Require Watchmaker's Skill	37 July
Radar Chain Tracks Missiles 1500 Miles	68 Aug.
Radar Scores SAC Bombing Test	94 Dec.
Radar Tames Wild Blue Yonder (Smith)	74 Nov.
Radio Stamps Make Rare Collection	62 July
Radio Wave Curvature, Army Studies	43 Sept.
Radio Waves Heard from Jupiter and Venus (Ferrell)	35 Sept.
Robots Behind Your Phone (Fantel)	95 July
SAGE — Whirlwind Defense Quarterback (Morgan)	43 Aug.
Santa Goes Electronic	61 Dec.
SEE Who's on the Phone	41 Nov.
TECH Writing, What About (Norman)	73 Sept.
Testing Assures Survival at Supersonic Speeds, Super-Safe	95 Aug.
Thin Air, My Foot! (Kohler)	51 July
Treasures of Old West, Electronics Finds (Fay)	57 Dec.
Tube Tester Plug-In Accessories	88 Aug.
Voices in the Mail (Webster)	39 Aug.
Weather, Dodging with Radar	37 Aug.
Weather, What's the	43 Dec.
Whistlers, Thunderbolts and (Gleason)	39 Dec.

HI-FI AND AUDIO

Bass Reflex, Jr. (Tooker)	71 Aug.
Better Bass in Less Space	82 Oct.
Boost, Hi-Fi (Fields)	53 Nov.
Demonstrate Hi-Fi, How to (Eisenberg)	41 Oct.
Enclosure with Burlap Finish (Rasmussen)	128 Aug.

Equalize Hi-Fi, Why (Fields & Johnson).....	96 Aug.
Hi-Fi, Do You Really Have (Eisenberg).....	82 Sept.
Hum, Mum That (Coriell).....	72 Oct.
Kings of Swing, Hi-Fi Revives (Hawthorne)...	45 Sept.
Living Room, How "Hi-Fi" Is Your (Coriell)...	99 July
Loudspeaker Installation (Richardson).....	46 July
"Mini-Horn" (Niehoff).....	71 Dec.
Mixing It Up (Dubbe).....	84 Nov.
Music by Proxy (Fantel).....	87 Dec.
Peace with the Neighbors, Loudness Control (Feldman).....	80 Dec.
Plate That Talks (Lamier).....	89 Sept.
Phono Speed Changer (Carter).....	89 Aug.
Record Player, Amplifierless (Trauffer).....	80 Nov.
Records, Life Insurance for (Smith).....	85 July
Tape Recorders Take Time.....	71 July
Tone Compensator for Tape Recorder (Stoner)...	77 July
Tuner, AM, for Low-Cost Hi-Fi (Norman).....	52 Aug.
Tuner, How to Buy (Reid).....	58 Oct.
Turntable Upkeep.....	56 Aug.
Tweeter, Hi Tide in the (Kohler).....	77 Oct.
What's New.....	94 July, 58 Sept., 70 Nov., 96 Dec.

RADIO CONTROL

Dual Proportional System (McIntyre).....	63 Sept.
Slave Photoflash Tackles Football Parade (Edwards).....	65 July
Three Controls on One Channel, Triplex (McCullough).....	86 Nov.

TELEVISION

Cheater Cord and Outlet Assembly (Fred)...	77 July
Closed-Circuit TV (Norman).....	67 July
Ghost Eliminator (Smith).....	73 Dec.
Tall Timber, TV in (Gibbs).....	45 Oct.
Traffic Snarls, TV Will Unravel.....	39 July
Troops, TV for.....	34 July

TRANSISTORS

Light Beam Receiver—Experiment No. 13 (Garner).....	65 Dec.
Megaphone, Single Transistor (Garner).....	31 July
Regenerative Receiver, High-Gain—Experiment No. 11 (Garner).....	63 Oct.
Short-Wave Converter, First Transistorized..	37 Sept.
Timer, Electronic — Experiment No. 12 (Garner).....	59 Nov.
"Transistor Portable," More Sensitivity for (Duda).....	50 July

WORKSHOP AND TEST EQUIPMENT

Audio Oscillator, "Economy" (Graham).....	75 Dec.
Batteries in Your Portable (Coriell).....	51 Aug.
Capacitor Duo-Decades (Tooker).....	56 Nov.
Components, Storing Small (Kuehn).....	65 Nov.
Continuity Tester, Shockless (Clark).....	74 Dec.
Ferrite-Rod Loop Antennas, Handy Connections for (Trauffer).....	65 Nov.
Grid Dipper, How to Use (Sutphin).....	49 Sept.
Impedance Checking Made Easy (Turner)....	91 July
Line Voltage Booster, How to Regulate (Blachford).....	83 Dec.
Long Pointer Knobs, Make Your Own (Louis)...	83 Dec.
Meters, Testing Second-Hand Sensitive (Trauffer).....	66 July
Parts Checker, Junkbox (Graham).....	83 Aug.
Power Supply, Handy (Tooker).....	74 July
Printed and Etched Circuits, Telling Apart (Louis).....	58 July
"Printing Wiring" Techniques, Part 1 (Garner).....	59 Aug.
..... Part 2 (Garner).....	53 Sept.
Probe Adds Range to Your VOM (Middleton)...	88 Nov.
R and C Stocks (Blachford).....	124 Aug.
Rectifier, Oil Bath Increases Rating (Carter)...	67 Sept.
Selenium Rectifiers (Louis).....	48 July
Signal Chaser, "Economy" (Graham).....	63 Nov.
Tester Uses "Magic Eye" (Marsh).....	79 Oct.
Third Hand You Have Often Wanted (Adams)...	90 Nov.
Transformers, Identifying Salvaged (Tooker)...	88 Sept.

\$1.00 PER KIT POSTPAID



PACKAGE OF 5 TOGGLE SWITCHES C-H 3 AMP. 125 VOLT RATED SINGLE POLE DOUBLE THROW (Or Use As Regular ON-OFF)

FIVE \$1.00 POST PAID

Complete with "easy-to-connect-and-disconnect" Terminal Screws. Also Solder Lugs and Mounting Nuts. Very compact—mounting area only 1 1/2" x 1" x 5/8" required. Single hole mounting—15/32" diameter. Threaded mounting bushing is 5/16" tall. Silver Plated Switch Contacts. Ball tipped handle Nickel Plated. Equipped with Insulation Guards to avoid "shorts" between the connections.

COMPLETELY ENCLOSED PLASTIC PILOT LIGHT ASSEMBLY WITH A GIANT RED FLUTED JEWEL CAP—VISIBLE FROM BIG DISTANCES! (Front Panel Bulb Replacement)

FIVE \$1.00 POST PAID

Screw-on Jewel Cap protrudes 9/16"—is 7/8" diameter. Depth behind rear of mounting ears 3/8", with mounting centers of 13/8". (Same may be mounted in front or rear of panel—either manner providing front-of-panel-bulb-removal.) Requires 1" mounting hole. Solder Lugs are "locked"—shorting thus impossible. Thousands of applications—ideal for Model Railroad Controls (for which above Switch is ideal!) Requires any volt-amp Miniature Screw Base Bulb.



DUAL PURPOSE RUBBER GROMMET & FLEXIBLE FULL PROTECTION NECK FOR ALL SIZES POWER LINE CORDS

20 \$1.00 POST PAID

Prevents dangerous fraying of Line Cords where same enters Electronic Apparatus, Appliances, etc. Mounts in 1/2" metal holes. 11/16" maximum o.d., by fully 2" long. Accommodates any Line Cord up to 3/8" diameter. Black color. Permits constant moving about of Line Cords (at any angle!) with complete safety assured.



SPRING COMPRESSION BINDING POST

EIGHT \$1.00 POST PAID

Firmly grips any wire up to 1/8" diameter—just press down non-engraved Black Bakelite Cap to either insert or remove same. Has a 6/32 x 3/4" mounting stud. Nickel Plated Brass stud and body. Extends 13/16" above mounting surface. EBY Part No. 8330.



ASSORTED 1/2—1—2 WATT 5%—10%—20% TOLERANCE HIGH QUALITY RESISTORS STANDARD COLOR CODINGS

"200" \$1.00 POST PAID

An exceptional value indeed! Ideal for builders of Electronic Apparatus, Experimenters and Radio-TV Servicemen! Splendid diversification of Resistance Values. Full length Tinned Leads. All brand new. Mostly 10% Tolerance Types! Standard Brands only. Biggest majority are 1/2-1 Watt sizes (most popular types.)

SPECIAL—5 ASSORTMENTS (approx. 1,000 pcs.) \$4.00 POSTPAID

ATTENTION: Manufacturers—Jobbers—Etc. Large quantities of above Five Lots and other items available at SURPLUS LEVEL PRICES!

REMIT BY CHECK—MONEY ORDER—CASH—STAMPS (No C.O.D. Orders) MONEY REFUNDED IN 10 DAY'S IF NOT FULLY SATISFIED! (Established 1941.)

LOUIS P. GANCHER CO.

WEST BROADWAY NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

WRITE US—GET ON OUR MAILING LIST!

Please Be Sure to Mention

POPULAR

ELECTRONICS

When Answering Advertisements

December, 1956

www.americanradiohistory.com

133

INDEX

TO VOLUME 6

Jan.-June, 1957

Kit Bullder's Korner	50 Mar., 86 Apr., 68 May, 83 June
Letters from Our Readers	24 Jan., 10 Feb., 24 Mar., 24 Apr., 22 May, 24 June
Sound Impressions	62 Feb., 88 Mar., 61 May, 78 June
Tips and Techniques	34 Jan., 32 Feb., 32 Mar., 106 May, 30 June
Tools and Gadgets	36 Jan., 30 Mar., 88 Apr., 88 June
Transistor Topics (Garner)	83 Jan., 84 Feb., 82 Mar., 77 Apr., 89 May, 81 June
Transmitting Tower (Brier)	80 Jan., 82 Feb., 80 Mar., 80 Apr., 83 May, 75 June
Tuning the Short-Wave Bands (Bennett)	79 Jan., 78 Feb., 84 Mar., 84 Apr., 82 May, 80 June
What's the PE Answer?	96 May

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Boosting Your Long-Wave DX (Tooker)	86 Feb.
Edison Award Saga	50 Apr.
Hams in Service Help Their Hobby	40 May
If All The Men (Malandain)	41 June
"Peaker," Getting More from the Short-Wave Converter—The 5:15 (Graham)	57 Apr.
The 21 SPECIAL (Orr)	67 Jan.
V.H.F. Explorer's Receiver (Graham)	58 Mar.
Voices of the World, Listen to (West)	67 Feb.
W1AW Will Help YOU Become a Ham (Williams)	41 Feb.
	47 Jan.

BOOK REVIEWS

Electronic Metal Locators (Renne)	32 Apr.
Elements of Radio (Hellman)	28 Jan.
Handbook of Sound Reproduction (Villchur)	20 June
Hi-Fi Handbook (Boyce)	26 May
High Fidelity: A Practical Guide (Fowler)	30 Jan.
Let ERMA Do It (Woodbury)	14 Feb.
Man of High Fidelity (Lessing)	14 Feb.
Pictorial Microwave Dictionary (Young & Jones)	34 Mar.
Profitable Radio Troubleshooting (Marcus & Levy)	28 Jan.
Radio Amateur's Handbook (A.R.R.L.)	26 May
Radio Electronics Made Simple (Schwartz)	28 Jan.
Radio-Television and Basic Electronics (Oldfield)	16 Feb.
Rapid TV Repair (Heath)	28 May
RCA Receiving Tube Manual, RC-18, (RCA Tube Division)	20 June
Repairing Television Receivers (Glickstein)	26 May
TV—It's a Cinch (Aisberg)	22 June
VHF Handbook (Orr & Johnson)	20 June

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

(See also AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL, HI-FI AND AUDIO, RADIO CONTROL, TELEVISION, TEST EQUIPMENT, TRANSISTORS, WORKSHOP)

Anemometer, Electronic, No Moving Parts (Pollack)	51 Feb.
Auto Timing Light, Something New in a (Harvey)	55 Feb.
Big Ear (Robberson)	43 May
"Detectoscope," Electronic (Garner)	74 Mar.
Dynamic Mike (Vicens)	82 Jan.
Electroscope, All-Electronic, Detecting Static Electricity with (Pollack)	53 Apr.
Infrared Photocell System Uses Invisible Light Beam (Pollack)	47 Mar.
Intelligence Tester . . . Can You Do Better? (Bukstein)	53 May
Lights, Living-Room, "Electronic Brain" to Control (Tooker)	69 Apr.
Pocket Receiver, Superregen (Sebestyen)	60 June
Solar Battery Experiments, More (Louis)	59 Jan.
Worms, Don't Dig Those (Crawford & Pugh)	71 May

DEPARTMENTS

After Class	77 Jan., 94 Feb., 85 Mar., 80 May, 85 June
Carl & Jerry (Frye)	10 Jan., 18 Feb., 10 Mar., 10 Apr., 10 May, 10 June

FEATURE ARTICLES

Atomic Bomb Damage Assessment	68 Apr.
Civil Air Patrol. ON THE AIR with (Winters)	43 Mar.
Car Rattles, Electronics Will Locate (Crawford)	57 Jan.
Computer, Can You Run a (Fantel)	37 June
Computer Time, Two Hearts Beat in (Smith)	47 Feb.
DF Technique for Small Boats (Drake)	35 May
Dwarf Diodes, Midwife to	37 May
FUNIAC (Kohler)	62 June
Hellishcopter (Kohler)	74 May
HYPNOSIS, ELECTRONIC (Fantel)	39 Apr.
Lissajous Had a Figure For It (Burgess)	63 Mar.
Making Noise Is Their Job (Mandell)	42 Jan.
Mettle Locator (Kohler)	58 Apr.
Mini-Find Takes You Home	43 June
More Than Meets the Ear (Gibbs)	41 Mar.
Racing Radio (Carroll)	39 May
Radio Rides Stardust Trail (Fantel)	49 Feb.
Stem to Steam . . . It's Electronic (Reid)	43 Apr.
Tape Recorders, Crank-up, Go Exploring	49 Apr.
Tube Forgers, Foil Those	44 Jan.
"WAVE" in Naval Electronics (Fantel)	39 Mar.
Young Scientist's Project	45 Mar.

HI-FI AND AUDIO

Amplifier Kits . . . A Survey (Eisenberg)	44 Apr.
Baffled, We're Completely (Kohler)	75 Feb.
Baffle, Sandwich, Building a (Weems)	63 Jan.
Crossover, Double-Duty (Murray)	53 Mar.
CROSSOVER, ELECTRONIC (Eisenberg)	71 Mar.
Crossover, "Hardware Store" (Murdoch)	48 May
Crossover, Make Your Own (Dougherty)	72 Jan.
Crossovers Are The Answer (Hegeman)	70 Jan.
Filter, Build Your Own (Feldman)	77 May
FM Commercials, How to Beep Out (Stoner)	67 Mar.
Head Examined, Should You Have Your (Smith)	66 Apr.
Head on Straight, Is Your (Fantel)	87 May
Hiss, Should It Rumble, Should It (Feldman)	75 May
Housing, Unpainted Chest Saves \$\$\$ as Hi-Fi (Smith)	52 Apr.
Living with Kids—and Hi-Fi (Welch)	70 June
Loudness Control, Install Your Own (Feldman)	75 Apr.
Mixer-Equalizer, Simplified (Grant)	57 June
Presence Control, Build Your Own (Feldman)	73 Feb.
Presence Control, Spotlight on the Vocalist with (Feldman)	71 Feb.
Radios, NEW Sound from OLD (Robberson)	58 Feb.
Record-Player Changer Will Shut Off Amplifier (Shattuck)	83 Apr.
Servicing Equipment, First Steps in (Coriell)	71 June
Speaker System, Make Your Own Electrostatic (Feldman)	49 June
Tuner Performance, Improving AM-FM (Smith)	65 Apr.
Watts, Why's and Wherefore's of (Feldman)	49 Jan.
What's New	87 Jan.
WOW, Flutter, Watch That	59 June

RADIO CONTROL

'57 Look in R/C (Winter)	51 May
Permissible Operating Range (Turner)	82 Apr.

TELEVISION

London—New York TV in '57?	41 Jan.
Over the Hill and Into the Dale (Scher)	39 Jan.
Proximity Detector Is Commercial Killer (Crawford)	66 Jan.
Rejuvenate Your Picture Tube (Lynott)	61 Feb.
TV's 30th Birthday	48 June

TEST EQUIPMENT

Multivibrator, 2500-Cycle (Scism)	58 May
Oscilloscope Calibrator, "Economy" (Graham)	55 May
Rejuv-a-chek (Shields)	52 June
Signal Generator, "Economy" (Graham)	61 Apr.
Signal Tracer, Bargain Basement (Winklepeck)	55 June
Tube Tester, "Economy" (Graham)	73 Jan.

TRANSISTORS

Amp Perks Up Your Ears, Transistor (Garner)	79 Feb.
Audio Photometer, Transistorized (Vicens)	55 Mar.
Calibrator, Transistorized, "TransCal" (Vicens)	63 June
Code Practice Oscillator—Experiment No. 15 (Garner)	85 Feb.
"Command" Circuit, Transistorized (Banks)	78 Mar.
Loudspeaker Metronomes—Experiment No. 16 (Garner)	83 Mar.
Mount, Graphic Transistor (Trauffer)	66 June
"Musical Light" Magic Toy—Experiment No. 17 (Garner)	79 Apr.
PowerAmp, Picnic (Garner)	45 June
Power Supplies, Subminiature A.C. (Tooker)	62 Mar.
Reflex Transistor Superhet, How to Build (Garner)	53 Jan.
Signal Generator, "All-Frequency"—Experiment No. 14 (Garner)	85 Jan.
Superhet, "Vokar," Building the (Tooker)	63 May
Tandem Transistors, Make (Dunant)	58 May
TSF Unit—Transistorized Slave Flash (Winklepeck)	73 Apr.

WORKSHOP

Adapter Connects "Tiny Plug" (Trauffer)	86 May
Battery Power Pack (Louis)	86 Jan.
Bulbs for Series Heaters (Roberts)	54 June
Chassis-Drilling Hint (Tooker)	86 May
Crystal Diode Mount (Trauffer)	58 May
D.C. Supply for Small A.C./D.C. Motors (Phillips)	47 May
Dimmer Control for Photofloods (Pollack)	56 Apr.
Dial Plates, Make Your Own (Blachford)	88 May
Dynamic Pillow Speaker (Trauffer)	66 Jan.
Etched Circuits, Simplified (Garner)	67 June
Intermittents, Stop Those (Coriell)	59 May
Metal Faucet Microphone Connector (Trauffer)	62 May
Meter, Mount Your (Winklepeck)	90 Jan.
Mike Connection Adapter (Trauffer)	82 Apr.
Mounted Variable Resistors (Dunant)	54 May
Neon Flasher, Improved (Smith)	116 Feb.
Neon Flasher, Sequential (Scism)	62 May
Old Radios, How to Fix Up (Coriell)	76 Feb.
Power Supply, Filament Transformer (Tooker)	56 Mar.
Relaxation Oscillator, Light-Sensitive (Becker)	56 Apr.
Series Capacitor Filament Circuits (Graham)	66 June
Soldering Stand, Heat-Controlled	65 Feb.
Space-Saving Idea (Rasmussen)	83 Apr.
Speaker Cabinet for Communications Receivers (Welch)	65 Apr.
Table Radio Speaker, Improve Your (Tooker)	83 Apr.
"Talking" Mike (Adams)	58 May
Telephone Line Antenna (Krauss)	86 May
Vector-Type Sockets, Custom-Design Your (Rasmussen)	81 Feb.

—30—

June, 1957

Complete Training

FOR BETTER RADIO-TV SERVICE JOBS



Let these two great Ghirardi training books teach you to handle all types of AM, FM and TV service jobs by approved professional methods—and watch your efficiency and earnings soar!

Each book is a complete service training guide. Each contains the up-to-date data on the methods and equipment—NOT a re-hash of old, out-of-date material. Each is co-authored by A. A. Ghirardi whose famous RADIO PHYSICS COURSE and MODERN RADIO SERVICING were, for 20 years, more widely used for military, school and home study training than any other books of their type!

THE NEW Ghirardi

RADIO-TV SERVICE LIBRARY

Almost 1500 pages and over 800 clear illustrations show step-by-step how to handle every phase of troubleshooting and servicing.

1—Radio and Television Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR

A complete guide to profitable professional methods. For the beginner, it is a comprehensive training course. For the experienced serviceman, it is a quick way to "brush up" on specific jobs, to develop improved techniques or to find fast answers to puzzling service problems. Includes invaluable "step-by-step" service charts, 820 pages, 417 illus., price \$7.50 separately.

2—Radio and Television Receiver CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION

This 660-page volume is the ideal guide for servicemen who realize it pays to know what really makes modern radio-TV receivers "tick" and why. Gives a complete understanding of basic circuits and circuit variations; how to recognize them at a glance; how to eliminate guesswork and useless testing in servicing them, 417 illus. Price separately \$6.75.

Special low price... you save \$1.25

If broken into lesson form and sent to you as a "course," you'd regard these two great books as a bargain at \$50 or more!

Under this new offer, you save \$1.25 on the price of the two books—and have the privilege of paying in easy installments while you use them! No lessons to wait for. You learn fast—and right!

STUDY 10 DAYS FREE!

Dept. PE-67, RINEHART & CO., Inc.
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Send books below for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. In 10 days, I will either remit price indicated (plus postage) or return books postpaid and owe you nothing.

Radio & TV Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR (Price \$7.50 separately)

Radio & TV CIRCUITRY & OPERATION (Price \$6.75)

Check here for MONEY-SAVING COMBINATION OFFER

... Save \$1.25. Send both of above big books at special price of only \$13.00 for the two. (Regular price \$14.25... you save \$1.25). Payable at rate of \$4 plus postage after 10 days if you decide to keep books and \$3 a month for 3 months until the total of \$13.00 has been paid.

Name

Address

City, Zone, State

Outside U.S.A.—\$8.00 for TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR; \$7.25 for CIRCUITRY & OPERATION; \$14.00 for both. Cash only, but money refunded if you return books in 10 days.

Shrinks Hemorrhoids New Way Without Surgery

Science Finds Healing Substance That
Relieves Pain—Shrinks Hemorrhoids

For the first time science has found a new healing substance with the astonishing ability to shrink hemorrhoids and to relieve pain—without surgery.

In case after case, while gently relieving pain, actual reduction (shrinkage) took place.

Most amazing of all—results were so thorough that sufferers made astonishing statements like "Piles have ceased to be a problem!"

The secret is a new healing substance (Bio-Dyne*)—discovery of a world-famous research institute.

This substance is now available in *suppository or ointment form* under the name *Preparation H*. Ask for it at all drug counters—money back guarantee.

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Office

2 WAY PORTABLE RADIO SET

SENDS—RECEIVES UP TO 10 MILES AS SHOWN

With built-in antenna or hundreds of miles with outside antenna! Works on 80 and 40 meter (Novice) amateur radio bands—also Aircraft and overseas broadcast (3 to 8 mc). **POWER SELF-CONTAINED POWERED WITH STANDARD PORTABLE RADIO BATTERIES. NO AC PLUG-INS NEEDED!** Take it with you everywhere you go—on trips, vacations, camping—Keep in contact with home, friends. Has 5 watt crystal controlled transmitter—Sensitive Regenerative Receiver. Send-Receive switch. **Wt. only 3 lbs. Size, only 6" x 4" x 4". TESTED—PROVEN—SIMPLIFIED—PRACTICAL—Full information given on quick easy to set instructions.**

SEND ONLY \$3.00 (bill, ck, mol) and pay postman \$11.95 COD postage on arrival or send \$14.95 for postpaid delivery. Complete kit includes all parts, tube, coils, blastoid cabinet, easy instructions. (Set of batteries \$2.95; crystal \$1.25.) **COMPLETELY WIRED AND TESTED POSTPAID \$19.95.** A regular \$49.95 value—Order now before prices goes up. **GUARANTEED—AVAILABLE ONLY FROM:**

WESTERN RADIO
DEPT. BNE-12 KEARNER, NEBR.



MORSE CODE

SENDING • RECEIVING • SPEED

Complete Instructions.

Made Easy with 45 or 78 RPM Record.

7 INCH 45 RPM . . . SEND \$1.25 12 INCH 78 RPM . . . SEND \$2.25
Prices Include Postage and Handling

UNCLE SAM RECORDINGS • Dept. D12
59 East Van Buren Street Chicago 5, Illinois

Sold at leading hobby shops, radio-electronic dealers, hi-fi record shops, chain and department stores everywhere. Dealer, Jobber, and Mail Order Firms inquiries invited.



WORLD'S LOWEST PRICED ADDING MACHINE

Vest Pocket Size
FREE TRIAL


\$2.95

COUNTS UP TO 999,999,999
IDEAL FOR BUSINESS AND PERSONAL USE—GUARANTEED ACCURATE.

Not a toy. Operates with only a finger flick. Adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides. Counts up to one billion. Pays for itself over and over. Ideal Gift—for Business, Income Tax and School use.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Send name and address. Pay postman only \$2.95 plus postage. Beautiful rich-looking Leatherette Case included at no extra cost. Money back in 10 days if not delighted. **AGENTS WANTED.**

CALCULATOR MACHINE COMPANY
P.O. Box 126, Dept. EZ-57, Huntingdon Valley, Penna.



LEARN CODE THE E-Z WAY

New . . . E-Z CODE Jr. uses electric pencil and printed-wiring. Draw electric pencil down lettered slot and buzzer sounds dots and dashes. Operates on single flashlight battery. At your local radio parts distributor. Write for free code booklet and name of your nearest store.



AEROVOX CORP., New Bedford, Mass.

INDEX TO VOLUME 7 July-Dec., 1957

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Antenna Tuner, Soup Up Your Dx with (Doherty)	63 Nov.
Code Practice Set, Subminiature (Louis)	59 Aug.
Double Your Heathkit AT1 Output (Brier)	55 July
Mark That Frequency (Pollack)	67 Dec.
Modulating Your Heathkit Transmitter (Stanley)	53 Aug.
Spot Frequency Injector (Harvey)	88 Sept.
Voices of the World, Listen to (West)	41 Nov.

BOOK REVIEWS

Additional 1957 Television Servicing Information (Beitman)	40 Oct.
All About FM Antennae and Their Installation (Carini)	98 Nov.
Audio Amplifiers and Associated Equipment (Sams)	98 Nov.
Basic Mathematics for Radio and Electronics (Colebrook & Head)	95 Nov.
Electrical Production of Music (Douglas)	28 July
Electricity and Electronics—Basic (Steinberg & Ford)	40 Oct.
Energy (Lodge)	32 Aug.
L-C Oscillators (Schure)	28 July
Most-Often-Needed 1957 Radio Diagrams and Servicing Information (Beitman)	32 Aug.
Novice and Technician Handbook (Orr & Stoner)	28 July
Pin-Point TV Troubles in 10 Minutes (Coyne)	32 July
Practical Radio and Electronics Course (Beitman)	32 Aug.
Resonant Circuits (Schure)	32 July
TV Antennas (Schwartz)	98 Nov.
TV Consultant (Cisim)	96 Nov.
TV Tube Locator, Vol. 2 (Cisim)	96 Nov.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

(See also AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL, HI-FI AND AUDIO, PHOTOGRAPHY, TELEVISION, TEST EQUIPMENT, TRANSISTORS, WORKSHOP)

Bells, Electronic Christmas (Ford)	45 Dec.
Booster for Your AM Radio (Rogers)	45 Aug.
"Challenger"—Electronic Game/Computer (Pollack)	83 Sept.
"Comparator" Sensitive (Chapel)	47 July
Dry Cell Rejuvenator, Miniature (Tooker)	91 Aug.
Etched Circuit Receiver (Smith)	79 Aug.
Frost Sentinel (Pollack)	53 Sept.
Geiger Gun (Borzner)	65 July
Jump Box BC Special (Wilson)	49 July
Model Spaceship (Garner)	35 Aug.
Plastic Cutter, Hot Wire (Pollack)	79 July
Radio-Intercom Conversion, Their Master's Voice (Winklepleck)	71 Nov.
Stroboscope Freezes Motion, "Varistrobe" (Pollack)	51 July
Vibrato, Build Your Own (Tooker)	41 Dec.

DEPARTMENTS

After Class	82 July, 82 Aug., 78 Sept., 89 Oct., 81 Nov., 77 Dec.
Carl & Jerry (Frye)	10 July, 10 Aug., 8 Sept., 8 Oct., 8 Nov., 8 Dec.
Kit Builder's Korner	81 July, 61 Sept., 75 Dec.
Letters from Our Readers	22 July, 24 Aug., 22 Sept., 20 Oct., 24 Nov., 20 Dec.
Out of Tune	28 Nov., 26 Dec.
Sound Impressions	84 July, 96 Sept.

Tips and Techniques	36 Dec.
102 July, 28 Aug., 30 Sept., 32 Oct., 88 Nov.,	
Tools and Gadgets	99
July, 106 Aug., 26 Sept., 44 Oct., 100 Nov.,	98 Dec.
Transistor Topics (Garner)	
97 July, 88 Aug., 91 Sept., 96 Oct., 74 Nov.,	52 Dec.
Transmitting Tower—Among the Novice Hams (Brier)	
76 July, 85 Aug., 93 Sept., 107 Oct., 85 Nov.,	83 Dec.
Tuning the Short-Wave Bands—Short-Wave Report (Bennett)	
101 July, 78 Aug., 58 Sept., 84 Oct., 76 Nov.,	74 Dec.

FEATURE ARTICLES

Airborne Electronics	44 Aug.
"Andrea Doria," Will There Be Another (Blenstock)	47 Oct.
Buzz, Do You Have a ... (Rocke)	63 Dec.
Crossword Puzzle (Branch)	
69 Aug., 82 Sept., 112 Oct., 84 Nov.,	56 Dec.
CSSB, Spreading the Stations with (James)	52 Nov.
Diatomy, What You Should Know About (Pollack & Fantel)	35 July
Dig That Crazy Ribbon (Anderson)	43 July
Eating, New Era in	39 Aug.
Fluorescent Lamp Interference, Quieting (Co- riell)	71 Dec.
Germans Have a Way with It	48 Aug.
Getting the Message Over—Fast!	54 Oct.
Hearing Aid, Stereo Hi-Fi	38 Aug.
Making Landings Easier	83 Oct.
Measurement, Fine Art of	48 Dec.
Mechanical Brain, How to Give Orders to (Kondo)	51 Oct.
Pigantics	39 July
Printed Circuits Come of Age (Lytel)	49 Dec.
Radio Keeps You in Touch (Sands & Bien- stock)	41 Sept.
Tracking Missiles, Air Force at Sea	74 Sept.
"Voice" for Mayflower II	52 Sept.
Weatherman, Push-Button (Fantel)	46 Sept.
What's New in Europe?	61 Dec.

HI-FI AND AUDIO

Amplifier, Building a "Spare" (Grant)	93 Aug.
Baffle, Double-Barrel	59 Sept.
Barbershop Quartet, You Too Can Be a (Zuckerman)	99 Oct.
Crossover, Build Your Own, with Brilliance (McCormick)	65 Nov.
Damp Before Your Ears (Feldman)	57 July
Equalizer, Building a Hum-Free (Feldman)	49 Sept.
Fall Roundup	102 Oct.
Fourth Speed (Eisenberg)	63 Aug.
Hi-Fi Cabinets = Beauty + Utility	75 July
"Hi-Five," Building the (Weems)	67 Sept.
Junior-Fi for the Small Fry (Smith)	104 Oct.
Keep It Where It Belongs (Diers)	81 Sept.
Lexicon of the Hi-Fi Builder (Rodrigues)	86 July
Loudspeaker, Pity the Poor (Feldman)	49 Aug.
Low in Size, High in Fi (Van Sutphin)	81 Oct.
Midsummer Roundup	41 Aug.
Off-the-Air Recording, "Wrap It Up" (Samp- son)	67 Oct.
Record Player Maintenance, First Steps in (Marshall)	62 July
Reel Tricks for Tape Recordists (Anderson)	95 July
Speaker Enclosure, Oval-Flex (Van Sutphin)	109 Oct.
Speaker, Installing Back Seat (Petrovec & Prokine)	72 Sept.
Speaker, Make Your Own 55 Coax (Vicens)	98 Aug.
Speakers, Speaking of Extra (Feldman)	60 Nov.
Splice of Life (Garnes)	80 Dec.
Tapes, Do Yours Sound "Real Pro"? (O'Brien)	85 Dec.
Tape, Getting Most Out of (Smith)	91 Oct.
Tape Recordings, How to Make Good (Hickam)	91 July
Turntable, Shakeproof Your (Sampson)	87 Dec.
Up-date Your Heathkit FM-3 (Stoner)	89 Dec.

December, 1957

Complete Training

FOR BETTER RADIO-TV SERVICE JOBS



Let these two great Ghirardi training books teach you to handle all types of AM, FM and TV service jobs by approved Professional methods—and watch your efficiency and earnings soar!

Each book is a complete service training guide. Each contains the complete data on modern methods and equipment—NOT a re-hash of old, out-of-date material. Each is co-authored by A. A. Ghirardi whose famous RADIO PHYSICS COURSE and MODERN RADIO SERVICING were, for 20 years, more widely used for military, school and home study training than any other books of their type!

THE NEW Ghirardi RADIO-TV SERVICE LIBRARY

Almost 1500 pages and over 800 clear illustrations show step-by-step how to handle every phase of troubleshooting and servicing.

1—Radio and Television Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR

A complete guide to profitable professional methods. For the beginner, it is a comprehensive training course. For the experienced serviceman, it is a quick way to "brush up" on specific jobs, to develop improved techniques or to find fast answers to puzzling service problems. Includes invaluable "step-by-step" service charts. 820 Pages, 417 illus., price \$7.50 separately.

2—Radio and Television Receiver CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION

This 669-page volume is the ideal guide for servicemen who realize it pays to know what really makes modern radio-TV receivers "tick" and why. Gives a complete understanding of basic circuits and circuit variations; how to recognize them at a glance; how to eliminate guesswork and useless testing in servicing them. 417 illus. Price separately \$8.75.

Special low price . . . you save \$1.25

If broken into lesson form and sent to you as a "course," you'd regard these two great books as a bargain at \$5.00 or more! Under this new offer, you save \$1.25 on the price of the two books—and have the privilege of paying in easy installments while you use them! No lessons to wait for. You learn fast—and right!

STUDY 10 DAYS FREE!

Dept. PE-127, RINEHART & CO., Inc.
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Send books below for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. In 10 days I will either remit price indicated (plus postage) or return books postpaid and owe you nothing.

Radio & TV Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR (Price \$7.50 separately).

Radio & TV CIRCUITRY & OPERATION (Price \$8.75)

Check here for MONEY-SAVING COMBINATION OFFER

Save \$1.25. Send both of above big books at special price of only \$13.00 for the two. (Regular price \$14.25.) you save \$1.25. Payable at rate of \$4 plus postage after 10 days if you decide to keep books and \$3 a month for 3 months until the total of \$13.00 has been paid.

Name

Address

City, Zone, State

Outside U.S.A.—\$8.00 for TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR; \$7.25 for CIRCUITRY & OPERATION; \$13.00 for both. Cash only, but money refunded if you return books in 10 days.

PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS

AM FM Television Broadcast Engineering
Marine Radio Radar

CHECK THESE FEATURES: Tuition \$34 per mo., room & board \$50 per mo. in dorm on campus. College operates 5 KW broadcast station. Students get on-the-job training at studios on campus. FCC license training with all courses. Well equipped classrooms & lab., am fm transmitters, radar & marine eqmt., television camera chain, experiment lab test eqmt. & other training aids. Our graduates in demand at good salaries. Free placement service. Have trained men from all 48 states. Approved for GI. Write for details.

PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE Port Arthur
Established in 1909 Texas

These are COMPLETE kits for projects featured in issues of this magazine. Order from this Ad enclosing full payment. Write for details and prices of other kits including this issue.

KITS

V.H.F. ear	\$10.50	Geiger gun	\$17.50
Transistor checker	12.75	Code Practice set	10.75
Frost sentinel	24.75	Lie detector	19.50
Baby sitter	28.50	Metronome	14.75
Rain alarm	18.50	Metal locator	32.50
VHF explorer rec'vr.	27.50	Transistor megaphone	34.00
Ant. peaker for S.W.	8.50	All-band Preselector	24.75
Electronic Banjo	11.75	Electric Tachometer	17.50
Proximity detector	19.50	Picnic power Amp.	24.75
Stroboscope	29.50	Electronic big ear.	27.75
Hearing-aid Amp.	17.25	Kill TV commercial.	18.00
Magnetize tools, etc.	11.75	Also Walkie-Talkies	

ALGERIDA ELECTRONICS CO.

236 N. Franklin St. Hempstead, N. Y.

ONE MILLION DOLLARS CASH

IN CONFEDERATE MONEY

Yours Only \$2.98

Be a deep south millionaire! Have money to burn! We'll send you exactly one million bucks in honest-to-goodness Confederate money—and all you pay is \$2.98! You can do everything with this money but spend it. Amaze and amuse your cotton-picking friends. Win bar bets by the barrel! Light your cigars and cigarettes with \$10.00 bills! Live it up! It's a million dollars worth of laughs and fun—all for only \$2.98. You get one million bucks in \$10's, \$20's, \$50's, \$100's etc. denominations—enough to keep your friends laughing and happy for months—This offer is limited. Only \$4 million dollars to a customer. Our supply of this loot is limited—so rush your order now. One Million dollars only \$2.98. Four Million dollars only \$10.00. If not delighted keep \$100,000 for your trouble and return the rest of the money for a full and prompt refund. Send to—BEST VALUES CO., Dept. M-117, 403 Market St., Newark, N. J.

GARAGE DOOR OPENER

Actuator Mechanism \$24.50

EASY TO INSTALL, SAFE, RELIABLE
WRITE for interesting free information... TODAY

P. E. HAWKINS CO.

631 Prospect Dept. PE Kansas City 24, Mo.

ENGINEERING
DEGREE IN
27 MONTHS

B.S. Degree, Aero., Chem., Civil, Elec., Mech. & Electronic Eng. (inc. Radio, TV); 36 mo. B.S. degree in Math., Chem., Physics. Prep courses. Demand for Grads. Spacious campus. 20 bldgs.; dorms, auditorium, gym. Low rate. Earn board. G.I. approved. Enter Dec., March, June, Sept. Catalog: 2312 E. Washington Boulevard Fort Wayne 2, Indiana Keeping pace with progress

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

PHOTOGRAPHY

Darkroom Timer, Low-Cost (Louis)	75 Sept.
Electric Pencil (Garner)	70 Sept.
Light Distributor (Garner)	76 Aug.
Meter Your Enlarger Exposures (Winklepleck)	77 Oct.

TELEVISION

Putting TV on Tape (Bienstock)	49 Nov.
TV Speeds Up Ticket Sales	107 Sept.
Will You Pay for TV? (Bienstock)	59 Oct.

TEST EQUIPMENT

"Bridge" Your Way Out of the Junk Box (Turner)	57 Aug.
Capaci-Meter, Clean Out the Junk Box with (Winklepleck)	67 July
Multitester, "Economy" (Graham)	73 Oct.
Oscilloscope Traces (Burgess)	
Hum Hunting	63 Sept.
Parasitics	93 Oct.
Probing the Power Pack	55 Aug.
Radio Frequency Measurements	57 Dec.
Square Waves	57 Nov.
Test Lamp, Using a (Leeper)	71 Oct.
Transistor Checker, "Economy" (Graham)	59 July

TRANSISTORS

Amplifier, Plug-In (Trauffer)	57 Sept.
GP Amplifier (Garner)	73 July
I Hear You Talkin' (Garner)	63 Oct.
Light-Operated Relay, Sensitive (Tooker)	70 Aug.
Record Player, One-Transistor (Davidson)	55 Nov.
Signal Tracer, Power Transistor (Davidson)	54 Dec.
Something Old—Something New (McEntee)	55 Oct.
Transistor Identification (Tooker)	72 July
Transistorized Short-Wave "Two-Lunger" (Stoner)	77 Nov.
V.H.F. Ear (Orr)	41 July

WORKSHOP

Adapter Connects Phone Tips to Miniature Jack (Dunant)	81 Aug.
Adapters, Easily Made (Trauffer)	61 July
Air Cell Replaces Battery (Chapel)	72 July
Auto Radio Noises, Curing (Carrier)	67 Nov.
Banana Plugs Simplify Connections (Trauffer)	62 Aug.
Banana Plugs and Adapters, More Tricks with (Trauffer)	76 Oct.
Battery in Your Pocket (Orr)	70 Dec.
Burning Tool Will Mark Leather, Plastics (Frantz)	66 Oct.
Chassis Saw, How to Make and Use (Tooker)	80 Sept.
Code Practice Set, Simplest (Trauffer)	48 July
Decals, Rejuvenating Old (Verner)	48 July
Drill, Cut and Smooth (Wagner)	73 Aug.
Eye Brush/Needle Brush (Setlow)	90 July
Fitting Miniature Phone Plug into Standard Jack (Trauffer)	80 Sept.
Gooseneck Lamp Makes Adjustable Mike Stand (Dunant)	62 Dec.
Mirror Sees Around Corner (Curry)	72 July
Mounting Ferrite Antenna Coils (Tooker)	66 July
Parasitic Transistor Power Supply (Ives)	84 Nov.
Pencil Eraser, Keep Handy (Trauffer)	90 July
Power Supply, Buzzer-Type (Turner)	61 Aug.
Radio, Save That Old (Leeb & Rasmussen)	85 Oct.
Shielded Radio Lead-In Reduces Noise (Cariell)	90 July
Soldering, Extra "Hand" Comes in Handy for (Crawford)	62 Dec.
Soldering Gun, Housewife's Helper (Tompkins)	96 Aug.
Tuner Assembly, Build a Handy Broadcast-Band (Trauffer)	70 Dec.
Vector-Type Plug-In Unit (O'Shea)	48 July

-30-

INDEX

TO VOLUME 8

Jan.-June, 1958

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Antenna Saves Space, Single-Stick (Orr).....	60 May
Bargain Power for Your Transmitter (Mobus).....	85 Apr.
Converter, Listen to Satellites with 108-mc. (Orr & Stoner).....	41 Apr.
Dial Setter, Inexpensive (Murray).....	51 Jan.
DX with a D-Q (Orr).....	65 Jan.
German Radios—How Good Are They? (Fantele).....	55 Feb.
IGY, Electronics and (Bienstock).....	41 Mar.
International Television DX'ing.....	70 Jan.
Short-Wave "Two-Lunger," Protect the (Stoner).....	68 May
The Lady is a Ham (Hoover).....	47 Apr.
Transistor Portables for the SWL.....	74 Apr.
Transmitter, Card File (Smith).....	77 May
Trap Those Unwanted Stations (Garner).....	51 Feb.
VIP's are Hams Too! (Williams).....	45 Mar.

BOOK REVIEWS

Atomic Energy Facts (U. S. Atomic Energy Commission).....	38 Feb.
Basic Electricity (Turner).....	32 Mar.
Better Shortwave Reception (Orr).....	28 Jan.
Commercial Radio Operator's License Guide, Elements 1 and 2 (Schwartz).....	18 Apr.
Commercial Radio Operator's License Guide, Element 3 (Schwartz).....	30 June
Glossary of Terms in Nuclear Science and Technology (ASME).....	28 Jan.
How and Why of High Fidelity (Sleeper).....	34 Feb.
Industrial Electronics Handbook (Kretzmann).....	26 May
International Dictionary of Physics and Elec- tronics (Van Nostrand Co.).....	34 Feb.
Marine Radiotelephone Permit Q & A Manual —3rd Class Operator (Kauffman).....	34 Feb.
Most Often Needed 1958 Television Servicing Information (Beitman).....	26 May
Principles of Electrical Measurements (Buck- ingham & Price).....	18 Apr.
Radio Amateur's Handbook (A.R.R.L.).....	30 June
Receiving Aerial Systems (Davidson).....	32 Mar.
Receiving Tube Substitution Guidebook— Third Supplement (Middleton).....	38 Feb.
1958 Test Equipment Annual (Howard W. Sams & Co.).....	18 Apr.
TV and Radio Tube Troubles (Heller).....	30 June
TV Tube Substitution and Trouble Chaser Chart (Cisin).....	20 Apr.
Ultra High Frequency Performance of Re- ceiving Tubes (Benham & Harris).....	26 May
Van Nostrand's Scientific Encyclopedia— Third Edition (Van Nostrand Co.).....	30 June

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Antenna Saves Space, Single-Stick (Orr).....	61 May
Arm, Make Your Own (Holzer).....	73 May
Bullets of Light, Check Your Marksmanship with (Winklepleck).....	37 May
Chassis Layout, Simplifying (Watson).....	64 June
Commuter's Private Ear (Doherty).....	79 Feb.
Conelrad Your Home (Chapel).....	58 Feb.
"Conversation Piece" (Doherty).....	63 Mar.

Converter, Listen to Satellites with 108-mc. (Orr & Stoner).....	41 Apr.
Debicon, Win at NIM with (Pollack).....	37 Jan.
Dial Setter, Inexpensive (Murray).....	51 Jan.
DX with a D-Q (Orr).....	65 Jan.
Electric Shutter Release (Lowe).....	85 Jan.
Electricity, Teach Kids (Hoke).....	69 June
Float-Phase Amplifier for Hi-Fi Fans (Harvey).....	47 Jan.
"Half-Pack" (Leyva).....	47 May
Hide Your Bench Until Needed (Schecter).....	80 Apr.
Hi-Fi, Notch Your (Crawford).....	83 May
Hi-Fi, Where to (Markell).....	51 May
How long Did You Use It?.....	86 Apr.
Nixie Tubes, Play Games with (Pollack).....	47 Mar.
Photoflash, Transistorized (Winklepleck).....	59 June
Pickup for Playing Stereo Records (Dreiske).....	58 Apr.
Pocket Size Test Instruments (Louis)	
Part 1.....	43 Jan.
Part 2.....	45 Feb.
Part 3.....	67 Mar.
Proximity Relay, Battery-Operated (Turner).....	65 Feb.
Put Pots to Work (Turner).....	70 Mar.
Record Scratch, Wipe Out (Winklepleck).....	54 June
Secretary, POP'tronics (Diers).....	79 June
Shakes, Got the (Pollack).....	69 Feb.
Square-Wave Generator for Audio Tests (Winklepleck).....	53 Mar.
Transistor Set for Car, Convert (Davidson).....	47 June
Transmitter, Card File (Smith).....	77 May
Trap Those Unwanted Stations (Garner).....	51 Feb.
Trick Tones from A.F. Oscillators (Tooker).....	50 May
Tune "on the Nose" (Van Ness).....	79 Jan.
Tuner, One-Tube, Hi-Fi AM (Wortman).....	44 June
Vanishing Ball, Catch the (Pollack).....	63 Apr.
Wireless Mike for Short Distances (Harring- ton).....	63 Feb.

DEPARTMENTS

After Class.....	
68 Jan., 89 Feb., 74 Mar., 77 Apr., 75 May, 96 June	
Among the Novice Hams (Brier).....	
73 Jan., 90 Feb., 79 Mar., 83 Apr., 79 May, 85 June	
Carl & Jerry (Frye).....	
8 Jan., 8 Feb., 8 Mar., 8 Apr., 8 May, 8 June	
Letters from Our Readers.....	
22 Jan., 20 Feb., 24 Mar., 24 Apr., 20 May, 20 June	
Kit Builder's Korner.....	
Amplifier.....	81 Feb., 87 May
Audio Generator.....	77 Jan.
Battery Eliminator.....	89 May, 71 June
Capaci-Tester.....	83 Feb.
Ignition Analyzer.....	85 Mar.
Modulator.....	73 June
Transistor Radio.....	87 Apr.
Tube Tester.....	88 Apr.
Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter.....	75 Jan.
Out of Tune.....	123 Mar., 108 June
Short-Wave Report (Bennett).....	
64 Jan., 84 Feb., 84 Mar., 90 Apr., 72 May, 82 June	
Tips and Techniques.....	
30 Jan., 100 Feb., 28 Mar., 30 Apr., 90 May, 34 June	
Tools and Gadgets.....	
86 Jan., 110 Feb., 34 Mar., 36 Apr., 98 May, 104 June	
Transistor Topics (Garner).....	
71 Jan., 74 Feb., 65 Mar., 68 Apr., 85 May, 77 June	

FEATURE ARTICLES

Changer, Testing Electronically.....	66 June
Computers Get Jobs in Hotels, Banks and Stores.....	85 Feb.
Computers, Electronic (Lytel).....	39 June
Crossword Puzzle (Branch).....	65 June

Electronics in the News	72 Mar.
Fish Tales, Electronics Tells True (Gibbs)	72 Feb.
Getting the News—Fast! (Bienstock)	61 Apr.
Global TV, Russian Proposes	51 June
Hi-Fi Highlights	74 June
Highway Safety, Electronics Aids	67 Apr.
IGY, Electronics and (Bienstock)	41 Mar.
Infrared—Jack of All Trades (Mandell)	53 Jan.
Inventors Start Young	50 Jan.
I Should Have Known (Lanier)	76 Feb.
Parts Substitutions, How to Make (Richardson)	
Part 1—Resistors and Batteries	55 Apr.
Part 2—Capacitors	41 May
Radio Earthbound? (Wilkerson)	50 June
Radio on Your Thumbnail (Garner)	55 June
Ship Ahoy!	68 June
Space, Finding Your Way in (Currey)	33 May
Stars and Satellites, How We Listen to (Bienstock)	41 Feb.
Tape Correspondence, Art of (Hoover)	69 May
Tape Recorder, Get the Most from Your	52 Apr.
The Lady Is a Ham (Hoover)	47 Apr.
Time, Can You Spare the (Joseph)	49 Feb.
Truth Detector (Kohler)	56 May
Tubes Control Car (Gonder)	55 May
TV Tube, Made in Germany, in U. S. A.	82 Mar.
VIP's Are Hams Too! (Williams)	45 Mar.

HI-FI AND AUDIO

AM Tuner, Modification of Heathkit (Rasmussen)	78 Feb.
Arm. Grip That (Trauffer)	83 Jan.
Arm. Make Your Own (Holzer)	73 May
Changer, Testing Electronically	66 June
Crossover, Improved Three-Way (Klein)	51 Apr.
Disc Records, Make Your Own (Garnes)	43 May
Float-Phase Amplifier (Harvey)	47 Jan.
FM Tuner, Get the Best from Your (Sampson)	86 Feb.
German Radios—How Good Are They? (Fantel)	55 Feb.
Hi-Fi Highlights	74 June
I Should Have Known (Lanier)	76 Feb.
Notch Your Hi-Fi (Crawford)	82 May
F.A. System, How to Install (Garner)	63 May
F.A. System, How to Plan (Garner)	71 Apr.
Pickup a Chance, Give Your (Sampson)	60 Mar.
Pickup for Playing Stereo Records, Make Your Own (Dreiske)	58 Apr.
Pickup, Raise the (Dunant)	83 Jan.
Record Scratch, Wipe Out (Winklepleck)	54 June
Speaker "Grows Up"	71 Feb.
Square-Wave Generator for Audio Tests (Winklepleck)	53 Mar.
Tape Correspondence, Art of (Hoover)	69 May
Tape Recorder, Get the Most from Your	52 Apr.
Tape Tips, Tricks, Techniques	
Troubles and Cures (Smith)	81 Apr.
Check Your Recorder Heads (Coriell)	82 Apr.
Tapes Hiss at You, Don't Let Your	71 Mar.
Tone Controls, Square Waves Check (Keidel)	77 Mar.
T-Pad, Suit Your Volume with (Pollack)	83 June
Trick Tones from A.F. Oscillators (Tooker)	50 May
Tune on the Nose (Van Ness)	79 Jan.
Tuner, One-Tube Hi-Fi AM (Wortman)	44 June
Where to Hi-Fi (Merkell)	51 May
Winter Hi-Fi Season	60 Jan.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Photoflash, Transistorized (Winklepleck)	59 June
Photoflood "Light Saver" (Phillips)	70 Apr.
Shutter Release, Electric (Lowe)	85 Jan.

TELEVISION

Better Tone from Your TV (Sands)	84 Jan.
Global TV, Russian Proposes	51 June
Interference—Its Cause and Cure	78 Feb.
International Television DX'ing	70 Jan.
Screen Jumpers (Harvey)	76 Mar.
Trap Those Unwanted Stations (Garner)	51 Feb.
TV Tube, Made in Germany, in U. S. A.	82 Mar.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Chassis for Test Setups (Gephart)	88 June
Oscilloscope Traces (Burgess)	
Accessories	75 Apr.
I.F. Check	57 Jan.
Ignition Systems	57 May
Phone Transmitter	57 Mar.
Z Axis	59 Feb.
Pocket Size Test Instruments (Louis)	
Part 1	43 Jan.
Part 2	45 Feb.
Part 3	67 Mar.
Square-Wave Generator for Audio Tests (Winklepleck)	53 Mar.
Tone Controls, Square Waves Check (Keidel)	77 Mar.

TRANSISTORS

Bullets of Light, Check Your Marksmanship with (Winklepleck)	37 May
Conelrad Your Home (Chapel)	58 Feb.
"Conversation Piece," Build a (Doherty)	63 Mar.
Convert Transistor Set for Car (Davidson)	47 June
CPO, Transistorized (Caldwell)	76 June
"Half-Pack," Build a (Leyva)	47 May
Photoflash, Transistorized (Winklepleck)	59 June
Proximity Relay, Battery-Operated (Turner)	65 Feb.
Radio on Your Thumbnail (Garner)	55 June
Secretary, Make the POP'tronics (Diers)	79 June
Shakes, Got the (Pollack)	63 Feb.
Short-Wave "Two-Lunger," Protect the (Stoner)	68 May
Transistor Portables for the SWL	74 Apr.

WORKSHOP

Adapter for Measuring A.C. Amperage (Golden)	76 June
AM Tuner, Modification of Heathkit (Rasmussen)	78 Feb.
Arm. Grip That (Trauffer)	83 Jan.
Better Tone from Your TV (Sands)	84 Jan.
Car, Protect Your (Crawford)	83 Jan.
Chassis for Test Setups (Gephart)	88 June
Chassis Layout, Simplifying (Watson)	64 June
Close-Range Light in Two Minutes (Pearce)	48 Feb.
Code Practice Oscillator, "Cigar Box" (Mariner)	70 Apr.
CPO, Transistorized (Caldwell)	76 June
Crystal Detector, "Cat-Whisker" (Trauffer)	84 May
Crystal Set, Selective (Brooks)	88 June
Neon Lamp to "Detect" Lightning (Tooker)	84 Jan.
Odd Voltages, How to Obtain (Frantz)	76 Mar.
Parts Substitutions, How to Make (Richardson)	
Part 1—Resistors and Batteries	55 Apr.
Part 2—Capacitors	41 May
Photoflood "Light Saver" (Phillips)	70 Apr.
Pickup, Raise the (Dunant)	83 Jan.
Put Pots to Work (Turner)	70 Mar.
Screen Jumpers for Radio and TV Receivers (Harvey)	76 Mar.
Short-Wave "Two-Lunger," Protect the (Stoner)	68 May
Thersmin, Poor Man's (Zarr)	84 May
T-Pad, Suit Your Volume with (Pollack)	83 June
TV Interference—Its Cause and Cure	78 Feb.
Variable A.C. Power (Harvey)	68 May

INDEX

TO VOLUME 9

July-Dec., 1958

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Airlanes, DX'ing the (Legge).....	34 Aug.
Antenna, Super-Satelliter (Stoner).....	77 Nov.
Antenna Tuner, Put Pep in Your (Doherty).....	51 Oct.
Antennas for Satellite Reception (Orr).....	51 July
Bandsread (Kneitel).....	57 Dec.
Converter for Daytime DX (Doherty).....	61 July
DX Ahoy (Kneitel).....	71 Nov.
Highways, Hamming on the (Hoover).....	53 Aug.
MARSman Tells All (Zuckerman).....	67 Dec.
Monociever Pulls in DX (Frantz).....	67 Sept.
R.F. Meter, Simple (Schauers).....	88 Oct.
Receiver, VLF (Bauer).....	77 Dec.
Semiconductor Space Spanner (Stoner).....	61 Aug.
Transceiver Noise Suppressor (Watson).....	88 Nov.
Tuna Fleet, Amateurs Help (Marriner).....	45 July
Tuning Indicator, Improvised (Desind).....	74 Sept.
QSL From Sputnik (Stanbury).....	66 Nov.
What's New for the Ham and SWL.....	70 Oct.

BOOK REVIEWS

Basics of Digital Computers (Murphy).....	36 Nov.
Boys' Second Book of Radio & Electronics (Morgan).....	26 July
Commercial Radio Operator's License Guide—Element 4 (Schwartz).....	32 Dec.
Electricity & Electronics—Basic (Steinberg and Ford).....	34 Oct.
Electronic Engineer's Reference Book (Hughes).....	34 Dec.
Electronic Puzzles and Games (Mandl).....	32 Sept.
Electrostatics (Schure).....	30 Dec.
Experimental Basic Electronics (Evans and Porter).....	36 Nov.
Hi-Fi Annual and Audio Handbook, 1959 Edition (Findlay & Hebb).....	32 Dec.
Impedance Matching (Schure).....	34 Sept.
Industrial Control Circuits (Platt).....	26 Aug.
Industrial Sound Systems (Sands).....	34 Oct.
Magnetic Recording Techniques (Stewart).....	34 Dec.
Most-Often-Needed 1958 Radio Diagrams & Servicing Information (Beltman).....	26 Aug.
North American AM-FM-Radio-TV-Listings (Vane A. Jones Co.).....	32 Sept.
Nuclear Energy (Efron).....	34 Nov.
RCA Photosensitive Devices and Cathode-Ray Tubes (RCA).....	36 Dec.
Servicing Hi-Fi and Associated Audio Equipment (Vol. 2) (Howard W. Sams & Co.).....	34 Nov.
Tape Recorder Manual (Vol. 1) (Howard W. Sams & Co.).....	26 July
Tape Recorder Manual (Vol. 2) (Howard W. Sams & Co.).....	32 Oct.
University Technilog (University Loudspeakers, Inc.).....	32 Oct.
Vacuum Tube Rectifiers (Schure).....	28 July
Young People's Book of Popular Science (Blough).....	26 Aug.
Your Career in Electronics, 1959 Edition (Findlay & Hebb).....	30 Dec.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Antenna, Super-Satelliter (Stoner).....	77 Nov.
Antenna Tuner, Put Pep in Your (Doherty).....	51 Oct.
Antennas for Satellite Reception (Orr).....	51 July
Appliance Tester (Reissman).....	59 Dec.
"Auto-Fi," Go Mobile with (Van Sulphin).....	47 July
Batt-inator, Power from a (Smith).....	57 Aug.
Clown, Make the Kids Happy with a (Smith).....	53 Nov.

Compute—with Pots (Frantz).....	39 July
Converter for Daytime DX (Doherty).....	61 July
Erase Fader to your Tape Recorder. Add an (Towill).....	84 Dec.
Flash Light with Transistors (Winklepleck).....	75 Sept.
Monociever Pulls in DX (Frantz).....	67 Sept.
Neon Voltmeter, HV (Chapel).....	55 Dec.
Phono Arm, Improve your Low-Cost (Holzer).....	92 Dec.
Power Failure Alarm (Pollack).....	71 Dec.
Power Supply, Husky (Orr).....	57 Sept.
Power Supply, Transistor Test (Dodson).....	93 Nov.
Preamp and Control Unit, Transistorized (Diers).....	61 Sept.
Quizzomat (Pollack).....	45 Aug.
R.F. Meter, Simple (Schauers).....	88 Oct.
Receiver, VLF (Bauer).....	77 Dec.
Robot Pup, SPARKY (Welker).....	51 Dec.
Semiconductor Space Spanner (Stoner).....	61 Aug.
Signal Tracing, Transprobe for (Woods).....	88 Sept.
Simpla-timer (Turner).....	51 Sept.
Slave, Hi-Fi (Duff).....	77 Sept.
Speaker, Slot-Box Your (Markell).....	67 Oct.
Stereo Player, Personal (Trauffer).....	56 Sept.
Stereo, Switch to (Feldman).....	45 Oct.
Tic-Tac-Toe Mate (Lockhart).....	47 Nov.
Transceiver Noise Suppressor (Watson).....	88 Nov.
Transihorn, Squawk with the (Garner).....	75 Aug.
Transistor Radio, Convert for Boat (Davidson).....	90 Oct.
Transistor Radio, "Stolen Power" (Mack).....	49 Oct.
Transistors Replace Wall Outlet (Tomer).....	35 July
Tuner + Audio = Radio (Wortman).....	67 July
Two-Set Coupler (Graf).....	94 Nov.
"Warmth Meter," Liven up Party with (McRoberts).....	54 Oct.

DEPARTMENTS

Alter Class.....	85 July, 102 Aug., 71 Oct., 91 Nov., 89 Dec.
Among the Novice Hams (Brier).....	79 July, 87 Aug., 83 Sept., 77 Oct., 89 Nov., 81 Dec.
Carl & Jerry (Frye).....	8 July, 8 Aug., 8 Sept., 8 Oct., 8 Nov., 8 Dec.
Letters from Our Readers.....	20 July, 20 Aug., 24 Sept., 20 Oct., 22 Nov., 22 Dec.
Kit Builder's Korner	
Amateur Receiver (Knight).....	71 July
Amplifier (Dynakit).....	71 Sept.
Grid Dip Meter (Heathkit).....	81 Aug.
Preamplifier (Dynakit).....	70 July
Stereo-Amplifier (Arkay).....	79 Aug.
Stereo Tuner (Lafayette).....	79 Oct.
Telephone Amplifier (Lafayette).....	81 Nov.
Transistor Radio (Telepower).....	86 Dec.
Transmitter (Johnson).....	79 Nov.
VFO (Knight).....	81 Oct.
VTVM (Precise).....	85 Dec.
Out of Tune.....	24 July, 30 Sept.
Short-Wave Report (Bennett).....	90 July, 60 Aug., 90 Sept., 66 Oct., 85 Nov., 76 Dec.
Tips and Techniques.....	98 July, 30 Aug., 36 Sept., 96 Oct., 30 Nov., 96 Dec.
Tools and Gadgets.....	104 July, 38 Aug., 38 Sept., 114 Oct., 98 Nov., 113 Dec.
Transistor Topics (Garner).....	88 July, 65 Aug., 81 Sept., 83 Oct., 83 Nov., 87 Dec.

FEATURE ARTICLES

Abbreviations Puzzle (Comstock).....	54 Nov.
Amateurs Help Tuna Fleet (Marriner).....	45 July
Amplifier Quiz (Bukstein).....	82 Nov.
Bandsread (Kneitel).....	57 Dec.
Color-TV, 3D (Garner).....	31 July
Crossnumber Puzzle (Comstock).....	68 Aug.
Dial While You Ride (Miller).....	66 Dec.
DX Ahoy (Kneitel).....	71 Nov.
DX'ing the Airlanes (Legge).....	84 Aug.
Earth Satellite, Instrumenting an (Bienstock).....	41 Oct.
Electric Power Directly from Gas.....	98 Aug.
Electronics Today.....	
64 July, 72 Aug., 64 Sept., 64 Oct., 64 Nov., 64 Dec.	

INDEX

TO VOLUME 10

Jan.-June, 1959

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Antenna Load Box (Lewis).....	70 May
Bandspread (Kneitel).....	93 Apr. 85 May
Cascade R.F. Unit, How to Build a (Smith).....	84 Feb. 84 Feb.
Citizens Band Radio (Mandala).....	59 Mar. 59 Mar.
Crystal Oscillator Circuits (Freeland).....	76 May 76 May
DX at Night, Hunt for (Orr).....	50 Feb. 50 Feb.
DX'ing with Your TV Set (Coro).....	78 Apr. 78 Apr.
Hams Go Video (Zuckerman).....	41 June 41 June
Log All Continents on the Broadcast Band (Kippel).....	57 June 57 June
Modular 6-Meter Station, Build a (Stoner).....	93 May 93 May
Novices—Let's Go General (Cross).....	63 Mar. 63 Mar.
Short-Wave Listeners' Guide (Kneitel).....	59 Feb. 59 Feb.
Short-Wave Monitor Registration.....	
85 Mar., 110 Apr., 105 May.....	87 June 87 June
Signal Generator, Transistor (Greene).....	81 Jan. 81 Jan.
Signal Peaker, Build This (Turner).....	81 Feb. 81 Feb.
Space Spanner Pulls in 16,000-Mile DX (Stoner).....	65 Feb. 65 Feb.
Transceiver, Build Citizens Band (Stoner).....	48 June 48 June
Transmitter, "Nifty Novice" 15-Meter (Stoner).....	67 Apr. 67 Apr.
VHF-Aero, Phone DX'ers Future (Kneitel).....	39 Jan. 39 Jan.
Vertical Makes a Comeback (StVrain).....	73 Mar. 73 Mar.

BOOK REVIEWS

A-C Circuit Analysis (Schure).....	20 Apr. 20 Apr.
Audio Measurements (Crowhurst).....	16 May 16 May
Basic Pulses (Gottlieb).....	37 Feb. 37 Feb.
Burgess Engineering Manual—Data on Dry Batteries for Design Engineer (Burgess Battery Co.).....	30 Jan. 30 Jan.
Designing and Building Hi-Fi Furniture (Markell).....	20 June 20 June
English-Russian Russian-English Electronics Dictionary (McGraw-Hill Book Co.).....	14 Mar. 14 Mar.
Experimental Basic Electronics (Evans & Porter).....	37 Feb. 37 Feb.
Fifteen Minutes to Stereo (General Electric).....	20 June 20 June
Fundamentals of Nuclear Energy and Power Reactors (Jacobowitz).....	18 June 18 June
Fundamentals of Transistors (Krugman).....	14 Mar. 14 Mar.
Gas Tubes (Schure).....	28 Jan. 28 Jan.
Guide to Mobile Radio (Sands).....	18 May 18 May
Guide to Nuclear Energy (Belchem).....	18 Apr. 18 Apr.
Handbook of Electronic Circuits (RCA Service Co.).....	37 Feb. 37 Feb.
High Quality Sound Reproduction (Moir).....	18 May 18 May
How to Become a Radio Amateur (ARRL).....	30 Jan. 30 Jan.
Know Your Oscilloscope (Smith).....	16 May 16 May
Most-Often-Needed 1959 Television Servicing Information (Beitman).....	14 Mar. 14 Mar.
Most-Often-Needed Radio Diagrams (1926-1938) (Beitman).....	22 Apr. 22 Apr.
New Sideband Handbook (Stoner).....	20 Apr. 20 Apr.
101 Ways to Use Your Sweep Generator (Middleton).....	18 June 18 June
Pin-Point Record Changer Troubles in Five Minutes (Sheneman).....	28 Jan. 28 Jan.
Radioactivity Measuring Instruments (Nokes).....	20 May 20 May
Radio-Electronic Master (United Catalogue Publishers).....	16 May 16 May
Reflex Klystrons (Hamilton).....	20 May 20 May
TV Signal Distribution and Antenna Techniques (Howard K. Sams & Co.).....	37 Feb. 37 Feb.
Techniques of Magnetic Recording (Tall).....	18 Apr. 18 Apr.
Television Servicing, Third Edition (Buchsbau).....	28 Jan. 28 Jan.
Television Tube Location Guide (Vol. 8) (Howard W. Sams & Co.).....	16 Mar. 16 Mar.
Transistor Fundamentals and Applications (Lenz & Cook).....	37 Feb. 37 Feb.
Transistor Theory and Circuits Made Simple (Pollack).....	30 Jan. 30 Jan.
Transistors, Theory and Practice (Turner).....	18 Apr. 18 Apr.
Understanding High Fidelity (Bogen-Presto).....	22 Apr. 22 Apr.
Working with the Oscilloscope (Saunders).....	18 June 18 June

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Amplifier, Phono Motor Powers (Barnes).....	38 Jan. 38 Jan.
Amplifier, Transformerless Transistor (Trauffer).....	51 Feb. 51 Feb.
Antenna Load Box (Lewis).....	70 May 70 May
Black Box That Hears Missiles (Welch).....	102 Apr. 102 Apr.
Cascade R.F. Unit (Smith).....	84 Feb. 84 Feb.
Checker, Multi-Purpose (Shipe).....	65 Mar. 65 Mar.
Crystal Receiver, Glass-Jar (Trauffer).....	76 Mar. 76 Mar.
Damping Factor, Check Your (Fred).....	77 May 77 May
Dice, Eight-Sided (Glickstein).....	95 Apr. 95 Apr.
Generator, "Q-Square" Transistor (Revin).....	61 June 61 June
Metal Detector, Transistorized (Graf).....	83 June 83 June
Microphone Mixer, One-Transistor (Cohen).....	57 Mar. 57 Mar.
Modular 6-Meter Station (Stoner).....	93 May 93 May
Photoprint Meter, Inexpensive (Wesensfeld).....	62 Mar. 62 Mar.
Preamplifier, Transistor Microphone (Chapel).....	64 Feb. 64 Feb.
Receiver, Pocket FM (Cohen).....	36 Jan. 36 Jan.
Regenerative Receiver, Transistorized (Pugh).....	79 Apr. 79 Apr.
Robot Pup, SPARKY (Conclusion) (Welker).....	59 Jan. 59 Jan.
Signal Generator, Transistor (Greene).....	81 Jan. 81 Jan.
Signal Injector, FM (Herbert).....	48 Mar. 48 Mar.
Signal Peaker (Turner).....	81 Feb. 81 Feb.
Sound Level Meter, Transistorized (Morrow).....	86 Apr. 86 Apr.
Space Spanner Pulls in 16,000-Mile DX (Stoner).....	65 Feb. 65 Feb.
Speaker, Patio Hi-Fi Extension (Garner).....	54 June 54 June
Speaker System, Duo-Flex (Gordon).....	75 Feb. 75 Feb.
Stereoplex (Kolbe).....	48 Apr. 48 Apr.
TRF, Two-Transistor (Zarr).....	71 Jan. 71 Jan.
Tachometer, Measure R.P.M. with (Frantz).....	71 Apr. 71 Apr.
Transceiver, Citizens Band (Stoner).....	48 June 48 June
Transmitter, "Nifty Novice" 15-Meter (Stoner).....	67 Apr. 67 Apr.
"Trans-Pack" (Lewis).....	103 June 103 June
Tweeter, Electrostatic (Silverstein).....	56 May 56 May
Vertical Makes a Comeback (StVrain).....	73 Mar. 73 Mar.

DEPARTMENTS

After Class.....	57 Jan., 73 Feb., 77 Mar., 118 Apr., 113 May, 98 June
Among the Novice Hams (Brier).....	86 Jan., 89 Feb., 67 Mar., 111 Apr., 115 May, 94 June
Carl & Jerry (Frye).....	8 Jan., 10 Feb., 34 Mar., 122 Apr., 124 May, 108 June
Letters from Our Readers.....	20 Jan., 24 Feb., 10 Mar., 10 Apr., 10 May, 108 June
New Products.....	87 Jan., 28 Feb., 26 Mar., 24 Apr., 22 May, 22 June
Notes from the Editor (Read).....	8 Feb., 8 Mar., 8 Apr., 8 May, 8 June
Short-Wave Report (Bennett).....	85 Jan., 83 Feb., 86 Mar., 109 Apr., 104 May, 105 June
Tips and Techniques.....	88 Jan., 38 Feb., 18 Mar., 32 Apr., 32 May, 30 June
Transistor Topics (Garner).....	62 Jan., 87 Feb., 83 Mar., 115 Apr., 89 May, 95 June

FEATURE ARTICLES

Atomic Power Plants Really Safe? (Toffler).....	41 Mar. 41 Mar.
Auto Radar Spots Highway Dangers.....	93 June 93 June
Auto Radios, How to Repair (Darr).....	108 May 108 May
Bandspread (Kneitel).....	93 Apr. 93 Apr.
Brain, Electronics Probes Secrets of (Atkinson).....	67 May 67 May
Buying Stereo, What You Should Know Before (Ward).....	61 Apr. 61 Apr.
Citizens Band Radio (Mandala).....	59 Mar. 59 Mar.
Cleaner Air for Modern Living (Fielding).....	53 Mar. 53 Mar.
Cold Cathodes, Bright Future for (Williams).....	53 May 53 May
Color-TV Projection System (Hebb).....	45 May 45 May
Dielectric Pump . . . No Moving Parts! (Busse).....	99 Apr. 99 Apr.
Doppler Radar Charts the Airlines (Zuckerman).....	41 May 41 May
Dry Cell, Inside the (Harris).....	51 Apr. 51 Apr.
Ear and High Fidelity (Rubin).....	50 Mar. 50 Mar.
Electronics Today.....	64 Jan. 64 Jan.
Fluorescent Lamps, Electronics of (Morgan).....	82 Apr. 82 Apr.
Frequency Quiz (Bukstein).....	82 Mar. 82 Mar.
Hams Go Video (Zuckerman).....	41 June 41 June
Hi-Fi Guest List (Kohler).....	120 May 120 May
High Power for Hi-Fi (Ward).....	48 Jan. 48 Jan.
Hot and Cold Electronics (Dresner).....	72 May 72 May
Index Your Records and Tapes (Zuckerman).....	83 Jan. 83 Jan.

Jobs in Electronics, Today's Best (Dresner)...	64 June
Live-Wire Set (Kohler).....	46 Jan.
Log All Continents on the Broadcast Band (Kippel).....	57 June
Missile, My Misguided (Kohler).....	66 Feb.
Multiplex, MX Means (Feldman).....	43 Jan.
Multiplex Stereo Adapters, First Crop of (Bienstock).....	122 May
News, Electronics in.....	56 Mar.
Novices—Let's Go General (Cross).....	63 Mar.
Nuvisitors and Micro-Modules.....	56 June
Power from Sun (Hebb).....	33 Jan.
Power Transformer Substitutions, How to Make (Richardson).....	73 Apr.
Preamplifier, Inside the (Marshall).....	
Part 1—Preamplification.....	47 Feb.
Part 2—Record Equalization.....	45 Mar.
Part 3—Tone and Loudness Controls.....	57 Apr.
Part 4—Stereo Preamp.....	49 May
Puzzle, Electronic Abbreviations (Comstock).....	72 Feb.
Radio Waves, Sunspots and Planets (Harris).....	45 June
Russian Jamming—Electronic Iron Curtain (Bohr).....	41 Apr.
Short-Wave Listeners' Guide (Kneitel).....	59 Feb.
Sight Through Sound.....	57 Feb.
Soldering Without Tears (Ward).....	90 Apr.
Space, Electronics in (Dresner).....	43 Feb.
Steel Industry, Electronics in (Mandell).....	77 Jan.
Stereo Records: Fad or Fulfillment? (Norinsky).....	67 June
Stereo Simplexing Simplified (Kolbe).....	45 Apr.
Sticklers, Electronic.....	
86 Feb., 106 Apr., 88 May, 92 June	
Technicians, 100,000 Wanted (Dresner).....	53 Jan.
Technician's Job, Would You Like a (Dresner).....	79 Feb.
Test Instruments (Klein).....	
Part 1—VOM, D.C. Voltage Ranges.....	50 Jan.
Part 2—VOM, A.C., Current, Ohmmeter Ranges.....	53 Feb.
Part 3—VOM, Radio Repair with.....	69 Mar.
Part 4—VTVM, D.C. Ranges.....	54 Apr.
Part 5—VTVM, A.C., Ohmmeter Ranges.....	100 May
Tool List, Recommended.....	82 May
Transmitting Tube is Born.....	63 Apr.
Trouble-Shoot Your Projects (Anderson).....	67 Jan.
Turntable Manufacturer, P.E. Visits Hi-Fi.....	42 Jan.
Vertical Makes a Comeback (StVrain).....	73 Apr.
VHF-AERO, Phone DX'ers Future (Kneitel).....	39 Jan.
VLF Radio Can Detect Nuclear and Rocket Tests (Welch).....	102 Apr.
Warfare Simulator Fights Mock Battles.....	66 Mar.

HI-FI AND AUDIO

Amplifier, Phono Motor Powers (Barnes)....	38 Jan.
Amplifier, Transformerless Transistor (Trauffer).....	51 Feb.
Amplifier Tube, Circuit Designs for.....	92 May
Carbon Mike Input Circuit (Towill).....	98 Feb.
Damping Factor, Check Your (Fred).....	77 May
Ear and High Fidelity (Rubin).....	50 Mar.
Earphone Listening to Phono Oscillators (Trauffer).....	70 Jan.
Ears Are Golden, Only Your (An Editorial).....	68 Feb.
Generator, "Q-Square" Transistor (Revzin).....	61 June
Hi-Fi Guest List (Kohler).....	120 May
High Power for Hi-Fi (Ward).....	48 Jan.
Microphone Mixer, One-Transistor (Cohen).....	57 Mar.
Multiplex, MX Means (Feldman).....	43 Jan.
Multiplex Stereo Adapters, First Crop of (Bienstock).....	122 May
Preamplifier, Inside the (Marshall).....	
Part 1—Preamplification.....	47 Feb.
Part 2—Record Equalization.....	45 Mar.
Part 3—Tone and Loudness Controls.....	57 Apr.
Part 4—Stereo Preamp.....	49 May
Preamplifier, Transistor Microphone (Chapel).....	64 Feb.
Records and Tape, Index Your (Zuckerman).....	83 Jan.
Sound Level Meter, Build This Transistorized (Morrow).....	86 Apr.
Speaker Baffles, Improve Miniature (Dunant).....	56 Jan.
Speaker, Patio Hi-Fi Extension (Garner).....	54 June
Speaker System, Duo-Flex (Gordon).....	75 Feb.
Stereo, What You Should Know Before Buying (Ward).....	61 Apr.
Stereoplex, Build the (Kolbe).....	48 Apr.
Stereo Records: Fad or Fulfillment? (Norinsky).....	67 June
Stereo Simplexing Simplified (Kolbe).....	45 Apr.
Tape Timing, Tips on (Laurence).....	68 Mar.

Turntable Manufacturer, P.E. Visits Hi-Fi...	42 Jan.
Turntables, New Revolution in, Kits.....	60 May
Tweeter, Build an Electrostatic (Silverstein).....	56 May

KIT REPORTS

Amplifier (Precise).....	73 Jan.
Broadcaster-Amplifier, Wireless (Knight).....	101 June
Clock Radio (Knight).....	113 Apr.
Loudspeaker Enclosure (Artizans of New England).....	76 Apr.
Plug-In Laboratory Standards (Heath).....	114 Apr.
Power Amplifier (Acrosound).....	79 Mar.
Power Amplifier (Grommes).....	69 Feb.
Power Converter (Heath).....	98 Apr.
Power Supply (Electro Products).....	81 Mar.
Record Changer (Heath).....	60 June
Signal Generator, RF-AF (Precise).....	117 May
Stereo Control Unit (Dynakit).....	107 Apr.
Stereo Power Amplifier (Arkay).....	64 May
Speaker System (Heath).....	75 Jan.
Transistor Tester (Paco).....	71 Feb.
Transmitter, 90-Watt (Eico).....	89 June
Turntables, New Revolution in, Kits.....	60 May
Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter (RCA).....	79 May
Variable Frequency Oscillator (Globe).....	97 May

TELEVISION

Color-TV Projection System (Hebb).....	45 May
DX'ing with Your TV Set (Coro).....	78 Apr.
Hams Go Video (Zuckerman).....	41 June

TEST EQUIPMENT

Damping Factor, Check Your (Fred).....	77 May
Generator, "Q-Square" Transistor (Revzin).....	61 June
Multi-Purpose Checker, Build This.....	65 Mar.
Signal Injector, FM (Herbert).....	48 Mar.
Test Instruments (Klein).....	
Part 1—VOM, D.C. Voltage Ranges.....	50 Jan.
Part 2—VOM, A.C., Current, Ohmmeter Ranges.....	53 Feb.
Part 3—VOM, Radio Repair with.....	69 Mar.
Part 4—VTVM, D.C. Ranges.....	54 Apr.
Part 5—VTVM, A.C., Ohmmeter Ranges.....	100 May

TRANSISTORS

Amplifier, Phono Motor Powers (Barnes)....	38 Jan.
Amplifier, Transformerless (Trauffer).....	51 Feb.
Black Box that Hears Missiles (Welch).....	102 Apr.
Generator, "Q-Square" (Revzin).....	61 June
Metal Detector (Graf).....	83 June
Microphone Mixer, One-Transistor (Cohen).....	57 Mar.
Perplexual Motion (Zarr).....	112 May
Preamplifier, Microphone (Chapel).....	64 Feb.
Regenerative Receiver (Pugh).....	79 Apr.
Signal Generator (Greene).....	81 Jan.
Signal Injector, FM (Herbert).....	48 Mar.
Sound Level Meter, Build This (Morrow).....	86 Apr.
TRF, Two-Transistor (Zarr).....	71 Jan.
"Trans-Pack," Build the (Lewis).....	103 June

WORKSHOP

Auto Radios, How to Repair (Darr).....	108 May
Capacitor Values, Finding (Wilensky).....	88 June
Carbon Mike Input Circuit (Towill).....	98 Feb.
Detector, Homemade (Kernahan).....	98 Feb.
Earphone Listening to Phono Oscillators (Trauffer).....	70 Jan.
Energy Transfer Experiment (Pearce).....	66 Jan.
Ohm's Law Wheel (Weisberg).....	81 May
Perplexual Motion (Zarr).....	112 May
Pilot Light, Foolproof (Desind).....	88 June
Power Supply, Sun-Operated (Pearce).....	112 May
Power Transformer Substitutions (Richardson).....	73 Apr.
Receiver, Doublet for AR-3 (Commisso).....	66 Jan.
Receiver, Simple Crystal (Kernahan).....	56 Jan.
Soldering Without Tears (Ward).....	90 Apr.
Speaker Baffles, Improve Miniature (Dunant).....	56 Jan.
Tool Box, Electrify Your (Stillwell).....	70 Jan.
Tool List, Recommended.....	82 May
Trouble-Shoot Your Projects (Anderson).....	67 Jan.
Tuning Circuit, Pick Your (Eslick).....	68 Mar.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 11

July-Dec., 1959

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Antenna, All-Band Trap (Brier).....	144 Oct.
Antenna, Key to World-Wide DX (Noll).....	67 Nov.
Antenna, Novice 90 (Stanley).....	97 Oct.
Antenna Coupler, Long-Wire (Brier).....	133 Dec.
Antenna Mount, Mobile (Karnath).....	73 Dec.
Antenna Systems, Small Boat (Robberson)...	75 July
ARINC—Unheralded Voice of Airlines (Kneitel).....	77 Oct.
BFO Pitch Control (Desind).....	76 Nov.
Code Keyer.....	85 Aug.
Code Practice Oscillator.....	83 Aug.
Code Practice, Oscillator, Tubeless Transistorless (Wortman).....	99 Aug.
Converter, Power Supply for (Smith).....	67 Sept.
DX the Tropics on 60 Meters (Cox).....	70 Dec.
DX-O-Graph (Rockey).....	54 July
FCC News.....	128 Dec.
FCC R.A.C.E.S. Rule Change.....	142 Sept.
Filter Cord Cuts Interference (Frantz).....	76 Nov.
Filter, Variable Bandpass (Van Meter).....	63 Sept.
Frequency Standard, Mark-A-Spot (Lewis)...	61 Aug.
Hamming in Braille (Sheperd).....	63 July
Modulator-Driver, Build a.....	81 Sept.
Preamplifier, R. F.....	84 Aug.
Radiotelephones for Small Boats (Ballard)...	69 July
Receiver, Build a Novice Band (Stockton)...	45 Oct.
Receiver, Police Special (Whalen).....	50 July
Receiver, Trans-Six (Sury).....	45 Aug.
S-Meter, An Effective (Brier).....	134 Sept.
Short-Wave Monitor Registration.....	127 Dec.
Short-Wave Receiver, Soup Up your AC-DC (Kyle).....	91 Dec.
Transmitter, Build a Six-Meter.....	65 July
Transmitter, Build a Solar-Powered 40-Meter (Stoner).....	55 Aug.
Two-Meter Band Opened to Technicians.....	128 Oct.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Antenna Mount, Mobile (Karnath).....	73 Dec.
FCC News.....	128 Dec.
Field Strength Meter, Build a (Stoner).....	61 July
Listening on the 27-mc. Band (Kneitel).....	69 Sept.
Radio for Small Boats (Stoner).....	85 July
Radio-Controlled Electric Train (Sienkiewicz)...	41 Dec.
Tips for Applicants.....	53 Aug.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Amplifier, Eight-Watt Audio.....	83 Aug.
Amplifier, Multi-Purpose Transistor (Henry)...	82 Oct.
Amplifier, Super Stereo (Kolbe).....	49 Oct.
Amplifier for Toy Telephones, Transistor (Pugh).....	96 Sept.
Antenna, All-Band Trap (Brier).....	144 Oct.
Antenna, Novice 90 (Stanley).....	97 Oct.
Antenna, 10¢ TV Rabbit-Ears (Trauffer).....	66 Dec.
Antenna Coupler, Long-Wire (Brier).....	133 Dec.
Antenna Mount, Mobile (Karnath).....	73 Dec.
BFO Pitch Control (Desind).....	76 Nov.
Capacitor Leakage Tester (Winklepleck).....	61 Dec.
Code Keyer.....	85 Aug.
Code Practice Oscillator.....	83 Aug.
Code Practice Oscillator, Tubeless Transistorless (Wortman).....	99 Aug.
Connector, Versatile Electrical (Trauffer)...	64 Sept.
Converter, Power Supply for (Smith).....	67 Sept.
Customize Your Kits (Stoner).....	96 Aug.
Field Strength Meter (Stoner).....	61 July
Filter, Variable Bandpass (Van Meter).....	63 Sept.
Filter Cord Cuts Interference (Frantz).....	76 Nov.
Fish Lure, Electronic (Buse).....	71 Sept.
Footswitch, Power (Sevick).....	65 Sept.
Frequency Standard, Mark-A-Spot (Lewis)...	61 Aug.
I.F. Transformer Frequencies, Finding (Kuehn).....	92 Dec.

Intercommunication Simplified (Towill).....	78 Dec.
Lights, Cooler Operating (Languirand).....	89 Dec.
Magnetize your Tools (Shields).....	98 Aug.
Microphone, Wireless.....	86 Aug.
Night Light, Lightning Bug (Welch).....	75 Dec.
Oscillator, High-Frequency Xtal.....	84 Aug.
Oscillator, Stereo Phono (Elkhorne).....	94 Aug.
Photo Relay, Sensitive.....	86 Aug.
Power Source, Variable Transistor (Tooker)...	61 Oct.
Power Supply, Variable (Welch).....	99 July
Power Trumpet, Transistorized Two-Way (Winklepleck).....	77 Sept.
Preamp, Dynamic Microphone.....	85 Aug.
Preamp, Hi-Fi Transistor (Beeder).....	79 Nov.
Preamplifier, R. F.....	84 Aug.
Pulsar, Multi-Purpose, (Pugh).....	55 Sept.
R. F. Signal Generator as Grid Dip Meter (Turner).....	58 Oct.
Radio, Trans-3 Pocket (Kolbe).....	47 Sept.
Radio-Controlled Electric Train (Sienkiewicz)...	41 Dec.
Receiver, Novice Band (Stockton).....	45 Oct.
Receiver, Pocket Marine (Pugh).....	67 Oct.
Receiver, Pocket Regen.....	84 Aug.
Receiver, Police Special (Whalen).....	50 July
Receiver, Trans-Six (Sury).....	45 Aug.
Reflex 12 (Gordon).....	104 July
S-Meter, An Effective (Brier).....	134 Sept.
Short-Wave Receiver, Soup Up your AC-DC (Kyle).....	91 Dec.
Signal Tracer, Simple AF-RF (Trauffer).....	116 July
Sine-Wave Test Generator (Zarr).....	49 Nov.
Stereo Tape Preamp, Transistorized (Stoner)...	91 Sept.
Stereoflector Enclosure (Gordon).....	73 Oct.
Supersonic Squawker (Chapel).....	50 Nov.
Switch, Inexpensive Lock (Verner).....	62 July
T-R Switch, Simple (Brier).....	116 Nov.
Timer, Wide-Range (Winklepleck).....	113 July
Transmitter, Solar-Powered 40-Meter (Stoner)...	55 Aug.
VTVM, Add Current Function to (Miller).....	63 Dec.

DEPARTMENTS

Across the Ham Bands (Among the Novice Hams (Brier).....	117 July, 89 Sept., 101 Oct., 77 Nov., 85 Dec.
After Class.....	119 July, 103 Aug., 97 Sept., 99 Oct., 71 Nov., 76 Dec.
Carl and Jerry (Frye).....	128 July, 118 Aug., 100 Sept., 110 Oct., 38 Nov., 100 Dec.
Letters from Our Readers.....	10 July, 10 Aug., 10 Sept., 12 Oct., 10 Nov., 10 Dec.
New Products.....	32 July, 34 Aug., 24 Sept., 32 Oct., 30 Nov., 24 Dec.
Notes from the Editor (Read).....	8 July, 8 Aug., 8 Sept., 8 Oct., 8 Nov., 8 Dec.
On the Citizens Band (Kneitel).....	130 Aug., 124 Sept., 138 Oct., 112 Nov., 120 Dec.
POPtronics Bookshelf.....	16 July, 18 Aug., 16 Sept., 20 Oct., 16 Nov., 16 Dec.
Short-Wave Report (Bennett).....	126 July, 105 Aug., 99 Sept., 89 Oct., 88 Nov., 72 Dec.
Tips and Techniques.....	24 July, 24 Aug., 34 Sept., 26 Oct., 24 Nov., 34 Dec.
Transistor Topics (Garner).....	122 July, 100 Aug., 87 Sept., 90 Oct., 73 Nov., 82 Dec.

FEATURE ARTICLES

Acoustical Tile (Lorant).....	
A New Hi-Fi Component.....	93 Oct.
How Well Does It Work?.....	53 Nov.
Listening Pleasure, Improve Your.....	67 Dec.
Airborne Electronics, New Look in (Zuckerman).....	41 Oct.
Antenna, Key to World-Wide DX (Noll).....	67 Nov.
ARINC—Unheralded Voice of Airlines (Kneitel).....	77 Oct.
Atom, World Within (Harris).....	63 Aug.
Atomic Clock to Check Einstein.....	66 Oct.
Automatic Pilots (Read).....	72 July
Battery Design, Developments in (Harris)...	44 July
Cancer, Electronics Against (Atkinson).....	41 Aug.
Car Radio, Take Noise Out of (Darr).....	79 Dec.
Citizens Band Radio for Small Boats (Stoner)...	85 July
Color TV Today (Hebb).....	41 Sept.
Communications, Magic of Cross-Country (Zuckerman).....	50 Sept.
Customize Your Kits (Stoner).....	96 Aug.
Depth Sounders and Fish Finders (Sands)...	90 July
Drone Scouts the Enemy.....	112 July
DX the Tropics on 60 Meters (Cox).....	70 Dec.
DX-O-Graph (Rockey).....	54 July
Electrolysis and Corrosion (Robberson).....	93 July
Electron Microscope, Amazing (Rubin).....	63 Nov.
Hamming in Braille (Sheperd).....	63 July

Ignition System, Tune Up Your Car's (Tartas)	89 Aug.
Listening on 27-mc. Citizens Band (Kneitel)	89 Sept.
Loudspeaker, Inside the Hi-Fi (Marshall)	85 Oct.
Loudspeaker Enclosure, Inside the Hi-Fi (Marshall)	45 Nov.
Mikes, Maze of (Gordon)	47 July
Mirrors, He Did It With (Kohler)	94 Sept.
News, Electronics in	90 Dec.
132 July, 88 Aug., 54 Sept.	41 July
Operation Radio Airwatch (Moses)	41 July
Power Amplifier, Inside the (Marshall)	57 July
Part 1	57 Aug.
Part 2	87 July
Radar and Loran (Jackson)	52 Aug.
Radar Eyes for TV Weather Forecasts (Zuckerman)	81 July
Radio Direction Finder (Rosenfeld)	87 Aug.
Radio Triggers Street Lights (Valaika)	69 July
Radiotelephones for Small Boats (Ballard)	102 July
Raymond Scott: Electronics Enthusiast (Haas)	70 Oct.
Record Clubs, Low-Down on (Milder)	73 Sept.
Recording Tape, How to Choose a (Enger)	49 Aug.
Shocking But True (Frantz)	57 Dec.
Stereo Cartridge, Inside the (Marshall)	60 Sept.
Stereo Tape Is Back—to Stay! (John)	48 Oct.
Sticklers, Electronic	48 Dec.
64 July	41 Nov.
Sunglasses Radio, Look and Listen with a	41 Nov.
Tape Recorders, Report on Portable	109 July
Telemetering—Vital Link to the Stars (Stowell)	58 Sept.
Test Instruments (Klein)	54 Oct.
VTVM (Part 6)—Signal Tracing in Hi-Fi Amplifier	57 Nov.
Oscilloscope (Parts 1-4)	52 Dec.
How Cathode-Ray Tubes Work	53 Aug.
Horizontal Sweep Circuits	67 Aug.
Voltage Amplifiers	76 Sept.
Probing the Power Supply	79 July
Tips for Citizens Band Applicants	83 Sept.
Transistor Circuits, Understanding (Butterfield)	45 Dec.
Transistors, How NOT to Use	114 Aug.
Transistors or Tubes in Marine Gear? (Garner)	59 Nov.
Tuner, Inside the Hi-Fi (Marshall)	
Univac, Meet the Man Who Out-Thinks (Yates)	
Unpopular Electronics	
Water Witch, Electronic (Hyatt)	

HI-FI AND AUDIO

Acoustical Tile (Lorant)	
A New Hi-Fi Component	93 Oct.
How Well Does It Work?	53 Nov.
Listening Pleasure, Improve Your Amplifier, Eight-Watt Audio	67 Dec.
Amplifier, Super Stereo (Kolbe)	83 Aug.
Amplifier, for Toy Telephones, Transistor (Pugh)	49 Oct.
Intercommunication Simplified (Towill)	96 Sept.
Kit Design Speeds Assembly, New Loudspeaker, Inside the Hi-Fi (Marshall)	78 Dec.
Loudspeaker Enclosure, Inside the Hi-Fi (Marshall)	57 Oct.
Microphone, Wireless	85 Oct.
Mikes, Maze of (Gordon)	45 Nov.
Oscillator, High-Frequency Xtal	86 Aug.
Oscillator, Stereo Phono (Elkhorne)	47 July
Power Amplifier, Inside the (Marshall)	84 Aug.
Part 1	94 Aug.
Part 2	57 July
Power Trumpet, Transistorized Two-Way (Winklepleck)	57 Aug.
Preamp, Dynamic Microphone	77 Sept.
Preamp, Hi-Fi Transistor (Beeder)	85 Aug.
Raymond Scott: Electronics Enthusiast (Haas)	79 Nov.
Record Clubs, Low-Down on (Milder)	102 July
Recording Tape, How to Choose a (Enger)	70 Oct.
Reflex 12, Build the (Gordon)	73 Sept.
Stereo Cartridge, Inside the (Marshall)	104 July
Stereo Tape Is Back—to Stay! (John)	57 Dec.
Stereo Tape Preamp, Build a Transistorized (Stoner)	79 Oct.
Stereoflector Enclosure, Building the (Gordon)	91 Sept.
Tape Recorders, Report on Portable	73 Oct.
Tone Arm Kits, Stereo	48 Dec.
Tuner, Inside the Hi-Fi (Marshall)	63 Oct.
	83 Sept.

KIT REPORTS

Bias and Power Supply, Transistorized (Eico)	72 Oct.
CRT Tester and Rejuvenator (Central)	55 Dec.

D.C. Oscilloscope (Heath)	87 Dec.
FM Tuner (Heath)	70 Nov.
Fuel Vapor Detector Prevents Explosions (Heath)	84 July
Modulator-Driver (Eico)	81 Sept.
Receiver, 4-Band Regen (Knight)	95 Aug.
Stereo Control Center (Lafayette)	62 Nov.
Stereo Control Unit (Knight)	125 July
Stereo Tone Arm Kits (Audax, Components, Gray)	63 Oct.
Transceiver, Citizens Band (Heath)	61 Sept.
Transmitter, Six-Meter (LW)	65 July

MARINE ELECTRONICS

Antenna Systems, Small Boat (Robberson)	75 July
Automatic Pilots (Reed)	72 July
Citizens Band Radio for Small Boats (Stoner)	85 July
Depth Sounders and Fish Finders (Sands)	90 July
Electrolysis and Corrosion (Robberson)	93 July
Electronics Afloat (an editorial)	68 July
Fish Lure, Build an Electronic (Busse)	71 Sept.
Manufacturers of Equipment	97 July
Power Trumpet, Transistorized Two-Way (Winklepleck)	77 Sept.
Radar and Loran (Jackson)	87 July
Radio Direction Finder (Rosenfeld)	81 July
Radiotelephones for Small Boats (Ballard)	69 July
Receiver, Pocket Marine (Pugh)	67 Oct.
Shipboard-TV Keeps Kids Happy	84 July
Transistors or Tubes in Marine Gear (Garner)	79 July

TELEVISION

Antenna, 10¢ TV Rabbit-Ears (Trauffer)	66 Dec.
Capacitor Leakage Tester (Winklepleck)	61 Dec.
Color TV Today (Hebb)	41 Sept.
Communications, Magic of Cross-Country (Zuckerman)	50 Sept.
Radar Eyes for Weather Forecasts (Zuckerman)	52 Aug.
Shipboard-TV Keeps Kids Happy	84 July

TEST EQUIPMENT

Capacitor Leakage Tester (Winklepleck)	61 Dec.
I.F. Transformer Frequencies, Finding (Kuehn)	92 Dec.
R. F. Signal Generator as Grid Dip Meter (Turner)	58 Oct.
Signal Tracer, Simple AF-RF (Trauffer)	116 July
Sine-Wave Test Generator (Zarr)	49 Nov.
Test Instruments (Klein)	
VTVM (Part 6)—Signal Tracing in Hi-Fi Amplifier	109 July
Oscilloscope (Parts 1-4)	58 Sept.
How Cathode-Ray Tubes Work	54 Oct.
Horizontal Sweep Circuits	57 Nov.
Voltage Amplifiers	52 Dec.
Probing the Power Supply	63 Dec.
VTVM, Add Current Function to (Miller)	

TRANSISTORS

Amplifier, Eight-Watt Audio	83 Aug.
Amplifier, Multi-Purpose (Henry)	82 Oct.
Amplifier for Toy Telephones (Pugh)	96 Sept.
Code Keyer	85 Aug.
Code Practice Oscillator	83 Aug.
Marine Gear, Transistors or Tubes in (Garner)	79 July
Microphone, Wireless	86 Aug.
Oscillator, High-Frequency Xtal	84 Aug.
Photo Relay, Sensitive	86 Aug.
Power Source, Variable (Tooker)	61 Oct.
Power Trumpet, Two-Way (Winklepleck)	77 Sept.
Preamp, Dynamic Microphone	85 Aug.
Preamp, Hi-Fi (Beeder)	79 Nov.
Preamplifier, R. F.	84 Aug.
Pulsar, Multi-Purpose (Pugh)	55 Sept.
Radio, Trans-3 Pocket (Kolbe)	47 Sept.
Receiver, Pocket Marine (Pugh)	67 Oct.
Receiver, Pocket Regen	84 Aug.
Receiver, Trans-Six (Sury)	45 Aug.
Stereo Tape Preamp, Build a (Stoner)	91 Sept.
Sunglasses Radio, Look and Listen with a Supersonic Squawker (Chapel)	48 Oct.
Understanding Transistor Circuits (Butterfield)	50 Nov.
Use Transistors, How NOT to	67 Aug.
	76 Sept.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 12

Jan.-June, 1960

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Across the Ham Bands (Brier)	89 Jan.
Ham Transmitters	79 Feb.
Linear Amplifier Story	95 Mar.
Noise in R.F. Amplifier Tubes	97 Apr.
Handling Messages by Ham Radio	91 May
Why Buy Used Ham Equipment?	71 June
How to Prevent Trouble with the FCC	50 Jan.
Antenna, Easy-to-Build Beam (Fahnestock)	98 Jan.
Bandspread—DX'ing Delicacies (Kneitel)	65 Jan.
Converter, Six-Meter (Heath Kit)	53 May
Converter, Transistorized DC-to-AC (Maynard)	54 June
DX'ing on TV (Schafer)	89 May
Grid-Dip Meter, Modulate Your (Winklepleck)	89 Mar.
Ham Lingo, Understanding (Walker)	69 May
Harmonic, Case of Elusive (Schauers)	92 May
Harmonics, Suppress Those (Brier)	120 Jan.
Modulator, Hi-Fi Amplifier as (Brier)	59 Mar.
Phone Patch, Acoustic (Fischesser)	52 June
R. F. Power Meter, Build an (Tartas)	121 Feb.
Screen-Modulate the DX-20 (Brier)	129 Mar.
Short-Wave Monitor Registration	71 Jan.
Short-Wave Report (Bennett)	88 Feb., 66 Mar., 100 Apr., 84 May, 76 June
Traffic Nets	88 Feb.
Inaccurate Reports	100 Apr.
QSL Bureaus	76 June
Signal Booster (Brier)	97 Mar.
Test Signals—WWV, Free Government (Winter)	47 Jan.
Transceiver (Viking Messenger)	85 Feb.
Transmitter, 6 and 2-Meter (Globe Kit)	52 May
Tuner, Single-Sideband (Brier)	99 Apr.
Wave Trap, Broadcast-Band (Garner)	78 Mar.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

FCC Report (Tall)	12 May
Rule Changes	10 June
Applications	116 Jan., 125 Feb., 134 Mar., 130 Apr., 78 May, 88 June
On the Citizens Band (Kneitel)	85 Feb.
Transceiver (Viking Messenger)	88 May
Transceiver, Four-Channel (Poly-Comm II)	100 Mar.
Transceivers, Roundup of	43 Feb.
Transmitter, 11-Meter R/C (Hall)	

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Amplifier, Portable Utility (Vicens)	83 Mar.
Amplifier, Unusual (Romellanger)	47 Apr.
Antenna, Easy-to-Build Beam (Fahnestock)	50 Jan.
Bench Supply, Half-Amp Variable Transistor (Richardson)	45 Mar.
Black Box Magic (Richardson)	57 June
Construction Tips for the Beginner (Garner)	79 Mar.
Convert a Car Radio for Home Use (Louis)	51 Feb.
Converter, Transistorized DC-to-AC (Maynard)	53 May
Diode-Transistor Radio, Sensitive (Trauffer)	73 Jan.
Driver Alarm, Transistorized (Gordon)	98 Mar.
Dry Cell Tester and Rejuvenator (Murphy)	61 Jan.
Fence Controller, Transistorized (Winklepleck)	50 Apr.
Flasher, Auto Safety (Garner)	64 May
Frequency Meter, Direct-Reading (D'Entremont)	85 Jan.
Grip-Dip Meter, Modulate Your (Winklepleck)	89 May
Harmonics, Suppress Those (Brier)	92 May
House-Sitter, Electronic (Garner)	73 Feb.
Intercom, Battery-Powered (Garner)	62 May

Metronome, Wireless (Patrick)	87 Jan.
Modulator, Hi-Fi Amplifier as (Brier)	120 Jan.
Music Box, Electronic (Louis)	63 Mar.
One-Tube Laboratory (Burgess)	41 Jan.
Phone Patch, Acoustic (Fischesser)	59 Mar.
Potentiometers, Unusual Uses of (Richardson)	92 Mar.
Power Megaphone (Garner)	60 May
Power Megaphone, Super Simple (Tort)	74 Jan.
Projects, Six One-Evening (Garner)	67 Mar.
1: First-Project Receiver	68 Mar.
2: D. C. Control Unit	70 Mar.
3: Combination Checker	72 Mar.
4: Hi-Fi Speaker Crossover	74 Mar.
5: Fuse Saver	76 Mar.
6: Broadcast-Band Wave Trap	78 Mar.
R/C Transmitter, 11-Meter (Hall)	43 Feb.
R. F. Power Meter (Tartas)	52 June
Receiver, Transistorized Pocket (Garner)	67 May
Rectifier Tube Socket, Universal (Moreno)	66 Jan.
Screen-Modulate the DX-20 (Brier)	121 Feb.
Signal Booster (Brier)	97 Mar.
Signal Injector, Transistorized (Gordon)	81 Feb.
Speaker System, 3-Way	77 Feb.
Tesla's Trickery (Richardson)	72 May
"Tiny Mile" (Frantz)	73 June
Transistor Tester, Dual-Meter (Shaughnessy)	59 Feb.
Transistor Tester, Low-Cost (Patrick)	68 June
Tuner, How to Convert Radio to AM (Gordon)	95 Apr.
Tuner, Single-Sideband (Brier)	99 Apr.
Tuning Meter, Add to FM Receiver (Gordon)	53 Mar.
Wattmeter, Build Your Own (Frantz)	87 Apr.

DEPARTMENTS

Across the Ham Bands (Brier)	89 Jan., 79 Feb., 95 Mar., 97 Apr., 91 May, 71 June
Carl and Jerry (Frye)	104 Jan., 98 Feb., 106 Mar., 106 Apr., 100 May, 89 June
FCC Report (Tall)	12 May, 10 June
Letters from Our Readers	10 Jan., 10 Feb., 12 Mar., 10 Apr., 16 May, 14 June
New Products	30 Jan., 32 Feb., 30 Mar., 30 Apr., 32 May, 34 June
Notes from the Editor (Read)	8 Jan., 8 Feb., 8 Mar., 8 Apr., 8 May, 8 June
On the Citizens Band (Kneitel)	116 Jan., 125 Feb., 134 Mar., 130 Apr., 78 May, 88 June
POP'tronics Bookshelf	16 Jan., 16 Feb., 18 Mar., 16 Apr., 20 May, 22 June
Short-Wave Report (Bennett)	71 Jan., 88 Feb., 66 Mar., 100 Apr., 84 May, 76 June
Tips and Techniques	24 Jan., 22 Feb., 24 Mar., 22 Apr., 26 May, 28 June
Transistor Topics (Garner)	75 Jan., 63 Feb., 93 Mar., 57 Apr., 79 May, 77 June

FEATURE ARTICLES

Angling, Electronics Adds Angle to (Hammond)	50 June
Bandspread—DX'ing Delicacies (Kneitel)	98 Jan.
Bulb, Find Brightest (Balin)	56 Apr.
Capacitor, The (Gilmore)	67 Apr.
Carl and Jerry (Frye)	104 Jan., 98 Feb., 106 Mar., 106 Apr., 100 May, 89 June
Car Radio, Take Noise Out of (Part 2) (Darr)	79 Jan.
Communications Satellites—Key to World-Wide TV (Gilmore)	41 Mar.
Computers—Yesterday and Today (Yates)	69 Feb.
Constructions Tips for the Beginner (Garner)	79 Mar.
Crystals (After Class) (Kyle)	83 Apr.
Eavesdropping on Outer Space (Gilmore)	41 June
FCC, Showdown for (Gilmore)	45 May
Familiar Farces (Kohler)	82 Jan.
Fiddler, Frustrated (Fantel)	55 Feb.
Generator, Experimental Wind-Power	62 Mar.
Ham Lingo, Understanding (Walker)	89 Mar.
Harmonic, Case of Elusive (Schauers)	69 May
Maser, Amazing (Dillard)	41 Apr.
Molecular Electronics (Locke)	89 Apr.
News, Electronics in	72 Jan., 105 Mar., 62 Apr., 77 and 94 May
Nuclear Kilowatts (Janvier)	49 Mar.
Pay TV's First Battle (Lenk)	79 June
Phones of the Future	46 Jan.
Photograph Electronic Equipment (Trauffer)	67 Jan.
R/C Cloud (Kohler)	86 Feb.
Record Changer, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	55 Mar.

Short-Circuited Enthusiast (Kohler & Williams)	90 Mar.
Spraying Techniques, Professional (Vicens)	66 Feb.
Stabistor Diode (After Class) (Shaughnessy)	69 Jan.
Stereo Record, Compatible (Angus)	65 June
Stereo Speakers, How to Place (Milder)	82 June
Tape Recorder, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	63 Apr.
Tape Transport Mechanisms	56 May
Bias, Erase, and Equalization Circuits	46 June
Tesla's Trickery (Richardson)	72 May
Test Instruments	
Audio Generator (Parts 1-3) (Klein)	
Wien Bridge Circuit	54 Jan.
Sulzer Bridge-T Circuit	83 Feb.
Clippers, Cathode Followers, Metering	86 Mar.
Signal Generator (Parts 1-3) (Harrison)	
What It Is and How It Works	92 Apr.
Aligning AM Receivers	81 May
Trouble-Shooting and Other Uses	62 June
Test Signals—WWV, Free Government (Winter)	47 Jan.
Thermoplastic Recording, Dr. Glenn's Magic Wrinkles (Remington)	53 Apr.
300-ohm Line, How to Splice (Comstock)	53 Jan.
300-ohm Line, What Is a (Geiger)	52 Jan.
Tone Arm, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	47 Feb.
Transceivers, Roundup of Citizens Band	100 Mar.
Tubes for Hi-Fi (Milder)	49 May
Turntable, Inside the Hi-Fi (Marshall)	57 Jan.
TV's Trick Techniques (Zuckerman)	41 May
Vectors, Language of (After Class) (Harris)	
Part 1	85 May
Part 2	85 June

HI-FI AND AUDIO

Amplifier, Integrated Stereo (Paco Kit)	46 Apr.
Amplifier, Portable Utility (Vicens)	83 Mar.
Amplifier, Unusual (Romelfanger)	47 Apr.
Audio Aids	64 Jan.
Intercom, Battery-Powered (Garner)	62 May
Fiddler, Frustrated (Fantel)	55 Feb.
Music Box, Electronic (Louis)	63 Mar.
Power Megaphone, Super Simple (Tort)	74 Jan.
Record Changer, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	55 Mar.
Record Changer, Stereo-Mono (Dual 1006)	60 Apr.
Speaker Crossover, Hi-Fi (Garner)	74 Mar.
Speaker System, How to Build a 3-Way	77 Feb.
Stereo Record, Compatible (Angus)	65 June
Stereo Speakers, How to Place (Milder)	82 June
Tape Recorder, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	63 Apr.
Tape Transport Mechanisms	56 May
Bias, Erase, and Equalization Circuits	46 June
Tape Recorder, Unusual (Universal)	48 Mar.
Tone Arm, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	47 Feb.
Tone Arm, Stereo (Empire 98)	76 Feb.
Tubes for Hi-Fi (Milder)	49 May
Tuner, Convert Radio to AM (Gordon)	95 Apr.
Tuning Meter, Add to FM Receiver (Gordon)	53 Mar.
Turntable, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	57 Jan.
Turntable Tips	84 Jan.

PRODUCT REPORTS

A. C. Supply, Variable (Olson Kit)	86 Apr.
Amplifier, Integrated Stereo (Paco Kit)	46 Apr.
Checker, Handy Filament Continuity (EICO Kit)	78 Jan.
Converter, Six-Meter (Heath Kit)	65 Jan.
Record Changer, Stereo-Mono (United Audio)	60 Apr.
Tape Recorder (Uher)	48 Mar.
Tone Arm, Stereo (Audio Empire)	76 Feb.
Transceiver (Johnson)	85 Feb.
Transceiver, Four-Channel Citizens Band (Polytronics)	88 May
Transmitter, 6- and 2-Meter (Globe Kit)	52 May
Volt/Ammeter (Knight Kit)	49 June
VOM, Pocket-Size (Knight Kit)	88 Jan.
VIVM, Audio (Arkay Kit)	89 Feb.

TELEVISION

Baby-Sitter, Electronic (Miller)	65 Mar.
Communications Satellites—Key to World-Wide TV (Gilmore)	41 Mar.

DX'ing on TV (Schafer)	54 June
Pay TV's First Battle (Lenk)	79 June
300-ohm Line, How to Splice (Comstock)	53 Jan.
300-ohm Line, What Is a (Geiger)	52 Jan.
TV's Trick Techniques (Zuckerman)	41 May

TEST EQUIPMENT

Bench Supply, Half-Amp Variable Transistor (Richardson)	45 Mar.
Checker, Combination (Garner)	72 Mar.
Dry Cell Tester and Rejuvenator (Murphy)	61 Jan.
Frequency Meter, Direct-Reading (D'Entremont)	85 Jan.
Grid-Dip Meter, Modulate Your (Winklepleck)	89 May
One-Tube Laboratory (Burgess)	41 Jan.
R. F. Power Meter, Build an (Tartas)	52 June
Signal Injector, Transistorized (Gordon)	81 Feb.
Test Instruments	
Audio Generator (Parts 1-3) (Klein)	
Wien Bridge Circuit	54 Jan.
Sulzer Bridge-T Circuit	83 Feb.
Clippers, Cathode Followers, Metering	86 Mar.
Signal Generator (Parts 1-3) (Harrison)	
What It Is and How It Works	92 Apr.
Aligning AM Receivers	81 May
Trouble-Shooting and Other Uses	62 June
Transistor Tester, Dual-Meter (Shaughnessy)	59 Feb.
Transistor Tester, Low-Cost (Patrick)	68 June
Wattmeter, Build Your Own (Frantz)	87 Apr.

THEORY

Capacitor, The (Gilmore)	67 Apr.
Crystals (After Class) (Kyle)	83 Apr.
Record Changer, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	55 Mar.
Stabistor Diode (After Class) (Shaughnessy)	69 Jan.
Tape Recorder, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	63 Apr.
Tape Transport Mechanisms	56 May
Bias, Erase, and Equalization Circuits	46 June
Test Instruments	
Audio Generator (Parts 1-3) (Klein)	
Wien Bridge Circuit	54 Jan.
Sulzer Bridge-T Circuit	83 Feb.
Clippers, Cathode Followers, Metering	86 Mar.
Signal Generator (Parts 1-3) (Harrison)	
What It Is and How It Works	92 Apr.
Aligning AM Receivers	81 May
Trouble-Shooting and Other Uses	62 June
Tone Arm, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	47 Feb.
300-ohm Line, What Is a (Geiger)	52 Jan.
Turntable, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	57 Jan.
Vectors, Language of (After Class) (Harris)	
Part 1	85 May
Part 2	85 June

TRANSISTORS

Amplifier, Portable Utility (Vicens)	83 Mar.
Bench Supply, Half-Amp Variable Transistor (Richardson)	45 Mar.
Black Box Magic (Richardson)	57 June
Converter, DC-to-AC (Maynard)	53 May
Diode-Transistor Radio, Sensitive (Trauffer)	73 Jan.
Driver Alarm (Gordon)	98 Mar.
Fence Controller (Winklepleck)	50 Apr.
Flasher, Auto Safety (Garner)	64 May
Megaphone, Power (Garner)	60 May
Intercom, Battery-Powered (Garner)	62 May
Metronome, Wireless (Patrick)	87 Jan.
Power Megaphone, Super Simple (Tort)	74 Jan.
Receiver, Pocket (Garner)	67 May
Signal Injector (Gordon)	81 Feb.
"Tiny Mile," Let's Build the (Frantz)	73 June
Transistor Tester, Dual-Meter (Shaughnessy)	59 Feb.
Transistor Tester, Low-Cost (Patrick)	68 June
Transistor Topics (Garner)	
75 Jan., 63 Feb., 93 Mar., 57 Apr., 79 May,	77 June
Transmitter, 11-Meter R/C (Hall)	43 Feb.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 13

July-Dec., 1960

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Across the Ham Bands (Brier)	
Putting up Antennas	91 July
Ham Station Log	87 Aug.
Antenna Matching	81 Sept.
Substituting Parts	93 Oct.
Sweepstakes	91 Nov.
Eliminating Man-Made Noises	83 Dec.
Amateur Radio—King of Hobbies (Stoner)	41 Oct.
Amplifier, Earphone Booster (Garner)	46 July
Combo Test Set (Labato)	57 Dec.
Converter, Mobile Short-Wave, Build a (Stanley)	57 Oct.
Crystal Selector (Brier)	93 July
Crystal VFO (Brier)	83 Dec.
Diode Noise Generator (Brier)	95 Oct.
DX'ing Down Below (Kneitel)	51 July
DX, How to Get (Ebel)	53 Aug.
DX, World of BCB (Kippel)	60 Sept.
Harmonics, Kill Those (Mitchell)	60 Oct.
Meter, Field Strength (Keller)	69 Sept.
Monitor, Keying (Brier)	93 Nov.
Phone, Inhabitants of 75-Meter (Van Delta)	66 July
SWL'ing, Rebuild Relics for (Wicks)	76 Aug.
Short-Wave Monitor Registration	
96 Aug., 80 Sept., 106 Oct., 126 Nov.	109 Dec.
Short-Wave Report (Bennett)	
97 July, 95 Aug., 79 Sept., 105 Oct., 83 Nov.	80 Dec.
Reporting to POP'tronics	79 Sept.
SWL Field Operations	83 Nov.
SWR Bridge (Brier)	82 Sept.
T-R "Switch," Economy (Brier)	88 Aug.
Transceiver, Modify Your Heath (Rohen)	86 Nov.
Tunnel Diode (Transmitter) (Stoner)	52 Sept.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

CB Jamboree	77 Sept.
Choosing and Using P-15 Transceivers (Sands)	41 Dec.
Citizens Band "11" Code	50 Sept.
Citizens Band Radio (Kneitel)	67 Nov.
Crystal Checker Great for CB (Seco)	79 Dec.
FCC Report (Tall)	
8 July, 8 Aug., 8 Sept., 8 Oct., 8 Nov.	10 Dec.
Going Mobile with CB (Reeder)	66 Sept.
Meter, Field Strength (Keller)	69 Sept.
Novel CB Kit (Knight-Kit)	78 Dec.
On the Citizens Band (Kneitel)	
76 July, 70 Aug., 72 Sept., 86 Oct., 106 Nov.	61 Dec.
Receiver Tunes All Channels (Browning R-2700)	90 Nov.
Transceiver Kit (EICO)	87 Oct.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Amplifier, Earphone Booster (Garner)	46 July
Black Light, Low-Cost (Garner)	83 Aug.
Burglar Alarm, Electronic (Dada)	62 July
Carrier-Current Sentinel (Patrick)	64 Sept.
CB, Going Mobile with (Reeder)	66 Sept.
Combo Test Set (Labato)	57 Dec.
Communicating Through the Earth (Fischesser)	87 July
Converter, Mobile Short-Wave (Stanley)	57 Oct.
Crystal Selector (Brier)	93 July
Crystal Set, High-Power (Ford)	63 Aug.

Crystal VFO (Brier)	83 Dec.
Current Reversing Rectifier (Patrick)	66 Dec.
Diode Noise Generator (Brier)	95 Oct.
Harmonics, Kill Those (Mitchell)	60 Oct.
Kit Building in the Parlor (McAllister)	56 Sept.
Lamp, Radioman's (Caringella)	69 July
Meter, Field Strength (Keller)	69 Sept.
Min-O-Scope (Schauers)	39 Aug.
Monitor, Keying (Brier)	93 Nov.
Power Supply, Transistorized Dual-Meter (Shaughnessy)	48 Nov.
Probe, Transinjector (Henry)	90 Aug.
Radio, One-Transistor Pocket (Mason)	43 July
Receiver—A Universal Test Instrument (Garner)	46 Dec.
Satellite Flasher (O'Neal)	81 Dec.
SWL'ing, Rebuild Relics for (Wicks)	76 Aug.
SWR Bridge (Brier)	82 Sept.
Speaker, Picnic (Vicems)	54 July
Speaker, Experimenter's Test (Louis)	97 Aug.
Switches, D.P.D.T. (Richardson)	98 July
The 2182-er (Stoner)	69 Dec.
Time Delay Lamp (Ives)	50 Dec.
Timer, Job (Ives)	84 Nov.
Timer, Photo (Shaughnessy)	85 Nov.
T-R "Switch," Economy (Brier)	88 Aug.
Transceiver, Modify Your Heath (Rohen)	86 Nov.
Tuner, One-Tube FM (Devine)	49 Aug.
Tunnel Diode (Transmitter) (Stoner)	52 Sept.
Vibrator Substitute (Gainer)	64 Oct.

DEPARTMENTS

Across the Ham Bands (Brier)	
91 July, 87 Aug., 81 Sept., 93 Oct., 91 Nov.	83 Dec.
Carl and Jerry (Frye)	94 July,
100 Aug., 88 Sept., 112 Oct., 104 Nov.	90 Dec.
FCC Report (Tall)	
8 July, 8 Aug., 8 Sept., 8 Oct., 8 Nov.	10 Dec.
Hi-Fi Showcase	36 Oct., 26 Dec.
Letters from Our Readers	
12 July, 12 Aug., 12 Sept., 12 Oct., 12 Nov.	14 Dec.
New Products	
24 July, 16 Aug., 32 Sept., 28 Oct., 32 Nov.	35 Dec.
Notes from the Editor	
6 July, 6 Aug., 6 Sept., 6 Oct., 6 Nov.	6 Dec.
On the Citizens Band (Kneitel)	
76 July, 70 Aug., 72 Sept., 86 Oct., 106 Nov.	61 Dec.
POP'tronics Bookshelf	
18 July, 22 Aug., 20 Sept., 20 Oct., 28 Nov.	20 Dec.
Short-Wave Monitor Registration	
96 Aug., 80 Sept., 106 Oct., 126 Nov.	109 Dec.
Short-Wave Report (Bennett)	
97 July, 95 Aug., 79 Sept., 105 Oct., 83 Nov.	80 Dec.
Tips and Techniques	
34 July, 28 Aug., 26 Sept., 32 Oct., 20 Nov.	28 Dec.
Transistor Topics (Garner)	
84 July, 92 Aug., 84 Sept., 98 Oct., 101 Nov.	87 Dec.

FEATURE ARTICLES

Amateur Radio—King of Hobbies (Stoner)	41 Oct.
Amplifiers, Magnetic (Gilmore)	71 July
Capacitor, World's Largest	48 Aug.
Carl and Jerry (Frye)	94 July,
100 Aug., 88 Sept., 112 Oct., 104 Nov.	90 Dec.
Citizens Band "11" Code	50 Sept.
Citizens Band Radio (Kneitel)	67 Nov.
Communicating Through the Earth (Fischesser)	87 July
Contacts Clean, Keep Those (Murray)	96 Oct.
Controlled Reverberation (Milder)	53 Dec.
Crossword Puzzle (Porten)	98 Aug.
Crossword Puzzle (LeFevre)	68 Dec.
Dipoles in Orbit	63 Dec.
DX, How to Get (Ebel)	53 Aug.
DX, World of BCB (Kippel)	60 Sept.
DX'ing Down Below (Kneitel)	51 July
Electric Power (Zuckerman)	51 Nov.
Electronics in the News	75 Aug., 86 Dec.
Hi-Fi on the Level, Keeping Your (Trauffer)	62 Oct.
Hi-Fi Testing (Part I)—Harmonic Distortion Analyzer (Harrison)	74 Dec.
Ionized Air and Human Health (Locke)	41 Sept.

Language Laboratories (Lesko).....	46 Oct.
Load Line Story (Harris).....	94 Nov.
Loudspeakers, Living with (Milder).....	48 Oct.
Marine Radios, Ship-Shaping (Sands).....	39 July
Meters (Gilmore).....	73 Sept.
Microphone, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	
Part 1.....	55 July
Part 2.....	55 Aug.
Phone, Inhabitants of 75-Meter (Van Delta).....	66 July
Pity the Poor Customer (Rodrigues).....	114 Oct.
Printed-Circuit Primer (Gilmore).....	44 Nov.
Product Design, Developments in.....	50 July
Pulse Modulation (Kondo).....	53 Oct.
Quiz, Circuit (Balin).....	66 Oct.
Quiz, Electronic Analogy (Balin).....	99 Aug.
Radar Man.....	88 Oct.
Radio, Unlicensed Two-Way (Craig).....	45 Aug.
Radio Control, Operation.....	39 July
Records, How to Extend Life of (Milder).....	77 July
Revolution in Relays.....	73 Dec.
Screws—Styles, Sizes and Shapes.....	56 Nov.
Shirt Pocket Goes "Beep-Beep" (Radio Signal- ing) (Sands).....	41 Nov.
Solder, How and Why of (Garner).....	67 Aug.
Stereo/1961 (Milder).....	64 Nov.
Stereo, Super.....	102 Oct.
Tapes, How to Get Most from (Milder).....	71 Aug.
Teaching Machines, Electronic (Gilmore).....	60 Nov.
Test Instruments (Harrison)	
Sweep Generator.....	80 July
Tube Tester (Parts 1-2)	
Checking for Shorts and for Noise.....	80 Aug.
Mutual Conductance and Other Tests.....	57 Sept.
Bridges (Parts 1-2)	
The Wheatstone and Its Variations.....	83 Oct.
Present-Day Applications.....	98 Nov.
Transceivers, Choosing and Using (Sands).....	41 Dec.
Transformer, The (Gilmore).....	67 Oct.
Transformer, Inside Hi-Fi Output (Marshall).....	46 Sept.
Transistorized Watch.....	64 Dec.
Translating Machine, Russian-English (Gilmore).....	59 Aug.
Translator Works, How (Gilmore).....	60 Aug.
Transmitters on the Move.....	104 Oct.
Tunnel Diode (Stoner).....	52 Sept.
TV Explores Deep Wells (Miller).....	48 July
X-Rays (Ebel).....	89 Oct.

HI-FI, STEREO AND AUDIO

Amplifier, Dual 20-Watt Stereo (Sherwood S-5000).....	85 Aug.
Amplifier-Preamplifier, Stereo (Lafayette Kit).....	90 July
Carrier-Current Sentinel (Patrick).....	64 Sept.
Communicating Through the Earth (Fischesser).....	87 July
Controlled Reverberation (Milder).....	53 Dec.
Crystal Set, High-Power (Ford).....	63 Aug.
Hi-Fi, High-Intensity.....	78 Sept.
Hi-Fi Showcase.....	38 Oct., 26 Dec.
Hi-Fi Testing (Harrison) Part 1—Harmonic Distortion Analyzer.....	74 Dec.
Keeping Hi-Fi on the Level (Trauffer).....	62 Oct.
Language Laboratories (Lesko).....	46 Oct.
Loudspeakers, Living with (Milder).....	48 Oct.
Microphone, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	
Part 1.....	55 July
Part 2.....	55 Aug.
Radio-Intercom, Combination (Knight Kit).....	66 Aug.
Records, How to Extend Life of (Milder).....	77 July
Speaker, Build a Picnic (Vicens).....	54 July
Speaker, Experimenter's Test (Louis).....	97 Aug.
Stereo/1961 (Milder).....	64 Nov.
Stereo, Super.....	102 Oct.
Stereo Tape System (Heath Kit).....	58 Nov.
Tapes, How to Get Most from (Milder).....	71 Aug.
Transformer, Inside Hi-Fi Output (Marshall).....	46 Sept.
Tuner, AM/FM Stereo (Paco ST-45).....	101 Oct.
Tuner, One-Tube FM (Devine).....	49 Aug.

PRODUCT REPORTS

Amplifier, Dual 20-Watt Stereo (Sherwood).....	85 Aug.
Amplifier-Preamplifier, Stereo (Lafayette Kit).....	90 July

CB Kit (Knight Kit).....	78 Dec.
CB Receiver (Browning Labs).....	90 Nov.
Citizens Band Transceiver (EICO Kit).....	27 Oct.
Crystal Checker Great for CB (Seco).....	79 Dec.
Heathkit GW-30.....	45 Dec.
Radio-Intercom, Combination (Knight Kit).....	66 Aug.
Stereo Tape System (Heath Kit).....	58 Nov.
Tuner, AM/FM Stereo (Paco).....	101 Oct.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Combo Test Set (Labato).....	57 Dec.
Hi-Fi Testing (Harrison) Part 1—Harmonic Distortion Analyzer.....	74 Dec.
Min-O-Scope, Build the (Schauers).....	30 Aug.
Probe, Build the Transinjector (Henry).....	90 Aug.
Receiver—Universal Test Instrument (Garner).....	46 Dec.
Test Instruments (Harrison)	
Sweep Generator.....	80 July
Tube Tester (Parts 1-2)	
Checking for Shorts and for Noise.....	80 Aug.
Mutual Conductance and Other Tests.....	57 Sept.
Bridges (Parts 1-2)	
The Wheatstone and Its Variations.....	83 Oct.
Present-Day Applications.....	98 Nov.
Test Speaker, Experimenter's (Louis).....	97 Aug.

THEORY

Amplifiers, Magnetic (Gilmore).....	71 July
Electric Power (Zuckerman).....	51 Nov.
Hi-Fi Testing (Harrison) Part 1—Harmonic Distortion Analyzer.....	74 Dec.
Ionized Air and Human Health (Locke).....	41 Sept.
Load Line Story (After Class Feature) (Harris).....	94 Nov.
Loudspeakers, Living with (Milder).....	48 Oct.
Meters (Gilmore).....	73 Sept.
Microphone, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	
Part 1.....	55 July
Part 2.....	55 Aug.
Printed-Circuit Primer (Gilmore).....	44 Nov.
Pulse Modulation (Kondo).....	53 Oct.
Solder, How and Why of (After Class Feature) (Garner).....	67 Aug.
Test Instruments (Harrison)	
Sweep Generator.....	80 July
Tube Tester (Part 1-2)	
Checking for Shorts and for Noise.....	80 Aug.
Mutual Conductance and Other Tests.....	57 Sept.
Bridges (Part 1-2)	
The Wheatstone and Its Variations.....	83 Oct.
Present-Day Applications.....	98 Nov.
Transformer, The (Gilmore).....	67 Oct.
Transformer, Inside Hi-Fi Output (Marshall).....	46 Sept.
Tunnel Diode (After Class Feature) (Stoner).....	52 Sept.
X-Rays (After Class Feature) (Ebel).....	89 Oct.

TRANSISTORS

Amplifier, Earphone Booster (Garner).....	46 July
Burglar Alarm, Electronic (Duda).....	62 July
Carrier-Current Sentinel (Patrick).....	64 Sept.
Converter, Mobile Short-Wave (Stanley).....	57 Oct.
Current Reversing Rectifier (Patrick).....	56 Dec.
Meter, Field Strength (Keller).....	69 Sept.
Power Supply (Shaughnessy).....	48 Nov.
Radio, One-Transistor Pocket (Mason).....	43 July
Transistor Topics (Garner)	
84 July, 92 Aug., 84 Sept., 98 Oct., 101 Nov.,.....	87 Dec.
Transistorized Watch.....	64 Dec.
Vibrator Substitute (Gainer).....	64 Oct.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 14

Jan.-June, 1961

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Across the Ham Bands (Brier).....	
Zero-Beating and Stabilizing Transmitters.....	87 Jan.
SSB vs. AM Phone.....	87 Feb.
Trouble-Shooting Ham Equipment.....	67 Mar.
Selecting a Multimeter for your Shack.....	87 Apr.
Sending QSL and SWL Cards.....	85 May
How to Avoid Violations.....	93 June
Armed Forces Day Program.....	32 May
Booster, BC-Band DX (Swink).....	63 Feb.
Costra's Radio Voice (Stanbury).....	52 Mar.
CB Rig Goes "Hom" (Noll).....	64 June
Converter, Simple 6-Meter (Brier).....	89 Feb.
Converters, New Life for Obsolete (Smith).....	76 Apr.
DX'ing on the Bonus Band (Kneitel).....	55 Feb.
Edison Award, Amateur DX'ers Win.....	114 May
English-Language Voices from Europe (West).....	41 Jan.
Guying Tips for Ham Antenna Tower (Darr).....	52 Jan.
Ham's World, It's a (ARRL).....	79 Feb.
Modulator, Two-Tube Screen (Brier).....	68 Mar.
Nuvistor R.F. Amplifier (Brier).....	87 May
QSL, The ABC's of the (Bennett).....	78 Jan.
Radio Swan (Kneitel).....	52 Mar.
Relay, Low Power/High Power (Brier).....	95 June
Short-Wave Monitor Registration.....	
113 Feb., 109 Mar., 105 Apr., 123 May, 84 June	
Short-Wave Receiver, Selecting a.....	75 Jan.
Short-Wave Report (Bennett).....	
71 Jan., 90 Feb., 88 Mar., 91 Apr., 105 May, 83 June	
Between the Missions.....	90 Feb.
Standard Frequency and Time Stations.....	91 Apr.
Calibrating a Receiver.....	105 May
False Reporting.....	83 June
"Spotting" Switch (Brier).....	89 Jan.
Voltmeter, Kilowatt R.F. (Brier).....	89 Apr.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

CB Heathkit (GW-10).....	90 Apr.
CB Rig Goes "Ham" (Noll).....	64 June
CB Under \$100 (Lafayette HE-20).....	67 Jan.
Channel Spatter (Stoner).....	90 Jan.
Converter, Low-Cost (Int'l. Crystal Mobilette 61).....	67 Apr.
FCC Report (Tall).....	
8 Jan., 12 Feb., 10 Mar., 10 Apr., 10 May	
Getting Peak CB Performance (Strippel).....	58 May
On the Citizens Band (Kneitel).....	
85 Jan., 55 Feb., 79 Mar., 93 Apr., 83 May, 87 June	
Q-Multiplier (Stoner).....	76 Mar.
Receiver, Radio-Control 11-Meter (Winter).....	81 Mar.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

AC/DC Electronic Load (Reed).....	89 June
Amplifier, Direct-Coupled Hi-Fi (Keroes).....	46 Mar.
Amplifier, Nuvistor R.F. (Brier).....	87 May
Burglar Alarm, Infrared (Caringella).....	46 Feb.

Car Burglar Alarm System (Lewis).....	70 Mar.
CB Channel Spotter (Stoner).....	90 Jan.
CB Rig Goes "Ham" (Noll).....	64 June
Computer, Flip-Flop (Sienkiewicz).....	72 Apr.
Converter, Simple 6-Meter (Brier).....	89 Feb.
Converters, New Life for Obsolete (Smith).....	76 Apr.
Darkroom Meter (Friedman).....	50 Apr.
DX Booster, BC-Band (Swink).....	63 Feb.
Fire Alarm, Fast-Acting (Caringella).....	46 Apr.
Fish Caller, Electronic (Bucher).....	74 June
Flexiformer (Schmitt).....	62 Feb.
Flip-Flop Circuits (Sienkiewicz).....	59 Mar.
FM Listening, Private (Trauffer).....	62 Apr.
Heads . . . or Tails? (Strand).....	51 June
Heart, Listen to Your (Lininger).....	47 June
Intercom, 3-Way (Sienkiewicz).....	52 May
Metronome, Transistorized (Latner).....	54 June
Modulator, Two-Tube Screen (Brier).....	68 Mar.
Noise that Banishes Pain (Fowler).....	47 Jan.
Oscillator, Code Practice (Shmigelski).....	102 Jan.
Oscillator Experiment, Ferrarsonant (Patrick).....	102 Jan.
Personal Portables, Big Sound from (Pugh).....	69 Apr.
Pickups, Vibration (Garner).....	85 Apr.
Q-Multiplier, Citizens Band (Stoner).....	76 Mar.
Radiation Detector (Pugh).....	83 Jan.
Radio, Thinking Man's (Garner).....	68 Jan.
Receiver, Radio-Control 11-Meter (Winter).....	81 Mar.
Relay, Low-Power/High Power (Brier).....	95 June
R.F. Probe Peps up VTVM (Frantz).....	77 May
Soil Moisture Meter (Wilensky).....	85 June
Speaker, High-Compliance (Anderson).....	68 May
Spotting Switch (Brier).....	89 Jan.
Storage Battery Tester (Chapel).....	92 June
Sweet Sixteen (Kyle).....	55 Jan.
Sweet Sixteen, More About.....	58 Apr.
Telephone Holder, Musical (Friedman).....	71 June
Transidip (Aurick).....	70 May
Transistor Mounting Tips.....	80 May
Transistor Saver (Lang).....	90 June
Transistor Tester, In-Circuit (Henry).....	75 Feb.
Tweeter, Sweeter with a (Kyle).....	55 Apr.
Voltmeter, Kilowatt R.F. (Brier).....	89 Apr.

DEPARTMENTS

Across the Ham Bands (Brier).....	
87 Jan., 87 Feb., 67 Mar., 87 Apr., 85 May, 93 June	
Carl and Jerry (Frye).....	
103 Jan., 96 Feb., 89 Mar., 98 Apr., 107 May, 99 June	
FCC Report (Tall).....	
8 Jan., 12 Feb., 10 Mar., 10 Apr., 10 May	
Hi-Fi Showcase.....	
12 Jan., 28 Feb., 22 Mar., 14 Apr., 14 May, 18 June	
Letters from Our Readers.....	
18 Jan., 16 Feb., 14 Mar., 20 Apr., 35 May, 10 June	
New Products.....	
32 Jan., 22 Feb., 32 Mar., 32 Apr., 22 May, 30 June	
Notes from the Editor.....	6 Jan., 6 Feb., 6 Mar.
On the Citizens Band (Kneitel).....	
85 Jan., 73 Feb., 79 Mar., 93 Apr., 83 May, 87 June	
POP'tronics Bookshelf.....	
24 Jan., 24 Feb., 18 Mar., 22 Apr., 28 May, 24 June	
POP'tronics News Scope.....	
8 Feb., 8 Mar., 6 Apr., 6 May, 6 June	
Short-Wave Report (Bennett).....	
71 Jan., 90 Feb., 88 Mar., 91 Apr., 105 May, 83 June	
Space Electronics (Ferrell).....	64 Apr., 74 May, 68 June
Tips and Techniques.....	
111 Jan., 36 Feb., 26 Mar., 36 Apr., 38 May, 36 June	
Transistor Topics (Garner).....	
80 Jan., 84 Feb., 85 Mar., 82 Apr., 102 May, 96 June	

FEATURE ARTICLES

Audible Ball for the Blind.....	82	May
Bone Mending, Electronics Checks (Busse).....	46	May
Carl and Jerry (Frye)		
103 Jan., 96 Feb., 89 Mar., 98 Apr., 107 May,	99	June
Castro's Radio Voice (Stanbury).....	52	Mar.
Connections are Important (Kyle).....	73	June
Curves (Harrison).....	63	Mar.
Dials and Nameplates, Make Your Own (Friedman)	59	Apr.
DX'ing on the Bonus Band (Kneitel).....	55	Feb.
Electron Chemistry (Ebel).....	72	Mar.
English-Language Voices from Europe (West).....	41	Jan.
Flip-Flap Circuits (Sienkiewicz).....	59	Mar.
Flip-Flap Computer (Sienkiewicz).....	72	Apr.
Fly Safely, They'll (Gilmore).....	41	June
Getting Peak CB Performance (Strippel).....	58	May
Ham Antenna Tower, Guying Tips for (Darr).....	52	Jan.
Ham's World, It's a (ARRL).....	79	Feb.
Hi-Fi Fan "Rolls His Own" (Corey).....	51	Jan.
Hi-Fi Speakers, Mounting.....	54	Feb.
Hi-Fi Testing (Parts 2 and 3) (Harrison)		
Intermodulation Distortion Analyzer.....	63	Jan.
Square-Wave Generator.....	68	Feb.
Infrared (Caringella).....	41	Feb.
Laser, Introducing the (Gilmore).....	50	Feb.
Lightning (Zuckerman).....	59	Jan.
Newark Airport Tower (Haas).....	72	Jan.
Noise that Banishes Pain (Fowler).....	47	Jan.
On the Grid (Sinclair).....	66	Feb.
Ping-Pong Stereo (Whyte).....	56	Mar.
QSL, The ABC's of the (Bennett).....	78	Jan.
Quiz, Vacuum Tube (Balin).....	59	Feb.
Radar Explores the Moon (Gilmore).....	41	May
Radar Waves, Danger of (Gilmore).....	41	Mar.
Radio Swan (Kneitel).....	52	Mar.
Robot Lawn Mower.....	110	Jan.
Roll-Away Nose Cone.....	73	May
Roundword Puzzle (Kindler).....	84	Jan.
Semiconductor Diode (Kyle).....	88	May
Space Electronics, Introducing (Ferrell).....	64	Apr.
Speed Mail, Electronic (Gilmore).....	41	Apr.
Tape Decks for Stereo (Flanagan).....	48	May
Tape Speeds—Then and Now (Flanagan).....	67	June
Tiros II, Tinting.....	60	Feb.
Toscanini in Stereo (Flanagan).....	62	May
Tuned Circuits, Explaining (Harris).....	64	May
TV Test Patterns, Interpreting (Locke).....	59	June
Zener Diode (Shaughnessy).....	76	June

HI-FI, STEREO AND AUDIO

Amplifier, Direct-Coupled (Keroes).....	46	Mar.
Connections Are Important (Kyle).....	73	June
Curves (Harrison).....	63	Mar.
FM Listening, Private (Trauffer).....	62	Apr.
Hi-Fi Fan "Rolls His Own" (Corey).....	51	Jan.
Hi-Fi Showcase		
12 Jan., 28 Feb., 22 Mar., 14 Apr., 14 May,	18	June
Hi-Fi Testing (Parts 2 and 3) (Harrison)		
Intermodulation Distortion Analyzer.....	63	Jan.
Square-Wave Generator.....	68	Feb.
Ionovac, Introducing the.....	56	May
Mike Kit, First (CBS Electronics "Mark II").....	91	June
On the Grid (Sinclair).....	66	Feb.
Personal Portables, Big Sound from (Pugh).....	69	Apr.
Pickups, Vibration (Garner).....	85	Apr.
Ping-Pong Stereo (Whyte).....	56	Mar.
Speaker, High-Compliance (Anderson).....	68	May
Speakers for Stereo, Low-Cost.....	80	Apr.
Speakers, Mounting.....	54	Feb.
Sweet Sixteen (Kyle).....	55	Jan.

Sweet Sixteen, More About.....	58	Apr.
Tape Decks for Stereo (Flanagan).....	48	May
Tape Speeds—Then and Now (Flanagan).....	67	June
Toscanini in Stereo (Flanagan).....	62	May
Tuner, AM/FM Stereo (Heath).....	78	Feb.
Tuner Kits Come of Age.....	56	June
Tweeter, Sweeter with a (Kyle).....	55	Apr.

PRODUCT REPORTS

CB Heathkit (GW-10).....	90	Apr.
CB Under \$100 (Lafayette HE-20).....	67	Jan.
Converter, Low-Cost CB (Int'l. Crystal Mobilette 61)	67	Apr.
Flexiformer (Superior Electric).....	62	Feb.
Ionovac, Introducing the (DuKane).....	56	May
Line Voltage, Vary that (EICO 1073).....	81	May
Mike Kit, First (CBS Electronics "Mark III").....	91	June
Short-Wave Receiver, Selecting a.....	75	Jan.
Speakers for Stereo, Low-Cost (Nordic, Realistic).....	80	Apr.
Tuner, AM/FM Stereo (Heath AJ-10).....	78	Feb.
Tuner Kits Come of Age (Scott, Harman-Kardon).....	56	June

TEST EQUIPMENT

Hi-Fi Testing (Parts 2 and 3) (Harrison)		
Intermodulation Distortion Analyzer.....	63	Jan.
Square-Wave Generator.....	68	Feb.
R.F. Probe Peps up VTVM (Frantz).....	77	May
Transistor Tester, In-Circuit (Henry).....	75	Feb.
Vary that line Voltage (EICO 1073).....	81	May

THEORY

Bone Mending, Electronics Checks (Busse).....	46	May
Curves (Harrison).....	63	Mar.
Flip-Flap Circuits (Sienkiewicz).....	59	Mar.
Flip-Flap Computer (Sienkiewicz).....	72	Apr.
Heart, Listen to Your (Lininger).....	47	June
Hi-Fi Testing (Parts 2 and 3) (Harrison)		
Intermodulation Distortion Analyzer.....	63	Jan.
Square-Wave Generator.....	68	Feb.
Infrared (Caringella).....	41	Feb.
Laser, Introducing the (Gilmore).....	50	Feb.
Noise that Banishes Pain (Fowler).....	47	Jan.
Radar Explores the Moon (Gilmore).....	41	May
Radar Waves, Danger of (Gilmore).....	41	Mar.
Semiconductor Diode, (Kyle).....	88	May
Tuned Circuits, Explaining (Harris).....	64	May
TV Test Patterns, Interpreting (Locke).....	59	June
Zener Diode (Shaughnessy).....	76	June

TRANSISTORS

CB Channel Spotter (Stoner).....	90	Jan.
Computer, Flip-Flap (Sienkiewicz).....	72	Apr.
Fish Caller, Electronic (Bucher).....	74	June
Flip-Flap Circuits (Sienkiewicz).....	59	Mar.
Intercom, 3-Way (Sienkiewicz).....	52	May
Metronome, Transistorized (Latner).....	54	June
Mounting Tips.....	80	May
Oscillator, Code Practice (Shmigelski).....	102	Jan.
Personal Portables, Big Sound from (Pugh).....	69	Apr.
Radiation Detector (Pugh).....	83	Jan.
Receiver, Radio-Control 11-Meter (Winter).....	81	Mar.
Tester, In-Circuit (Henry).....	75	Feb.
Transidip (Aurick).....	70	May
Transistor Saver (Lang).....	90	June
Transistor Topics (Garner).....		
80 Jan., 84 Feb., 85 Mar., 82 Apr., 102 May,	96	June

INDEX

TO VOLUME 15

July-Dec., 1961

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Across the Ham Bands (Brier).....	
How to Pass General Class Code Test.....	93 July
Your Antenna System.....	59 Aug.
75-Watt Phone/C.W. Transmitter Kit (Hallicrafters HT-40K).....	75 Sept.
EICO 723 Transmitter Kit.....	75 Oct.
DX'ing and the Sun.....	79 Nov.
How to Develop C.W. Operating Skill.....	73 Dec.
Antenna Coupler, Wide-Range (Brier).....	61 Aug.
BBS—Black Box Special (Borbee).....	76 Dec.
Compactron V.H.F. Receiver (Dorris).....	45 Sept.
Electronics Enthusiasts in the U.S.S.R. (Hannah).....	41 Oct.
English-Language Voices from the Orient (West).....	41 July
Field Strength Meter, Sensitive (Friedman).....	51 July
How to Become a Ham (Stoner).....	89 July
How to Talk to Non-Hams (Ebel).....	76 Nov.
Hybrid Cathode Modulator (Kaiser).....	56 Sept.
Low-Pass Filter Reduces TVI (Brier).....	80 Nov.
Monitor Meter (Friedman).....	53 Sept.
Roof Hopper (Smith).....	47 Dec.
Short-Wave Monitor Registration.....	
100 July, 102 Aug., 93 Sept., 74 Oct., 117 Nov., 113 Dec.	
Short-Wave Report (Bennett).....	
99 July, 101 Aug., 64 Sept., 73 Oct., 86 Nov.,	81 Dec.
Questions and Answers.....	99 July
Voice of the Andes.....	101 Aug.
De Luxe Receiver for SWL's (National NC-190).....	64 Sept.
The Good Old Days.....	73 Oct.
More Questions and Answers.....	86 Nov.
DX'ing the VOA Amateur Radio Program.....	81 Dec.
Signal Booster, Improved (Brier).....	76 Oct.
Six Meters and Mobile (Buckwalter).....	47 July
SWL Antenna (Mosley SWL-7).....	87 July
SWL/QSL Bureau.....	32 Dec.
VFO, Simple, Stable (Brier).....	74 Dec.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Add a Squelch to the CB-1 (Hawbaker).....	55 Nov.
CB Goes on TV.....	48 Nov.
Cubical Quad for CB (Orr).....	79 July
Corrections.....	110 Sept.
Equipment Catalog.....	79 Aug.
Part 19 Transmitters and Transceivers.....	79 Aug.
Antennas.....	88 Aug.
Special Attachments.....	91 Aug.
Microphones.....	91 Aug.
Crystals.....	92 Aug.
Test Equipment.....	93 Aug.
Part 15 Transceivers.....	94 Aug.

Noise Elimination.....	97 Aug.
FCC Report (Tall).....	10 July, 3 Sept., 17 Nov.
Knack of Buying CB Equipment (Griggs).....	7 Aug.
On the Citizens Band (Kneitel).....	85 July
(Strippel).....	98 Aug., 69 Sept., 60 Oct., 75 Nov., 64 Dec.
SWR/Power Meter for CB (Lee).....	61 July

CONSTRUCTIVE PROJECTS

Adapter for VTVM Leads (Trauffer).....	68 Sept.
Amplifier, Starved Circuit (Furgess).....	69 July
Antenna Coupler, Wide-Range (Brier).....	61 Aug.
Antenna, FM Power Lead (Trauffer).....	64 July
Antenna Tips.....	50 Aug.
Audio Pack (Louis).....	61 Dec.
BBS—Black Box Special (Borbee).....	76 Dec.
Bigger Bass from Broadcast Sets (Deck).....	72 Dec.
Bi-Slave for AG-1's (Goss).....	67 Nov.
Cartridge Tester, Fly Swatter Becomes (Trauffer).....	64 Nov.
Cathode Modulator, Hybrid (Kaiser).....	56 Sept.
Compactron FM Tuner/Receiver (Hallicrafters).....	45 Aug.
Compactron V.H.F. Receiver (Dorris).....	45 Sept.
Cubical Quad for CB (Orr).....	79 July
Corrections.....	110 Sept.
Do-Re-Mi, Electronic (Patrick).....	61 Oct.
Electroscope, Electronic (Wilensky).....	68 Oct.
Field Strength Meter, Sensitive (Friedman).....	51 July
Glow Light, Flea-Power (Pugh).....	49 Nov.
Headphone "Ear Saver" (Brier).....	95 July
Light Control for Battery-Powered Toys (Patrick).....	65 Sept.
Low-Pass Filter Reduces TVI (Brier).....	80 Nov.
Machine Gun, Electronic (Patrick).....	58 Dec.
Mikes from Lamp Sockets (Trauffer).....	58 Oct.
Monitor Meter (Friedman).....	53 Sept.
P.A. System, Transistorized (Garner).....	54 Aug.
Power A' Plenty (Marriner).....	71 Nov.
Radiation Detector (Mandeville).....	45 Nov.
Radio Doubles as Intercam (Patrick).....	62 Nov.
Restorer (Sanders).....	49 Oct.
Roof Hopper (Smith).....	47 Dec.
Salt Water Powers One-Transistor Radio (Mortin).....	64 Oct.
Signal Booster, Improved (Brier).....	76 Oct.
Signal Generator, Fixed Frequency (Sury).....	76 July
Six Meters and Mobile (Buckwalter).....	47 July
Speaker System, Space-Saver (Weems).....	72 July
Stereo Testing Made Easy (Ogur).....	70 Oct.
SWR/Power Meter for CB (Lee).....	61 July
Tester, Universal Workshop (Parker).....	57 July
Trans-Filter (Frantz).....	63 Aug.
VFO, Simple, Stable (Brier).....	74 Dec.
Voltmeter, A.C. Transistorized (Frantz).....	72 Sept.
Voltmeter, Expanded-Scale (Zachary).....	51 Aug.
VTVM Adapter for Multimeters (Hatfield).....	54 July
Whirly-Gig (Mortin).....	70 Dec.

DEPARTMENTS

Across the Ham Bands (Brier).....	
93 July, 59 Aug., 75 Sept., 75 Oct., 79 Nov., 73 Dec.	
Carl and Jerry (Frye).....	
102 July, 103 Aug., 83 Sept., 82 Oct., 90 Nov., 82 Dec.	

FCC Report (Tall)	10 July, 10 Sept., 16 Nov.
Hi-Fi Showcase	18 July, 10 Aug., 14 Sept., 8 Oct., 10 Nov., 22 Dec.
Letters from Our Readers	16 July, 16 Aug., 20 Sept., 12 Oct., 24 Nov., 8 Dec.
New Products	35 July, 28 Aug., 33 Sept., 30 Oct., 106 Nov., 28 Dec.
On the Citizens Band (Kneitel)	85 July
(Strippel) 98 Aug., 69 Sept., 60 Oct., 75 Nov., 64 Dec.	
POP'tronics Bookshelf	24 July, 22 Aug., 24 Sept., 16 Oct., 32 Nov., 34 Dec.
POP'tronics News Scope	6 July, 6 Aug., 57 Oct., 6 Nov., 6 Dec.
Short-Wave Report (Bennett)	99 July, 101 Aug., 64 Sept., 73 Oct., 86 Nov., 81 Dec.
Space Electronics (Ferrell)	82 July, 70 Sept.
Tips and Techniques	26 July, 36 Aug., 30 Sept., 24 Oct., 99 Nov., 12 Dec.
Transistor Topics (Garner)	96 July, 66 Aug., 80 Sept., 66 Oct., 82 Nov., 78 Dec.

FEATURE ARTICLES

Analog Computers, Introduction to (Sienkiewicz)	65 Dec.
Black Boxes for CD (Gilmore)	41 Aug.
Blueprints, Cooking Up Your Own (Wright)	60 Sept.
Capaciquiz (Balin)	62 Aug.
Carl and Jerry (Frye)	102 July, 103 Aug., 83 Sept., 82 Oct., 90 Nov., 82 Dec.
CB Equipment Catalog	79 Aug.
CB Equipment, The Knack of Buying (Griggs)	69 Aug.
CB Goes an TV	48 Nov.
Crossword Puzzle (Windser)	88 Nov.
Dr. Lee DeForest: Then There Were 3	6 Sept.
Electroluminescence (Pugh)	41 Nov.
Electronics Enthusiasts in the U.S.S.R. (Hannah)	41 Oct.
Electrostatics Under the Hood (Busse)	46 Oct.
EL-ED Kits, Best Buys in (Garner)	54 Dec.
English-Language Voices from the Orient (West)	41 July
Hobnobbing with Harbaugh (Harbaugh)	49 Aug., 77 Sept., 60 Dec.
How to Become a Ham (Stoner)	89 July
Operation Telephone 1965 (Gilmore)	41 Sept.
Pediacometer (Cipnic)	66 Nov.
POP'tronics News Scope	6 July, 6 Aug., 57 Oct., 6 Nov., 6 Dec.
Quiz, Diode (Balin)	88 July
Quiz, Electronic Analogy (Balin)	59 Nov.
Quiz, Inductance (Balin)	59 Sept.
Quiz, Oscilloscope (Balin)	78 Oct.
Quiz, Voltage (Balin)	69 Dec.
Radar Speed Trap Detector (Ferrell & Flanagan)	49 Sept.
Record Players, What Can You Tell Me About (Flanagan)	53 Oct.
Spray Can Short Cuts (Murray)	78 Sept.
Transistors in Hi-Fi (Flanagan)	65 July
Turntable Kits Grow Up—Big (Ferrell)	51 Dec.
Ultrasonics—Successes of Silent Sound (Gilmore)	41 Dec.
Winners, Meet the	70 Nov.

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

Amplifier, Starved-Circuit (Burgess)	69 July
Audio Pack (Louis)	61 Dec.
Bigger Bass from Broadcast Sets (Decker)	72 Dec.
Cartridge Tester, Fly Swatter Becomes (Trauffer)	64 Nov.
FM Table Radio Turns Tuner (Trauffer)	62 Sept.
Headset on a Budget, Stereo (Driscoll)	65 Nov.
Heat Wave, Hi-Fi (Welch)	52 Nov.
Hi-Fi Showcase	18 July, 10 Aug., 14 Sept., 8 Oct., 10 Nov., 22 Dec.
Record Players, What Can You Tell Me About (Flanagan)	53 Oct.
Speaker System, Space-Saver (Weems)	72 July
Stereo Any Way You Want It (Sherwood S-7000)	67 Sept.
Stereo-itis (Cullen)	78 Nov.
Stereo Testing Made Easy (Ogur)	70 Oct.
Transistors in Hi-Fi (Flanagan)	65 July
Turntable Kits Grow Up—Big (Ferrell)	51 Dec.

PRODUCT REPORTS

EL-ED Kits, Best Buys in (Garner)	54 Dec.
Receiver for SWL's, De luxe (National NC-190)	64 Sept.
Stereo Any Way You Want It (Sherwood S-7000)	67 Sept.
SWL Antenna (Mosley SWL-7)	87 July
Transmitter Kit, 75-Watt Phone/C.W. (Hallicrafters HT-40K)	75 Sept.
Transmitter Kit (EICO 723)	75 Oct.
Turntable Kits Grow Up—Big (Ferrell)	51 Dec.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Cartridge Tester, Fly Swatter Becomes (Trauffer)	64 Nov.
Field Strength Meter, Sensitive (Friedman)	51 July
Signal Generator, Fixed Frequency (Sury)	76 July
Stereo Testing Made Easy (Ogur)	70 Oct.
Tester, Universal Workshop (Parker)	57 July
Voltmeter, A.C. Transistorized (Frantz)	72 Sept.
Voltmeter, Expanded-Scale (Zachary)	51 Aug.

TRANSISTORS

A.C. Transistorized Voltmeter (Frantz)	72 Sept.
Audio Pack (Louis)	61 Dec.
BBS—Black Box Special (Barbee)	76 Dec.
Bi-Slave for AG-1's (Goss)	67 Nov.
Cathode Modulator, Hybrid (Kaiser)	56 Sept.
Do-Re-Mi, Electronic (Patrick)	61 Oct.
Field Strength Meter, Sensitive (Friedman)	51 July
Glow Light, Flea-Power (Pugh)	49 Nov.
Light Control for Battery Powered Toys (Patrick)	65 Sept.
Machine Gun, Electronic (Patrick)	58 Dec.
Manitar Meter (Friedman)	53 Sept.
P.A. System, Transistorized (Garner)	54 Aug.
Radar Speed-Trap Detector (Ferrell & Flanagan)	49 Sept.
Radiation Detector (Mandeville)	45 Nov.
Radio Doubles as Intercom (Patrick)	62 Nov.
Roof Hopper (Smith)	47 Dec.
Salt Water Powers One-Transistor Radio (Martin)	64 Oct.
Signal Generator, Fixed-Frequency (Sury)	76 July
Trans-Filter (Frantz)	63 Aug.
Transistor Topics (Garner)	96 July, 66 Aug., 80 Sept., 66 Oct., 82 Nov., 78 Dec.
Transistors in Hi-Fi (Flanagan)	65 July
Whirly-Gig (Martin)	70 Dec.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 16

Jan.-June, 1962

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Across the Ham Bands (Brier)	
ARRL "Novice Roundup"	75 Jan.
How To Get More QSO's Per CQ	75 Feb.
Heath HX-11 Transmitter	79 Mar.
Mosley CM-1 Receiver	63 Apr.
Amateur Radio and the Community	81 May
A Word to Citizens-Band "Hams"	73 June
Control for Low-Power Stations (Brier)	83 May
CPO, Loud-Speaking (Robbins)	77 Apr.
CW Selectivity, Improving (Brier)	77 Feb.
DX'ing the Broadcast Band (Stanbury)	69 Feb.
430 and Down (Hatfield)	46 Mar.
Ground-Plane Antenna, 15-Meter (Brier)	64 Apr.
Language, You've Got To Know the (Kneitel)	63 June
Milliwatt on 6 (Caringella)	56 Feb.
NASA-136 (Lamb)	39 June
Regen Receiver, One-Tube (Brier)	80 Mar.
RF Power Indicator, Poor Man's (Zachary)	55 Apr.
S-9'er (Lee)	47 Feb.
Short Wave for Beginners (Bennett)	52 Jan.
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate Application	
101 Jan., 105 Mar., 84 Apr., 105 May,	84 June
Short-Wave Report (Bennett)	
Q-Multiplier and Receiver Kits	81 Jan.
What Kind of DX'er Are You?	81 Feb.
What Are the Facts About Radio Swan?	77 Mar.
Stations Behind the Iron Curtain	83 Apr.
Short-Wave Stations of Guatemala	85 May
With the Clubs	83 June
Sidebander, Simple (Smith)	53 June
Signal Monitor (Browning)	51 May
Sun Jenny (Parker)	59 May
"10-8" De Luxe (Smith)	41 Jan.
Transmitter, High-Performance (Brier)	76 Jan.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Call-Signs, New-Style CB	34 Mar.
Cat's Eye for CB-1 (Newton and Barnett)	97 Apr.
CB Radio—Canadian Style	91 June
CQ DX 11 (Moore)	81 Apr.
FCC Report (Tall)	8 Jan., 10 Mar., 8 May
Gabble Killer	41 Apr.
On the Citizens Band (Strippel)	
69 Jan., 73 Feb., 58 Mar., 81 Apr., 77 May,	79 June
Regency CB-27 Ranks High	50 Mar.
RF Power Indicator, Poor Man's (Zachary)	55 Apr.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Audio Breadboard	49 Jan.
Aunt Minnie, Introducing (Barbee)	52 Feb.
Control for Low-Power Stations (Brier)	83 May
CPO, Loud-Speaking (Robbins)	77 Apr.
CW Selectivity, Improving (Brier)	77 Feb.
Diode Checker, Automatic (Sueker)	49 June
Drainpipe 8, Clean Sound from (Weems)	59 June

Electronic Banjo—Revisited (Garner)	71 Mar.
Emily—Robot with One-Track Mind (Dickman)	41 Mar.
Expanded Scale Voltmeter, Improved (Zachary)	51 Mar.
Flood Life Stretcher (Gephart)	61 Jan.
430 and Down (Hatfield)	46 Mar.
Gabble Killer (Smith)	41 Apr.
Ground-Plane Antenna, 15-Meter (Brier)	64 Apr.
Hang an Electronic Picture (Busse)	67 May
Hybrid Receiver—for the Locals (Robbins)	74 Apr.
Idiot Lights Out—Meters In (Caringella)	59 Mar.
Imp Sleuth (Troiano)	65 May
In-Car FM for MPL (Robson)	55 Jan.
Junior's Portable (Patrick)	60 Feb.
Magic Matrix (Garner)	55 Mar.
Micro-Master (Marriner)	61 May
Milliwatt on 6 (Caringella)	56 Feb.
Mini-Mono/Stereo (Wortman)	56 May
Mood Lighter (Parker)	51 June
N-C Charger (Friedman)	51 Apr.
NASA-136 (Lamb)	39 June
Power Supply, TD (Turner)	72 Jan.
Printed-Circuit P.A. (Frantz)	67 Apr.
Q-D Tester (Burek)	89 Feb.
Regen Receiver, One-Tube (Brier)	80 Mar.
RF Power Indicator, Poor Man's (Zachary)	55 Apr.
S-9'er (Lee)	47 Feb.
Sensor-Matic (Hughes)	63 Feb.
Sidebander, Simple (Smith)	53 June
Signal Monitor (Browning)	51 May
Soundliner (Boston)	69 Mar.
Squarer (Calvert)	58 Jan.
Stereo Sixteen Plus Four (Kyle)	45 Jan.
Sun Jenny (Parker)	59 May
Tape Recorder, De Luxe Your Portable (Blechman)	69 June
Tape/Slide Synchronizer (Petersen)	46 May
"10-8" De Luxe (Smith)	41 Jan.
Transistor Controls Temperature (Ippolito)	46 Apr.
Transistor Substitution Box (Wortman)	79 May
Transistor Tester, Experimenter's (Caringella)	71 Apr.
Transistorized Power Flash (Kyle)	66 Feb.
Transmitter, High-Performance (Brier)	76 Jan.
Uncle Tim, Introducing (Rosner)	53 Feb.

CONSTRUCTION TIPS

AM Receivers, Souping up (Smith)	92 Feb.
Capacitor Stabilizes Solar Cell (Turner)	68 Feb.
Carillon, Pint-Sized (Trauffer)	54 Apr.
Cat's Eye for CB-1 (Newton and Barnett)	97 Apr.
FM Listening, Add "Realism" to (Trauffer)	33 Mar.
Hi-Fi Hints	59 Feb.
Leg Tips, Tips on (Comstock)	99 Mar.
Mike for "Big Ear" (Trauffer)	51 Jan.
Mikes, Cail-Cord Your (Blechman)	50 May
Old Player, New Speed (Stillwell)	87 May
Picture Frame Mounts Grille Cloth (Coss)	64 May
Plastics, Please (Leff)	54 May
Power Supply for Transistor Radio, External (Cerrato)	28 Feb.
Resistance Box, More Uses for (Elliott)	102 Mar.
Speeds Are Their Specialty (Agee)	75 June
Why Tune By Ear? (Carlucci)	54 Jan.
Workshop Tips	62 Feb.

DEPARTMENTS

Across the Ham Bands (Brier)	
75 Jan., 75 Feb., 79 Mar., 63 Apr., 81 May, 73 June	
Carl and Jerry (Frye)	
82 Jan., 82 Feb., 83 Mar., 87 Apr., 88 May, 85 June	

Electronics Databook	101 Apr., 104 May, 14 June
FCC Report (Tall).....	8 Jan., 10 Mar., 8 May
Hi-Fi Showcase	
20 Jan., 14 Feb., 26 Mar., 22 Apr., 28 May, 30 June	
Letters from Our Readers.....	
28 Jan., 8 Feb., 20 Mar., 10 Apr., 22 May, 8 June	
New Products	
34 Jan., 34 Feb., 92 Mar., 28 Apr., 37 May, 26 June	
On the Citizens Band (Strippel).....	
69 Jan., 73 Feb., 58 Mar., 81 Apr., 77 May, 79 June	
POP'tronics Bookshelf	
96 Jan., 30 Feb., 16 Mar., 14 Apr., 14 May, 92 June	
POP'tronics News Scope	
6 Jan., 6 Feb., 6 Mar., 6 Apr., 6 May, 6 June	
Short-Wave Report (Bennett).....	
81 Jan., 81 Feb., 77 Mar., 83 Apr., 85 May, 83 June	
Tips and Techniques.....	
38 Jan., 24 Feb., 37 Mar., 34 Apr., 34 May, 20 June	
Transistor Topics (Garner).....	
78 Jan., 78 Feb., 74 Mar., 78 Apr., 74 May, 76 June	

FEATURE ARTICLES

American FM, What's Wrong with (Angus).....	45 June
Audiometer, Quick-Check (Kutschbach).....	95 Jan.
Bypass Capacitor, Getting To Know the (Doyle).....	91 Jan.
Carl and Jerry (Frye).....	
82 Jan., 82 Feb., 83 Mar., 87 Apr., 88 May, 85 June	
Crossword Puzzle	60 Jan., 70 Mar.
Deutsche Mark for Your Thoughts (Kutschbach).....	78 May
DX'ing the Broadcast Band (Stanbury).....	69 Feb.
Electronics Schools (Lenk).....	
Key to Your Future (Part 1).....	41 Feb.
Correspondence Schools (Part 2).....	63 Mar.
Residence Schools (Part 3).....	57 Apr.
"Eye" for Small-Boat Skippers.....	58 June
Fingertip Bulbs Light Space.....	78 May
Hobnobbing with Harbaugh (Harbaugh).....	
74 Jan., 91 Mar., 66 Apr., 67 June	
Language, You've Got To Know the (Kneitel).....	63 June
Music To Work By (Mandell).....	72 May
Plastics, Please (Leff).....	54 May
POP'tronics News Scope	
6 Jan., 6 Feb., 6 Mar., 6 Apr., 6 May, 6 June	
Quiz (Balin).....	
Capacitor Function	54 Mar.
Coil Function	82 June
Electronic Unit	71 May
Magnetic Phenomena	72 Feb.
Resistor Function	64 Jan.
Transformer	73 Apr.
Radioactive Voice for the Northland.....	50 Apr.
Short Wave for Beginners (Bennett).....	52 Jan.
Transistor's Temperature, Taking Your (Fitchen).....	65 Jan.
TV Screens, "Line Blender" for.....	71 Jan.
UHF-TV, Must We Have (Gilmore).....	41 May
Wordonics (Ambrose)	95 Jan.

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

American FM?, What's Wrong with (Angus).....	45 June
Audio Breadboard (Trauffer).....	49 Jan.
Aunt Minnie, Introducing (Barbee).....	52 Feb.
Carillon, Pint-Sized (Trauffer).....	54 Apr.
Drainpipe 8, Clean Sound from (Weems).....	59 June
FM Listening, Add "Realism" to (Trauffer).....	33 Mar.
Hi-Fi Hints	59 Feb.
Hi-Fi Showcase	
20 Jan., 14 Feb., 26 Mar., 22 Apr., 28 May, 30 June	

Hybrid Receiver—for the Locals (Robbins).....	74 Apr.
Imp Sleuth (Troiano).....	65 May
In-Car FM for MPL (Robson).....	55 Jan.
Mike for "Big Ear" (Trauffer).....	51 Jan.
Mini-Mono/Stereo (Wortman).....	56 May
Music To Work By (Mandell).....	72 May
Old Player, New Speed (Stillwell).....	87 May
Picture Frame Mounts Grille Cloth (Goss).....	64 May
Printed-Circuit P. A. (Frantz).....	67 Apr.
Regal Sound from Regal 300 Kit (Electro-Voice).....	82 Mar.
Soundliner (Boston).....	69 Mar.
Sounds You Didn't Hear.....	81 June
Speeds Are Their Specialty (Agee).....	75 June
Squarer (Calvert).....	58 Jan.
Stereo Sixteen Plus Four (Kyle).....	45 Jan.
Tape Recorder, De Luxe Your Portable (Blechman).....	69 June
Tape/Slide Synchronizer (Petersen).....	46 May
Tender Touch	68 June
Uncle Tim, Introducing (Rosner).....	53 Feb.
Why Tune By Ear? (Carlucci).....	54 Jan.

PRODUCT REPORTS

Q-Multiplier and Receiver Kits (Heath HD-11 and GR-91).....	81 Jan.
Receiver (Mosley CM-1).....	63 Apr.
Regal Sound from Regal 300 Kit (Electro-Voice).....	82 Mar.
Regency CB-27 Ranks High.....	50 Mar.
Sounds You Didn't Hear (Fairchild "Compander").....	81 June
Tender Touch (Rek-O-Kut "Auto-Poise").....	68 June
Transmitter (Heathkit HX-11).....	79 Mar.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Diode Checker, Automatic (Sueker).....	49 June
Expanded Scale Voltmeter, Improved (Zachary).....	51 Mar.
Imp Sleuth (Troiano).....	65 May
Micro-Master (Marriner).....	61 May
Q-D Tester (Burek).....	89 Feb.
RF Power Indicator, Poor Man's (Zachary).....	55 Apr.
Signal Monitor (Browning).....	51 May
Transistor Tester, Experimenter's (Caringella).....	71 Apr.

TRANSISTORS

Audio Breadboard (Trauffer).....	49 Jan.
CPO, Loud-Speaking (Robbins).....	77 Apr.
Electronic Bonjo—Revisited (Garner).....	71 Mar.
Emily—Robot with One-Track Mind (Dickman).....	41 Mar.
Hybrid Receiver—for the Locals (Robbins).....	74 Apr.
Imp Sleuth (Troiano).....	65 May
Junior's Portable (Patrick).....	60 Feb.
Micro-Master (Marriner).....	61 May
Power Supply for Transistor Radio, External (Cerrata).....	28 Feb.
Power Supply, TD (Turner).....	72 Jan.
Printed-Circuit P. A. (Frantz).....	67 Apr.
Q-D Tester (Burek).....	89 Feb.
Signal Monitor (Browning).....	51 May
Sun Jenny (Parker).....	59 May
Tape/Slide Synchronizer (Petersen).....	46 May
Transistor Controls Temperature (Ippolito).....	46 Apr.
Transistor Substitution Box (Wortman).....	79 May
Transistor Tester, Experimenter's (Caringella).....	71 Apr.
Transistor Topics (Garner).....	
78 Jan., 78 Feb., 74 Mar., 78 Apr., 74 May, 76 June	
Transistorized Power Flash (Kyle).....	66 Feb.
Transistor's Temperature, Taking Your (Fitchen).....	65 Jan.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 17

July-Dec., 1962

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Across the Ham Bands (Brier)	
SWL "Souvenir Hunters" and QSL Cards.....	74 July
How To Increase Your DX Score.....	63 Aug.
"Six and Two" for the Newcomer.....	75 Sept.
Latest Ham News From Washington.....	72 Oct.
Tuning In SSB Signals.....	75 Nov.
WRL "Meteor" SB-175 Transmitter.....	81 Dec.
All-American Five Goes CPO (Hall).....	46 Dec.
Base-Insulating Your Vertical (Pyle).....	66 Dec.
Crystal Filter, Receiver (Brier).....	76 Nov.
DX the World's Weather (Blas).....	50 Aug.
Every Day From 108 to 132 (Greenberg).....	41 Nov.
Field Strength Meter (Brier).....	82 Dec.
First Rig for the "Plan Ahead" Novice.....	58 Sept.
Folded Dipoles (McLaughlin).....	54 Dec.
Frequency Calibrator, Compactron (Brier).....	75 July
Ham in the Making (Hutchison).....	62 Oct.
Have Gall, Will Call (Moore).....	54 Aug.
Modulator for the Ex-Novice (Brier).....	64 Aug.
One for the Road (Burgess).....	44 July
Preamplifier for "Lazy" Crystals (Chapel).....	57 Dec.
RFD-100 (Smith).....	57 Nov.
Satellites on the Air.....	
60 Sept., 8 Oct., 98 Nov.,	14 Dec.
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate Application.....	
82 July, 98 Aug., 62 Sept.,	113 Dec.
Short-Wave Report (Bennett)	
POPtronics "Mailbag".....	81 July, 75 Dec.
Notes from Your Short-Wave Editor's Desk.....	92 Aug.
Up-To-Date Schedule for VOA Program.....	61 Sept.
DX Alliansen.....	83 Oct.
SWL "Field Day" Listening Teams.....	81 Nov.
Skeptic Squashing (Geraci).....	57 Oct.
SWL/QSL Bureau.....	113 Oct.
Transceiver for 6 (Robbins).....	45 Aug.
TVI Filters, Simple (Brier).....	77 Sept.
2-Tube, 2-Meter Superregen (Green).....	65 Oct.
Vertical Antenna, "Shortened" (Brier).....	73 Oct.
World-Wide Newscasts, Directory of (West).....	53 Sept.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

CB Rig Doubles As PA System (Kuehn).....	59 Sept.
CB Sam Was Careful (Moore).....	78 July
Courier 1 Has Many Extras.....	66 Sept.
Equipment Directory	
Part 19 Transmitters and Transceivers.....	69 Aug.
Microphones.....	81 Aug.
Station Accessories.....	83 Aug.
Antenna Check List.....	88 Aug.
Hand-Held Transceivers.....	90 Aug.
FCC Report (Tall).....	10 July, 8 Sept., 8 Nov.
More "Tower" To You (Moore).....	62 Dec.
New Form for CB (Sienkiewicz).....	55 Aug.
On the Citizens Band (Strippel).....	
77 July, 93 Aug., 81 Sept., 59 Oct.,	63 Nov.,
(Spinello).....	70 Dec.
Vocoline Commaire PT-27.....	64 Oct.

CONSTRUCTION

Add Vitamin "L" to "Starved Circuit" (Anderson).....	74 Nov.
All-American Five Goes CPO (Hall).....	46 Dec.
Aural Continuity Checker (Hatfield).....	63 Dec.
Auto Radio Controls, Add-On (Davidson).....	56 Nov.
Back-Seat Music Makers (van Sutphin).....	73 Sept.
Base-Insulating Your Vertical (Pyle).....	66 Dec.
Blinky (Minor).....	61 Dec.
CB Rig Doubles As PA System (Kuehn).....	59 Sept.
Club Sandwich Reflex (Weems).....	51 Nov.
Coming or Going (Davison).....	47 Dec.
Crystal Filter, Receiver (Brier).....	76 Nov.
Electronic Tuning Indicator, Add on, to Your	
Heathkit AJ-31 (Vallone).....	55 Dec.
Field Strength Meter (Brier).....	82 Dec.
Fish Finder (Winklepleck).....	57 July
Folded Dipoles (McLaughlin).....	54 Dec.
440 Fork (Ippolito & Brocato).....	63 Sept.
14-83 (Tenen).....	41 Oct.
Frequency Calibrator, Compactron (Brier).....	75 July
Handset, Handy (Strand).....	52 Dec.
Inductive Reactance, "Seeing" (Pafenberg).....	46 Sept.
Level with Your Mike (Trauffer).....	49 Nov.
Little Volter (Frantz).....	50 Nov.
Lodestar (Caringella).....	37 Sept.
Magnet, Master (Ford).....	48 Sept.
Mello Monster (Dybvig).....	47 Oct.
Modulator for the Ex-Novice (Brier).....	64 Aug.
Nite Light Dimming (Pugh).....	87 Oct.
One for the Road (Burgess).....	44 July
1-2-3 Totalizer (Reed).....	52 Aug.
Preamplifier for "Lazy" Crystals (Chapel).....	57 Dec.
Radiation Fallout Monitor (Winklepleck).....	37 July
RFD-100 (Smith).....	57 Nov.
Smoother Shaves with Smoother Current (Noonan)....	43 July
Squawk Box, Test Bench (Trauffer).....	42 July
Stereo-Com, Build the (Ogur).....	76 Oct.
Theremin, One-Armed (Millard).....	59 Aug.
Transceiver for 6 (Robbins).....	45 Aug.
Transformer for D.C. (Richards).....	67 July
Traveling? Take Your Shaver With You (Robson).....	83 July
Tremolo, Transistorized (Donkin).....	49 July
2-Tube, 2-Meter Superregen (Green).....	65 Oct.
TVI Filters, Simple (Brier).....	77 Sept.
Vertical Antenna, "Shortened" (Brier).....	73 Oct.
Whistle Switch (Leff).....	63 July

DEPARTMENTS

Across the Ham Bands (Brier).....	
74 July, 63 Aug., 75 Sept., 72 Oct., 75 Nov.,	81 Dec.
Carl and Jerry (Frye).....	
85 July, 94 Aug., 88 Sept., 88 Oct., 84 Nov.,	83 Dec.
Electronics Datebook.....	
95 July, 38 Aug., 107 Sept., 109 Oct.,	38 Dec.
FCC Report (Tall).....	10 July, 8 Sept., 8 Nov.
Hi-Fi Lab Check.....	43 Sept., 68 Oct., 70 Nov.
Hi-Fi Showcase.....	
28 July, 16 Aug., 98 Sept., 14 Oct., 22 Nov.,	22 Dec.
Letter Tray.....	
24 July, 8 Aug., 14 Sept., 10 Oct., 14 Nov.,	8 Dec.
New Products.....	
91 July, 30 Aug., 96 Sept., 22 Oct., 87 Nov.,	98 Dec.
On the Citizens Band.....	
77 July, 93 Aug., 81 Sept., 59 Oct., 63 Nov.,	70 Dec.
Out of Tune.....	12 Oct., 20 Nov.
POPtronics Bookshelf.....	
18 July, 12 Aug., 28 Sept., 28 Oct., 32 Nov.,	28 Dec.

POP'tronics News Scope.....	6 Dec.
6 July, 6 Aug., 6 Sept., 6 Oct., 6 Nov.,	
Short-Wave Report (Bennett).....	75 Dec.
81 July, 92 Aug., 61 Sept., 83 Oct., 81 Nov.,	
Tips and Techniques.....	16 Dec.
94 July, 22 Aug., 24 Sept., 32 Oct., 29 Nov.,	
Transistor Topics (Garner).....	78 Dec.
71 July, 66 Aug., 78 Sept., 80 Oct., 78 Nov.,	

FEATURE ARTICLES

Beam on Wildlife (Valentry).....	65 Dec.
Bionics—A Weird World (Gilmore).....	51 Oct.
Carl and Jerry Adventures (Frye)	
River Sniffer.....	85 July
Electronic Eraser.....	94 Aug.
Clinging Vine.....	88 Sept.
Difference Detector.....	88 Oct.
Hello-o-o-a Thelrel.....	84 Nov.
Aiding an Instinct.....	83 Dec.
CB Sam Was Careful (Moore).....	78 July
Computers Can Think (Arnold).....	67 Sept.
Crossword Puzzle (Porten).....	74 Oct.
DX the World's Weather (Blass).....	50 Aug.
Electronic Equipment, How to Photograph (Jasgur).....	72 Dec.
Every Day From 108 to 132 (Greenberg).....	41 Nov.
Flip Flap (Sinclair).....	59 Dec.
Ham in the Making (Hutchison).....	62 Oct.
Have Gall, Will Call (Moore).....	54 Aug.
Hobnobbing with Harbaugh (Harbaugh)	
I Was Just Looking.....	79 July
Office Monster.....	58 Aug.
Correspondence Schools.....	80 Nov.
The Student.....	74 Dec.
I Kits You Not (Spinello).....	92 Dec.
Little Hums of Hi-Fi (Harlow).....	47 Nov.
Look How They're Packaging Power (Joseph).....	41 Dec.
More "Tower" To You (Moore).....	62 Dec.
New Form for CB (Sienkiewicz).....	55 Aug.
POP'tronics News Scope.....	6 Dec.
6 July, 6 Aug., 6 Sept., 6 Oct., 6 Nov.,	
Printed Circuits, First Aid For (Cody).....	53 July
Quizzes (Balin)	
Electronic Coupling.....	80 July
Electronic Noise.....	62 Aug.
Potentiometer.....	86 Sept.
Electronic Quizoo.....	75 Oct.
Oscillator.....	46 Nov.
Electronic Numbers.....	77 Dec.
Satellites on the Air.....	60 Sept., 8 Oct., 98 Nov.,
Scrambled Line-Up (Kamen).....	57 Aug.
Secret Keepers (Gilmore).....	41 Aug.
Skeptic Squashing (Geraci).....	57 Oct.
Solderless Banana Plug (Kutschbach).....	74 Sept.
Space Explorers, Third Eye for.....	84 July
Speakers Go Color-Coded (Nanas).....	56 Oct.
Transistors—Types and Techniques (Garner).....	64 Nov.
TV Kit, All About Conar.....	61 July
World-Wide Newscasts, Directory of (West).....	53 Sept.

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

Auto Radio Controls, Add-On (Davidson).....	56 Nov.
Back-Seat Music Makers (van Sutphin).....	73 Sept.
Club Sandwich Reflex (Weems).....	51 Nov.

Electronic Tuning Indicator, Add on, to Your	
Healthkit AJ-31 (Vallone).....	55 Dec.
440 Fork (Ippolito & Brocato).....	63 Sept.
Hi-Fi Fundamentals.....	26 Dec.
Hi-Fi Lab Check	
Fisher KM-60 FM Tuner StrataKit.....	43 Sept.
Paco ST-26 FM Tuner/Amplifier Kit.....	100 Sept.
EICO MX99 Multiplex Autadaptor Kit.....	68 Oct.
Scott LT-110 FM Tuner Kit.....	70 Oct.
Harman-Kardon A50K Stereo Amplifier Kit.....	70 Nov.
Heath AA-121 Power Amplifier Kit.....	72 Nov.
Hi-Fi Showcase	
28 July, 16 Aug., 98 Sept., 14 Oct., 22 Nov.,	22 Dec.
Level with Your Mike (Trauffer).....	49 Nov.
Little Hums of Hi-Fi (Harlow).....	47 Nov.
Mello Monster (Dybvig).....	47 Oct.
P.A. System, CB Rig Doubles as (Kuehn).....	59 Sept.
Skeptic Squashing (Geraci).....	57 Oct.
Speaker Kit, Slim Line.....	70 July
Speakers Go Color-Coded (Nanas).....	56 Oct.
Starved Circuit, Add Vitamin "L" to (Anderson).....	74 Nov.
Stereo-Cam, Build the (Ogur).....	76 Oct.
Theremin, One-Armed (Millard).....	59 Aug.
Tremolo, Transistorized (Donkin).....	49 July

PRODUCT REPORTS

Amplifier Kit, Stereo (Harman-Kardon A50K).....	70 Nov.
Courier 1 Has Many Extras (E.C.I.).....	66 Sept.
First Rig for the "Plan Ahead" Novice	
(Knight-Kit T-60).....	58 Sept.
Multiplex Autadaptor Kit (EICO MX99).....	68 Oct.
Power Amplifier Kit (Heath AA-121).....	72 Nov.
Speaker Kit, Slim Line (Fisher KS-1).....	70 July
Tech-Lyte Kit (Zack Electronics).....	48 July
Transmitter (WRL "Meteor" SB-175).....	81 Dec.
Tuner/Amplifier Kit, FM (Paco ST-26).....	100 Sept.
Tuner, FM (Fisher KM-60 StrataKit).....	43 Sept.
Tuner Kit, FM (Scott LT-110).....	70 Oct.
TV Kit, All About Conar (Custom 70).....	61 July
Vocaline Commaire PT-27.....	64 Oct.
Wax to Watts, From.....	54 Aug.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Aural Continuity Checker (Haifield).....	63 Dec.
440 Fork (Ippolito & Brocato).....	63 Sept.
Frequency Calibrator, Compactron (Brier).....	75 July
Little Volter (Frantz).....	50 Nov.
Squawk Box, Test Bench (Trauffer).....	42 July

TRANSISTORS

440 Fork (Ippolito & Brocato).....	63 Sept.
14-83 (Tenen).....	41 Oct.
Lodestar (Caringella).....	37 Sept.
Preamplifier for "Lazy" Crystals (Chapel).....	57 Dec.
RFD-100 (Smith).....	57 Nov.
Transformer for D.C. (Richards).....	67 July
Transistor Topics (Garner).....	
71 July, 66 Aug., 78 Sept., 80 Oct., 78 Nov.,	78 Dec.
Transistors—Types and Techniques (Garner).....	64 Nov.
Tremolo, Transistorized (Donkia).....	49 July
Whistle Switch (Leff).....	63 July



INDEX

TO VOLUME 18

Jan.-June, 1963

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Across the Ham Bands (Brier)	
What SWR's Are All About	77 Jan.
ARRL Novice Roundup Competition	75 Feb.
Unusual Method of Memorizing Code	87 Mar.
Facts on Transmission Line Losses	85 Apr.
Increasing Your QSL Returns	83 May
Emergency Preparedness— and Field Day	79 June
Add-On S-Meter (Winklepleck)	48 Feb.
Antenna Coupler, Multi-Band (Brier)	78 Jan.
Booster, Six-Band Nuvistar (Brier)	76 Feb.
Booster Power Supply, 17-Volt (Brier)	88 Mar.
Code, Monitor Your (Chapel)	56 Apr.
Converting "Command" Receiver (Marriner)	45 June
Dummy Load, 50-100 Watt (Brier)	87 Apr.
DX Awards	70 Mar., 81 Apr., 86 May, 70 June
Interference, That Vile (Blechman)	77 Mar.
Interview with KN3NOB (Harbaugh)	82 Mar.
Key, Semi-Automatic (Brier)	84 May
New Voice from Africa (Dexter)	69 June
One Receiver—All Bands (Hatfield)	39 Jan.
Satellites, Eavesdropping on (Lamb)	52 Feb.
Satellites on the Air	
32 Jan., 106 Feb., 114 Mar., 32 Apr., 30 May,	26 June
Short-Wave Broadcast Predictions (Leinwall)	
54 Feb., 84 Mar., 62 Apr., 89 May,	82 June
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate Application	
117 Jan., 115 Feb., 115 Mar., 99 May,	89 June
Short-Wave Report (Bennett)	
Short-Wave Stations of Bolivia	83 Jan.
Radio Sweden	81 Feb.
The Long Waves	75 Mar.
DX'er of the Month	71 Apr.
Notes from Your Short-Wave Editor's Desk	87 May
The DX Awards Program	71 June
Superhet for 6 (Green)	58 Apr.
Top Band Goes Mobile (Rohen)	55 June
Wanted: Electronic Paul Revere (Nanos)	41 Feb.
Yell from an XYL (K8AOU)	44 June

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Add-On S-Meter (Winklepleck)	48 Feb.
CB at a Bargain: Knight-Kit C-22	64 May
CB Spree (Moore)	50 Feb.
CB Surprise Package (Olson RA-530 "Spotter")	60 Jan.
Docket 14843	98 Jan., 96 Feb.
FCC Report (Tall)	8 Mar., 6 May, 6 June
Interference, That Vile (Blechman)	77 Mar.
On the Citizens Band (Spinello)	
75 Jan., 70 Feb., 65 Mar., 78 Apr., 77 May,	59 June
Paro-Kiting: Dawn of Human Antenna (Joseph)	94 Feb.
Transformer, 12-Foot (Geiser)	90 Mar.
23-Channel CB (Hammarlund CB-23)	73 Apr.
Wanted: Electronic Paul Revere (Nanos)	41 Feb.

CONSTRUCTION

Airline Eavesdropper (Downs)	46 Apr.
Aluminum Ally, Case of (Davidson)	46 Mar.

Antenna Coupler, Multi-Band (Brier)	78 Jan.
Any Phone Goes (Trauffer)	56 Feb.
Audio Design Note: 1/2 Transistor Replaces Thermistor (Pugh)	71 Jan.
Battery Eliminator for Flash Guns (Hughes)	54 Jan.
Blinker Minder (Haines)	61 Mar.
Boost Box (Trauffer)	58 May
Booster, Six-Band Nuvistar (Brier)	76 Feb.
Booster Power Supply, 17-Volt (Brier)	88 Mar.
Ceramic Tile Enclosure (Weems)	51 Apr.
Color Matcher (Turner)	51 May
Converting "Command" Receiver (Marriner)	45 June
Crystal Test Meter (Caringella)	61 May
Dummy Load, 50-100 Watt (Brier)	87 Apr.
Earpiece Bonanza, Surplus (Trauffer)	72 Jan.
Give Your Radio Instant Sound (Fred)	74 Jan.
Grid Dip Modulator (Caringella)	57 Mar.
Hi-Fi Shutoff (Wilensky)	50 June
High-Gain, Low-Hum Module (Reed)	54 May
Inductaphons (Carr)	65 May
Key, Semi-Automatic (Brier)	84 May
Lamp, Emergency Household (Winklepleck)	55 May
Monitor Your Code (Chapel)	56 Apr.
MPX (Otis)	
Part 1	63 Apr.
Part 2	69 May
Nerve Stimulator (Pugh)	51 Jan.
Noise Limiters, Zener Diode (Brier)	80 June
On the Beat Electronically (Borzner)	60 May
One Receiver—All Bands (Hatfield)	39 Jan.
Operation Pickup (Ruoff)	33 June
Your Ignition System (Wildner)	34 June
Rear View Mirror, Automote Your (Caringella)	61 Feb.
RF Power Capsule (Chapel)	58 Feb.
Shoe Polish, and Don't Forget the (Weems)	53 Mar.
Small Fry Stereo (Davidson)	45 Jan.
S-Meter, Add-On (Winklepleck)	48 Feb.
Superhet for 6 (Green)	58 Apr.
TD/RFG: Tunnel Diode/Radio Frequency Generator (Bomnel)	44 Feb.
Top Band Goes Mobile (Rohen)	55 June
Transformer, 12-Foot (Geiser)	90 Mar.
Test Equipment Control Center (Spencer)	73 Feb.
Tunnel Diode Receiver (Grimm)	62 June
"Twosome" (Wartman)	57 Feb.
Ultrasonic Sniffer (Meyer)	41 Mar.
Variable Voltage . . . You Pick It (Lederer)	63 Jan.
Watch Those Watts (Pafenberg)	71 Mar.
"ZJ" Photoflash Slave (Ward)	39 June

DEPARTMENTS

Across the Ham Bands (Brier)	77 Jan., 75 Feb., 87 Mar., 85 Apr., 83 May,	79 June
Carl and Jerry Adventures (Frye)	85 Jan., 92 Mar., 89 Apr., 90 May,	52 June
FCC Report (Tall)	8 Mar., 6 May, 6 June	
Hi-Fi Lab Check	57 Jan., 68 Feb., 68 Mar., 74 Apr.,	74 May
Hi-Fi Showcase	24 Jan., 84 Feb., 14 Mar.,	12 Apr.
Letter Tray	8 Jan., 8 Feb., 24 Mar., 6 Apr., 12 May,	14 June
New Products	102 Jan., 30 Feb., 38 Mar., 26 Apr., 19 May,	25 June
On the Citizens Band (Spinello)	75 Jan., 70 Feb., 65 Mar., 78 Apr., 77 May,	59 June
Operation "Assist"	32 Mar., 32 Apr.,	28 June
Out of Tune	12 Feb., 28 Mar., 10 Apr.,	18 June
POP'tronics Bookshelf	34 Jan., 14 Feb., 19 Mar., 22 Apr., 22 May,	20 June
POP'tronics News Scope	6 Jan., 6 Feb.,	6 Mar.
Short-Wave Broadcast Predictions (Leinwall)	54 Feb., 84 Mar., 62 Apr., 89 May,	82 June

Short-Wave Report (Bennett)	71 June
83 Jan., 81 Feb., 75 Mar., 71 Apr., 87 May,	
Tips and Techniques	27 June
14 Jan., 24 Feb., 30 Mar., 34 Apr., 26 May,	
Transistor Topics (Garner)	66 June
80 Jan., 78 Feb., 72 Mar., 82 Apr., 80 May,	

FEATURE ARTICLES

AMVER + RAMAC = RESCUE (Gibson)	48 Jan.
Bargain Computer, From Surplus (Erleben)	42 June
Breakthroughs	41 June
Carl and Jerry Adventures (Frye)	
Stereotaped New Year	85 Jan.
Succoring a Saraban	92 Mar.
Slow Motion for Quick Action	89 Apr.
The Sucker	90 May
Elementary Induction	52 June
Carlo's Computer	48 Apr.
CB Spree (Moore)	50 Feb.
DX Awards	70 Mar., 81 Apr., 86 May,
Extra Fingers—Extra Hanas (Garner)	77 Apr.
Hobnobbing with Harbaugh (Harbaugh)	
5 Most Wanted Household Inventions	91 Mar.
Interference, That Vile (Blechman)	77 Mar.
Interview with KN3NOB (Harbaugh)	82 Mar.
Little Than Lilliput (Garner)	47 Mar.
Me Technician, You Engineer (Burke)	55 Feb.
New Voice from Africa (Dexter)	69 June
News	54 June
Operation "Assist"	32 Mar., 32 May,
28 June	
Para-Kiting: Dawn of Human Antenna (Joseph)	94 Feb.
POPtronics News Scope	6 Jan., 6 Feb.,
6 Mar.	
Quizzes (Balin)	
Measurement	44 Jan.
Curves	51 Feb.
Photo Album	45 Mar.
Energy Conversion	50 Apr.
Alphabet	76 May
RC Circuit	49 June
Robots, Our Heartless Friends (Halocy)	39 May
Satellites, Eavesdropping on (Lomb)	52 Feb.
Satellites on the Air	
32 Jan., 106 Feb., 114 Mar., 32 Apr., 30 May,	26 June
South Vietnam's 40-Megacycle Intercom (Gonzalez)	41 Apr.
Tape Recorder, What To Do With o (Hutchison)	60 Feb.
Tape Recorders, Buyers' Guide for Portable (Blechman)	67 Apr.
Transistor Tester Roundup (Louis)	65 Jan.
Tube Family Tree (Garner)	
Part 1	45 May
Part 2	73 June
Wanted: Electronic Paul Revere (Nanas)	41 Feb.
Yell from an XYL (K8AOU)	44 June

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

Audio Design Note: 1/2 Transistor Replaces Ther-	71 Jan.
mistor (Pugh)	
Ceramic Tile Enclosure (Weems)	51 Apr.
Earpiece Bonanza, Surplus (Trauffer)	72 Jan.
Hi-Fi Lab Check	
Fisher KX-200 Stereo Amplifier	57 Jan.
Scott LM-35 Multiplex Adapter	59 Jan.
EICO ST-84 Stereo Preamplifier	68 Feb.
Lafayette 250A Stereo Amplifier	68 Mar.
Heathkit AA-21 Transistorized Stereo Amplifier	74 Apr.
Knight-Kit KG-12 Multiplex Adapter	76 Apr.
Realistic 208 Integrated Stereo Amplifier	74 May
Hi-Fi Showcase	24 Jan., 84 Feb., 14 Mar.,
12 Apr.	
High-Gain, Low-Hum Module (Reed)	54 May
Hi-Fi Shutoff (Wilensky)	50 June

Inductophens, Build the (Carr)	65 May
MPX, Build the (Otis)	
Part 1	63 Apr.
Part 2	69 May
On the Beat Electronically (Borzner)	60 May
Shoe Polish, and Don't Forget the (Weems)	53 Mar.
Small Fry Stereo (Davidson)	45 Jan.
Speaker Kit, Foolproof (Scott Model SK-4)	52 Mar.
Tape Recorder, What To Do With a (Hutchison)	60 Feb.
Tape Recorders, Buyers' Guide for Portable (Blechman)	67 Apr.
"Twosome" (Wortman)	57 Feb.

PRODUCT REPORTS

CB at a Bargain: Knight-Kit C-22	64 May
CB Surprise Package (Olson RA-530 "Spotter")	60 Jan.
Multiplex Adapter Kit (Scott LM-35)	59 Jan.
Multiplex Adapter Kit (Knight-Kit KG-12)	76 Apr.
Speaker Kit, Foolproof (Scott SK-4)	52 Mar.
Stereo Amplifier Kit (Fisher KX-200)	57 Jan.
Stereo Amplifier Kit (Lafayette 250A)	68 Mar.
Stereo Amplifier Kit (Realistic 208)	74 May
Stereo Amplifier Kit (Heathkit AA-21)	74 Apr.
Stereo Preamplifier Kit (EICO ST-84)	68 Feb.
23-Channel CB (Hommarlund CB-23)	73 Apr.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Aluminum Ally, Case of (Davidson)	46 Mar.
Control Center (Spencer)	73 Feb.
Crystal Test Meter (Caringella)	61 May
Grid Dip Modulator (Caringella)	57 Mar.
RF Power Capsule (Chapel)	58 Feb.
TD/RFG: Tunnel Diode/Radio Frequency Generator (Bammel)	44 Feb.
Transistor Tester Roundup (Louis)	65 Jan.
Variable Voltage . . . You Pick It (Lederer)	63 Jan.

TRANSISTORS

Any Phone Goes (Trauffer)	56 Feb.
Audio Design Note: 1/2 Transistor Replaces Ther-	71 Jan.
mistor (Pugh)	
Blinker Minder (Haines)	61 Mar.
Code, Monitor Your (Chapel)	56 Apr.
Crystal Test Meter (Caringella)	61 May
Grid Dip Modulator (Caringella)	57 Mar.
High-Gain, Low-Hum Module (Reed)	54 May
Lamp, Emergency Household (Winklepleck)	55 May
MPX, Build the (Otis)	
Part 1	63 Apr.
Part 2	69 May
Nerve Stimulator (Pugh)	51 Jan.
On the Beat Electronically (Borzner)	60 May
Operation PICKUP (Ruoff)	33 June
Your Ignition System (Wilder)	34 June
Rear-View Mirror, Automate Your (Caringella)	61 Feb.
RF Power Capsule (Chapel)	58 Feb.
Stereo Amplifier (Heathkit AA-21)	74 Apr.
Stereo Amplifier (Realistic 208)	74 May
Tape Recorders, Buyers' Guide for Portable (Blechman)	67 Apr.
TD/RFG: Tunnel Diode/Radio Frequency Generator (Bammel)	44 Feb.
Tester Roundup (Louis)	65 Jan.
Transistor Topics (Garner)	
80 Jan., 78 Feb., 72 Mar., 82 Apr., 80 May,	66 June
41 Mar.	
Ultrasonic Sniffer (Meyer)	41 Mar.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 19

July-Dec., 1963

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Across the Ham Bands (Brier)	
Make Your Signal Reports More Accurate.....	73 July
Safety in the Ham Station.....	93 Aug.
Amateur License Fees and ARRL Petitions.....	73 Sept.
Take Advantage of Changing Propagation Conditions.....	79 Oct.
ARRL Sweepstakes—1963.....	71 Nov.
Operating Another Ham's Station.....	77 Dec.
Calling All SWL DX'ers (Dexter).....	39 Sept.
Code Bander (Smith).....	45 Aug.
Crystal Super Calibrator (Scheidel).....	51 Nov.
Double-Duty EICO 772 (Clark-Duff).....	49 July
DX Awards.....	83 Sept.
DX Awards Presented.....	
69 July, 101 Aug., 81 Sept., 77 Oct., 77 Nov.,	81 Dec.
English-Language Newscasts to North America 68 July, 100 Aug., 80 Sept., 78 Oct., 78 Nov.,	82 Dec.
40-Meter Antenna for Small Roof (Brier).....	75 Sept.
Hobnobbing with Harbaugh: Those Happy Happy Hams (Harbaugh).....	70 Nov.
Hula Hoop—a New Ham or CB Antenna (Pafenberg)	25 July
Idento-Minder (Smith).....	51 Sept.
Nuvistor Q-Multiplier (Brier).....	74 July
One-Tube Screen Modulator (Brier).....	81 Oct.
Power Line Antenna Adapter (Garner).....	50 Sept.
Radio Marathon Broadcasts Truth to Cuba (Orr).....	58 Aug.
Satellites on the Air.....	12 July, 99 Oct., 103 Dec.
Short-Wave Broadcast Predictions (Leinwall).....	
66 July, 102 Aug., 84 Sept., 82 Oct., 79 Nov.,	80 Dec.
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate Application.....	83 Dec.
Short-Wave Report (Bennett)	
VOA Greenville on the Air.....	67 July
The SWL/QSL Bureau.....	99 Aug.
Notes from Your Short-Wave Editor's Desk.....	79 Sept.
North American Alliance of SWL Clubs.....	77 Oct.
Lightning Strikes HCJB.....	77 Nov.
Welcome to the SWL Newcomer.....	81 Dec.
Sure Cure for Ham/CB Mobile Noise (Lenk).....	65 Oct.
SWL/QSL Bureau.....	22 July
Transmitter Crystal Switch, Plug-In (Brier).....	94 Aug.
2-Meter Simple Superhet (Green).....	43 Sept.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Double-Duty EICO 772 (Clark-Duff).....	49 July
"DSRC," New CB Features.....	68 Sept.
Equipment Buyer's Guide.....	65 Aug.
Transmitters and Transceivers.....	66 Aug.
Station Accessories.....	80 Aug.
Antennas.....	88 Aug.
Microphones.....	90 Aug.
Hand-Held Transceivers.....	92 Aug.
FCC Report (Tall).....	6 Aug., 6 Oct., 6 Dec.
Hula Hoop—a New Ham or CB Antenna (Pafenberg)	25 July

On the Citizens Band (Spinello).....	
70 July, 87 Sept., 70 Oct., 80 Nov.,	70 Dec.
Sure Cure for Ham/CB Mobile Noise (Lenk).....	65 Oct.
Vibrator Hash, Wipe Out (Winklepleck).....	41 Dec.

CONSTRUCTION

Antenna, 40-Meter, for Small Roof (Brier).....	75 Sept.
Antenna Adapter, Power Line (Garner).....	50 Sept.
C Bridge (Parker).....	65 Nov.
Cheater Cord De Luxe (Fred).....	73 Oct.
Cloud Sentinel (Sanders).....	56 Oct.
Code Bander (Smith).....	45 Aug.
Crystal Super Calibrator (Scheidel).....	51 Nov.
Double-Duty EICO 772 (Clark-Duff).....	49 July
EP Pack, Handy (Louis).....	64 Nov.
Exterminate TV Sync-Bug Interference (Orr).....	52 July
Fiber Optics, Experiment in (Pafenberg).....	41 Aug.
Hula-Hoop—a Ham or CB Antenna.....	25 July
Idento-Minder (Smith).....	51 Sept.
Lamp Tops Radio (Trauffer).....	62 Aug.
"Loud-Hailer" for the Telephone (Wilcox).....	67 Dec.
Meterless VTVM (Millard).....	45 Nov.
Model Control for \$5.50, Better (Davidson).....	66 Sept.
MPX Meter (Blechman).....	41 Nov.
Multiple Meter Test Set (Pafenberg).....	59 Oct.
Nonsense Box (Danzis).....	47 July
Operation PICKUP Mk II (Ruoff).....	47 Oct.
Phone-Boost, Assemble a (Garner).....	55 Nov.
Pickup Pranks (Blechman).....	60 Aug.
Q-Multiplier, Nuvistor (Brier).....	74 July
Reflectoflex Speaker Enclosure (Reid).....	47 Dec.
Resistive Load for Hi-Fi Test (Temcor).....	54 Sept.
Safety Flasher, Automatic (Garner).....	56 Sept.
Screen Modulator, One-Tube (Brier).....	81 Oct.
Signal Stethoscope (Greenlee).....	59 July
Snop-In Breadboard (Vicens).....	54 July
Solar "Clock" (Rhamstine).....	56 Dec.
Squealer (Parker).....	61 Oct.
Stereo Indicator (Caringella).....	63 Sept.
Stop Watch, Electronic (Blechman).....	51 Oct.
Switched Outlets for Hi-Fi, More (Conhaim).....	67 Oct.
Telephone Beeper (Blechman).....	57 Dec.
Transmitter Crystal Switch, Plug-In (Brier).....	94 Aug.
Turnstile for Stereo (Haines).....	68 Nov.
2-Meter Simple Superhet (Green).....	43 Sept.
VHF ADVENTURER (Lee)	
Part 1.....	41 Oct.
Part 2.....	57 Nov.
Part 3.....	61 Dec.
Vibrator Hash, Wipe Out (Winklepleck).....	41 Dec.
What's What Light (Trauffer).....	62 July

DEPARTMENTS

Across the Ham Bands (Brier).....	
73 July, 93 Aug., 73 Sept., 79 Oct., 71 Nov.,	77 Dec.
Carl and Jerry Adventures (Frye).....	
63 July, 104 Aug., 82 Sept., 88 Oct., 73 Nov.,	85 Dec.
FCC Report (Tall).....	6 Aug., 6 Oct., 6 Dec.
Hi-Fi Lab Check.....	53 Sept., 68 Oct., 60 Dec.
Letters.....	
6 July, 12 Aug., 11 Sept., 12 Oct., 6 Nov.,	22 Dec.
New Products.....	
32 Aug., 27 Sept., 105 Oct., 26 Nov.,	32 Dec.

On the Citizens Band (Spinello).....	70 July, 87 Sept., 70 Oct., 80 Nov.,	70 Dec.
Operation "Assist".....	20 Aug., 26 Sept., 29 Oct., 22 Nov.,	14 Dec.
Out of Tune.....	16 Aug., 20 Sept., 10 Nov.,	24 Dec.
POP Ironics Bookshelf.....	14 July, 36 Aug., 22 Sept., 32 Oct., 32 Nov.,	28 Dec.
Short-Wave Broadcast Predictions (Leinwall).....	66 July, 102 Aug., 84 Sept., 82 Oct., 79 Nov.,	80 Dec.
Short-Wave Report (Bennett).....	67 July, 99 Aug., 79 Sept., 77 Oct., 77 Nov.,	81 Dec.
Tips and Techniques.....	18 July, 26 Aug., 6 Sept., 24 Oct., 12 Nov.,	10 Dec.
Transistor Topics.....	56 July, 96 Aug., 76 Sept., 74 Oct., 74 Nov.,	74 Dec.

Hi-Fi Lab Check.....	58 Sept.
EICO ST-70 Stereo Integrated Amplifier.....	58 Sept.
Lafayette "Criterion" KT-900 Transistorized Stereo Amplifier.....	68 Oct.
EICO ST-97 FM Stereo Tuner.....	60 Dec.
MPX Meter (Blechman).....	41 Nov.
Pickup Pranks (Blechman).....	60 Aug.
Reflectoflex Speaker Enclosure, Build the (Reid).....	47 Dec.
Resistive Load for Hi-Fi Test (Temcar).....	54 Sept.
Signal Stethoscope (Greenlee).....	59 July
Slim Silhouette Speaker Systems (Fantel).....	41 July
Speaker Comparison Chart.....	44 July
Squealer (Parker).....	61 Oct.
Stereo Indicator (Caringella).....	63 Sept.
Switched Outlets for Hi-Fi, More (Conhaim).....	67 Oct.
Turnstile for Stereo, Build a (Haines).....	68 Nov.

FEATURE ARTICLES

Audio Aids.....	60 Oct.	
Breakthroughs.....	31 July, 50 Nov.,	46 Dec.
Carl and Jerry Adventures (Frye).....	63 July	
Extracurricular Education.....	104 Aug.	
Sonar Sleuthing.....	82 Sept.	
"All's Fair".....	88 Oct.	
High-Toned Hawkshaw.....	73 Nov.	
The Lightning Bug.....	85 Dec.	
Joking and Jeopardy.....	65 Aug.	
CB Equipment Buyer's Guide.....	83 Sept.	
DX Awards.....	40 July	
Dynaquad Touch Control.....	65 Oct.	
Ham/CB Mobile Noise, Sure Cure for (Lenk).....	32 July	
Hi-Fi, A Few Winning Words on (Tupper).....	70 Nov.	
Hobnobbing with Harbaugh (Harbaugh).....	34 Dec.	
Those Happy Happy Hams.....	33 July	
School Days—School Days.....	50 Oct.,	49 Nov.
"Light" Fantastic: Laser Status Report (Nanas).....	71 Sept.	
News.....	55 Dec.	
Nomenclature, New (Louis).....	47 Sept.	
PALS Starts Them Young, San Francisco's (Corona).....	57 Aug.	
Photocell Circuits for Experimenters (Henry).....	72 Sept.	
Quizzes (Balin).....	55 Oct.	
Menu.....	67 Nov.	
Lissajous Pattern.....	73 Dec.	
Current.....	58 Aug.	
Inventors.....	51 Dec.	
Greek Alphabet.....	41 July	
Radio Marathon Broadcasts Truth to Cuba (Orr).....	44 July	
"Rock-Bottom" Radio, How We're Using (Bacon and Nonos).....	69 Sept.	
Speaker Systems, Slim Silhouette (Fantel).....	39 Sept.	
Speaker Comparison Chart.....	60 Sept.	
Student Experimental Radio Station (Geiser).....	62 Sept.	
SWL DX'ers, Calling All (Dexter).....	49 Oct.	
Tape Recorder, Home TV, for Under \$200 (Bacon).....	51 Aug.	
Transistor Replacement Technique (Pafenberg).....	49 Aug.	
Tropospheric Scatter: A Bridge to Alaska.....		
Tube Family Tree (Garner).....		
Part 3.....		
TV's Best Guarded Secret (Horlow).....		

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

A Few Winning Words on Hi-Fi (Tupper).....	32 July
Audio Aids.....	60 Oct.

PRODUCT REPORTS

Code Practice Oscillator Kit (Allied Radio LC-1).....	64 Oct.
FM Stereo Tuner (EICO ST-97).....	60 Dec.
New CB Features "DSRC" (Regency "Range Gain").....	68 Sept.
Short-Wave Preselector Kit (Holstrom SK-20).....	64 Oct.
Stereo Amplifier Kit, Transistorized (Lafayette "Criterion" KT-900).....	68 Oct.
Stereo Integrated Amplifier Kit (EICO ST-70).....	58 Sept.
Touch Control Kit (Tung-Sol Dynaquad).....	40 July
VTVM Kit, Transistorized (De Vry TRVM).....	63 Aug.

TEST EQUIPMENT

C Bridge (Parker).....	65 Nov.
Crystal Super Calibrator (Scheidel).....	51 Nov.
Meterless VTVM (Millard).....	45 Nov.
Multiple Meter Test Set (Pafenberg).....	59 Oct.
Resistive Load for Hi-Fi Test (Temcar).....	54 Sept.
Signal Stethoscope (Greenlee).....	59 July
Transistorized VTVM Kit.....	63 Aug.

TRANSISTORS

Cloud Sentinel (Sanders).....	56 Oct.
Code Bander (Smith).....	45 Aug.
Crystal Super Calibrator (Scheidel).....	51 Nov.
Dynaquad Touch Control.....	40 July
Lafayette "Criterion" KT-900 Stereo Amplifier.....	68 Oct.
"Loud-Hailer" for the Telephone (Wilcox).....	67 Dec.
MPX Meter (Blechman).....	41 Nov.
Operation PICKUP Mk II (Ruoff).....	47 Oct.
Phone-Boost (Garner).....	55 Nov.
Replacement Technique (Pafenberg).....	62 Sept.
Safety Flasher, Automatic (Garner).....	56 Sept.
Signal Stethoscope (Greenlee).....	59 July
Solar "Clock" (Rhamstine).....	56 Dec.
Stereo Indicator (Caringella).....	63 Sept.
Telephone Beeper, Build a (Blechman).....	57 Dec.
Transistor Topics.....	
56 July, 96 Aug., 76 Sept., 74 Oct., 74 Nov.,	74 Dec.
Vibrator Hush, Wipe Out (Winklepleck).....	41 Dec.
VTVM Kit.....	63 Aug.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 20

Jan.-June, 1964

AMATEUR RADIO

Across the Ham Bands (Brier)	
Current State of Licensing Procedures	75 Jan.
How Much Does It Cost to Be a Ham?	73 Feb.
Annual ARRL DX Contest	65 Mar.
Amateur Radio and Public Service	73 Apr.
Measuring Transmitter Power	97 May
High Power vs. Low Power	67 June
ARC-5, Bandspreeding the (Marriner)	66 June
ARC-5, New Capacitors for (Marriner)	62 Feb.
ARC-5 Tube Substitutes (Marriner)	52 May
Buzzer, New Lungs for (Miller)	46 Apr.
Classic Ham Circuits (Brier)	
Q-Multiplier	76 Jan.
Multi-Frequency Antennas	74 Feb.
Variable Frequency Oscillator	66 Mar.
Manimatch SWR Bridge	74 Apr.
Grounded Grid Amplifier	98 May
Cubical Quad Antenna	68 June
Communications Tests, Armed Forces Day	64 May
Grid-Dip Meter, VHF (Marriner)	59 Jan.
Ham-Band Walkie-Talkies the Easy Way (Smith)	61 Apr.
"Interference" Certificates, U. S. Army to Issue	84 Apr.
Loudspeaker Code Practice (Parker)	42 May
Novice Crossword Puzzle (Nelson)	84 Apr.
QSO File, Rotating (Kiner)	46 Apr.
R.F. Coil Frequency-Finder (Wortman)	60 Feb.
Rx for the Amateur/SWL (Hammarlund HQ-180AX)	67 Feb.
Speech Filter, Adjustable (Meyer)	49 May
Standing Waves: Do They? (Blechman)	61 June
Superhet for 80 Meters, 2-Tube (Green)	45 Jan.
Surplus Gear, How to Identify (Greenberg)	66 Jan.
Tornado Alley's Emergency Net (Hunter)	37 Apr.

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

Car Battery Saver (Apperson)	33 Apr.
Charger, X-Line (Ferrell)	47 Mar.
For Greater Safety—Flash Those Lights (Cortina)	75 Mar.
Fouled Spark Plug Detector (Agee)	82 Jan.
Relay Switching for Transistor Ignitions (Malnar)	90 May
SIMPLEX Transistorized Ignition (Nawrocaj)	45 Feb.
Stick It Where? (Sargent)	80 June
Tachometer, X-Line (Caringella)	41 Jan.
Transistor Ignition (Ward)	33 June

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Double CB Talk Power (Minor)	54 Apr.
Dummy Load (Burr)	58 Feb.
FCC and 11 Meters: A CBER's View (Geiser)	59 June
On the Citizens Band (Spinella)	
73 Jan., 78 Feb., 77 Mar., 77 Apr., 84 May	77 June
Revamp Your CB for Better Noise Limiting (Winklepleck)	53 Apr.
S-Meter, Economy (Miller)	50 Apr.
Speech Filter, Adjustable (Meyer)	49 May
Standing Waves: Do They? (Blechman)	61 June
Tornado Alley's Emergency Net (Hunter)	37 Apr.
Tune Away Rock-Bound CB Receiver (Winklepleck)	47 Apr.
Update Your Eico 760 (Moses)	52 Apr.

CONSTRUCTION

AM Broadcast Receiver, Soup Up That (Bauer)	56 June
ARC-5, Bandspreeding the (Marriner)	66 June

ARC-5, New Capacitors for (Marriner)	62 Feb.
Buzzer, New Lungs for (Miller)	46 Apr.
Car Battery Saver (Apperson)	33 Apr.
CB Dummy Load (Burr)	58 Feb.
CB S-Meter, Economy (Miller)	50 Apr.
Charger, X-Line (Ferrell)	47 Mar.
CQ Fish (Billick)	45 June
Dial, Buzz and Blink (Trauffer)	64 Feb.
Do-Nothing Box (Campbell)	68 Jan.
Double CB Talk Power (Minor)	54 Apr.
Easy Start Taol (Davidson)	88 Jan.
For Greater Safety—Flash Those Lights! (Cortina)	75 Mar.
Fouled Spark Plug Detector (Agee)	82 Jan.
Grid-Dip Meter, VHF (Morriner)	59 Jan.
Ham-Band Walkie-Talkies the Easy Way (Smith)	61 Apr.
Hi-Fi Speaker System for \$7.61 (Frantz)	61 Mar.
High-Wattage Reducer (Parker)	57 Feb.
Hybrid Circuit for Transistor Power (Pafenberg)	66 Apr.
Jacks in Box (Fred)	68 Mar.
Loudspeaker Code Practice (Parker)	42 May
Low-Powered Pilot Light (Dankin)	58 June
Movie Projectionist's "Friend" (Oswald)	90 Jan.
Multi-Trol (Wilson)	40 May
Nibbling Taol, Adding Index Mark to Adel (Green)	62 Jan.
Octal Tube Pin Repairs (Louis)	62 Jan.
Oscillator, Four-Way (Byfield)	59 Feb.
Panic Alarm (Pafenberg)	37 May
Perpetual Transistor Power Package (Greenlee)	53 May
Photoflood Life Extenders (Pafenberg)	68 Apr.
Police Frequencies, Tuning Up on New 460-Mc. (Greenberg)	56 May
Power Supply, Light-Controlled	53 Feb.
Power Supply Regulation (Burr)	63 May
Power Supply, Shock-Proof Your	55 June
Procrastinator's Companion (Apperson)	88 Apr.
Relay Switching for Transistor Ignitions (Malnar)	90 May
Repulsion Coil—Resonance Engine, 60-Cycle (Ford)	41 Mar.
R.F. Coil Frequency-Finder (Wartman)	60 Feb.
Revamp Your CB for Better Noise Limiting (Winklepleck)	53 Apr.
Rock-Bound CB Receiver, Tune Away (Winklepleck)	47 Apr.
Shotgun Sound Snooper (Hollinger and Mulligan)	51 June
SIMPLEX Transistorized Ignition (Nawrocaj)	45 Feb.
Slave Strobe Sync, Simple (Sheffield)	59 May
Speech Filter, Adjustable (Meyer)	49 May
Speed Service with Simple Instruments (Henry)	
Light-Powered Oscillator	43 Apr.
Three Handy Attenuators	43 Apr.
Signal Generator	44 Apr.
AM Modulator	45 Apr.
Stereophones, Surplus (Larimore)	100 May
Stick It Where? (Sargent)	80 June
Superhet for 80 Meters, 2-Tube (Green)	45 Jan.
Tachometer, X-Line (Caringella)	41 Jan.
Tune-Table (Davidson)	49 June
Two Conductors, Two Controls (Queen)	58 June
Update Your Eico 760 (Moses)	52 Apr.
VHF Listener (Henry)	52 Mar.
WXCVR (Smith)	63 Jan.

DEPARTMENTS

Letters from Our Readers	
12 Jan., 28 Feb., 6 Mar., 6 Apr., 6 May	6 June
New Products	
96 Jan., 24 Feb., 24 Mar., 24 Apr., 24 May	24 June
Operation Assist	
28 Jan., 6 Feb., 28 Mar., 26 Apr., 14 May	26 June
Out of Tune	22 Jan., 38 Feb., 12 Apr., 12 May
POPtronics Bookshelf	
24 Jan., 20 Feb., 32 Mar., 90 Apr., 27 May	20 June
Tips and Techniques	
6 Jan., 12 Feb., 14 Mar., 14 Apr., 21 May	16 June

FEATURE ARTICLES

Bargains by the Bagful (Ferrell)	49 Feb.
Breakthroughs	46 Mar., 36 May
"Bug" Bottery, Amazing (Halacy)	41 Feb.
Burn-Out, Understanding (Vicens)	69 Mar.
Carl and Jerry Adventures (Frye)	
The Girl Detector	33 June
Pi in the Sky and Big Twist	76 Feb.
The Hat, Hot Meter	70 Mar.
The Educated Nursing Battle	82 Apr.
For the Birds	86 May
Togetherness!	70 June
Crossword Puzzle, Novice (Nelson)	84 Apr.
Diodes, The Fabulous (Garner)	65 May
DX Awards	86 Apr., 62 May
Electrolytics, New Life for (Doster)	68 Mar.
FCC and 11 Meters: A CBER's View (Geiser)	59 June
Filter Capacitor Replacement—Think Ahead (Harlow)	79 June
Hobnobbing with Harbaugh (Harbaugh)	
POPULAR ELECTRONICS—Upcoming Contents?	72 Jan.
Future of the Biocell	69 June
Laser in Your Future, There's a (Harbaugh)	58 Apr.
Lensless Laser Photography	60 Mar.
MAMOS: Weather Station in "Rawboot"	48 May
NEWS	56 Feb., 39 Apr., 48 June
Peace Corps Volunteers Praise P.E. Projects (Hard-	
berger)	54 Jan.
Phono Fillips (Trauffer)	56 Jan.
Quizzes (Balin)	
Three Letter	53 Jan.
Amplifier (Part 1)	63 Feb.
Amplifier (Part 2)	64 Mar.
Brightest Light	76 Apr.
Electromagnetic Function	65 June
Radio, Restoreth Thy Relic (Hannah)	31 May
Raisin (box) for Everything, There's a (Danner)	96 May
R/C Model Airplanes—Revisited (Hutchison)	43 May
Rotating QSO File (Kiner)	46 Apr.
Secret Tube That Changed the War (Orr)	57 Mar.
Standing Waves: Do They? (Blechman)	61 June
Stop Searching for Schematics (Wicks)	64 Apr.
Surplus Gear, How to Identify (Greenberg)	66 Jan.
Telcan—TV Tape Recorder Progress Report (Bacon)	69 Feb.
Tornado Alley's Emergency Net (Hunter)	37 Apr.
Transistor Ignition (Ward)	33 June
Trouble-Shooting TV Ghosts (Cohn)	36 Apr.
Tube Tester, Can You Trust a Drug Store (Margolis) ..	50 Jan.
Ultrasonic Radar for the Blind (Bacon)	49 Jan.
Video Recorder, U.S. Firm Announces Under \$500	55 June
World War I, Who Really Started (Bacon)	40 Apr.

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

Hi-Fi Speaker System for \$7.61 (Frantz)	61 Mar.
Phono Fillips (Trauffer)	56 Jan.
Shotgun Sound Snooper (Hollinger and Mulligan)	51 June
Speech Filter, Adjustable (Meyer)	49 May
Stereophones, Surplus (Larimore)	100 May
Tune-Table (Davidson)	49 June

PHOTOGRAPHY

High-Wattage Reducer (Parker)	57 Feb.
Lensless Laser Photography	60 Mar.
Movie Projectionist's "Friend" (Oswold)	90 Jan.
Photoflood Life Extenders (Pafenberg)	68 Apr.
Slave Strobe Sync, Simple (Sheffield)	59 May

PRODUCT REPORTS

Amateur Transceiver for Six Meters (Olson RA-570) ..	58 Jan.
Citizens Band Tester Kit (Knight-Kit Ten-2)	60 Apr.
Color TV Kit (Heathkit GR-53A)	81 May
Ham Preselector-Converter (Lafayette "Precon")	58 Jan.
Rx for the Amateur/SWL (Hommarlund HQ-180AX) ..	67 Feb.

Service Bench VTVM Kit (Heathkit IM-13)	92 Jan.
SSB Transceiver Kit, 40-Meter (Heathkit HW-22)	66 Feb.
SWR/Power Meter Kit (Knight-Kit P-2)	92 Jan.
Unique Walkie-Talkie a \$19.95 Kit (Knight-Kit	
C-555)	65 Apr.
Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter Kit (Conar Model 211)	60 Apr.

SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

AM Broadcast Receiver, Soup Up That (Bauer)	56 June
DX Awards	86 Apr., 62 May
DX Awards Presented	
79 Jan., 110 Feb., 110 Mar., 101 Apr., 95 May, 75 June	
English-Language Newscasts to North America	
80 Jan., 72 Feb., 82 Mar., 80 Apr., 94 May, 76 June	
"Interference" Certificates, U. S. Army to Issue	84 Apr.
Predicted Radio Receiving Conditions (Leinwall)	
79 Mar., 91 May	
Rx for the Amateur/SWL (Hommarlund HQ-180AX) ..	67 Feb.
Satellites on the Air	97 Jan., 20 May
Short-Wave Broadcast Predictions (Leinwall)	
78 Jan., 70 Feb.	
Short-Wave Report (Bennett)	
The Medium Waves	79 Jan.
Old Station Returns to Air	71 Feb.
Meet O. Lund Johansen	81 Mar.
What's Happening on the Short-Wave Bands?	79 Apr.
Helpful Hints on DX Awards Program	93 May
How to Get Good Returns on Reception Reports	75 June
SWL QSL Bureau	113 Jan.

TELEVISION

Color TV Kit (Heathkit GR-53A)	81 May
Telcan—TV Tape Recorder Progress Report (Bacon) ..	69 Feb.
TV Camera Kit, Build-It-Yourself (Olson "Beukit") ..	62 Feb.
Trouble-Shooting TV Ghosts (Cohn)	36 Apr.
Video Recorder, U.S. Firm Announces Under \$500	55 June

TEST EQUIPMENT

Citizens Band Tester Kit (Knight-Kit Ten-2)	60 Apr.
Grid-Dip Meter, VHF (Marriner)	59 Jan.
Oscillator, Four-Way (Byfield)	59 Feb.
R.F. Coil Frequency-Finder (Wartman)	60 Feb.
Speed Service with Simple Instruments (Henry)	
Light-Powered Oscillator	43 Apr.
Three Handy Attenuators	43 Apr.
Signal Generator	44 Apr.
AM Modulator	45 Apr.
SWR/Power Meter Kit (Knight-Kit P-2)	92 Jan.
Tube Tester, Can You Trust a Drug Store (Margolis) ..	50 Jan.
Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter Kit (Conar Model 211)	60 Apr.
VTVM Kit, Service Bench (Heath IM-13)	92 Jan.

TRANSISTORS

Car Battery Saver (Apperson)	33 Apr.
CQ Fish (Billick)	45 June
Grid-Dip Meter, VHF (Marriner)	59 Jan.
Hybrid Circuit for Transistor Power (Pafenberg)	66 Apr.
Low-Powered Pilot Light (Donkin)	58 June
Multi-Trol (Wilson)	40 May
Oscillator, Four-Way (Byfield)	59 Feb.
Oscillator, Light-Powered	43 Apr.
Perpetual Power Package (Greenlee)	53 May
Relay Switching for Transistor Ignitions (Malnar)	90 May
SIMPLEX Transistorized Ignition (Nawrocaj)	45 Feb.
Speech Filter, Adjustable (Meyer)	49 May
Tachometer, X-Line (Caringella)	41 Jan.
Transistor Ignition (Ward)	33 June
Transistor Topics (Garner)	
69 Jan., 80 Feb., 72 Mar., 70 Apr., 88 May, 72 June	
VHF Listener (Henry)	52 Mar.
WXCVR (Smith)	63 Jan.



INDEX

TO VOLUME 21

July-Dec., 1964

AMATEUR RADIO

Across the Ham Bands (Brier)	
Vertical Antennas: Straight and Simple	67 July
A Quick Look at the Heathkit SB-300 Receiver	85 Aug.
The Amateur Scene: Alaska and Washington, D.C.	79 Sept.
Bouncing Signals Off the Moon and Other Satellites	78 Oct.
Phony Phonetics	83 Nov.
Amateurs Aid in Search of Sea	75 Dec.
Classic Ham Circuits (Brier)	
Low-Pass Filter	69 July
Superhet Receiver	86 Aug.
SSB Transmitter	80 Sept.
CPO, Lamp Lighter (Pafenberg)	55 Aug.
DX'ing Jupiter (Gibson)	41 Aug.
Preamp, 6 Meter 7 and 2 (Tartas)	53 Aug.
Transmitter, Companion 6-Meter (Green)	53 Sept.
Wonderful World of Lids (Moon)	69 Dec.

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

Auto Voltmeter Shows You'll Go (Tartas)	53 Dec.
Resistance Ignition Wire, Handling (Cohn)	52 Nov.
Transistor Ignition Circuits, More	56 July

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

CB Dilemma—A Solution (Ferrell)	78 Nov.
Buyer's Guide	59 Aug.
Microphones & Speech Accessories	63 Aug.
Transceivers	64 Aug.
Selective Calling Systems	73 Aug.
Test Equipment	74 Aug.
Antennas—Base and Mobile	74 Aug.
Ignition Noise Elimination	75 Aug.
Unique Accessories	75 Aug.
Golf Goes Walkie-Talkie (Coya)	70 July
Load Light, Stable (James)	82 Nov.
On the Citizens Band (Spinella)	
71 July, 90 Sept., 80 Oct., 80 Nov.,	73 Dec.
R.F. Monitor/FS Meter (Apperson)	92 Nov.
Rules to Govern CB, New	55 Oct.
Transceiver (E. F. Johnson "Messenger III")	50 July
Transceiver (Lafayette HB-400)	85 Nov.

CONSTRUCTION

Amplifier, Bargain Page (Meyer)	69 Oct.
Audiotimer (Garner)	57 Nov.
AUX-9 (Charters)	65 Oct.
Bi-Coupler, For Better Sound (Weems)	64 Nov.
Blipper (Smith)	51 Sept.
Cartridge Diode Mount (Boyd)	82 Aug.
CB R.F. Monitor/FS Meter (Apperson)	92 Nov.
Christmas Lights Twinkle to Music (Wortman)	45 Dec.

CPO, Lamp Lighter (Patenberg)	55 Aug.
Crystal Set, Modern (Boyd)	53 July
Electronic Candles Dance and Glow (Taylor)	49 Nov.
Exalted Pot (Frantz)	71 Dec.
Family Message Center (Davidson)	79 Aug.
Fence Charger, Electric (Greenlee)	57 Dec.
Fido's Whistle-Controlled Flivvers (Smith)	47 Oct.
Out of Tune	20 Dec.
FM-TV Booster, Easily Built (Garner)	41 Nov.
Hil Volts, That Is (Chapel)	82 Aug.
Hi-Fi Interlock (Ulrick)	49 Aug.
Hi-Fi Volume Compressor-Expander (Russell)	41 Oct.
Hi-Lighter (Wels)	46 Sept.
I.F. Module Superheterodyne Pocket Receiver, Miniature (Carinella)	49 Dec.
Improving Audio Quality (Ives)	82 Nov.
Load Light for CB, Stable (James)	82 Nov.
Lullaby Box (Smith)	57 July
Metronome, Pocketable (Stella)	44 July
Nite Light, X-Line (Hudson)	57 Aug.
Power Supply, Light-Controlled—Second Thoughts (Snow)	70 Sept.
Preamp, 6 Meter 7 and 2 (Tartas)	53 Aug.
Receiver Muter, Zener (Chapel)	88 Aug.
Scope and VOM Calibrator, Inexpensive (Newhoff)	57 Aug.
SCR Motor Speed Control, Low-Cost	67 Dec.
Slim Twosome (Hufnagel)	63 Dec.
Sonar, Experimenting with (Meyer)	41 Sept.
Spookin' Light (Taylor)	67 Sept.
Stereo S'lector (Otis)	73 Sept.
Out of Tune	20 Dec.
Stroboscope, Low-Power (Auyer)	61 Nov.
Tap Tap Temperature Taker (Smith)	39 July
TC, Big (Carinella)	29 July
TC, Li'l (Kaufman)	33 July
Transmitter, Companion 6-Meter (Green)	53 Sept.
Utiliamp—All-Purpose Audio Amplifier (Louis)	68 Dec.
Voltmeter, Field-Effect Transistor (Taylor)	45 July

DEPARTMENTS

Breakthroughs	16 Aug., 26 Sept., 26 Nov.
Letters from Our Readers	6 July, 6 Aug., 6 Sept., 6 Oct., 6 Nov., 6 Dec.
New Products	24 July, 24 Aug., 24 Sept., 22 Oct., 23 Nov., 22 Dec.
Operation Assist	18 July, 30 Aug., 30 Sept., 30 Oct., 14 Nov., 26 Dec.
Out of Tune	
C Bridge (November, 1963, p. 66)	12 July
Fido's Whistle-Controlled Flivvers (October, 1964, p. 49)	20 Dec.
Microphones (August 1964, p. 47-48)	20 Oct.
Stereo S'lector (September, 1964, p. 75)	20 Dec.
WXCVR (January, 1964, p. 65)	12 July
POP'tronics Bookshelf	74 July, 36 Aug., 85 Oct., 30 Nov.
Tips and Techniques	
14 July, 20 Aug., 14 Sept., 26 Oct., 94 Nov.,	32 Dec.

FEATURE ARTICLES

Air Traffic, Tune In on (Lincoln)	58 Sept.
Antique Radio Collector, Ye (Rodrigues)	68 Oct.
Auto Voltmeter Shows You'll Go (Tartas)	53 Dec.
Babylon Battery (Salm)	51 July
Battle of the Bulbs (Kutschbach)	44 Aug.

Broadcast Band DX—Getting Started (Haskett)	53 Nov.
Carl and Jerry Adventures (Frye)	
Bee's Knees	62 July
A Jarring Incident	84 Sept.
The Electronic Bloodhound	76 Nov.
CB Buyer's Guide	59 Aug.
CB Dilemma—A Solution (Ferrell)	78 Nov.
Computers, New Job for (Wise)	46 Oct.
Cryogenics—Electronics' Frigid Frontier (Joseph)	41 Dec.
DX'ing Jupiter! (Gibson)	41 Aug.
Electronic Jewelry, Give Him (Wels)	56 Dec.
Electronics Primer (Moore)	52 Aug.
Fuel Cell, Fabulous (Solm)	47 Sept.
Golf Goes Walkie-Talkie (Caya)	70 July
Great Debate (Bensen)	76 Oct.
High Seas Calling (Morriner)	52 Oct.
Hobnobbing with Harbaugh (Harbaugh)	
Biocells—Revisited	64 Sept.
Microphones	46 Aug.
Out of Tune	20 Oct.
New Rules to Govern CB	55 Oct.
NEWS	72 Nov.
Not Cricket, Caroline! (Pooley)	38 July
100 Eyes to the Sky	56 Oct.
Quizzes (Bolin)	
Bio-Electronic	49 July
Electronics Metals	75 Oct.
Transformer Winding	65 Dec.
Sick? Let a Computer Do the Diagnosis (Gibson) ..	45 Nov.
Skip, Hop, and Jump (Leinwall)	73 Nov.
TV Screams	66 Dec.
Wind, Weather and Waldorf Salad (Erleben)	36 July
Wonderful World of Lids (Maan)	69 Dec.

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

Amplifier, Bargain Page (Meyer)	69 Oct.
Bi-Coupler, For Better Sound (Weems)	64 Nov.
Christmas Lights Twinkle to Music (Wartman)	45 Dec.
Hi-Fi Interlock (Ulrick)	49 Aug.
Hi-Fi Lab Check: Dynakit Stereo 35 Power Amplifier..	83 Sept.
Hi-Fi Volume Compressor-Expander (Russell)	41 Oct.
Improving Audio Quality (Ives)	82 Nov.
Microphones	46 Aug.
Out of Tune	20 Oct.
Slim Twosome (Hufnagel)	63 Dec.
Stereo S'lector (Otis)	73 Sept.
Out of Tune	20 Dec.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Audiotimer (Garner)	57 Nov.
Prolong Projector Lamp Life (Carlson)	60 Nov.
Tap Tap Temperature Taker (Smith)	39 July

PRODUCT REPORTS

CB Transceiver (E. F. Johnson "Messenger III")	50 July
CB Transceiver (Lafayette HB-400)	85 Nov.
Power Amplifier (Dynakit Stereo 35)	83 Sept.

SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

Air Traffic, Tune In on (Lincoln)	58 Sept.
Broadcast Band DX—Getting Started (Haskett)	53 Nov.
DX Country Awards Presented	102 Aug., 126 Nov.

DX Stotes Awards Presented	61 July, 114 Sept., 113 Oct., 105 Dec.
DX'ing Jupiter! (Gibson)	41 Aug.
English Language Newscast to North America	60 July, 84 Aug., 66 Sept., 74 Oct., 90 Nov., 80 Dec.
High Seas Calling (Morriner)	52 Oct.
Predicted Radio Receiving Conditions (Leinwall)	81 Sept.
Satellites on the Air	75 July
Scientific Short-Wave Listening (Colby)	58 July
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate Application	86 July, 108 Dec.
Short-Wave Report (Bennett)	
Notes from Your Short-Wave Editor's Desk	59 July
Blackballing Iron Curtain Countries—Right or Wrong?	83 Aug.
When Is a Verification Not a Verification?	65 Sept.
Which Receiver Should I Buy?	73 Oct.
Tuning in the "Beast of the Airways"	89 Nov.
Victor Sylvester and His Orchestra	79 Dec.
Skip, Hop, and Jump (Leinwall)	73 Nov.

TELEVISION

FM-TV Booster, Easily Built (Garner)	41 Nov.
100 Eyes to the Sky	56 Oct.
TV Magnifier Uses New Principles (Kutschbach)	92 Nov.
TV Screams	66 Dec.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Auto Voltmeter Shows You'll Go (Tartas)	53 Dec.
CB R.F. Manitar/FS Meter (Apperson)	92 Nov.
Exalted Pot (Frantz)	71 Dec.
Hil Volts, That Is (Chapel)	82 Aug.
Power Supply, Light-Controlled—Second Thoughts (Snow)	70 Sept.
Scope and VOM Calibrator, Inexpensive (Newhoff)..	57 Oct.
Stroboscope, Low-Power (Auyer)	61 Nov.
Utiliamo—All-Purpose Audio Amplifier (Louis)	68 Dec.
Voltmeter, Field-Effect Transistor (Taylor)	45 July

TRANSISTORS

Amplifier, Bargain Page (Meyer)	69 Oct.
Audiotimer (Garner)	57 Nov.
AUX-9 (Charters)	65 Oct.
Blipper (Smith)	51 Sept.
Christmas Lights Twinkle to Music (Wartman)	45 Dec.
Electronic Candles Dance and Glow (Taylor)	49 Nov.
Fida's Whistle-Controlled Flivvers (Smith)	47 Oct.
FM-TV Booster, Easily Built (Garner)	41 Nov.
I.F. Module Superheterodyne Pocket Receiver, Miniature (Caringella)	49 Dec.
Hi-Fi Interlock (Ulrick)	49 Aug.
Hi-Fi Volume Compressor-Expander (Russell)	41 Oct.
Ignition Circuits	56 July
Metronome, Pocketable (Stella)	44 July
Power Supply, Light-Controlled—Second Thoughts (Snow)	70 Sept.
Preamp, 6 Meter 7 and 2 (Tartas)	53 Aug.
Sonar, Experimenting with (Meyer)	41 Sept.
Spookir' Light (Taylor)	67 Sept.
Tap Tap Temperature Taker (Smith)	39 July
Transistor Topics (Garner)	
64 July, 76 Aug., 76 Sept., 60 Oct., 86 Nov.,	77 Dec.
Utiliamo—All-Purpose Audio Amplifier (Louis)	68 Dec.
Voltmeter, Field-Effect (Taylor)	45 July

INDEX

TO VOLUME 22

Jan.—June, 1965

AMATEUR RADIO

Across the Ham Bands (Brier)	
Death Messages via Amateur Radio—Yes or No?	79 Jan.
Certificate Chasing	81 Feb.
Oscilloscopes and Broad Phone Signals	79 Mar.
Tips for Making More Contacts	73 Apr.
Getting the Most Out of a Simple Communications Receiver	79 May
Boost Your Percentage of Confirmed Contacts	77 June
Halos Stacked for 2 Meters, 2 (Sorgent)	65 Jan.
Novice Ham Station (Conar 400 and 500)	68 Apr.
Oscar III: Ham Radio's New 2-Meter Space Station (Tellefsen and Gabrielson)	39 Mar.
Oscar III: A OK	50 June
Paragon 144 Transmitter (Smith)	55 Apr.
Shoot a Radio Wave into the Air (Leinwall)	65 Feb.
The Night Ben Franklin Called It a Day (Ebel)	62 June
Work/Op Bench, Knock-Down (Jones)	82 Jan.

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

Auto Light Minder, Simple (Winklepleck)	45 May
Automotive Electronics (Ward)	51 Feb.
Calibrator, Tachometer & Engine Idle Speed (Shreve)	54 Feb.
Capacitor Discharge Ignition System, Transistorized (Gellman)	43 June
Transistorized Ignition: Status 1965 (Buckwalter)	35 June
Universal Auto Analyzer (Knight-Kit KG-375)	52 Feb.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Antennas—Then, Now and Tomorrow (Merrick)	62 May
CB Dilemma—Revisited	64 Jan.
H.E.L.P.	64 Mar.
New Rules Effective April 26, 1965	86 May
On the Citizens Band (Spinello)	
Mobile Emergency Center	81 Jan.
Coming: A National CB Association	74 Feb.
The Out-Of-Tune Operator	75 Mar.
New Voice for CB	78 Apr.
Regional React Monitor	81 May
A.M.A. Petitions for H.E.L.P.	75 June
Transceiver (Knight KN-2565)	60 Jan.
Transceiver Kit (EICO 777)	60 Apr.

CONSTRUCTION

Amplifier Module Electrifies Guitar (McGrew & Fried)	64 June
Antennas, Compact CBB DX (Bauer)	75 Jan.
Auto Light Minder, Simple (Winklepleck)	45 May
Calibrator, Tachometer & Engine Idle Speed (Shreve)	54 Feb.
Chemical Rectifier, Experiments with a (Green)	71 Jan.
Coin Tasser, Electronic (Pope)	51 Apr.
Cool It for Component Longevity (Smalley)	66 Apr.
Dry Cells, New Life for Old (Temcor)	69 Feb.
Dymwatt (Lancaster)	71 May
Electroplate or Anodize Your Electronic Projects (Ford)	55 June
FM Multiplexer, Transistor (Carlson)	45 Feb.
FM Wireless Microphone (Meyer)	35 May
Freeze Motion with Sound (Pafenberg)	43 Jan.

Halos Stacked for 2 Meters, 2 (Sorgent)	65 Jan.
Hi-Fi Color Organ, Low-Cost (Lancaster)	43 Mar.
Ignition System, Transistorized Capacitor Discharge (Gellman)	43 June
L Bridge, Experimenter's (Green)	61 Jan.
Out of Tune	12 Apr.
Lighting Contraller, Self-Regulating (Nawracaj & Forman)	67 Jan.
Magic Lamp (Hudson)	84 Feb.
Master Control SCR Switching Center (Reed)	53 Mar.
Meter Face Forward, Put your Best (Lancaster)	71 Feb.
Metronome, Darkroom (Gusdorf)	84 Feb.
Mr. Thurax' Magic Box (Weems)	45 Apr.
Oscillator, Light-Coupled (Robbins)	68 Feb.
Paragon 144 Transmitter (Smith)	55 Apr.
Out of Tune	12 June
Phono Balance, Quick and Easy (Vicenz)	68 Feb.
Power Supply, Compactron Regulated (Hatfield)	57 Feb.
R/ceiver, Miniature (Meyer)	39 Apr.
Out of Tune	12 June
Record Rack, Peg 'N' Dowel (Peterson)	56 Feb.
Sleep-O-Mat (Voss)	51 Jan.
Out of Tune	12 Apr.
Stereo Bal (Gordon)	48 June
Strablight Slave (Gephart)	61 Mar.
Stroboscope, Simple 60-Cycle (Greenlee)	71 June
Transmitter, R/C (Meyer)	67 June
Voltage Calibrators, Simple Simon (Chapman)	48 Mar.
VTVM, Miniature (Wilson)	55 Jan.
Wavemeter, Marine Band (Marriner)	44 May
Wireless Re-Broadcaster (Dabler)	47 Jan.
Out of Tune	12 Mar.

DEPARTMENTS

Breakthroughs	14 Jan.
Letters from Our Readers	
6 Jan., 6 Feb., 6 Mar., 6 Apr., 6 May, 6 June	6 June
New Products	
22 Jan., 22 Feb., 22 Mar., 22 Apr., 22 May, 22 June	22 June
Operation Assist	
28 Jan., 12 Feb., 28 Mar., 26 Apr., 87 May	87 May
Out of Tune	
Christmas Lights Twinkle to Music (Dec., 1964, p. 48)	12 Mar.
Electronics Metal Quiz (Oct., 1964, p. 75 and 95)	12 Jan.
Experimenter's L Bridge (Jan., 1965, p. 63)	12 Apr.
Miniature R/ceiver (Apr., 1965, p. 41)	12 June
Paragon 144 (Apr., 1965, p. 56)	12 June
Prolong Projector Lamp Life (Nov., 1964, p. 60)	12 Jan.
Sick? Let a Computer Do the Diagnosis (Nov., 1964, p. 47)	12 Jan.
Sleep-O-Mat (Jan., 1965, p. 53)	12 Apr.
Transformer Winding Quiz (Dec., 1964, p. 97)	12 Mar.
Wireless Re-Broadcaster (Jan., 1965, p. 49)	12 Mar.
Zener Receiver Muter (Aug., 1964, p. 88)	12 Jan.
POP'tronics Bookshelf	
88 Jan., 26 Feb., 30 Mar., 80 Apr., 30 May, 30 June	30 June
Tips and Techniques	
93 Jan., 32 Feb., 14 Mar., 82 Apr., 26 May, 26 June	26 June

FEATURE ARTICLES

Amazing Apparatus of the Gay Nineties (Phillips)	39 Jan.
Antenna Orientation (Rodrigues)	56 Mar.
Antenna Rotators Pinpoint Signals (Wayne)	59 May
Antennas, New Generation of (Carnell)	46 May
Are you Ready for UHF? (Sarajiotos)	58 May

Automotive Electronics (Ward)	51 Feb.
Bathub Caulk—A Miracle on the Electronics Bench (Apperson)	72 Jan.
CB Antennas—Then, Now and Tomorrow (Merrick)	62 May
CB Dilemma—Revisited	64 Jan.
Chaos in Short-Wave Broadcasting (Leinwall)	51 June
Color TV Antenna Installations, How to Improve (Cantor)	52 May
Great Immortal Machine	69 Jan.
Hard-To-Get QSL's, How to Get Those (Dexter)	60 June
H.E.L.P.	64 Mar.
Home TV Tape Recorder Kit, At Last! (Kutschbach)	44 Apr.
Medical Thermometer, Electronic (Kutschbach)	50 Jan.
Monument Honors Transmitting Tube	50 Jan.
Mountaintop Flattened for TV (Kutschbach)	50 Jan.
Neon Lamp Wander (Pirola)	61 Apr.
NEWS	50 Feb., 54 Apr., 39 May
On High Fidelity (Rodrigues)	72 Apr.
One QSL Too Many (Stanbury)	65 Apr.
Oscar III: Ham Radio's New 2-Meter Space Station (Tellefsen and Gabrielson)	39 Mar.
Oscar III: A OK	50 June
Platform in the Sky	64 Feb.
Quizzes (Balin)	
Antenna	54 May
Electronic Adjustment	71 Apr.
Electronic Geometry	54 Jan.
Scope-Trace	71 Mar.
Voltage Function	73 Feb.
Clipper-Limiter	54 June
Readout Indicators for Solid-State Computers (Bukstein)	49 Mar.
Russians are Winning the Decibel War (Leinwall)	42 Apr.
She Wore a Red Germanium (Ide)	58 Jan.
Shoot a Radio Wave into the Air (Leinwall)	65 Feb.
Slide Rule for Electronics, Must (Ferrell)	66 June
Speaker Systems, Bantam Hi-Fi, Ride on Air Cushion (Fantel)	40 May
Stereo System, Updating Your (Fantel)	57 Mar.
The Night Ben Franklin Called It a Day (Ebel)	62 June
Tools for the Electronic Hobbyist (Lancaster)	65 Mar.
Transistorized Ignition: Status 1965 (Buckwalter) ..	35 June
"Transistorized" Man (Halacy)	41 Feb.
UHF Antenna, Selecting a (Schenfeld)	55 May
Work/Op Bench, Knock-Down (Jones)	82 Jan.

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

Amplifier Module Electrifies Guitar (McGrew & Fried)	64 June
Cool It for Component Longevity (Smalley)	66 Apr.
FM Multiplexer, Transistor (Carlson)	45 Feb.
FM Wireless Microphone (Meyer)	35 May
Hi-Fi Color Organ, Low-Cost (Lancaster)	43 Mar.
Mr. Thurax' Magic Box (Weems)	45 Apr.
On High Fidelity (Rodrigues)	72 Apr.
Phono Balance, Quick and Easy (Vicens)	68 Feb.
Record Rack, Peg 'N' Dowel (Peterson)	56 Feb.
Speaker Systems, Bantam Hi-Fi, Ride on Air Cushion (Fantel)	40 May
Stereo Bal, Build a (Gordon)	48 June
Stereo System, Updating your (Fantel)	57 Mar.
Wireless Re-Broadcaster (Dabler)	47 Jan.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Dymwott (Lancaster)	71 May
Exposure Meter (Knight-Kit Model KG-275)	68 May
Freeze Motion with Sound (Pafenberg)	43 Jan.
Master Control SCR Switching Center (Reed)	53 Mar.
Metronome, Dorkroom (Gusdorf)	84 Feb.
Strabligh Slove (Gephardt)	61 Mar.

PRODUCT REPORTS

CB Transceiver (Knight KN-2565)	60 Jan.
CB Transceiver Kit (EICO 777)	60 Apr.
Exposure Meter (Knight-Kit Model KG-275)	68 May
Novice Ham Station (Conar 400 and 500)	68 Apr.
Universal Auto Analyzer (Knight-Kit KG-375)	52 Feb.

SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

Antennas, Compact CCB DX (Bauer)	75 Jan.
Chaos in Short-Wave Broadcasting (Leinwall)	51 June
DX Awards	67 Feb., 77 Apr.
DX Country Awards Presented..110 Jan., 112 Mar., 106 May	
DX States Awards Presented ..114 Feb., 110 Apr., 102 June	
English-Language Newscasts to North America	
78 Jan., 80 Feb., 78 Mar., 76 Apr., 70 May, 80 June	
Hard-To-Get QSL's, How to Get Those (Dexter)	60 June
One QSL Too Many (Stanbury)	65 Apr.
Predicted Radio Receiving Conditions (Leinwall)	
81 Mar., 77 May	
Russians are Winning the Decibel War (Leinwall)	42 Apr.
Satellites on the Air	96 Jan., 20 Apr., 20 June
Shoot a Radio Wave into the Air (Leinwall)	65 Feb.
Short-Wave Report (Bennett)	
Short-Wave Station Popularity Poll	77 Jan.
"Local" Short-Wave Broadcast Band Stations	79 Feb.
What Makes a QSL a QSL?	77 Mar.
The Broadcaster's Side of the Verification Story	75 Apr.
Notes from Your Short-Wave Editor's Desk... ..	69 May
Short-Wave "Mailbag"	79 June
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate Application	
107 Mar., 103 May	

TELEVISION

Antenna Rotators Pinpoint Signals (Wayne)	59 May
Antennas, New Generation of (Cornell)	46 May
Are you Ready for UHF? (Saraviotas)	58 May
Color TV Antenna Installations, How to Improve (Cantor)	52 May
Home TV Tape Recorder Kit, At Last! (Kutschbach)	44 Apr.
Mountaintop Flattened for TV (Kutschbach)	50 Jan.
UHF Antenna, Selecting a (Schenfeld)	55 May

TEST EQUIPMENT

Calibrator, Tachometer and Engine Idle Speed (Shreve)	54 Feb.
L Bridge, Experimenter's (Green)	61 Jan.
Meter Face Forward, Put Your Best (Lancaster)	71 Feb.
Oscillator, Light-Coupled (Robbins)	68 Feb.
Power Supply, Compactron Regulated (Halfield)	57 Feb.
Stroboscope, Simple 60-Cycle (Greenlee)	71 June
Voltage Calibrators, Simple Simon (Chapman)	48 Mar.
VTVM, Miniature (Wilson)	55 Jan.
Wavemeter, Marine Band (Marriner)	44 May

TRANSISTORS

Automotive Electronics (Ward)	51 Feb.
Coin Tasser, Electronic (Pape)	51 Apr.
Dymwott (Lancaster)	71 May
FM Multiplexer, Transistor (Carlson)	45 Feb.
FM Wireless Microphone (Meyer)	35 May
Ignition System, Capacitor Discharge (Gellman)	43 June
R/C Transmitter (Meyer)	67 June
Readout Indicators for Solid-State Computers (Bukstein)	49 Mar.
R/ceiver, Build a Miniature (Meyer)	39 Apr.
Transistor Topics (Garner)	
73 Jan., 76 Feb., 72 Mar., 69 Apr., 74 May, 72 June	
Transistorized Ignition: Status 1965 (Buckwalter) ..	35 June

INDEX

TO VOLUME 23

July-Dec., 1965

AMATEUR RADIO

Across the Ham Bands/Amateur Radio (Brier)

Australian "Youth Radio Scheme"	71 July
Learning the Code and Increasing Speed	79 Aug.
Working DX on 21 Megacycles	81 Sept.
Adding Audio Punch to Phone Transmitters	81 Oct.
Useful Tips on Contest Operating	93 Nov.
How to Service Your Own Equipment	73 Dec.
Antenna, Build a 144-Mc. Swiss Quad (Brier)	52 July
Ham Gear for the Newcomer (Brier)	57 Aug.
Ham Hobby Clearinghouse	92 Nov.
Ham Radio: Plan Now for Your License (Westlund) ..	48 July
Is the HRO-500 the Greatest Receiver Ever Made? (Drummond)	45 Aug.
Steam Powered Ham Rig, Build (Smith)	55 July
Super Selectivity for your Receiver (Caringella)	53 Aug.
The Ham (Miller)	56 Nov.
When It's 6 AM in Tokyo (Pyle)	90 Aug.

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

CD Ignition System, Now! A Universal (Gellman)....	69 Oct.
Emergency Flasher (Yeh)	60 July
Protect your Car's Electrical System (Cohn) ..	66 Nov.
Tamper-Alarm, Simple Self-Resetting (Seese)	61 July

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

CB Equipment, Annual Report on (Gillespie)	67 Aug.
Old-Timer Proposes Class H License (Griffin)	79 July
On the Citizens Band (Spinello)	
CB'ers Tangle with a Tornado	66 July
Progress on National Congress for CB'ers	90 Sept.
Colorado CB'ers React	77 Oct.
Project Interview on TV	90 Nov.
Lives Saved by Texas CB'ers	77 Dec.

CONSTRUCTION

Antenna, 144-Mc. Swiss Quad (Brier)	52 July
CD Ignition System, Now! A Universal (Gellman) ..	69 Oct.
Camper's Special (Smith)	48 Aug.
Cinderella (Weems)	49 Oct.
D.C.-Operated Fluorescent Light (Richards)	40 July
Diode Testers, Simple Go No-Go	
Pilot Light Method (Barela, Cook)	88 Aug.
Scope Technique (Wlodarski)	88 Aug.
Emergency Flasher (Yeh)	60 July
FM Tuner, Don't Junk your Old (Francis)	83 Nov.
Let the Sun Power Your Portable (Davidson)	85 Nov.
Li'l Dusker (Lancaster)	73 Sept.
Phasing Speaker Systems (Dewar)	66 Sept.
Phataflood Dimmer (Dezettel)	68 Dec.
Plug-In Modules to Simplify Your Projects (Green) ..	66 Aug.

Power Supply, Fail-Safe Transistor (Nawracaj and Farman)	74 Oct.
Protect your Car's Electrical System (Cohn)	66 Nov.
Pulse Power Pack for HO Railroadng, Super-X (Pape)	41 Dec.
6-Watt Amplifier for 10 Bucks, Solid-State (Fenaglia)	73 Nov.
Slot Car Speed Control, Solid-State (Fishbeck)	59 Dec.
Smoke Alarm for Your Home (St. Laurent)	49 Sept.
Steam Powered Ham Rig (Smith)	55 July
Super Selectivity for your Receiver (Caringella)	53 Aug.
Super-Sens (Gorner)	57 Nov.
Tamper-Alarm, Simple Self-Resetting (Seese)	61 July
Test Speaker, Transformerless Multi-Impedance (Davidson)	59 Sept.
Tonal Darkroom Timer or Metronome (Chesson)	95 Nov.
TV Picture Tube Tester and Rejuvenator (Taylor)	42 Oct.
2-Compactron Stereo Amplifier (Hatfield)	43 July
Unique 99c Speaker Enclosure (Ayres)	52 Nov.
"Watchdog" Mobile Monitor (Burgess)	67 Oct.

DEPARTMENTS

Breakthroughs	32 Aug.
Letters from our Readers	
6 July, 6 Aug., 6 Sept., 7 Oct., 6 Nov., 6 Dec.	
New Products	
22 July, 22 Aug., 22 Sept., 22 Oct., 22 Nov., 22 Dec.	
Operation Assist	
76 July, 96 Aug., 32 Sept., 30 Oct., 100 Nov., 28 Dec.	
Out of Tune	
Annual Report on CB Equipment (Aug. 1965, p.69)	100 Sept.
POP'tronics Bookshelf/Electronics Library	
28 July, 26 Aug., 26 Sept., 20 Oct., 30 Nov., 38 Dec.	
Tips and Techniques	
12 July, 92 Aug., 14 Sept., 26 Oct., 27 Nov., 14 Dec.	

FEATURE ARTICLES

Alpha-Com (Bukstein)	81 Nov.
Big Year for Small Recorders (Geraci)	47 Dec.
Breadboard Updated, Grandma's (Garner)	67 Sept.
CB Equipment, Annual Report on (Gillespie)	67 Aug.
Clean Layout Technique (Lavis)	56 Aug.
Counter Tests for Good Tape	54 Dec.
Find the Components (Janson)	47 July
Ham Gear for the Newcomer (Brier)	57 Aug.
Ham Radio: Plan Now for Your License (Westlund) ..	48 July
Heathkit Electronic Organ, Answers Please	53 Sept.
Hi-Fi Stereo for '66-In Solid (Fantel).....	47 Nov.
Hi-Fi Ten Years Later (LeKashman)	41 Nov.
Home Video Tape Recording (Salm)	63 Dec.
How to Stack TV Antennas (Cantor)	63 Nov.
Inside Tips from the Pros (Wels)	51 Dec.
Inventor of Wireless, The Real (Appleby)	65 Oct.
Is the HRO-500 the Greatest Receiver Ever Made? (Drummond)	45 Aug.
Microfilm Your Manuals (Wels)	80 Dec.
New Slant on Recording (Stillwell)	50 Dec.
NEWS	65 Aug.
No Stick on a Swivel (Fantel)	35 July
Parts Profiles (Lancaster)	56 Sept., 72 Oct., 76 Nov.
Picture Tube Testers and Rejuvenators, Guide to (Wayne)	46 Oct.

Pinpoint Those Erase Troubles (Harlow)	55 Dec.
Project Choose—Part I: Resident Schools (Gilmore) ..	41 Sept.
Quick Cures for Sick Recorders (Stillwell)	57 Dec.
Quizzes (Balin)	
Diode Function	78 Aug.
Unknown Frequency	85 Sept.
Electronic Math	67 Nov.
Electronics History	72 Dec.
Reverse Current Keeps Ferry Afloat (Brothers)	78 Dec.
Silicon Diodes, Using (Foir)	58 July
Telemetry, Our "Eyes" and "Ears" in Space (Billups)	53 Oct.
The Hom (Miller)	56 Nov.
TV Picture Tube, How to Get More Life Out of Your (Cornell)	39 Oct.
VHF, Hats Off to (Sheridan)	41 Aug.
When it's 6 AM in Tokyo (Pyle)	90 Aug.
World's Fair, Electronic Magic of the (Zuckerman) ..	63 July
Zero-Beating the News	64 Sept., 54 Nov.

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

Big Year for Small Recorders (Geraci)	47 Dec.
Cinderella, Build the (Weems)	49 Oct.
Counter Tests for Good Tape	54 Dec.
Hi-Fi Stereo for '66—In Solid (Fantel)	47 Nov.
Hi-Fi Ten Years Later (LeKoshman)	41 Nov.
Home Video Tape Recording (Salm)	63 Dec.
Inside Tips from the Pros (Wels)	51 Dec.
New Slant on Recording (Stillwell)	50 Dec.
No Stick on a Swivel (Fantel)	35 July
Phasing Speaker Systems (Dewar)	66 Sept.
Pinpoint Those Erase Troubles (Harlow)	55 Dec.
Quick Cures for Sick Recorders (Stillwell)	57 Dec.
6-Watt Amplifier for 10 Bucks, Solid-State (Fenoglio)	73 Nov.
Tape Recorder Remote Switch (Davidson)	53 Dec.
Test Speaker, Transformerless Multi-Impedance (Davidson)	59 Sept.
2-Compactron Stereo Amplifier (Hatfield)	43 July
Unique 99c Speaker Enclosure (Ayres)	52 Nov.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Get That Beam Antenna Shot	82 Nov.
Microfilm Your Manuals (Wels)	80 Dec.
Photoflood Dimmer (Dezettel)	68 Dec.
Total Darkroom Timer or Metronome (Chesson)	95 Nov.

PRODUCT REPORTS

Communications Receiver (National Radio HRO-500) ..	45 Aug.
Electronic Organ (Heathkit GD-983)	53 Sept.
FM Monitor Receiver (Knight-Kit KG-221)	62 Dec.
Short-Wave Receiver (Heathkit Model GR-64)	54 July

SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

DX Canada Awards	88 Nov.
DX Country Awards Presented	92 July
DX States Awards Presented	
110 Aug., 114 Sept., 128 Nov.,	106 Dec.

English-Language Newscasts to North America	
74 July, 82 Aug., 84 Sept., 80 Oct., 89 Nov.,	70 Dec.
Heathkit Model GR-64 Short-Wave Receiver	54 July
Is the HRO-500 the Greatest Receiver Ever Made? (Drummond)	45 Aug.
Predicted Radio Receiving Conditions (Leinwoll)	77 Sept., 72 Nov.
Satellites on the Air	38 Nov., 26 Dec.
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate Application	
87 July, 113 Sept.,	127 Nov.
Short-Wave Report/Short-Wave Listening (Bennett)	
Mobile DX'ing	73 July
Radio New York Worldwide	81 Aug.
News from Around the World	83 Sept.
WRUL Scores a Radio "First"	79 Oct.
Safety Rules for SWL's	87 Nov.
We're Changing Over to GMT	71 Dec.
SWL QSL Bureau	32 July
When It's 6 AM in Tokyo (Pyle)	90 Aug.

TELEVISION

Antennas, How to Stack (Cantor)	63 Nov.
Home Video Tape Recording (Salm)	63 Dec.
Picture Tube, How to Get More Life Out of Your (Cornell)	39 Oct.
Picture Tube Testers and Rejuvenators, Build a (Taylor)	42 Oct.
Picture Tube Testers and Rejuvenators, Guide to (Wayne)	46 Oct.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Diode Tester, Simple Go No-Go Pilot Light Method (Barela, Cook)	88 Aug.
Scope Technique (Wlodarski)	88 Aug.
Picture Tube Testers and Rejuvenators, Guide to (Wayne)	46 Oct.
Test Speaker, Transformerless Multi-Impedance (Davidson)	59 Sept.
TV Picture Tube Tester and Rejuvenator, Build a (Taylor)	42 Oct.
"Watchdog" Mobile Monitor (Burgess)	67 Oct.

TRANSISTORS

Camper's Special (Smith)	48 Aug.
CD Ignition System, Now! A Universal (Gellman)	69 Oct.
D.C.-Operated Fluorescent Light (Richards)	40 July
Hi-Fi Stereo for '66—In Solid (Fantel)	47 Nov.
Power Supply, Build a Fail-Safe (Nawracaj and Forman)	74 Oct.
Pulse Power Pack for HO Railroad, Super-X Pope)	41 Dec.
6-Watt Amplifier for 10 Bucks, Solid-State (Fenoglio)	73 Nov.
Slot Car Speed Control, Solid-State (Fishbeck)	59 Dec.
Steam Powered Ham Rig, Build (Smith)	55 July
Super-Sens (Garner)	57 Nov.
Total Darkroom Timer or Metronome (Chesson)	95 Nov.
Transistor Topics/Solid State (Garner)	
68 July, 76 Aug., 78 Sept., 58 Oct., 78 Nov.,	75 Dec.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 24

JAN.—JUNE 1966

AMATEUR RADIO

Absorption Meter, Dual-Sensitivity Field Strength and (Tellefson)	67 Jan.
Amateur Radio (Brier)	
Signal Reports, Antennas, and Getting Out	79 Jan.
A Safety Belt May Save Your Life	77 Feb.
Extending the Range of UHF/VHF Signals with Repeater Stations	81 Mar.
Amateur Operating Procedures	79 Apr.
Are You Ready for "Short Skip" on Six?	79 May
Contests, Gripes, and the FCC	83 June
Frequency-to-Meter Conversion Chart for Hams & SWL's (Lee)	64 June
Ham Hobby Clearinghouse	
20 Jan., 94 Feb., 27 Apr., 89 May	
Heathkit 58-100 Transceiver (Brier)	85 June
Light-to-Sound Translator (Vicens)	74 June
S-Units?, Confused About (Lincoln)	54 Apr.
There's One In Every Crowd (Holland)	69 Feb.
Ubiquitous Ham (Miller)	84 June

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

Auto Light Minder, Build Transistorized (Persing)	65 Apr.
Auto Reverberation Unit, How to De-Bong	20 Apr.
Car Voltage Regulator, Solid-State (Snow)	39 June
Dwell Meter Adapter (Bozarth)	58 Feb.
Headlights-On Alarm (Yocom)	81 Jan.
How to Spot & Eliminate Mobile Radio Noise (Ruyle)..	45 June
Pepper (Borzner)	56 May
Reverb for Your Car (Meyer)	50 Feb.
Tachometer for CD or Transistor Ignition System, Solid-State (Gellman)	54 Feb.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

HELP on the Open Road (Steele)	64 Apr.
On the Citizens Band (Spinello)	
CB Year in Retrospect	77 Jan.
Alert CB'ers Bottle "Betsy"	73 Feb.
Hospital Security System CB-Ready for President or Prowler	76 Mar.
Modern CB Rescue Squad	77 Apr.
A Wacky Walkie World?	74 May
Civic-Minded CB'ers Aid Needy Children	76 June
What's So Different About CB Antennas? (O'Brien)	44 May

CONSTRUCTION

Absorption Meter, Dual-Sensitivity Field Strength and (Tellefson)	67 Jan.
---	---------

Auto Light Minder, Transistorized (Persing)	65 Apr.
Car Voltage Regulator, Solid-State (Snow)	39 June
Crowd Stopper (Ford)	48 May
Don't Panic . . . Push the Button! (Larsen)	45 Jan.
Dwell Meter Adapter (Bozarth)	58 Feb.
Electrolock (Caultes)	60 Jan.
Eternal VTYM "C" Cell (Boross)	66 May
Headlights-On Alarm (Yocom)	81 Jan.
Hi-Fi A Go-Go Lamps (Lancaster)	64 Jan.
Hiss Suppressor for FM Tuners, Interstation (Samuelson)	60 June
Jinniflash, Its the (Garner)	56 June
Light-to-Sound Translator (Vicens)	74 June
Li'l Atlas Defies Gravity (Price)	67 May
Lumemin Steals the Show (Garner)	56 Jan.
Mini-Organ, Meet the (Gohl)	70 Feb.
Pepper (Borzner)	56 May
Pulse Generator (Lancaster)	60 Apr.
RC Substitution Box, Combination (Phillips)	82 Jan.
Reflexometer (Fishbeck)	47 Mar.
Reverb for Your Car (Meyer)	50 Feb.
Out of Tune	10 Apr.
Scope Calibrator, Solid-State (Forman & Nawracaj)	61 June
Stereo Headphone Control Unit (Caringella)	71 Apr.
Supercharged Salt Shaker (Francis)	57 May
Tachometer for CD or Transistor Ignition System, Solid-State (Gellman)	54 Feb.
Tickle Stick (Burt)	82 Feb.
Totem Poles for Stereo (Weems)	48 Jan.
Ultrasonic Omni-Alarm (Meyer)	41 Apr.
Woofer, Put an Air Brake On Your (Weems)	60 Mar.

DEPARTMENTS

Electronics Library	
12 Jan., 90 Feb., 38 Mar., 30 Apr., 26 May, 30 June	
Letters From Our Readers	
6 Jan., 6 Feb., 6 Mar., 6 Apr., 6 May, 6 June	
New Literature	91 Feb., 89 Mar., 32 Apr., 32 May
New Products	
22 Jan., 22 Feb., 22 Mar., 22 Apr., 22 May, 22 June	
Operation Assist 29 Feb., 14 Mar., 38 Apr., 87 May, 26 June	
Out of Tune	
Super-X Pulse Power Pack (Dec. 1965, p. 42)	12 Feb.
Reverb For Your Car (Feb. 1966, p. 50)	10 Apr.
Tips & Techniques	
28 Jan., 14 Feb., 30 Mar., 12 Apr., 14 May, 14 June	

FEATURE ARTICLES

Akihabara: Tokyo's Radio Row (Wondres)	54 May
Antenna Boom (Carnell)	39 May
Can Electronics Pick Your Mate? (Joseph)	70 Mar.
Comes the Revolution	91 May
Computer PC Salvage (Fuge)	66 June
Electromaze Puzzles (Radford)	59 Feb., 63 Apr., 65 June
First License—And Before (Church)	54 Jan.
From Rags to Riches (Garner)	41 Mar.
HELP on the Open Road (Steele)	64 Apr.
Look Out! It's Hot! (Sheridan)	51 June
Mobile Radio Noise, How to Spot & Eliminate (Ruyle)..	45 June
Old World Standards Breaking Through	28 Apr.
Parts Profiles	69 Jan., 66 Feb., 71 May
Printed Circuit Boards, How to Etch (Gupton)	54 Mar.
Project Choose—Part 2: Correspondence Schools (Gilmore)	41 Feb.

Quizzes (Balin)	
Rectifier	53 Jan.
Four-Letter	72 Feb.
Electrochemistry	74 Mar.
Series-Circuit	61 May
Meter Reading	71 June
Radio Astronomy: Surveying Unquiet Universe	
(Sheridan)	39 Jan.
S-Units?, Confused About (Lincoln)	54 Apr.
Sarasota Mystery (Worner)	50 Mar.
First Follow-Up (Warner)	48 Apr.
SWL Antennas for the "Forgotten Man"	47 May
Tax Saving Tips for Electronic Moonlighters	
(Kirkpatrick)	67 Mar.
Test Measurements Profile (Drummond)	49 Apr.
Test Out Your Hi-Fi At Home (Fantel)	57 Apr.
There's One In Every Crowd (Holland)	69 Feb.
Tools: Old, New, and Remembered	46 Apr.
Ubiquitous Ham (Miller)	84 June
VHF/FM Marine Radio Service (Humphrey)	67 June
What's So Different About CB Antennas? (O'Brien)....	44 May
Zero-Beating the News	
	62 Jan., 64 Feb., 64 Mar., 64 May, 72 June

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

Auto Reverberation Unit, How To De-Bong ..	20 Apr.
Hi-Fi À Go-Go Lamps (Lancaster)	64 Jan.
Hiss Suppressor for FM Tuners, Interstation	
(Samuelson)	60 June
Reverb for Your Car (Meyer)	50 Feb.
Stereo Headphone Control Unit, Build (Caringella)	71 Apr.
Test Out Your Hi-Fi At Home (Fantel)	57 Apr.
Totem Poles for Stereo (Weems)	48 Jan.
Woofer, Put an Air Brake On Your (Weems)	60 Mar.

PRODUCT REPORTS

Color TV Kit,	
Heath Blazes Trail with 25" (Drummond)	62 May
Heathkit SB-100 Transceiver (Brier)	85 June
Television in Your Home	
(Conar Model 800 TV Camera Kit)	52 May

SCIENCE FAIR PROJECTS

Crowd Stopper (Ford)	48 May
Light-to-Sound Translator (Vicens)	74 June
Li'l Atlas Defies Gravity (Price)	67 May
Lumemin Steals the Show (Garner)	56 Jan.
Supercharged Salt Shaker (Francis)	57 May

SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

Broadcasts from Africa and Middle East (Legge)	66 Mar.
Broadcasts from Asia and Oceania (Legge & Hill)	78 May
Broadcasts from Central and South America	
(Legge & Hill)	70 Apr.
DX Canada Awards	74 Jan.
DX Country Awards Presented	112 Jan., 110 Mar.
DX Provinces Awards Presented	111 Apr.
DX States Awards Presented	114 Feb., 106 June

English-Language Broadcasts to North America (Legge)	
	76 Jan., 76 Feb., 88 Mar., 68 Apr., 76 May, 80 June
Foreign-Language Broadcasts to North America	
(Legge)	82 June
Frequency-to-Meter Conversion Chart for Hams &	
SWL's (Lee)	64 June
Satellite Activity Report	38 Feb., 90 May
Short-Wave Listening (Bennett)	
New Canadian Broadcasting Authority?	75 Jan.
Monitor Certificate Applications	
and DX Awards	75 Feb.
DX Awards: Are Transmitter Locations	
Acceptable?	75 Mar.
Mystery of "The Blue Eagle"	69 Apr.
Station XEJNOP—Where Is It?	77 May
Station News from Around the World	81 June
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate Application	
	107 Jan., 97 Mar., 108 May
SWL Antennas for the "Forgotten Man"	47 May
SWL QSL Bureau	32 Jan.

TELEVISION

Antenna Boom (Carnell)	39 May
Color TV Kit, Heath Blazes Trail with 25" (Drummond) ..	62 May
Television in Your Home (Conar Model 800 Kit)	52 May

TEST EQUIPMENT

Absorption Meter, Dual-Sensitivity Field Strength	
and (Tellefson)	67 Jan.
Dwell Meter Adapter (Bozarth)	58 Feb.
Eternal VTVM "C" Cell (Boross)	66 May
Pulse Generator (Lancaster)	60 Apr.
RC Substitution Box, Combination (Phillips)	82 Jan.
Scope Calibrator, Solid-State (Forman & Nawracaj)	61 June
S-Units?, Confused About (Lincoln)	54 Apr.
Test Measurements Profile (Drummond)	49 Apr.

TRANSISTORS

Absorption Meter, Dual-Sensitivity Field Strength	
and (Tellefson)	67 Jan.
Auto Light Minder, Build Transistorized (Persing)	65 Apr.
Car Voltage Regulator, Solid-State (Snow)	39 June
Don't Panic . . . Push the Button (Larsen)	45 Jan.
Interstation Hiss Suppressor for FM Tuners	
(Samuelson)	60 June
Jinniflash, It's the (Garner)	56 June
Light-To-Sound Translator (Vicens)	74 June
Li'l Atlas Defies Gravity (Price)	67 May
Lumemin Steals the Show (Garner)	56 Jan.
Mini-Organ, Meet the (Gohl)	70 Feb.
Pepper (Borzner)	56 May
Reverb for Your Car (Meyer)	50 Feb.
Scope Calibrator, Solid-State (Forman & Nawracaj)	61 June
Solid State (Garner)	
	71 Jan., 79 Feb., 78 Mar., 74 Apr., 81 May, 78 June
Tachometer for CD or Transistor Ignition System,	
Solid-State (Gellman)	54 Feb.
Tickle Stick, Build (Burt)	82 Feb.
Ultrasonic Omni-Alarm, Build (Meyer)	41 Apr.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 25

JULY—DEC. 1966

AMATEUR RADIO

Amateur Equipment Jamboree: 1966 (Brier).....	67 Aug.
Amateur Equipment Sampler	72 Aug.
Amateur Radio (Brier)	
Installing Amateur Antennas in Restricted Spaces	85 July
Certificate Chasing	79 Sept.
Thumbnail Review of "Duo-Bander '84" SSB Transceiver	91 Oct.
New Novice Examination Questions	87 Nov.
Getting the Most From Your Dipole or Beam Antenna	77 Dec.
Antenna Coupler, Technician Band (Leftwich).....	87 Aug.
Antenna Placement Does Make a Difference (Ruyle)	64 Nov.
Converter, GC-2 Deluxe (Smith)	41 Nov.
Dit Makers (Lincoln)	64 Aug.
80/40 Meter Bandswitching Vertical (Dezettel).....	73 Oct.
Ham Hobby Clearinghouse	90 July
Key and Bug, How to Get the Most Out of Your (Lincoln)	68 July
Modbox (Whalen)	41 Aug.
Q5'er Hookup, Sure-Shot (Thompson)	87 July
"Scrounge," Instant "J" Antenna (Van Trott).....	46 Dec.
TV Balun Useful on 6 and 2 (Youngberg).....	88 Aug.

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

Automobile Stereo Tape Players, How To Install (Davidson)	66 Nov.
"Compac" Solid-State C-D Ignition System (Gellman)	53 Nov.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Antenna Placement Does Make a Difference (Ruyle)	64 Nov.
CB Equipment, Annual Report on	51 Aug.
CB'ers are Wandering About—(KOD3631).....	47 Aug.
Modbox (Whalen)	41 Aug.
On the Citizens Band (Spinello)	
Two-Way Wrist Radio and Communications.....	79 July
Canadian CB'er Takes a Stand	85 Sept.
The CB Image.....	93 Oct.
DAIR Road/Vehicle System	89 Nov.
CB HELP Plan Tested	79 Dec.

CONSTRUCTION

Antenna Coupler, Technician Band (Leftwich).....	87 Aug.
Aquarium Heater, Static-Free Thermistorized (Dankin)	73 Sept.
Out of Tune	88 Dec.
Audio Generator, "Square Deal" (Lancaster).....	59 Nov.
BC-454 Goes Maritime (Marriner)	92 July
Binary Counter, Integrated Circuit (Lancaster).....	57 Dec.
Color Organ, Musette (Lancaster)	56 July
Out of Tune	12 Sept.

"Compac" Solid-State C-D Ignition System (Gellman)	53 Nov.
Converter, GC-2 Deluxe (Smith)	41 Nov.
Dice Game, Electric (Greenberg).....	78 July
80/40 Meter Bandswitching Vertical (Dezettel).....	73 Oct.
Electric Shaver, Stick-Shift (Wilson).....	90 Oct.
Emitter Dipper (Tellefsen)	47 Dec.
Extension Speakers Are No Problem (Harlow).....	72 July
Four on the Floor (Weems).....	74 Nov.
Out of Tune	88 Dec.
Hi-Fi Amplifier for Solid-State Phono Cartridge (Trauffer)	65 Oct.
Hip Squawk Box (Vlahos & Wels).....	97 Oct.
"Impossible" Circuit (Vicens)	72 Oct.
Integrated Circuit Amplifier for Under \$6 (Lancaster)	57 Oct.
Intrusion Alarm, \$2 (Winklepleck)	50 July
Lighthouse For Short People, (Bik).....	77 Nov.
Little Honker (Greenlee)	55 Sept.
Logic Demon (Lancaster)	41 Dec.
Modbox (Wholen)	41 Aug.
Phase Inverter, Long-Tailed (Weems).....	69 Sept.
Plasmonics For The Birds? (Drummond).....	63 July
Power Supply, Voltage-Regulated Battery (Stiver)....	85 Nov.
Q5'er Hookup, Sure-Shot (Thompson).....	87 July
Record Player, Solid-State Stereo (Rohen).....	51 July
Reflexometer Reflections	82 Oct.
"Relaxotron" to Automate Slide Projector (Townner)	55 Dec.
"Scrounge," Instant "J" Antenna (Van Trott)	46 Dec.
Short-Wave Receiver, Powerhouse 2-Tube (Green)....	59 Aug.
Out of Tune	88 Dec.
Solderless Breadboard (Mangieri)	54 Dec.
Swimming Pool Splash Alarm (Maynard).....	48 July
Tape Recorder Echo Chamber for Under \$10 (Auyer)	81 Aug.
Tesla's Thermomagnetic Motor (Cookfair)	70 Dec.
Time-Signal-ONLY Receiver (Caringella).....	41 Oct.
TV Balun Useful on 6 and 2 (Youngberg).....	88 Aug.
Two-Wire Three-Way Switching Circuit (Hitchcock & Weber)	88 July
Update to Solid State (Garner)	41 Sept.
Out of Tune.....	88 Dec.

FEATURE ARTICLES

All on Quarter-Inch Mylar (Johns)	62 Dec.
Amateur Equipment Jamboree: 1966 (Brier).....	67 Aug.
Antenna Placement Does Make a Difference (Ruyle)	64 Nov.
Automobile Stereo Tape Players, Install (Davidson)	66 Nov.
Capacitor Know-How (Cunningham)	41 July
Careers in Electronics (Gilmore).....	47 Oct.
CB Equipment, Annual Report on	51 Aug.
CB'ers are Wandering About—(KOD3631).....	47 Aug.
Colorful History of Color TV (Castigan).....	45 Sept.
Communally-Oriented Computer of Otto Tronix (Kohler)	53 July
CRT Slaves (Johns)	54 Sept.
Di-Di-Di-Di-Di-Di-Di-Di-Di (Kohler)	79 Nov.
Dit Makers (Lincoln)	64 Aug.
From Out of the Past (Hannah)	68 Oct.
German TV Pioneer (Kutschbach)	72 July
Handful of Power (Long).....	53 Sept.
"Hello, Computer? I Have Homework for Us To Do"	46 Aug.
In the Days of Spark—A Rescue at Sea (Church).....	57 Nov.
Infringers Beware (Kirby)	75 July
Integrated Circuits! What Are They? (Lancaster).....	52 Oct.
Key and Bug, How to Get the Most of Your (Lincoln)	68 July
Parlor Game (Harlow)	65 Dec.

Quizzes (Balin)	
TV Trouble	77 July
Diagram	80 Aug.
Cutoff/Saturation	59 Sept.
Voltage Divider	64 Oct.
Electronic Factor	88 Nov.
Bridge Circuit	73 Dec.
St. Petersburg Tapers Go Back to School (Nelligan)	50 Dec.
Science Comes to TV	66 Aug.
Speakers?, Why Are They Still Inventing (Fantel)...	49 Nov.
Tape Recorder, Conduct Interview With (Harlow)...	63 Dec.
Tape Recorders, Small (Howorka)	52 Dec.
TV DX Trail, Riding the (Olson).....	73 July
U.F.O.'s or "Kugelblitz?"	84 Sept.
Unpopular Electronics (Kahler)	80 Oct.
War on Skating (Fantel).....	66 Sept.
What Are These Things Called Decibels? (Lincoln)	75 Oct.
Out of Tune	89 Dec.
Will CATV Revolutionize Your TV Viewing Habits?	
(Cantor)	48 Sept.
Zero-Beating the News	
66 July, 76 Aug., 64 Sept., 70 Oct., 72 Nov.,	68 Dec.

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

All on Quarter-Inch Mylar (Johns)	62 Dec.
Automobile Stereoa Tape Players, Install (Davidson)..	66 Nov.
Color Organ, Musette (Lancaster)	56 July
Extension Speakers are No Problem (Harlow).....	72 July
Four on the Floor (Weems).....	74 Nov.
Hi-Fi Amplifier for Solid-State Phono Cartridge	
(Trauffer)	65 Oct.
Hip Squawk Box (Vlahos & Wels)	97 Oct.
Integrated Circuit Amplifier for Under \$6	
(Lancaster)	57 Oct.
Parlor Game (Harlow)	65 Dec.
Phase Inverter, Long-Tailed (Weems)	69 Sept.
Record Player, Solid-State Stereo (Rohen)	51 July
St. Petersburg Tapers Go Back to School (Nelligan)	50 Dec.
Speakers?, Why Are They Still Inventing (Fantel)...	49 Nov.
Tape Recorder, Conduct Interview With (Harlow)	63 Dec.
Tape Recorder Echo Chamber for Under \$10	
(Auyer)	81 Aug.
Tape Recorder Kit—Deluxe (Heathkit AD-16)	66 Dec.
Tape Recorders, Small (Howorka)	52 Dec.
Update to Solid State (Garner)	41 Sept.
War on Skating (Fantel)	66 Sept.

PRODUCT REPORTS

Drake "SW-4," Here Comes the.....	78 Aug.
"Duo-Bander 84" SSB Transceiver (WRL).....	91 Oct.
Elapsed Time Indicator Keeps Track of Stylus Wear	
(Curtis)	84 Dec.
Electronic Saxophone Debut (Selmer "Varitone")...	48 Nov.
Tape Recorder Kit—Deluxe (Heathkit AD-16)	66 Dec.

SCIENCE FAIR PROJECTS

Audio Generator, "Square Deal" (Lancaster).....	59 Nov.
Binary Counter, Integrated Circuit (Lancaster)	57 Dec.
Color Organ, Musette (Lancaster).....	56 July
Integrated Circuit Amplifier for Under \$6	
(Lancaster)	57 Oct.
Lighthouse for Short People (Bik).....	77 Nov.
Logic Demon (Lancaster)	41 Dec.
Plasmonics For the Birds? (Drummond).....	63 July
Reflexometer Reflections	82 Oct.
Tesla's Thermomagnetic Motor (Cookfair)	70 Dec.
Time-Signal-ONLY Receiver (Caringella)	41 Oct.

SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

BC-454 Goes Maritime (Marriner)	92 July
Broadcasts from Africa and Middle East	
(Legge & Hill)	94 Oct.
Broadcasts from Central and South America	
(Hill & Legge)	92 Nov.
Drake SW-4, Here Comes the.....	78 Aug.
DX Countries Awards Presented.....	114 Sept.
DX Provinces Awards Presented.....	130 Oct.
DX States Awards Presented.....	110 Dec.
English-Language Broadcasts to North America	
(Legge)	
84 July, 84 Aug., 82 Sept., 96 Oct., 90 Nov.,	80 Dec.
Foreign-Language Broadcasts to North America	
(Legge)	82 Dec.
Q5'er Hookup, Sure-Shot (Thompson).....	87 July
"Scrounge," an Instant "J" Antenna (Von Tratt)....	46 Dec.
Short-Wave Listening (Bennett)	
Notes From Your Short-Wave Editor's Desk.....	83 July
A New Council for DX'ers	83 Aug.
International DX Programs	83 Sept.
IRC's Not Valid in Some Countries.....	95 Oct.
Those Non-Verifying Point-to-Point Stations....	91 Nov.
Broadcasting Station News Around the World..	81 Dec.
Short-Wave Receiver, Powerhouse 2-Tube (Green)....	59 Aug.
TV DX Trail, Riding the (Olson).....	73 July

SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS

Aquarium Heater, Static-Free (Dankin)	73 Sept.
Audio Generator, "Square Deal" (Lancaster).....	59 Nov.
Binary Counter, Integrated Circuit (Lancaster)	57 Dec.
Color Organ, Musette (Lancaster).....	56 July
"Compac" C-D Ignition System (Gellman)	53 Nov.
Converter, GC-2 Deluxe (Smith)	41 Nov.
Electric Shaver, Stick-Shift (Wilson).....	90 Oct.
Emittes Dipper (Tellefsen)	47 Dec.
Handful of Power (Long)	53 Sept.
Hi-Fi Amplifier for Phono Cartridge (Trauffer)	65 Oct.
"Impossible" Circuit (Vicens)	72 Oct.
Integrated Circuit Amplifier (Lancaster)	57 Oct.
Integrated Circuits What Are They? (Lancaster)....	52 Oct.
Lighthouse for Short People (Bik).....	77 Nov.
Little Honker (Greenlee).....	55 Sept.
Logic Demon (Lancaster)	41 Dec.
Modbox (Whalen)	41 Aug.
Power Supply, Voltage-Regulated Battery (Stiver)...	85 Nov.
Record Player, Solid-State Stereo (Rohen).....	51 July
Solid State (Garner)	
80 July, 85 Aug., 76 Sept., 84 Oct., 82 Nov., 74 Dec.	
Swimming Pool Splash Alarm (Maynard).....	48 July
Tape Recorder Echo Chamber (Auyer)	81 Aug.
Time-Signal-ONLY Receiver (Caringella)	41 Oct.
Two-Wire Three-Way Switching Circuit	
(Hitchcock & Weber)	88 July
Update to Solid State (Garner).....	41 Sept.

TELEVISION

Colorful History of Color TV (Castigan).....	45 Sept.
CRT Slaves (Johns)	54 Sept.
German TV Pioneer (Kulschbach).....	72 July
TV DX Trail, Riding the (Gary Olson).....	73 July
Will CATV Revolutionize Viewing Habits? (Cantor)	48 Sept.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Audio Generator, "Square Deal" (Lancaster).....	59 Nov.
Modbox (Whalen)	41 Aug.
Emitter Dipper (Tellefsen)	47 Dec.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 26

JAN.—JUNE 1967

AMATEUR RADIO

Amateur Radio (Brier)	
Transmitter Power vs. Communications Range	85 Jan.
CW is Dead (?)	84 Feb.
Thumbnail Review of TR-108 Two-Meter Transceiver	85 Mar.
World Peace and Amateur Radio	79 Apr.
The Fascination of Amateur Radio	93 May
Amateur Radio Has a Field Day	71 June
Amateur Radio for CB'ers (Lange)	
Part 1	51 May
Part 2	59 June
AMLIGNER (Lancaster)	60 Feb.
"Camper's Cuzzin" (Smith)	55 Mar.
Multi-Master (Boross)	75 Jan.
NBFM Routs 6-Meter TVI (Winklepleck)	73 Feb.
"R.F." Sniffer" (Ashe)	55 June
"Trans-Vox" (Caringella)	57 Jan.
VFO, Incredible (Winklepleck)	69 Apr.

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

Auto Theft, Stamp Out (Winklepleck)	59 Mar.
Mini-Verb (Meyer)	41 May
Stethoscope, Electronic (Stella)	33 May
Tachometer, \$6 Electronic (Staerzl)	61 Apr.
Tune-Up Time, It's Spring	66 May

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Amateur Radio for CB'ers (Lange)	
Part 1	51 May
Part 2	59 June
CB "Audio Leveler" (Meyer)	55 Feb.
CB En Route—Is It Worthwhile? (Burr)	82 Apr.
CB Radio Call Monitor (Peterson)	54 Jan.
CB Rig, Getting the Most from Your (Meyer)	72 Apr.
FCC Proposes CB "Type Acceptance" (Ferrell)	78 May
"Mule Box" (Meyer)	45 Mar.
On the Citizens Band (Spinello)	
The Walkie-Talkie Dilemma	83 Jan.
CB Club Success Story	80 Feb.
GRS Delegates Convene	80 Mar.
Questions & Answers	81 Apr.
Club Paper Swap Shop	95 May
CB Jamboree Season	73 June
"R.F. Sniffer (Ashe)	55 June
"Trans-Vox" (Caringella)	57 Jan.

CONSTRUCTION

AMLIGNER (Lancaster)	60 Feb.
Amplifier, Solid-State Line-Operated Audio (Greenlee)	41 June
Auto Theft, Stamp Out (Winklepleck)	59 Mar.
Brute-70" (Louis)	41 Feb.

"Camper's Cuzzin" (Smith)	55 Mar.
"Capsnapper" Arrests Shock Hazard (Rosenblatt)	23 Apr.
"Clatter" Stopper (Chapel)	57 June
CB "Audio Leveler" (Meyer)	55 Feb.
CB Radio Call Monitor (Peterson)	54 Jan.
CB Rig, Getting the Most from Your (Meyer)	72 Apr.
Coherer, Make Your Own (Davis)	50 May
Convert Your "All-American 5" to Marine Band (Conner)	71 Feb.
FET Set, Introducing (Allhouse)	27 May
Frequency Meter, Electronic (Henry)	73 May
"Fuzzbox" for Under \$3 (Anderton)	87 Jan.
Get More VHF on AM/FM Transistor Radios (Tabias)	35 June
Liquid Level Indicator for Blind (Cranmer)	59 May
NBFM Routs 6-Meter TVI (Winklepleck)	73 Feb.
"Maggie," Simple-Minded (Gierke)	31 June
Metal Locator, IC-67 (Lancaster)	41 Jan.
Mini-Verb (Meyer)	41 May
Motor, "Magic" (Ford)	68 Jan.
"Mule Box" (Meyer)	45 Mar.
"Multi-Master" (Boross)	75 Jan.
Необычная телевизионная антенна (Zelle)	68 Apr.
New Dimension in Portable Radio Listening (Trauffer)	43 June
"Pennant Race" Special (Burr)	31 May
Preamplifier, "Two-By-Two" Stereo (Meyer)	69 Mar.
Remote-Control System, Carrier-Current (Zarr)	50 Jan.
"R.F. Sniffer" (Ashe)	55 June
Sequence-Operated Lock (Anderson)	73 Jan.
Signal Tracer, Multipurpose FET (Randall)	43 Apr.
Sound Sync'er (Lowe)	59 Apr.
Speaker System, Mixed Twelve (Weems)	75 Mar.
Out of Tune	14 Apr.
Stacked-Antenna AM Radio (Trauffer)	40 May
Stethoscope, Electronic (Stella)	33 May
Supertrol (Lancaster)	41 Mar.
Tachometer, \$6 Electronic (Staerzl)	61 Apr.
Tic, Tac, Toe, Electric (Greenberg)	74 Apr.
Timer, Firing-Range (Hadlock)	37 June
Transistor and Diode Tester, Breakdown Reverse Voltage (Rakes)	67 May
"Trans-Vox" (Caringella)	57 Jan.
VFO, Incredible (Winklepleck)	69 Apr.
VOM Range Splitter (Rossnick)	70 Jan.

DEPARTMENTS

Electronics Library	16 Jan., 14 Feb., 26 Mar., 34 Apr., 16 May, 27 June
Ham Hobby Clearinghouse	30 Jan., 30 Mar.
Letters From Our Readers	8 Jan., 8 Feb., 8 Mar., 8 Apr., 8 May, 8 June
New Literature	26 Jan., 32 Feb., 36 Apr., 98 May, 29 June
New Products	22 Jan., 22 Feb., 22 Mar., 24 Apr., 22 May, 22 June
Operation Assist.	32 Jan., 34 Feb., 32 Mar., 28 Apr., 101 May, 14 June
Out of Tune	"Square Deal" Audio Generator (Nov. 1966, p. 59)..... 12 Jan. Mixed Twelve System (Mar. 1967, p. 74)..... 14 Apr.
Tips & Techniques	14 Jan., 26 Feb., 14 Mar., 16 Apr., 99 May, 82 June

FEATURE ARTICLES

Amateur Radio for CB'ers (Lange)	
Part 1	51 May
Part 2	59 June
Announcing: Unusually Adaptable Computer	88 Apr.
Biological Radio—ESP (Halacy)	53 Apr.

"Callithump," Popular Electronics (Queen & Kruzcek).....	32 May
"Coherer" (Davis).....	47 May
Tuning and Using.....	50 May
Communications Mystique (Miller).....	49 Jan.
Electronics Counterman (Miller).....	72 May
FCC Proposes CB "Type Acceptance" (Ferrell).....	78 May
For Whom Does the System Toll? (Lacy).....	65 June
Heterodyne Vegetation Meter (Morse).....	72 Jan.
Hobbyist, The (Miller).....	94 Apr.
Information Central (Schauers).....	
68 Feb., 66 Mar., 76 Apr., 81 May,	68 June
Meet Mr. FET (Garner).....	47 Feb.
Quizzes	
Power Supply Identification (Atkinson).....	86 Jan.
Semiconductor (Todd).....	59 Feb.
Graph Interpretation (Balin).....	63 Apr.
Electronics I.Q. (Balin).....	80 May
Two Letter (Balin).....	80 June
TV Color Bar Generators (Cornell).....	48 Apr.
TV Tuner, Taming Your (Smith).....	51 Mar.
Wiring Your Home for TV (Zappa).....	44 June
Selecting Antennas.....	45 June
Selecting Amplifiers and Splitters.....	48 June
Selecting Transmission Lines.....	50 June
Installing the System.....	52 June
Servicing the System.....	54 June
Zero-Beating the News.....	66 Jan., 66 Feb.

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

Amplifier, Solid-State Line-Operated Audio (Greenlee).....	40 June
"Brute-70" (Louis).....	41 Feb.
Frequency Meter, Electronic (Henry).....	73 May
"Fuzzbox" for Under \$3 (Anderton).....	87 Jan.
Mini-Verb (Meyer).....	41 May
New Dimension in Portable Radio Listening (Trauffer).....	43 June
Preamplifier, "Two-By-Two" Stereo (Meyer).....	69 Mar.
Sound Sync'er (Lowe).....	59 Apr.
Speaker System, Mixed Twelve (Weems).....	75 Mar.
Out of Tune.....	14 Apr.
"Trans-Vox" (Caringella).....	57 Jan.

PRODUCT REPORTS

It's Spring Tune-up Time (EICO 888).....	66 May
Two-Meter Transceiver (Knight-Kit TR-108).....	85 Mar.
VOM Kit, A New (Knight-Kit KG-640).....	54 Feb.

SCIENCE FAIR PROJECTS

Coherer, Make Your Own (Davis).....	50 May
Metal Locator, IC-67 (Lancaster).....	41 Jan.
Motor, "Magic" (Ford).....	68 Jan.
Simple-Minded "Maggie".....	31 June
Stethoscope, Electronic (Stella).....	33 May
Supertrol (Lancaster).....	41 Mar.
Tic Tac Toe, Electric (Greenberg).....	74 Apr.

SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

Broadcasts from Asia and Oceania (Legge).....	82 Jan.
DX Countries Awards Presented.....	116 Feb.
DX Provinces Awards Presented.....	116 Apr.
DX States Awards Presented.....	110 June
English-Language Broadcasts to North America (Legge).....	
80 Jan., 82 Feb., 84 Mar., 86 Apr., 92 May, 78 June	

Foreign-Language Broadcasts to North America (Legge).....	82 Mar., 84 May
Short-Wave Listening (Bennett).....	
International Telecommunications Union Logs	81 Jan.
Misinformation Verified.....	83 Feb.
BBC Verification Policies.....	83 Mar.
Spring Catch—North Sea Hospital Ship.....	87 Apr.
Broadcasting Station News Around the World	61 May
New Broadcasting Stations in Cuba.....	79 June
Short-Wave Certificate Application.....	115 Jan., 115 Mar.

SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS

AMLIGNER (Lancaster).....	60 Feb.
Amplifier, Solid-State Line-Operated Audio (Greenlee).....	41 June
"Brute-70" (Louis).....	41 Feb.
"Camper's Cuzzin" (Smith).....	55 Mar.
"Clatter" Stopper (Chapel).....	57 June
CB "Audio Leveler" (Meyer).....	55 Feb.
FET Set, Introducing (Allhouse).....	27 May
Frequency Meter, Electronic (Henry).....	73 May
Meet Mr. FET (Garner).....	47 Feb.
Metal Locator, IC-67 (Lancaster).....	41 Jan.
Mini-Verb (Meyer).....	41 May
"Mule Box" (Meyer).....	45 Mar.
"Multi-Master" (Boross).....	75 Jan.
NBFM Routs 6-Meter TVI (Winklepleck).....	73 Feb.
Preamplifier, "Two-By-Two" Stereo (Meyer).....	69 Mar.
Remote-Control System, Carrier-Current (Zarr).....	50 Jan.
"R.F. Sniffer" (Ashe).....	55 June
Signal Tracer, Multipurpose FET (Randall).....	43 Apr.
Solid State (Garner).....	
77 Jan., 77 Feb., 78 Mar., 83 Apr., 85 May, 75 June	
Sound Sync'er (Lowe).....	59 Apr.
Stacked-Antenna AM Radio (Trauffer).....	40 May
Stethoscope, Electronic (Stella).....	33 May
Supertrol (Lancaster).....	41 Mar.
Tachometer, \$6 Electronic (Staerzl).....	61 Apr.
Timer, Firing-Range (Hadlock).....	37 June
Transistor and Diode Tester, Breakdown Reverse Voltage (Rakes).....	67 May
"Trans-Vox" (Caringella).....	57 Jan.

TELEVISION

For Whom Does the System Toll? (Lacy).....	65 June
Необычная телевизионная антенна (Zelle).....	68 Apr.
TV Tuner, Taming Your (Smith).....	51 Mar.
TV Color Bar Generators (Cornell).....	48 Apr.
Wiring Your Home For TV (Zappa).....	44 June
Selecting Antennas.....	45 June
Selecting Amplifiers and Splitters.....	48 June
Selecting Transmission Lines.....	50 June
Installing the System.....	52 June
Servicing the System.....	54 June

TEST EQUIPMENT

AMLIGNER (Lancaster).....	60 Feb.
Frequency Meter, Electronic (Henry).....	73 May
"Multi-Master" (Boross).....	75 Jan.
"R.F. Sniffer" (Ashe).....	55 June
Signal Tracer, Multipurpose FET (Randall).....	43 Apr.
Stethoscope, Electronic (Stella).....	43 Apr.
Transistor and Diode Tester, Breakdown Reverse Voltage (Rakes).....	67 May
TV Color Bar Generators (Cornell).....	48 Apr.
VOM Kit! A New.....	54 Feb.
VOM Range Splitter (Rossnick).....	70 Jan.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 27

JULY—DEC. 1967

AMATEUR RADIO

Amateur Equipment Jamboree: 1967 (Brier)	47 Aug.
Amateur Radio (Brier)	
FCC Action on Incentive Licensing—	
When?	73 July
Ham Radio Chalks Up Rescue at Sea	88 Aug.
Transoceanic 50-MHz DX	81 Sept.
HC9EP Rescued From the Pacific	82 Oct.
Upcoming Contests	77 Nov.
FCC Action Taken on Incentive Licensing	85 Dec.
Ham Hobby Clearinghouse	112 Aug.
Ham Radio Ain't What It Used To Be (Miller)	63 Aug.
QRP Midget (White)	51 July
Radio Amateur Equipment Sampler (Brier)	50 Aug.
Out of Tune	105 Oct.
The "40-Pole" (Tellefsen)	82 Nov.
Transmitter, "Hart-65" (Smith)	41 Oct.
What Ground? (Ruyle)	59 Aug.
Why Not a Ham License Just for Ladies? (Allen)	34 Dec.

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

Aah-Chaool Not Another Pepper? (McClellan)	60 July
Dwell Meter, Battery-less (Wald)	40 Nov.
Light Blinker, Automatic (Chan)	56 Aug.
Put FM In Your Car (Sweeney)	83 Nov.
Turn Indicator Flasher Unit (Mitchell)	66 Oct.
"Up-Verter," 6 to 12 Volt (Richards)	67 Oct.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Annual Report on CB Equipment	71 Aug.
Can We Stave Off Radio-Frequency Super-	
Saturation? (Humphrey)	71 Oct.
CB'ers Are Wondering About—(KOD3631)	69 Aug.
Lafayette "Prima-Com" Improvement (Neal)	87 Sept.
On the Citizens Band (Spinello)	
CB Equipment Flashback	78 July
MARS/CB Tornado Net	86 Aug.
Community Radio Watch	83 Sept.
ARRL CB Survey	81 Oct.
FCC Interview	55 Nov.
Venezuela Sanctions REACT	77 Dec.

CONSTRUCTION

Aah-Chaool Not Another Pepper? (McClellan)	60 July
Amplifier, L'il Tiger (Meyer)	29 Dec.
Battery Charger and Tester, Combination (Stover)....	33 Aug.
"Beachcomber" (Meyer)	27 July
Out of Tune	104 Aug.
Darkroom Timer, Blinking (Taoker)	87 Sept.
Dwell Meter, Battery-less (Wald)	40 Nov.
FET Regen Receiver, Beginner's (Caringella)	40 Sept.
IC Freq Meter, Direct Readout (Lancaster)	53 Oct.
Light Blinker, Automatic (Chan)	56 Aug.
L'il Richie (Lancaster)	70 Sept.
"MALF" (Gargenyl)	67 Sept.
Meet Mr. Versatile (Garner)	60 Dec.

Memo Minder (Persing)	49 Oct.
Multi-Waveform Generator (Chan)	52 Sept.
Police-Special II (Whalen)	41 Nov.
Possible Impractical Impossible Circuit (Duffy &	
Oleksy)	35 Sept.
Power Supply, Experimenter's "Professional"	
(Lancaster)	71 Nov.
"Princess Cinderella" (Weems)	38 July
Pulse Command Responder (Maynard)	33 July
Put FM In Your Car (Sweeney)	83 Nov.
QRP Midget (White)	51 July
Reed Switch Relay (Jensen & Burawa)	49 Sept.
Remote Commander (Maynard)	42 Aug.
Out of Tune	105 Oct.
Remote Volume Control, "2 + 2" (Greenlee)	40 Oct.
R-Matcher (Taoker)	84 Nov.
Sensitive Low-Cost Indicators (Beiswenger)	49 July
Signal Squarer, Signal-Powered (Solomon)	48 Oct.
Slot-Car Controller, Modern (Snow)	41 Dec.
Speaker Enclosure, Instant Non-Fat (Weems)	53 Nov.
Spots Before Your Eyes (Lancaster)	29 Sept.
Out of Tune	12 Dec.
Stopclock (Lemen)	45 Dec.
The "40-Pole" (Tellefsen)	82 Nov.
Theremin, Music à la (Garner)	29 Nov.
Three-Corner Space Saver (Weems)	57 Oct.
Transistor Tester, NGW (Lancaster)	57 Dec.
Transmitter, "Hart-65" (Smith)	41 Oct.
Turn Indicator Flasher Unit (Mitchell)	66 Oct.
"Up-Verter," 6 to 12 Volt (Richards)	67 Oct.
Voltmeter, Low-Cost High-Quality Electronic	
(Taoker)	57 Nov.
VOM + FET = TVM (Randall)	57 July

DEPARTMENTS

Electronics Library	
80 July, 68 Aug., 96 Sept., 16 Oct., 26 Nov., 100 Dec.	
Ham Hobby Clearinghouse	112 Aug.
Help Promote International Friendship	95 Dec.
Letters From Our Readers	
8 July, 8 Aug., 8 Sept., 8 Oct., 8 Nov., 8 Dec.	
New Literature	
84 July, 102 Aug., 97 Sept., 92 Oct., 96 Nov., 110 Dec.	
New Products	
22 July, 24 Aug., 22 Sept., 22 Oct., 22 Nov., 22 Dec.	
Operation Assist	
80 Aug., 94 Sept., 94 Oct., 100 Nov., 94 Dec.	
Out of Tune	
"Beachcomber" (July, 1967, p.32)	104 Aug.
Breakdown Reverse Voltage Transistor and	
Diode Tester (May, 1967, p.68)	104 Aug.
\$6 Electronic Tachometer (April, 1967, p.61)	100 Sept.
Remote Commander (Aug., 1967, p.45)	105 Oct.
Radio Amateur Equipment Sampler (Aug.,	
1967, p.51)	105 Oct.
Spots Before Your Eyes (Sept. 1967, p.29)	12 Dec.
Tips and Techniques	
16 July, 14 Aug., 92 Sept., 26 Oct., 14 Nov., 14 Dec.	

FEATURE ARTICLES

Amateur Equipment Jamboree: 1967 (Brier)	47 Aug.
Annual Report on CB Equipment	71 Aug.
Can Dry Cells Be Recharged? (Shunaman)	41 July
Can We Stave Off Radio-Frequency Super-Satura-	
tion? (Humphrey)	71 Oct.
CB'ers Are Wondering About—(KOD3631)	69 Aug.
Clandestine Broadcasters (Kent)	49 Nov.
Color TV, 180 Square Inches of	62 July
Don't Fret—It Only Hertz	66 Sept.
Electronics Technician Shortage (Ives)	56 Sept.
Ham Radio Ain't What It Used To Be (Miller)	63 Aug.
Information Central (Schauers)	
64 July, 81 Aug., 74 Sept., 74 Oct., 66 Nov., 70 Dec.	

Linear IC Applications, Demi-Dozen (Lancaster)	49 Dec.
Magnetic Reed Switch (Jensen & Burawa)	47 Sept.
Oral History Collecting (Teiser)	67 Dec.
Pemaht (Harlow)	57 Aug.
Police/Fire VHF Converters, All About (Ferrell)	29 Aug.
Popular Elecemics	69 Nov., 66 Dec.
Quizzes (Balin)	
International Electronics	46 July
Electronic Measurements	96 Aug.
Electronic Angle	55 Sept.
Electronic Switching	52 Oct.
Color Code	70 Nov.
Plug and Jack	40 Dec.
Soldering, Electronic (McNarney)	53 July
TV, Coat Pocket (Solomon)	31 Oct.
What Ground? (Ruyle)	59 Aug.
Why Not a Ham License Just for Ladies? (Allen)	34 Dec.

HI/FI STEREO AND AUDIO

Amplifier, L'il Tiger (Meyer)	29 Dec.
Hi-Fi Speakers For Small Rooms	34 Nov.
Multi-Waveform Generator (Chan)	52 Sept.
Oral History Collecting (Teiser)	67 Dec.
"Princess Cinderella" (Weems)	38 July
Put FM In Your Car (Sweeney)	83 Nov.
Remote Volume Control, "2 + 2" (Greenlee)	40 Oct.
Solid-State Integrated Hi-Fi Amplifier, Acoustech "Add-A-Kit"	47 July
Speaker Enclosure, Instant Non-Fat (Weems)	53 Nov.
Theremin, Music a la (Garner)	29 Nov.
Three-Corner Space Saver (Weems)	57 Oct.

PRODUCT REPORTS

Color TV, 180 Square Inches (Heathkit GR-180)	62 July
Hi-Fi Speakers For Small Rooms (Pioneer CS-24, Wharfedale W20D)	34 Nov.
Product Gallery	
Heathkit Guitar and Guitar Amplifier (Models TG-46 and TA-16)	73 Dec.
EICO "Cortina" Stereo Tuner (Model 3200)	74 Dec.
Radio Shack All-Wave Receiver (Model DX-150)	75 Dec.
Allied 5-Band Portable Receiver (Model 2671)	76 Dec.
Short-Wave Receiver, EICO Model 711 "Space Ranger"	79 Aug.
Solid-State Integrated Hi-Fi Amplifier, Acoustech "Add-A-Kit"	47 July

SCIENCE FAIR PROJECTS

"Beachcomber" (Meyer)	27 July
FET Regen Receiver, Beginner's (Caringella)	40 Sept.
Possible Impractical Impossible Circuit (Duffy & Oleksy)	35 Sept.
Pulse Command Responder (Maynard)	33 July
Sensitive Low-Cost Indicators (Beiswenger)	49 July
Spots Before Your Eyes (Lancaster)	29 Sept.
Theremin, Music a la (Garner)	29 Nov.

SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

Broadcasts in English From Asia and Oceania (Legge)	78 Dec.
Broadcasts in English From Middle East and Africa (Legge)	80 Sept.
Clandestine Broadcasters (Kent)	49 Nov.
DX Countries Awards Presented	118 Aug.
DX Provinces Awards Presented	118 Oct.
DX States Awards Presented	114 Dec.

English-Language Broadcasts to North America (Legge) 72 July, 94 Aug., 78 Sept., 76 Nov.,	82 Dec.
English-Language Broadcasts to Eastern North America (Legge)	86 Oct.
English-Language Broadcasts to Western North America (Legge)	85 Oct.
FET Regen Receiver, Beginner's (Caringella)	40 Sept.
Foreign-Language Broadcasts to North America (Legge)	74 Nov.
Police/Fire VHF Converters, All About (Ferrell)	29 Aug.
Police Special II (Whalen)	41 Nov.
Short-Wave Certificate Application	97 July
Short-Wave Listening (Bennett)	
"Sound Recording—Do Not X-Ray"	67 July
The 1967 ANARC Convention	95 Aug.
Are You Listening to Stations in the Far East?	79 Sept.
Broadcasting Station News Around the World	84 Oct.
Tuning The Medium Waves	75 Nov.
Tips for the Medium-Wave DX'er	83 Dec.
Short-Wave Receiver, EICO Model 711 "Space Ranger"	79 Aug.
The "40-Pole" (Tellefsen)	82 Nov.
What Ground? (Ruyle)	59 Aug.

SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS

Aah-Chooal Not Another Pepper? (McClellan)	60 July
Amplifier, L'il Tiger (Meyer)	29 Dec.
"Beachcomber" (Meyer)	27 July
Darkroom Timer, Blinking (Tooker)	87 Sept.
FET Regen Receiver, Beginner's (Caringella)	40 Sept.
IC Freq Meter, Direct Readout (Lancaster)	53 Oct.
Light Blinker, Automatic (Chan)	56 Aug.
L'il Richie (Lancaster)	70 Sept.
"MALF" (Gargenyi)	67 Sept.
Memo Minder (Persing)	49 Oct.
Multi-Waveform Generator (Chan)	52 Sept.
Police Special II (Whalen)	41 Nov.
Possible Impractical Impossible Circuit (Duffy & Oleksy)	35 Sept.
Power Supply, Experimenter's "Professional" (Lancaster)	71 Nov.
Pulse Command Responder (Maynard)	33 July
Remote Commander (Maynard)	42 Aug.
Sensitive Low-Cost Indicators (Beiswenger)	49 July
Signal Squarer, Signal-Powered (Solomon)	48 Oct.
Slot-Car Controller, Modern (Snow)	41 Dec.
Solid State (Garner) 75 July, 84 Aug., 85 Sept., 78 Oct., 79 Nov.,	79 Dec.
Solid-State Integrated Hi-Fi Amplifier, Acoustech "Add-A-Kit"	47 July
Spots Before Your Eyes (Lancaster)	29 Sept.
Stopclock (Lemen)	45 Dec.
Theremin, Music a la (Garner)	29 Nov.
"Up-Verter," 6 to 12 Volt (Richards)	67 Oct.
Voltmeter, Low-Cost High-Quality Electronic (Tooker)	57 Nov.
VOM + FET = TVM (Randall)	57 July

TEST EQUIPMENT

Battery Charger and Tester, Combination (Stover)....	33 Aug.
Dwell Meter, Battery-less (Wald)	40 Nov.
IC Freq Meter, Direct Readout (Lancaster)	53 Oct.
L'il Richie (Lancaster)	70 Sept.
Multi-Waveform Generator (Chan)	52 Sept.
Power Supply, Experimenter's "Professional" (Lancaster)	71 Nov.
R-Matcher (Tooker)	84 Nov.
Signal Squarer, Signal-Powered (Solomon)	48 Oct.
Transistor Tester, NGW (Lancaster)	57 Dec.
Voltmeter, Low-Cost High-Quality Electronic (Tooker)	57 Nov.
VOM + FET = TVM (Randall)	57 July

INDEX

TO VOLUME 28

JAN.—JUNE 1968

AMATEUR RADIO

Amateur Radio (Brier)	
Expo '67 Shenanigans, Contest and Other News	75 Jan.
Amateur Television Around the World	79 Feb.
Amateur Radio in Thailand	79 Mar.
Was That Emergency Necessary?	79 Apr.
News on Licensing from the FCC	81 May
Quirk in Radio Law Protects Lawbreakers	75 June
Antennas for Novices, Technicians & SWL's (Cousins)	59 May
"Ferret" Drags Them In (Whalen)	41 Mar.
FET Crystal Calibrator (Tooker)	56 Mar.
Ground Communications, How to Use (Adams)	49 Jan.
Keying Monitor, Compact, Inexpensive (Michaels)	59 Feb.
Modulation Monitor (Winklepleck)	35 Mar.
Six Scout (Winklepleck)	33 June

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

Strobe Goes Psychedelic, Universal (Cuccia)	45 Mar.
Windshield Wipers, Slow Kick Your (Belcher)	59 Mar.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Modulation Monitor (Winklepleck)	35 Mar.
On the Citizens Band (Spinello)	
Operation Phantom II	83 Jan.
Deadline Denver	81 Feb.
G. R. S. News Award	81 Mar.
CB Jamboree Season	81 Apr.
Missouri Monitor	79 May
Monitor to Utah	73 June

CONSTRUCTION

Add "Comply" To Your Tape Recorder (Caringella)	47 Feb.
Add Light Control to Battery-Powered Toys (Gohl)	45 May
Binary Computation With The Binary Adder, Demonstrating (Beals)	29 Apr.
How The Binary System Works	30 Apr.
Basic One-Bit Adder	31 Apr.
Construction and Applications	40 Apr.
Counting Unit, Low-Cost (Lancaster)	27 Feb.
Electric Fence (Greenlee)	45 June
"Ferret" Drags Them In (Whalen)	41 Mar.
FET Crystal Calibrator (Tooker)	56 Mar.
FET Mixer (Wherry)	49 Mar.
Fuzz-Box for Electric Guitar (Leo)	41 Feb.
Out of Tune	97 Mar.
Instrument Amplifier, M/M/M (Meyer)	
Part 1	43 Apr.
Part 2	31 May
Intruder Detector, "Cyclops" (Simanton)	41 May
Keying Monitor, Compact, Inexpensive (Michaels)	59 Feb.
"Lease Breaker" and "Drip" (Breskend)	33 Feb.
Modulation Monitor (Winklepleck)	35 Mar.
Oscillator, Megahertz UJT (Tooker)	66 Apr.
"People Detector," Amazing (Garner)	27 June
Pi-Section Coupler Solves Antenna Problems (Walton)	53 Mar.

Power Failure Alarm, Battery-Less (Tooker)	43 Feb.
Power Supply, Battery (Ashe)	46 Feb.
Power Supply, Experimenter's Short-Proof (Cuccia)	53 Feb.
Out of Tune	96 May
"Quintupler," Throw Together a (Tooker)	64 Jan.
Reverb Adapter, Electronic (Meyer)	41 Jan.
Six Scout (Winklepleck)	33 June
Slave Driver (Lowe)	65 Jan.
"SonCan" Continuity Tester (Johnson)	61 June
"Sonalite" (Meyer)	27 May
Souping Up the Heath GR-54 (Pfiester)	30 May
Speaker System, Mighty-Mag (Weems)	67 Mar.
Sterilizer, Bathroom (Wels)	67 Feb.
Stopwatch, Ultra-Fast Electronic (Lancaster)	27 Mar.
Strobe Goes Psychedelic, Universal (Cuccia)	45 Mar.
"Testone," IC (Lancaster)	27 Jan.
VOM, Measure A.C. Amps & Watts With (Johnson)	61 Jan.
Windshield Wipers, Slow Kick Your (Belcher)	59 Mar.

DEPARTMENTS

Electronics Library	
16 Jan., 16 Feb., 94 Mar., 26 Apr., 86 May, 83 June	
Letters From Our Readers	
8 Jan., 8 Feb., 8 Mar., 8 Apr., 8 May, 8 June	
New Literature	
111 Jan., 98 Feb., 95 Mar., 87 May, 84 June	
New Products	
22 Jan., 22 Feb., 22 Mar., 22 Apr., 22 May, 22 June	
Operation Assist	
92 Jan., 87 Feb., 14 Mar., 87 Apr., 84 May, 81 June	
Out of Tune	
Modern Slot-Car Controller (Dec. 1967, p. 41)	111 Feb.
Fuzz-Box for Electric Guitar (Feb., 1968, p. 42)	97 Mar.
Experimenter's Short-Proof Power Supply (Feb., 1968, p. 54)	96 May
Tips and Techniques	
90 Jan., 96 Feb., 87 Mar., 14 Apr., 14 May, 6 June	

FEATURE ARTICLES

Antennas for Novices, Technicians & SWL's (Cousins)	59 May
Battery Life, Extending (Gottlieb)	66 Feb.
Binary Computation With The Binary Adder,	
Demonstrating (Beals)	29 Apr.
How The System Works	30 Apr.
Basic One-Bit Adder	31 Apr.
Construction and Applications	40 Apr.
Cleaning Up a Clunker (Lincoln)	66 June
Dry Cell Tester (Harlow)	57 Feb.
Electronics Technician—His Job And His Future (Liske)	54 Apr.
FCC License, Twenty Questions on Getting Your (Rice and Mueller)	67 Apr.
Flame Amplification (Joseph)	47 May
Ground Communications, How to Use	49 Jan.
Information Central (Schavers)	
72 Jan., 69 Feb., 76 Mar., 76 Apr., 68 May,	58 June
Multimeter, The Case For The Transistorized (Soloman)	30 Jan.
Printed Circuit Boards, Cutting, Punching and Drilling Of (Adel)	57 Jan.
Popular Elecomics	52 Jan., 40 Feb.
Programmed Instruction (Lacy)	49 Apr.
Quest for Crystal That Amplifies (Costigan)	40 June
Quizzes (Balin)	
Baffling	60 Jan.
Component Function	45 Feb.
Polarity	66 Mar.
Electronic "A"	48 Apr.
Neon Lamp	58 May
Capacitor Circuit	63 June

Resistar Standards (Pettersen).....	44 Feb.
SCR?, Who's Afraid of The (Mangieri).....	53 Jan.
Still Akihabara—Still Going Strong (Garrott).....	40 Jan.
Storage Batteries, You Can Parallel (Jaynes).....	86 Feb.
Substrata Communications (Adams).....	45 Jan.
That Old Regenerative Set of Mine (Ebel).....	50 Jan.
Tired of TV? Try Radio Drama (Lisle).....	59 Apr.
True or False? (Bell).....	40 Mar.
TV Service Technicians Are Underpaid, Our (Belt).....	49 June
Unique Patents	
Process for Extracting Metal From Living Bodies	56 Jan.
Snore Alarm.....	61 Feb.
Electric Gun.....	71 Mar.
Electronic Lip Reader.....	61 Apr.

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

Add "Comply" to Your Tape Recorder (Caringella).....	47 Feb.
FET Mixer (Wherry).....	49 Mar.
Flame Amplification (Joseph).....	47 May
Fuzz-Box for Electric Guitar (Leo).....	41 Feb.
Instrument Amplifier, M/M/M (Meyer)	
Part I.....	43 Apr.
Part II.....	31 May
Reverb Adapter, Electronic (Meyer).....	41 Jan.
"Sonolite" (Meyer).....	27 May
Speaker System, Mighty-Mag (Weems).....	67 Mar.
"Testone," IC (Lancaster).....	27 Jan.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Slave Driver (Lowe).....	65 Jan.
Strobe Goes Psychedelic, Universal (Cuccia).....	45 Mar.

PRODUCT GALLERY

Heathkit AR-15 stereo receiver.....	68 Jan.
Lafayette HB-625 CB transceiver.....	68 Jan.
AMECO R-5 all-wave receiver.....	70 Jan.
Omega-T "noise bridge".....	70 Jan.
Knight-Kit T-175 linear amplifier.....	72 Feb.
ERI "Multivox 140" VHF receiver.....	72 Feb.
Atlas Sound MO-1 mobile speaker.....	74 Feb.
Knight-Kit KG-663 power supply.....	74 Feb.
Olson RA-23 TV sound-only receiver.....	72 Mar.
Heathkit IM-17 multimeter.....	72 Mar.
Electromation ultrasonic cleaner.....	74 Mar.
Allied Radio TD-1030 tape deck.....	74 Mar.
Heathkit SB-310 short-wave receiver.....	72 Apr.
RCA KD-2112 experimenter's kit.....	74 Apr.
EICO 235 VTVM.....	74 Apr.
Hallicrafters CRX-102 monitor receiver.....	94 Apr.
Tram "Titan II" CB transceiver.....	64 May
Knight-Kit KG-666 battery inverter/charger.....	66 May
Mosley SWL-7 short-wave antenna.....	66 May
Eicocraft EC-1100 and EC-1200 wireless FM and AM mike kits.....	64 June
Lafayette Radio 50,000-ohms-per-volt VOM.....	64 June

SCIENCE FAIR PROJECTS

Add Light Control To Battery-Powered Toys (Gohl).....	45 May
Binary Computation With The Binary Adder, Demonstrating (Beals).....	29 Apr.
Counting Unit, Low-Cost (Lancaster).....	27 Feb.
Flame Amplification (Joseph).....	47 May
Ground Communications, How To Use.....	49 Jan.
"People Detector," Amazing (Garner).....	27 June
Stopwatch, Ultra-Fast Electronic (Lancaster).....	27 Mar.
Strobe Goes Psychedelic, Universal (Cuccia).....	45 Mar.

SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

Antennas for Novices, Technicians & SWL's (Cousins).....	59 May
Central and South America, Let's Listen To (Legge).....	80 Jan.
DX Countries Awards Presented.....	116 Feb.
DX Provinces Awards Presented.....	111 Apr.
DX States Awards Presented.....	97 June
"Ferret" Drags Them In (Whalen).....	41 Mar.
English-Language Broadcasts to North America (Legge)	
82 Jan., 84 Feb., 82 Mar., 82 Apr., 70 May, 72 June	
FET Crystal Calibrator (Tooker).....	56 Mar.
Foreign-Language Broadcasts to North America (Legge).....	82 Feb.
Short-Wave Listening (Bennett)	
Harmonic DX'ing.....	81 Jan.
Short-Wave Broadcasting From VL-Land.....	83 Feb.
Broadcasting Station News Around the World.....	83 Mar.
Great Britain Goes to GMT Plus One.....	83 Apr.
The Higher Frequencies Are "Coming Back".....	71 May
More On the Higher Frequencies.....	71 June
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate Application.....	95 Feb.
Souping Up the Heath GR-54 (Pfister).....	30 May
Tired of TV? Try Radio Drama (Lisle).....	59 Apr.

SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS

Add "Comply" to Your Tape Recorder (Caringella).....	47 Feb.
Add Light Control to Battery-Powered Toys (Gohl).....	45 May
Counting Unit, Low-Cost (Lancaster).....	27 Feb.
Electric Fence (Greenlee).....	45 June
"Ferret" Drags Them In (Whalen).....	41 Mar.
FET Crystal Calibrator (Tooker).....	56 Mar.
FET Mixer (Wherry).....	49 Mar.
Fuzz-Box for Electric Guitar (Leo).....	41 Feb.
Instrument Amplifier, M/M/M (Meyer).....	43 Apr., 31 May
Intruder Detector, "Cyclops" (Simonton).....	41 May
"Lease Breaker" and "Drip" (Breskend).....	33 Feb.
Modulation Monitor (Winklepleck).....	35 Mar.
Multimeter, The Case for The Transistorized (Solomon).....	30 Jan.
Oscillator, Megahertz UJT (Tooker).....	66 Apr.
"People Detector," Amazing (Garner).....	27 June
Power Failure Alarm, Battery-Less (Tooker).....	43 Feb.
Power Supply, Experimenter's Short-Proof (Cuccia).....	53 Feb.
Quest for Crystal That Amplifies (Costigan).....	40 June
Reverb Adapter, Electronic (Meyer).....	41 Jan.
SCR?, Who's Afraid of The (Mangieri).....	53 Jan.
Slave Driver (Lowe).....	65 Jan.
Solid State (Garner)	
77 Jan., 76 Feb., 84 Mar., 84 Apr., 76 May, 68 June	
"SonCon" Continuity Tester (Johnson).....	61 June
"Sonolite" (Meyer).....	27 May
Stopwatch, Ultra-Fast Electronic (Lancaster).....	27 Mar.
Strobe Goes Psychedelic, Universal (Cuccia).....	45 Mar.
"Testone," IC (Lancaster).....	27 Jan.
Windshield Wipers, Slow Kick Your (Belcher).....	59 Mar.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Dry Cell Tester (Harlow).....	57 Feb.
Multimeter, The Case for The Transistorized (Solomon).....	30 Jan.
Power Supply, Battery (Ashe).....	46 Feb.
Power Supply, Experimenter's Short-Proof (Cuccia).....	53 Feb.
"Quintupler," Throw Together a (Tooker).....	64 Jan.
"SonCon" Continuity Tester (Johnson).....	61 June
"Testone," IC (Lancaster).....	27 Jan.
VOM, Measure A.C. Amps & Watts With Your (Johnson).....	61 Jan.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 29

JULY—DEC. 1968

AMATEUR RADIO

Amateur Radio (Brier)	
Places and People in Ham Radio.....	77 July
Changes in FCC Regulations.....	83 Aug.
Sun Spots Improve 28-MHz Condi- tions	92 Sept.
Horizontal "Vertical" Antennas.....	82 Oct.
New Frequency Allocations.....	83 Nov.
Protecting Our Frequencies.....	76 Dec.
Amateur Radio Equipment, 1968 Review (Brier)	67 Aug.
CW Monitor, Batteryless (Vogwill).....	40 July
Meters: Let's Face Them (Speer).....	79 Aug.
Noise Blanker (McGee).....	49 Oct.

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

G-Whiz, Build the (Whalen).....	29 Sept.
Omni-Alarm, Automobile (Simonton).....	51 Aug.
Who Left the Car Lights On? (Ives).....	34 Aug.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

CB Antennas, Touch Base with (Belt).....	58 Aug.
CB Equipment, Annual Catalog of 5-Watt (Staff)	41 Aug.
Noise Blanker (McGee).....	49 Oct.
On the Citizens Band (Spinello)	
Jamboree Calendar	79 July
Colorado Revisited	86 Aug.
Jamborees Are Better Than Ever.....	96 Sept.
A CB Group Devoted to Service.....	81 Oct.
1968 Monitour Results.....	66 Dec.

CONSTRUCTION

Accuratime, Build the (Whalen).....	41 July
Amplifier, Basic Mono (Horsfield).....	67 Sept.
Amplifier, Unique Dual-FET (Blachford)....	78 Aug.
Antenna, Four-Band SWL (Turner).....	50 Nov.
Calibrator, Accurate Low-Voltage (Tooker)	66 Sept.
Digital Volt-Ohmmeter, Build the POPULAR ELECTRONICS (Lancaster)	27 Dec.
Electronic Lock, Freq-Out (Simonton).....	43 Oct.
FET Interval Timer (Blachford).....	61 Sept.
FET-QM, Build a (Tellefsen).....	51 Dec.
FET Rejuvenates VOM (Prensky).....	72 Nov.
Fluorescent Lamp, Battery-Powered (Richards)	55 Dec.
Gadget Box—Mark 99 (Tashetta).....	64 Dec.
G-Whiz, Build the (Whalen).....	29 Sept.
Lighting Control, Build the Dynadim Home (Bik)	71 Sept.
Li'l Winker, Build (Greenlee).....	47 Dec.
Magnetic Stirrer, Variable-Speed (Dennison)	43 Nov.
Metronome, Electronic, with Accented Beat	59 Nov.

MOSFET Barrier, Checking the (Tooker)....	58 Nov.
Nixie Readout, All-Purpose (Solomon, Burawa)	67 Nov.
Noise Blanker (McGee).....	49 Oct.
Omni-Alarm, Automobile (Simonton).....	51 Aug.
pH Meter, Solid-State (Dennison).....	33 Nov.
Photoplethysmograph, Your Own Little (Devine)	27 July
Pitch Reference, Build a Musical (Lancaster)	41 Sept.
PLM, 117-Volt (Forman, Nawracaj).....	55 Aug.
Power and Impedance Meter, Unique (Hartkopf)	67 Dec.
Power Supply, IC Experimenter's 3.6-Volt (Tooker)	27 Aug.
Prowler Howler (Rawlings).....	47 Nov.
Speaker System, Sealed Reflex (Weems)	59 Oct.
Sports Timer	31 Oct.
Stereo—At 99¢ Per Ear (Weems).....	34 July
Super-Sensitive Super-Simple Super-Regen (Lisle)	52 July
Table Lamp, Mannerly (Small)	79 Nov.
Transistor Test Adapter for Your VTVM (Mangieri)	55 July
Transistor Tester, Simple (Kelland).....	80 Sept.
While You Were Out (St. Laurent).....	31 Aug.
Who Left the Car Lights On? (Ives).....	34 Aug.

DEPARTMENTS

Electronics Library	
87 July, 14 Sept., 14 Oct., 14 Nov., 14 Dec.	
Information Central (Schauers)	
66 July, 76 Aug. 78 Oct.	
Letters From Our Readers	
8 July, 10 Aug., 8 Sept., 8 Oct., 8 Nov., 8 Dec.	
New Literature	
16 Aug., 124 Sept., 16 Nov., 16 Dec.	
New Products	
22 July, 22 Aug., 22 Sept., 22 Oct., 22 Nov., 22 Dec.	
Operation Assist	
83 July, 124 Aug., 97 Sept., 12 Oct., 102 Nov., 101 Dec.	
Out of Tune	
M/M/M Instrument Amplifier (Part 1, April, 1968, p. 43)	86 July
SonCon Continuity Tester (June, 1968, p. 61).....	14 Aug.
Sports Timer (Oct., 1968, p. 31).....	103 Dec.
Tune up Your Bass Reflex (July, 1968, p. 47).....	99 Oct.
Tips and Techniques	
85 July, 96 Aug., 85 Sept., 26 Oct. 92 Nov.	

FEATURE ARTICLES

Amateur Radio Equipment, 1968 Review (Brier)	67 Aug.
Bass Reflex, Tune up Your (Weems).....	47 July
Out of Tune.....	99 Oct.
CB Antennas, Touch Base with (Belt).....	58 Aug.
CB Equipment, Annual Catalog of 5-Watt (Staff)	41 Aug.
Color TV That Isn't (Griffin).....	73 Oct.
Dream Receivers for the SWL (Ferrell).....	53 Oct.
Fluorescent Lamp, Battery-Powered (Richards)	55 Dec.
Gadget Box—Mark 99 (Tashetta).....	64 Dec.
Kits for Beginners, Christmas Prevue of (McEntee)	41 Dec.

Meters: Let's Face Them (Speer).....	79	Aug.
Neon Lamp, The Ubiquitous Part 1, (Kyle)	55	Sept.
Part II	55	Nov.
PC Boards, Making, from the Printed Page (Rosica)	69	Oct.
Popular Elecomics 40 Aug., 42 Oct., 32 Nov., 50 Dec.		
Quizzes		
Circuit Designers' (Balin).....	35	July
How's Your TVQ? (Bell).....	54	Aug.
Are You a Real Technician? (Bell)....	48	Sept.
Transient Voltage (Balin).....	68	Oct.
Crackerjack or Clown? (Bell).....	46	Nov.
What's a Wobblulator? (Bell).....	54	Dec.
Resistance Soldering (Whitmer).....	81	Sept.
Soviet Electronics: A 1968 Reappraisal (Hannah)	49	Sept.
Technician Jobs in CATV, 10,000 (Lacy)	27	Nov.
Test Points, Simplify with (Ashe).....	62	July
TV Servicing, Systems Approach to (Belt)	59	July
Wire Sizes—Not Beauty Measurements 36-24-34	75	Sept.
Zener Diode, Getting to Know the (Craw- ford)	51	Nov.
Zounds! (Harbaugh)	54	Sept.

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

Accurtime, Build the (Whalen).....	41	July
Amplifier, Basic Mono (Horsfield).....	67	Sept.
Amplifier, Unique Dual-FET (Blachford)....	78	Aug.
Bass Reflex, Tune up Your (Weems).....	47	July
Out of Tune	99	Oct.
Pitch Reference, Build a Musical (Lan- caster)	41	Sept.
Speaker System, Sealed Reflex (Weems)	59	Oct.
Stereo—At 99¢ Per Ear (Weems).....	34	July

PHOTOGRAPHY

Li'l Winker, Build (Greenlee).....	47	Dec.
Magnetic Stirrer, Variable-Speed (Denni- son)	43	Nov.
Metronome, Electronic, with Accented Beat	59	Nov.

PRODUCT GALLERY

Knight-Kit KG-372 Ignition System.....	74	Aug.
Petersen RM2-4 Monitor Receiver.....	74	Aug.
Heathkit "Jaguar" Combo Organ Kit.....	76	Oct.
Squires-Sanders "Skipper" CB Transceiver	74	Nov.
Regency Model MR-10D Monitorradio.....	74	Nov.

SCIENCE FAIR

Magnetic Stirrer, Variable-Speed (Denni- son)	43	Nov.
Nixie Readout, All-Purpose (Solomon, Burawa)	67	Nov.
Sports Timer	31	Oct.
Stereo—At 99¢ Per Ear (Weems).....	34	July
Table Lamp, Mannerly (Small).....	79	Nov.

SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

Accurtime, Build the (Whalen).....	41	July
Antenna, Four-Band SWL (Turner).....	50	Nov.
CW Monitor, Batteryless (Vogwill).....	40	July
Dream Receivers For the SWL (Ferrell)....	53	Oct.
English-Language Broadcasts to North America (Legge)		

74 July, 94 Aug., 94 Sept., 84 Oct., 80 Nov., 72 Dec.		
FET-QM, Build a (Tellefsen).....	51	Dec.
Noise Blanker (McGee).....	49	Oct.
Short-Wave Listening (Bennett)		
Verifying Those Latin Americans.....	75	July
Random Notes from Here and There	92	Aug.
Gambia Is the One to Get.....	95	Sept.
News About DX Awards Programs....	79	Oct.
Tristan Da Cunha Is on the Air.....	81	Nov.
Open Letter to Radio Cairo.....	73	Dec.
Super-Sensitive Super-Simple Super-Regen (Lisle)	52	July

SOLID STATE

Accurtime, Build the (Whalen).....	41	July
Amplifier, Unique Dual-FET (Blachford)....	78	Aug.
Calibrator, Accurate Low-Voltage (Tooker)	66	Sept.
Digital Volt-Ohmmeter, Build the POPULAR ELECTRONICS (Lancaster)	27	Dec.
Electronic Lock, Freq-Out (Simonton).....	43	Oct.
FET Interval Timer (Blachford).....	61	Sept.
FET-QM, Build a (Tellefsen).....	51	Dec.
FET Rejuvenates VOM (Prensky).....	72	Nov.
Lighting Control, Build the Dynadim Home (Bik)	71	Sept.
Metronome, Electronic, with Accented Beat	59	Nov.
MOSFET Barrier, Checking the (Tooker)....	58	Nov.
Nixie Readout, All-Purpose (Solomon, Burawa)	67	Nov.
Noise Blanker (McGee).....	49	Oct.
Omni-Alarm, Automobile (Simonton).....	51	Aug.
pH Meter, Solid-State (Dennison).....	33	Nov.
Photoplethysmograph, Your Own Little (Devine)	27	July
Pitch Reference, Build a Musical (Lancaster)	41	Sept.
Power Supply, IC Experimenter's 3.6-Volt (Tooker)	27	Aug.
Prowler Howler (Rawlings).....	47	Nov.
Solid-State (Garner) 80 July, 84 Aug., 86 Sept., 85 Oct., 76 Nov., 70 Dec.		
Sports Timer	31	Oct.
While You Were Out (St. Laurent).....	31	Aug.
Who Left the Car Lights On? (Ives).....	34	Aug.

TELEVISION

Color TV That Isn't (Griffin)	73	Oct.
Technician Jobs in CATV, 10,000 (Lacy)	27	Nov.
TV Servicing, Systems Approach to (Belt)...	59	July

TEST EQUIPMENT

Calibrated Sweep to Your Oscilloscope, Add (Bonebrake)	75	Dec.
Calibrator, Accurate Low-Voltage (Tooker)	66	Sept.
Digital Volt-Ohmmeter, Build the POPULAR ELECTRONICS (Lancaster)	27	Dec.
FET Rejuvenates VOM (Prensky).....	72	Nov.
MOSFET Barrier, Checking the (Tooker)....	58	Nov.
Nixie Readout, All-Purpose (Solomon, Burawa)	67	Nov.
pH Meter, Solid-State (Dennison).....	33	Nov.
PLM, 117-Volt (Forman, Nawracaj).....	55	Aug.
Power and Impedance Meter, Unique (Hartkopf)	67	Dec.
Transistor Test Adapter for Your VTVM (Mangieri)	55	July
Transistor Tester, Simple (Kelland).....	80	Sept.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 30

JAN.—JUNE 1969

AMATEUR RADIO

Amateur Radio (Brier)	
The FCC Writes Letters/Takes Action	95 Jan.
Report on Russian Hams	85 Feb.
Another DX Journey	87 Mar.
New Novice License Eligibility	84 Apr.
Annual 6-Meter Short-Skip Watch Is On	83 May
Amateur Radio Program Begins 10th TV Season	85 June
Broadband Dipole for 75/80 Meters (Dahlquist)	66 Jan.
Frequency Calibrator, Advanced Ham (Johnson)	57 Jan.
Hoppy Hybrid, Build a (Logan)	48 Mar.
Hatfield Hams and CB McCays, The (Allen)	73 Feb.
No Place To Go But Up (Humphrey)	75 Mar.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Hatfield Hams and CB McCays, The (Allen)	73 Feb.
On The Citizens Band (Spinello)	
What's CB?	84 Jan.
Explorer Scouts Do Their Duty	79 Feb.
Monitour '69	84 Mar.

CONSTRUCTION

Ammeter, Low-Cost AC (Johnson)	50 May
Amplifier, Mini-Watt IC (Kires)	47 Jan.
AM Tuner, A Varicap Front End (Mangieri)	76 May
AM Tuner, Top-Rated (Cuccia)	43 Jan.
Antenna Bridge, Simplest (Ashe)	66 Apr.
Antenna, Extended Double Zepp FM (Nelson)	70 Jan.
Audio Voltage Standard, Precision (Gilbert)	71 Jan.
Broadband Dipole for 75/80 Meters (Dahlquist)	66 Jan.
Burglar Alarm, "Build Infrared Sensor"	27 Jan.
Compression Sustainer, For Your Guitar (Anderton)	63 May
DCU, Third-Generation (Troemel)	43 Feb.
Eyeballer, Build the (White)	41 June
Flasher, Build 200-Watt Dual (Simanton)	50 Feb.
Frequency Calibrator, Advanced Ham (Johnson)	57 Jan.
Frequency Counter, POPULAR ELECTRONICS Universal (Lancaster) Part 1	33 Mar.
Part 2	41 Apr.
(Out of Tune)	11 June
Fuse Eliminator (Johnson)	59 June
IC Telltale (Troemel)	69 Apr.
Metal Locator, Build a "Different" (Huggard)	53 Feb.
Metronome, Build a Cheapie (Greif)	67 Jan.
Ohmmeter, Constant-Current (Kaufman)	53 Apr.
Op-Tach, Build (Simanton)	27 Mar.
(Out of Tune)	11 June
OWL, Your Own Private (Archer)	51 June
Pitch Reference, Second-Guessing the (Hoyt)	70 June
Power Inverter, Build a (Colt)	65 May
Power Supply, Build Your Own	72 Feb.
Preamp, Build the FET (Meyer)	27 May
Preamplifier, IC Stereo (Jarrett)	52 Mar.
Printed Circuits, Path of Least Resist(ance) (Hartkopf)	63 June
Psych-Analyzer, Build a (Devine)	27 Feb.

Pulse Generator, Build a Pos-Neg (Toaker)	34 Apr.
Riot Restraint, Build the (Lowe)	47 Apr.
SCR Tester, Build the (Cuccia)	47 May
Semiconductor Tester, "Build the Lampleak" (Gargenyi)	82 Jan.
Shutter Control, Build an Electronic (Ford)	75 Apr.
Slot-Car Win Detector, Build (Lemen)	41 May
Sound-With-Sound Mixer (Demaw)	59 Mar.
(Out of Tune)	11 June
Speaker System, A "Bigger-Than-Life" (Weems)	53 May
Speaker System, Build the Big Six (Weems)	33 Jan.
Speaker System, Build Thrifty Three-Way (Weems)	59 Feb.
Thermometer, Build Sound-Signal (Toaker)	59 Jan.
Touch Alarm, Build Low-Cost (Graf)	92 Feb.
Touch Control, Build the (Striggow)	56 Apr.
UJT Tester, Build the (Cuccia)	33 June
VHV Supply, Build (Fuge)	46 Apr.
Volt Box, Build A (Chesson)	77 Jan.
VR with IC (Thorkelson)	79 Jan.
WWRC, Build (Wired Wireless Remote Control) (Simanton)	27 June

DEPARTMENTS

Electronics Library	
14 Jan., 12 Feb., 14 Mar., 114 Apr., 14 May, 16 June	
Letters From Our Readers	
8 Jan., 8 Feb., 8 Mar., 8 Apr., 8 May, 8 June	
New Literature	
16 Jan., 16 Feb., 16 Mar., 14 Apr., 12 May, 14 June	
New Products	
22 Jan., 22 Feb., 22 Mar., 22 Apr., 22 May, 22 June	
Operation Assist	
102 Jan., 110 Feb., 110 Apr., 87 June	
Out of Tune	
Mannerly Table Lamp (Nov. 1968, p. 79)	111 Feb.
Op-Tach (Mar. 1969, p. 27)	11 June
Sound-With-Sound Mixer (Mar. 1969, p. 59)	11 June
Frequency Counter, POPULAR ELECTRONICS Universal, Part 2 (Apr. 1969, p. 41)	11 June
Tips and Techniques	79 Apr., 97 June

FEATURE ARTICLES

Battery, Choosing the Right (Harlow)	53 Jan.
Dizzy Machine, The (Ware)	51 Apr.
Electret, The Not Altogether Forgotten (Cohen)	70 Mar.
FAX (Castigan)	33 Feb.
Finding Parallel Resistances (Ives)	61 June
Hatfield Hams and CB McCays, The (Allen)	73 Feb.
Hobnobbing With Harbaugh (Harbaugh)	42 Feb.
Horoscope by Computer	69 Feb.
IC's, Linear, for the Experimenter	27 Apr.
Ions on Vacation (Roberts)	50 June
K Table, The (Van Dyk)	35 May
Live Wire with a Loat Locator (Kahner)	45 June
Math, Doorway to Higher Pay (Heiserman)	67 Mar.
No Place To Go But Up (Humphrey)	75 Mar.
Ohms, A Home For (Lowe)	34 May
Ovanics (Robinson)	55 Mar.
Popular Elecomics	
32 Jan., 68 Apr.	
Printed Circuits, Path of Least Resist(ance) (Hartkopf)	63 June
Q-SO, The Late, Late, Late (Holland)	46 May
Quizzes	
Lamp Brightness Quiz (Balin)	42 Jan.
From A.C. to Zener (Bell)	68 Feb.
How's Your E = IR? (Balin)	32 Mar.
Which Transformer Is Which? (Balin)	40 Apr.
Electronics Mathematics (Balin)	40 June
"This is Radio Peking" (Kimberley)	59 Apr.
Varicaps (Mangieri)	69 May

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

Amplifier, Mini-Watt IC (Kires)	47 Jan.
AM Tuner, A Varicap Front End (Mangieri)	76 May
AM Tuner, Top-Rated (Cuccia)	43 Jan.
Antenna, Extended Double Zepp FM (Nelson)	70 Jan.
Audio Voltage Standard, Precision (Gilbert)	71 Jan.
Compression Sustainer, For Your Guitar (Anderton)	61 May
IC's, Linear, for the Experimenter	27 Apr.
Metronome, Build a Cheopie (Greif)	67 Jan.
Pitch Reference, Second-Guessing the (Hoyt)	70 June
Preamp, Build the FET (Meyer)	27 May
Preamplifier, IC Stereo (Jarrett)	52 Mar.
Sound-With-Sound Mixer (Demaw)	59 Mar.
Speaker System, A "Bigger-Than-Life" (Weems)	53 May
Speaker System, Build the Big Six (Weems)	33 Jan.
Speaker System, Build Thrifty Three-Way (Weems)	59 Feb.
Stereo Scene	
Cassettes: Not Either/Or, But And! (Lincoln)	65 June

PHOTOGRAPHY

Shutter Control, Build an Electronic (Ford)	75 Apr.
---	---------

PRODUCT GALLERY

Knight-Kit KG-980 Stereo Receiver	76 Feb.
Murch 86D Short-Wave Antenna	76 Feb.
Heathkit Color TV (GR-681)	81 Mar.
Wireless Remote (GRA-681-6)	81 Mar.
Squires-Sonders Ultra/Monitor	81 Apr.
Terado Trav-Electric Power Source	81 Apr.
Knight-Kit Model KG-645 Multimeter	78 May
EICO Model 3440 "Sound n' Color" Organ	78 May
Stereo FM Compact (Heathkit Model AD-27)	76 June

SCIENCE FAIR PROJECTS

Frequency Counter, POPULAR ELECTRONICS Uni- versal (Lancaster) Part 1	33 Mar.
Part 2	41 Apr.
Psych-Analyzer, Build a (Devine)	27 Feb.

SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

Antenna Bridge, Simplest (Ashe)	66 Apr.
English-Language Broadcasts to North America (Legge)	
92 Jan., 78 Feb., 80 Mar., 80 Apr., 68 May, 84 June	
Short-Wave Listening (Bennett)	
The Power Race Continues	93 Jan.
Bonaire Noord	83 Feb.
A Word About New SWL Clubs	85 Mar.
A Ham Speaks for SWL'ing	87 Apr.
New Stations Are in the News	85 May
U.S. Pirate Station Located	81 June
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate Application	114 Feb.
"This Is Radio Peking" (Kimberley)	59 Apr.

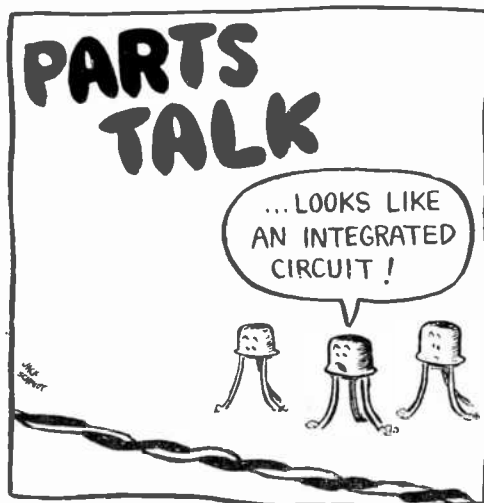
SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS

Amplifier, Mini-Watt IC (Kires)	47 Jan.
AM Tuner, A Varicap Front End (Mangieri)	76 May
AM Tuner, Top-Rated (Cuccia)	43 Jan.
Audio Voltage Standard, Precision (Gilbert)	71 Jan.
Burglar Alarm, "Build Infrared Sensor" (Slat)	27 Jan.
DCU, Third-Generation (Troemel)	43 Feb.

Frequency Counter, POPULAR ELECTRONICS Uni- versal (Lancaster) Part 1	33 Mar.
Part 2	41 Apr.
IC's, Linear, for the Experimenter	27 Apr.
IC Telltale (Troemel)	69 Apr.
Metal Locator, Build a "Different" (Huggard)	53 Feb.
Ohmmeter, Constant-Current (Kaufman)	53 Apr.
Op-Tach, Build (Simontan)	27 Mar.
Ovanics (Robinson)	55 May
Preamp, Build the FET (Meyer)	27 May
Preamplifier, IC Stereo (Jarrett)	52 Mar.
Riot Restraint, Build the (Lowe)	47 Apr.
SCR Tester, Build the (Cuccia)	47 May
Slot-Car Win Detector, Build (Lemen)	41 May
Solid State (Garner)	
86 Jan., 81 Feb., 93 Mar., 94 Apr., 80 May, 78 June	
Sound-With-Sound Mixer (Demaw)	59 Mar.
Thermometer, Build Sound-Signal (Tooker)	59 Jan.
Touch Control, Build the (Striggow)	56 Apr.
UJT Tester, Build the (Cuccia)	33 June
Varicaps (Mangieri)	69 May
VHV Supply, Build (Fuge)	46 Apr.
VR with IC (Thorkelson)	79 Jan.

TEST EQUIPMENT

A.C. Bench Supply, Setting Up Your (Blachford)	52 Jan.
Ammeter, Low-Cost AC (Jahnson)	50 May
Audio Voltage Standard, Precision (Gilbert)	71 Jan.
DCU, Third-Generation (Troemel)	43 Feb.
Eyeballer, Build the (White)	41 June
Frequency Calibrator, Advanced Ham (Johnson)	57 Jan.
Frequency Counter, POPULAR ELECTRONICS Uni- versal (Lancaster) Part 1	33 Mar.
Part 2	41 Apr.
IC Telltale (Troemel)	69 Apr.
Milliammeter Accuracy, Improving (Small)	78 Jan.
Ohmmeter, Constant-Current (Kaufman)	53 Apr.
Op-Tach, Build (Simontan)	27 Mar.
Pulse Generator, Build a Pos-Neg (Tooker)	34 Apr.
SCR Tester, Build the (Cuccia)	47 May
Semiconductor Tester, "Build the Lampleak" (Gorgenyi)	82 Jan.
Transistor Sorter (Arthur)	61 May
UJT Tester, Build the (Cuccia)	33 June
Volt Box, Build A (Chesson)	77 Jan.



INDEX

TO VOLUME 31

JULY-DEC. 1969

AMATEUR RADIO

Amateur Radio (Brier)

Coast-To-Coast Calling And Emergency Net In Operation 90 July

Mystery, Inspiration, and Adventure..... 93 Aug.

The New Radio Season..... 87 Sept.

Operation Phone Patch..... 85 Oct.

Incentive Licensing, Phase Two..... 84 Nov.

Storms and Sharks Make Trouble 81 Dec.

Amateur Radio Equipment, 1969-70 (Brier)..... 59 Aug.

Frequency Calibrator, SCS (Blachford) 53 Dec.

Frequency Spotter/Standard, IC (Mangieri)..... 27 Aug.

Hams Tackle a Hurricane (Waters) 72 Dec.

HQ-200 & SX-122A, A Look at the (Ferrell) 55 Sept.

Microwaves for the Beginner (Hoisington)..... 40 Nov.

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

Blinky-Blinker, Build a (Greenlee)..... 51 Sept.

Dwell Extender, Build a (Meyerle)..... 51 Oct.

Dwell Meter, Simplicity+ (Saddler)..... 33 Aug.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Annual Catalog Of 5-Watt CB Equipment (Staff) 40 Aug.

CB Jamboree Calendar

97 July, 113 Aug., 105 Sept.

Two-Way Reaction (Reese) 93 Sept.

Planning A Group..... 81 Oct.

New Program in Nebraska..... 79 Nov.

Cleaning Up Camille 79 Dec.

CONSTRUCTION

Amplifier, Ten Watt PA (Francis)..... 55 Nov.

Battery Charger, AA-C-D (Mangieri)..... 33 Oct.

Blinky-Blinker, Build a (Greenlee)..... 51 Sept.

Capacitance Meter, Build a (Sula)..... 66 Oct.

Carpenter's Mate (Simonton)..... 69 Sept.

Darkroom Timer, Build the SCS (Tooker)..... 52 Nov.

Dorm Special, Build the (Weems)..... 53 Aug.

Dwell Extender, Build a (Meyerle) 51 Oct.

Dwell Meter, Simplicity+ (Saddler) 33 Aug.

Encapsulate Your Circuit (Coya)..... 82 Aug.

Experimenters' Laser, POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Exclusive (Knowles) 27 Dec.

FET Stick, Build a (Trauffer) 57 Dec.

First Project, The (White)..... 75 Aug.

Frequency Calibrator, SCS (Blachford) 53 Dec.

Frequency Spotter/Standard, IC (Mangieri)..... 27 Aug.

Homesteader, Build the (Meyer)..... 71 Oct.

Make Your Own Ion Chamber (Burgess)..... 31 Nov.

Microwaves For The Beginner (Hoisington)..... 40 Nov.

Mini-Six Add-On (Weems)..... 45 Sept.

Mini Trouble Light (Johnson)..... 86 Aug.

Photosensitive Switch, Build a (Mallary) 55 Dec.

Picnicker's Friend, The (Shepler)..... 47 July

Pola-Testers (Beach) 59 Sept.

PPFL, Build the (Edwards)..... 68 Aug.

Psychedelia 1 (Lancaster)..... 27 Sept.

Pulse Generator, A Self-Powered..... 78 Sept.

Pulse Generator, Portable (Harms)..... 61 Nov.

Rally Round the Reflex (Weems) 47 Nov.

Rally Round the Reflex, Part 2 (Weems) 43 Dec.

Semiconductor Breakdown Tester (DeHaven) 47 Dec.

Sine-Wave Generator, ULD (Bongiorno)..... 55 Oct.

Speaker Boxes That Are Something Else (Weems)..... 45 Oct.

Speaker, The TIE Bookshelf (Johnson) 69 July

Squaring with an IC (Harms)..... 43 July

Thermometer, Indoor/Outdoor All-Electronic (Troemel) 27 Oct.

Tigers That Roar (Meyer)..... 51 July

Treble Boost For Your Guitar (Leo) 59 Dec.

TV/FM Antenna, Build the "Pyramidal" (Manser)..... 27 July

Variable Transformer, Build a Solid-State (Arp)..... 42 Oct.

DEPARTMENTS

Electronics Library

14 July, 14 Aug., 14 Sept., 14 Oct., 16 Nov., 12 Dec.

Letters From Our Readers

8 July, 8 Aug., 8 Sept., 8 Oct., 8 Nov., 8 Dec.

New Literature

12 July, 12 Aug., 16 Sept., 16 Oct., 14 Nov., 16 Dec.

New Products

22 July, 22 Aug., 22 Sept., 22 Oct., 22 Nov., 22 Dec.

Operation Assist

16 Aug., 113 Sept., 98 Oct., 112 Dec.

Out of Tune

Different Metal Locator (Feb. 1969, p. 53)..... 98 July

Popular Electronics Universal Frequency Counter (March 1969, p 33)..... 110 Sept.

PPFL (August 1969, p 68)..... 12 Oct.

Op Tach (March 1969, p 27)..... 12 Oct.

Dwell Meter (August 1969, p 33) 12 Nov.

Tips And Techniques 71 Oct.

FEATURE ARTICLES

Angry Voice From Red Lion (Kent)..... 73 Sept.

Bridge Function Quiz (Balin)..... 68 Sept.

Electronics "B" Quiz (Balin)..... 64 July

Encapsulate Your Circuit (Coya) 82 Aug.

Experimenters' Laser, POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Exclusive (Knowles) 27 Dec.

Getting To Know the SCS (Tooker) 75 Sept.

Hams Tackle a Hurricane (Waters) 72 Dec.

Hobnobbing with Harbaugh..... 58 Aug.

I Want To Be A Spy, Mr. CIA Man (Holford)..... 51 Aug.

Laser, Caution (Lloyd) 41 Dec.

Lively Laser, The (Robinson) 33 Dec.

Microwaves For the Beginner (Hoisington)..... 40 Nov.

Popular Elecomics

58 Sept., 32 Oct.

Reliability and MTBF..... 84 Aug.

Strange Powers of Air Ions (Burgess)..... 29 Nov.

What Does An Op Amp Do? (Seginski)..... 50 Oct.

What Ever Happened to Atwater Kent? (Atlee)..... 33 July

Why Play Edison Roulette? (Greenlee)..... 71 Aug.

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

Amplifier, Ten Watt PA (Francis).....	55 Nov.
Dorm Special, Build the (Weems).....	53 Aug.
Mini-Six Add-On (Weems).....	45 Sept.
Psychodelia 1 (Lancaster).....	27 Sept.
Rally Round the Reflex (Weems).....	47 Nov.
Rally Round the Reflex, Part 2 (Weems).....	43 Dec.
Speaker, The TIE Bookself (Johnson).....	69 July
Speaker Boxes That Are Something Else (Weems).....	45 Oct.
Stereo Scene, The (Lincoln)	
Latest Word From Japan.....	65 July
The New Compacts.....	79 Sept.
What's New This Fall.....	74 Oct.
Innovation Is the Name of the Game.....	69 Nov.
Testing Insures Performance.....	61 Dec.
Tigers That Roar (Meyer).....	51 July
Treble Boost For Your Guitar (Leo).....	59 Dec.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Darkroom Timer, Build the SCS (Tooker).....	52 Nov.
---	---------

PRODUCT GALLERY

Weathercaster (Radio Communication Corp.).....	80 July
Uniflash Strobe (Mitchell Enterprises).....	80 July
Battery-Boost Regulator (Mark Model BRR-1216).....	80 July
Miniature Breadboarding Kit (Intratec S-DeC).....	80 July
FET Multimeter (Triplett Model 310-FET).....	80 Aug.
Comel Mount (K & R Enterprises).....	80 Aug.
Solder Jockey.....	80 Aug.
Mix-n-Match Transformers (Alco STR-5, STR-10).....	80 Aug.
Tube Tester Charts (Coletronics).....	80 Aug.
Heathkit Model IT-18 Transistor Tester.....	83 Sept.
Leverage Tools Lever Wrench.....	83 Sept.
National Tel-Tronics Coax Connectors.....	83 Sept.
EICO Model 385 Color Bar Generator.....	83 Sept.
Heathkit Sine-Square Audio Generator.....	78 Oct.
Weller Temperature-Controlled Soldering Tool.....	78 Oct.
Megart Globe Plotter.....	73 Nov.
Drake Programmable Receiver.....	73 Nov.
Heathkit Color Bar/Dot Generator.....	69 Dec.
EICO 3150 Amplifier.....	70 Dec.

SCIENCE FAIR PROJECTS

Blinky-Blinker, Build a (Greenlee).....	51 Sept.
Experimenters' Laser, POPULAR ELECTRONICS	
Exclusive (Knowles).....	27 Dec.
First Project, The (White).....	75 Aug.
Make Your Own Ion Chamber (Burgess).....	31 Nov.
Microwaves For the Beginner.....	40 Nov.
Picnicker's Friend, The (Shepler).....	47 July
PPFL, Build the (Edwards).....	68 Aug.
Psychodelia 1 (Lancaster).....	27 Sept.
Thermometer, Indoor/Outdoor All-Electronic	
(Troemel).....	27 Oct.

SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

English-Language News Broadcasts to North America	
(Legge)	
79 July, 92 Aug., 86 Sept., 80 Oct., 76 Nov., 74 Dec.	
First Project, The (White).....	75 Aug.
Frequency Calibrator, SCS (Blachford).....	53 Dec.
Frequency Spotter/Standard, IC (Mangieri).....	27 Aug.

HQ-200 & SX-122A, A Look at the (Ferrell).....	55 Sept.
I Want to be a Spy, Mr. CIA Man (Holford).....	51 Aug.
Short-Wave Listening (Bennett)	
More On Oldtime QSL's.....	87 July
The Long-Wave Broadcast Band.....	98 Aug.
Ecuador, Santo Domingo, Brazil, and Bonaire.....	95 Sept.
Qatar Broadcasting Service.....	83 Oct.
More On Those Old QSL Cards.....	81 Nov.
News Items From Around The World.....	77 Dec.

SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS

Amplifier, Ten Watt PA (Francis).....	55 Nov.
Battery Charger, AA-C-D (Mangieri).....	33 Oct.
Blinky-Blinker, Build a (Greenlee).....	51 Sept.
Capacitance Meter, Build a (Sula).....	66 Oct.
Carpenter's Mate (Simonton).....	69 Sept.
Converter, Sine-Wave To Pulse (Tooker).....	50 July
Darkroom Timer, Build the SCS (Tooker).....	52 Nov.
Dwell Extender, Build a (Meyerle).....	51 Oct.
Dwell Meter, Simplicity+ (Saddler).....	33 Aug.
FET Stick, Build a (Trauffer).....	57 Dec.
Frequency Calibrator, SCS (Blachford).....	53 Dec.
Frequency Spotter/Standard, IC (Mangieri).....	27 Aug.
Getting To Know the SCS (Tooker).....	75 Sept.
Make Your Own Ion Chamber (Burgess).....	31 Nov.
Microwaves for the Beginner (Hoisington).....	40 Nov.
Photosensitive Switch, Build a (Mallory).....	55 Dec.
Pola-Testers (Beach).....	59 Sept.
Pulse Generator, A Self-Powered.....	78 Sept.
Pulse Generator, Portable (Harms).....	61 Nov.
Semiconductor Breakdown Tester (DeHaven).....	47 Dec.
Sine-Wave Generator, ULD (Bongiorno).....	55 Oct.
Solid State (Garner)	
84 July, 95 Aug., 97 Sept.	
The Age of Aquarius or Solid State?.....	87 Oct.
Laser in Thin Films.....	77 Nov.
The Shift to Solid State.....	75 Dec.
Squaring with an IC (Harms).....	43 July
Thermometer, Indoor/Outdoor All-Electronic	
(Troemel).....	27 Oct.
Tigers That Roar (Meyer).....	51 July
Variable Transformer, Build A Solid-State (Arp).....	42 Oct.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Capacitance Meter, Build a (Sula).....	66 Oct.
Converter, Sine-Wave To Pulse (Tooker).....	50 July
Dwell Meter, Simplicity+ (Saddler).....	33 Aug.
Frequency Spotter/Standard, IC (Mangieri).....	27 Aug.
Make Your Own Ion Chamber (Burgess).....	31 Nov.
Mini Trouble Light (Johnson).....	86 Aug.
Pola-Testers (Beach).....	59 Sept.
Pulse Generator, A Self-Powered.....	78 Sept.
Pulse Generator, Portable (Harms).....	61 Nov.
Semiconductor Breakdown Tester (DeHaven).....	47 Dec.
Sine-Wave Generator, ULD (Bongiorno).....	55 Oct.
Squaring with an IC (Harms).....	43 July
Why Play Edison Roulette? (Greenlee).....	71 Aug.

Back Issues. A limited quantity of back issues are available from the Ziff-Davis Service Division, 595 Broadway, New York, NY 10012. Each issue costs 65¢, postpaid.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 32

JAN.-JUNE 1970

AMATEUR RADIO

Amateur Radio (Brier)	
An Oscar from Russia?	81 Jan.
News from Australia	99 Feb.
Want to go to the Moon?	85 Mar.
Visiting Hams	95 Apr.
New Use for Smog!	81 May
Field Day, 1970	81 June
Frequency Standard, 500/50-kHz (Johnson)	63 May
Standard, Build the 100-kHz (Lancaster)	56 Apr.
Voxor, Build the (Hirschfeld)	81 Feb.

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

Automatic Vehicle Burglar Alarm (Meyerle)	59 Apr.
Time Out, Build the (Stayton)	52 Jan.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Two-Way Reactions (Reese)	
Big Year for CB	79 Jan.
Exclusive Channel 9	97 Feb.
Planning Better Programs	93 Mar.
Channel 9: Use or Abuse?	93 Apr.
Voxor, Build the (Hirschfeld)	81 Feb.

CONSTRUCTION

Add-On Squarer, Build the (Bongiorno)	51 May
Aquarium Heater, Electronic (Jarvin)	60 Jan.
Automatic Vehicle Burglar Alarm (Meyerle)	59 Apr.
Beginner's Signal Generator (Tooker)	47 Mar.
Buck Up Bass Response with a Super Woofer (Pavlak)	62 June
D.C. Transformer, Build a (Colt)	35 Mar.
Digital Logic Microlab, Build the (Lancaster)	27 Apr.
Electronic Guitar Sound, Modify your (Simonton)	53 June
Frequency Standard, 500/50-kHz (Johnson)	63 May
Frisky Four Speaker System, The (Weems)	43 Apr.
Laser Beam Communicator (Knowles)	27 May
Laser Holography, Do It Yourself (Knowles)	27 Jan.
Loaded Dice, A Pair of (Weems)	40 Jan.
Metronome Timer, One Second (Mongieri)	58 Feb.
Micro'Lign Generator (Robbins)	48 Apr.
Micro-Sensitive Schmitt Trigger (Tooker)	64 Jan.
Motion Detector, One-Step (Meyer)	57 Mar.
No-Bounce Pushbutton, Build the (Lancaster)	51 Mar.
Numeric Glow Tube DCU, Build (Lancaster)	33 Feb.
Numitron Readout (Wood)	73 Mar.
Omni-Eight Speaker System (Weems)	69 Feb.
Overload Protection, Electronic (Keith)	54 Mar.
Photocell Motor Control Demonstrator (Koval)	46 June
Photographic Wash Tester, Build a (Brosnac)	65 May

SCS Signal-Squaring Adapter (Tooker)	65 Jan.
Security I, Build (Pina)	27 Mar.
Shift Register, Build a (Lancaster)	43 May
Signal Injector, Build a (Lancaster)	43 June
Simple SCA Adapter (Splitch)	49 June
Standard, Build the 100-kHz (Lancaster)	56 Apr.
Super Flash (Couch)	48 May
TC Switch—For Remote Control (Bechtold)	52 Apr.
Thumpa-Thumpa Box, The (Simonton)	53 Feb.
Time Delay Relay, Build a Low-Cost (Stayton)	71 June
Time Out, Build the (Stayton)	52 Jan.
Touch-A-Tone, The (Rakes)	66 Mar.
Transcipitor, Build a (Boyd)	31 June
Two-Way "Waverly" Alarm, Build the (Lancaster)	29 Feb.
Voxor, Build the (Hirschfeld)	81 Feb.
Waa-Waa, The (Simonton)	45 Jan.

DEPARTMENTS

Electronics Library	
14 Jan., 14 Feb., 116 Mar., 14 Apr., 16 May, 12 June	
Letters From our Readers	
8 Jan., 8 Feb., 8 Mar., 8 Apr., 8 May, 8 June	
New Literature	
12 Jan., 16 Mar., 16 Apr., 14 May, 97 June	
New Products	
22 Jan., 22 Feb., 22 Mar., 22 Apr., 22 May, 22 June	
Operation Assist	
100 Jan., 103 Mar., 104 Apr., 87 May, 94 June	
Out of Tune	
Build a Capacitance Meter (Oct., 1969, p. 66)	9 Jan.
Psychedelia I (Sept., 1969, p. 27)	13 Feb.
Experimenters' Loser (Dec., 1969, p. 27)	13 Feb.
Electronic Aquarium Heater (Jan., 1970, p. 60)	14 Mar.
Two-Tone "Waverly" Alarm (Feb., 1970, p. 29)	105 Apr.
The Touch-A-Tone (Mar., 1970, p. 66)	88 May
Numitron Readout (Mar., 1970, p. 73)	88 May
One-Step Motion Detector (Mar., 1970, p. 57)	88 May
Build Security I (Mar., 1970, p. 27)	88 May
Tips And Techniques	74 Apr.

EDUCATION

Engineering-Level Opportunities for You (Burawa)	76 Feb.
Opportunity Mirror (Heiserman)	
79 Mar., 83 Apr., 77 May, 69 June	

FEATURE ARTICLES

Aquarium Heater, Electronic (Jarvin)	60 Jan.
Bamboo Missionary Broadcaster (Kimberley)	61 Feb.
Dehumming Small Receivers (Ives)	75 Apr.
Design Your Own Printed Circuits (Burawa)	59 May
Electronics Geography Quiz (Haskett)	42 Apr.
Engineering-Level Opportunities for You (Burawa)	76 Feb.
Experiment with Gravity, An (Appleby)	66 Jan.
First Person DX'ing (Cushen)	74 Feb.
Getting to Know the UJT (Tooker)	69 Apr.
Great Electron-Pedantic Project, The (Kohler)	48 Feb.
Hobnobbing with Harbaugh	34 Mar.
Interference from Left Field (Arnold)	44 Mar.
Kool-Keeping Kwiz (Kohler)	63 June
Laser Beam Communicator (Knowles)	27 May
Laser Holography, Do It Yourself (Knowles)	27 Jan.
LSI Gives Semiconductors a "Trip" Quiz (Bell)	32 Feb.
Motion Detector, One-Step (Meyer)	57 Mar.
No Snow in June (Manser)	27 June
Security I, Build (Pina)	27 Mar.
Time Delay Relay, Build a Low-Cost (Stayton)	71 June
Transcipitor, Build a (Boyd)	31 June
Vector-Circuit Matching Quiz (Balin)	30 June
Waa-Waa, The (Simonton)	45 Jan.

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

Buck Up Bass Response with a Super Woofer (Pavlak)	62 June
Electronic Guitar Sound, Modify your (Simonton)	53 June
Frequency Standard, 500/50-kHz (Johnson)	63 May
Frisky Four Speaker System, The (Weems)	43 Apr.
Loaded Dice, A Pair of (Weems)	40 Jan.
No Snow in June (Monser)	27 June
Omni-Eight Speaker System (Weems)	69 Feb.
Signal Injector, Build a (Lancaster)	43 June
Simple SCA Adapter (Splichal)	49 June
Stereo Scene, The	
Quadrasonic (Four-Channel) Stereo (Lincoln)	67 Jan.
Magnetic Tape: Handle with Care (Dodson)	85 Feb.
True Hi-Fi Speaks for Itself (MacDonald)	82 Mar.
Thumpa-Thumpa Box, The (Simonton)	53 Feb.
Touch-A-Tone, The (Rakes)	66 Mar.
Waa-Waa, The (Simonton)	45 Jan.

OPTOELECTRONICS

Laser Beam Communicator (Knowles)	27 May
Laser Holography, Do It Yourself (Knowles)	27 Jan.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Laser Holography, Do It Yourself (Knowles)	27 Jan.
Metronome Timer, One Second (Mangieri)	58 Feb.
Photographic Wash Tester, Build a (Brosnac)	65 May

PRODUCT GALLERY

PC Board Kit	71 Jan.
"Stoi-A-Tape" Carry-Pac	71 Jan.
LMB Equipment Cabinet	93 Feb.
Kedman Screw-Holding Screwdrivers	93 Feb.
Sharpening Heathkit Color TV	93 Feb.
Allied Ham Band Receiver A-2516	93 Feb.
Digital Design Program	76 Mar.
Regency Imperial II CB Transceiver	76 Mar.
Hallicrafters Star Quest S-120A Receiver	76 Mar.
Eico Semiconductor Curve Tracer	77 Apr.
Heathkit AR-29 Stereo Receiver	77 Apr.
Phase Corp. Four-Trace Pre-Amp	77 Apr.
RCA Integrated Circuit Kits	77 Apr.
Continental De-Soldering Tool	77 Apr.
Mosley SWV-7 Antenna	67 May
Delta Ultrasonic Alarm	67 May
Caringella Metal/Mineral Locator	67 May
Heathkit GR-78 Receiver	65 June
Regency TMR-4 Monitoradio	65 June

SCIENCE FAIR PROJECTS

Beginner's Signal Generator (Tooker)	47 Mar.
Digital Logic Microlab, Build the (Lancaster)	27 Apr.
Laser Beam Communicator (Knowles)	27 May
Laser Holography, Do It Yourself (Knowles)	27 Jan.
Photocell Motor Control Demonstrator (Koval)	46 June
Security I, Build (Pina)	27 Mar.
TC Switch—For Remote Control (Bechtold)	52 Apr.
Thumpa-Thumpa Box, The (Simonton)	53 Feb.
Touch-A-Tone, The (Rakes)	66 Mar.
Waa-Waa, The (Simonton)	45 Jan.

SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

Bamboo Missionary Broadcaster (Kimberley)	61 Feb.
Dehumming Small Receivers (Ives)	75 Apr.
English-Language News Broadcasts to North America (Legge)	
76 Jan., 92 Mar., 94 Apr., 76 May, 83 June	

First Person DX'ing (Cushen)	74 Feb.
Short-Wave Listening (Bennett)	
The Bootleggers Are Active	77 Jan.
Eddie Startz—The End of an Era	101 Feb.
International Reply Coupons	95 Mar.
DX on the Broadcast Band	97 Apr.
Scattered Notes from Our Desk	83 May
Reporting by Tape Recording	76 June
Standard, Build the 100-kHz (Lancaster)	56 Apr.

SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS

Add-On Squarer, Build the (Bongiorno)	51 May
Automatic Vehicle Burglar Alarm (Meyerle)	59 Apr.
Beginner's Signal Generator (Tooker)	47 Mar.
Digital Logic Microlab, Build the (Lancaster)	27 Apr.
Electronic Guitar Sound, Modify your (Simonton)	53 June
Frequency Standard, 500/50-kHz (Johnson)	63 May
Getting to Know the UJT (Tooker)	69 Apr.
Laser Beam Communicator (Knowles)	27 May
Laser Holography, Do It Yourself (Knowles)	27 Jan.
Micro-Light Generator (Robbins)	48 Apr.
Micro-Sensitive Schmitt Trigger (Tooker)	64 Jan.
Motion Detector, One Step (Meyer)	57 Mar.
No-Bounce Pushbutton, Build the (Lancaster)	51 Mar.
Numeric Glow Tube DCU, Build (Lancaster)	33 Feb.
Numitron Readout (Wood)	73 Mar.
Overload Protection, Electronic (Keith)	54 Mar.
SCS Signal-Squaring Adapter (Tooker)	65 Jan.
Security I, Build (Pina)	27 Mar.
Shift Register, Build a (Lancaster)	43 May
Signal Injector, Build a (Lancaster)	43 June
Simple SCA Adapter (Splichal)	49 June
Solid State (Garner)	
What's in Store for 1970	83 Jan.
Cassettes Enter Video Scene	104 Feb.
IC's in Consumer Products	97 Mar.
Newest Control Device is Ceramic	86 Apr.
Optoelectronics—A Growing Field	79 May
New Process May Reduce IC Costs	79 June
Standard, Build the 100-kHz (Lancaster)	56 Apr.
Super Flash (Couch)	48 May
TC Switch—For Remote Control (Bechtold)	52 Apr.
Thumpa-Thumpa Box, The (Simonton)	53 Feb.
Touch-A-Tone, The (Rakes)	66 Mar.
Two-Way "Waverly" Alarm, Build the (Lancaster)	29 Feb.
Voxor, Build the (Hirschfeld)	81 Feb.
Waa-Waa, The (Simonton)	45 Jan.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Add-On Squarer, Build the (Bongiorno)	51 May
D.C. Transformer, Build a (Colt)	35 Mar.
Micro-Light Generator (Robbins)	48 Apr.
Numeric Glow Tube DCU, Build (Lancaster)	33 Feb.
Numitron Readout (Wood)	73 Mar.
Overload Protection, Electronic (Keith)	54 Mar.
Shift Register, Build a (Lancaster)	43 May
Signal Injector, Build a (Lancaster)	43 June
Standard, Build the 100-kHz (Lancaster)	56 Apr.

Back Issues. A limited quantity of back issues are available from the Ziff-Davis Service Division, 595 Broadway, New York, NY 10012. Each issue costs 65¢, postpaid.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 33

JUNE-DEC. 1970

AMATEUR RADIO

1-2-3-4 On A Mast (Alexander).....	27 Aug.
Amateur Radio (Brier)	
The Flight Of Oscar-5.....	88 July
Cleopatra Was An Amateur.....	83 Aug.
Amateur Radio Equipment 1970-1971 (Brier).....	51 Aug.
Calibrator, Build A Gated 100-kHZ (Tooker).....	53 Sept.
Coaxial Connectors, Care and Handling of (Orr).....	47 Aug.
Communications	
85 Sept., 87 Oct., 80 Nov., 78 Dec.	
Liberator, Build the (Troemel).....	49 Dec.
Lightning Protection, Automatic (Phillips).....	61 July
The Ham & The Lady Psychologist (Ebel).....	60 Sept.
Three-Channel Time Receiver, Build a (Caringella)....	33 Dec.

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

Four-Way Flasher, An Improved (Hicke).....	80 Aug.
Ignition Lock, Electronic Combination (Beiswenger)	40 July
Single Filament Tail Light Converter (Beier).....	66 Dec.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Annual Catalog of 5-Watt CB Equipment (Staff)....	32 Aug.
Coaxial Connectors, Care and Handling of (Orr).....	47 Aug.
Communications	
85 Sept., 87 Oct., 80 Nov., 78 Dec.	
Liberator, Build the (Troemel).....	49 Dec.
Three-Channel Time Receiver, Build a (Caringella)....	33 Dec.

CONSTRUCTION

1-2-3-4 On A Mast (Alexander).....	27 Aug.
Audio Multicoupler, Build An (Wherry).....	31 July
Bug Shoo, Build The (Greenlee).....	27 July
Calibrator, Build A Gated 100-kHZ (Tooker).....	53 Sept.
Camera Shutter Release, Remote (Mangieri).....	65 July
Camera Shutter Speed Meter, Assembling A (Coomes)	73 Sept.
Digital Measurements Lab, Assemble A (Meyer).....	51 Nov.
Digi-Vista, Assemble the POPULAR ELECTRONICS (Kay and Meyer).....	25 Dec.
Diode Tester, Build Dynamic (Andrew).....	53 July
Drain-Dip Oscillator, VHF-UHF (McGee).....	69 Oct.
Four-Way Flasher, An Improved (Hicke).....	80 Aug.
Electrolytic Restorer, Build an (Plamondon).....	46 Oct.
Expanded Scale Milliohmmer, a Practical (Corbin)	77 Oct.
Frequency Counter Module, 20-MHz (Meyer).....	51 Nov.
Frequency Equalizer, Assemble a (Meyerle).....	51 Oct.
Ignition Lock, Electronic Combination (Beiswenger)	40 July
Instrument Sensitivity Booster, Build the X10/X100 (Bongiorno).....	43 July
LED Communicator—The Opticom, Assemble an (Mims).....	45 Nov.

Liberator, Build the (Troemel).....	49 Dec.
Lightning Protection, Automatic (Phillips).....	61 July
Mini-DVM, Assembling the POPULAR ELECTRONICS (Lancaster)	35 Sept.
Pink Noise Generator, Build a (Simontan).....	61 Dec.
Printing Exposure Lightmeter, Build a (Mangieri)....	60 Oct.
RIAA/NAB Preampifier, Build a (Huffnagle).....	61 Aug.
SCA Adapter for FM Reception, Build an (Wood).....	53 Dec.
Seven-Segment Readout, Make Your Own (Kroop)....	68 Aug.
Stage Lighting Control System (Thurrow).....	65 Aug.
Super Substitution Box (Tenny).....	79 July
Three-Channel Time Receiver, Build a (Caringella)....	33 Dec.
Universal Tiger, Assembling a (Meyer).....	31 Oct.
VTVM a Megger Too, Make Your (Childs, Eskridge)	50 Aug.
Winding Your Own Output Transformers (Francis)....	78 Sept.
Woofers Guard, Build a (Arthur).....	49 July

DEPARTMENTS

Direct & Current (Ferrell)	
The "New Look"	7 Sept.
CBI For Better? Or Worse?.....	7 Oct.
About Reader Mail.....	7 Nov.
It Takes All Kinds.....	7 Dec.
Electronics Library	
12 July, 14 Aug., 16 Sept., 12 Oct., 14 Nov., 14 Dec.	
Interface (Letters From Our Readers)	
8 July, 8 Aug., 10 Sept., 113 Oct., 8 Nov., 8 Dec.	
New Literature	
16 July, 100 Aug., 14 Sept., 8 Oct., 12 Nov., 12 Dec.	
New Products	
22 July, 22 Aug., 22 Sept., 22 Oct., 22 Nov., 22 Dec.	
Operation Assist	96 Aug.
Out Of Tune	
Modify Your Electronic Guitar Sound (June 1970, p. 53).....	97 Aug.
Build A Signal Injector (June 1970, p. 43).....	116 Sept.
Build A Low-Cost Time Delay Relay (June 1970, p. 71).....	116 Sept.
Build A RIAA/NAB Preampifier (Aug. 1970, p. 61)	111 Oct.
Build Dynamic Diode Tester (July 1970, p. 53)....	111 Oct.
An Improved Four-Way Flasher (Aug. 1970, p. 80)102 Nov.	

EDUCATION

Electronics Self-Study Course (Englert).....	45 Dec.
Opportunity Awareness (Heiserman)	
All About Medical Electronics.....	60 July
Sound Engineering Opportunities.....	83 Sept.
Thoughtful Reflections On Your Future.....	98 Oct.
The Sacred Club of Engineers.....	44 Nov.

FEATURE ARTICLES

Bug-Shoo, Build the (Greenlee).....	27 July
Coaxial Connectors, Care and Handling of (Orr).....	47 Aug.
Drain-Dip Oscillator, VHF-UHF (McGee).....	69 Oct.
Electrolytic Restorer, Build an (Plamondon).....	46 Oct.
Electronics Goes Cat Catching (Garrison).....	29 Nov.
Electronics Self-Study Course (Englert).....	45 Dec.
Experiment That Saved Hi-Fi, The (Weems).....	29 Sept.

The Ham & The Lady Psychologist (Ebel).....	60 Sept.
Hobnobbing With Harbaugh (Harbaugh).....	48 July
JK Flip-Flop, Getting to Know the (Tooker).....	67 Sept.
LED Communicator—The Opticom,	
Assemble an (Mims).....	45 Nov.
Light Emitting Diodes (Mims).....	35 Nov.
Lightning Protection, Automatic (Phillips).....	61 July
Numbers Game, The (Weems).....	64 Nov.
Question Of Semotics, A (Shunaman).....	27 Oct.
Quiz on AC Circuit Theory (Balin).....	44 Dec.
Stage Lighting Control System (Thurou).....	65 Aug.
Super Substitution Box (Tenny).....	79 July
Universal Tiger, Assembling a (Meyer).....	31 Oct.
Winding Your Own Output Transformers (Francis)...	78 Sept.
Wire Music (Steiner).....	35 July

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

Audio Multicoupler, Build an (Wherry).....	31 July
Experiment That Saved Hi-Fi, The (Weems).....	29 Sept.
Frequency Equalizer, Assemble a (Meyerle).....	51 Oct.
Numbers Game, The (Weems).....	64 Nov.
Reflex Enclosure Dimensions, An Easy Way to	
Determine (Lescault).....	64 Dec.
RIAA/NAB Preamplifier, Build a (Huffnagle).....	61 Aug.
SCA Adapter for FM Reception, Build an (Wood)....	53 Dec.
Stereo Scene (Holt)	
What It's All About.....	97 Sept.
Those Crazy Speakers.....	94 Oct.
Four Channels From Two On Discs.....	69 Nov.
Keeping Economy in Mind.....	71 Dec.
Universal Tiger, Assembling a (Meyer).....	31 Oct.
Woofers Guard, Build a (Arthur).....	49 July

OPTOELECTRONICS

LED Communicator—The Opticom, Assemble an	
(Mims).....	45 Nov.
Light-Emitting Diodes (Mims).....	35 Nov.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Camera Shutter Release, Remote (Mangieri).....	65 July
Camera Shutter Speed Meter, Assembling a (Coomes)	73 Sept.
Printing Exposure Lightmeter, Build a (Mangieri)...	60 Oct.

PRODUCT GALLERY

Dual Automatic Turntable.....	69 July
Curtis Electronic Fist.....	69 July
Realistic Sound Level Meter.....	69 July
Heathkit Fish Spotter.....	69 July
Hallcrafters SX-133 Receiver.....	71 Aug.
Thor-Go Ignition System.....	71 Aug.
Radio Shack DX-150A Receiver.....	71 Aug.
Triplet Model 602 Volt-Ohmmeter.....	93 Sept.
Ten-Tec Enclosures.....	93 Sept.
GC Electronics "B Neg" Patterns.....	93 Sept.
Knight-Kit R-195 Receiver.....	81 Oct.
Eico 150 Signal Tracer.....	81 Oct.
Electro-Voice Landmark 100 Stereo System.....	81 Oct.
Avanti Astro-Plane Antenna.....	76 Nov.
B & K Cobra Transceiver.....	76 Nov.
Heathkit Vectarscope IO-101.....	67 Dec.
Johson Smith Co. Intrusion Alarm.....	67 Dec.
Ungar IC Desoldering Tools.....	67 Dec.

SCIENCE FAIR PROJECTS

LED Communicator—The Opticom, Assemble an	
(Mims).....	45 Nov.
Pink Noise Generator, Build a (Simonton).....	61 Dec.

SHORTWAVE LISTENING

Coaxial Connectors, Care and Handling of (Orr)....	47 Aug.
Communications	
85 Sept., 87 Oct., 80 Nov., 78 Dec.	
English-Language News Broadcasts To North America	
(Legge) 84 July, 84 Aug.	
Librator, Build the (Troemel).....	49 Dec.
Shortwave Listening (Bennett)	
KV8R To Test For DX'ers.....	83 July
SWL Through The Years.....	85 Aug.

SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS

Audio Multicoupler, Build an (Wherry).....	31 July
Calibrator, Build a Gated 100-kHz (Tooker).....	53 Sept.
Digital Measurements Lab, Assemble a (Meyer).....	51 Nov.
Digi-Vista, Assemble the POPULAR ELECTRONICS	
(Kay and Meyer).....	25 Dec.
Diode Tester, Build Dynamic (Andrew).....	53 July
Frequency Counter Module, 20-MHz (Meyer).....	51 Nov.
Frequency Equalizer, Assemble a (Meyerle).....	51 Oct.
Instrument Sensitivity Booster, Build the X10/X100	
(Bongiorno).....	43 July
JK Flip-Flop, Getting to Know the (Tooker).....	67 Sept.
LED Communicator—The Opticom,	
Assemble an (Mims).....	45 Nov.
Light-Emitting Diodes (Mims).....	35 Nov.
Mini-DVM, Assembling The POPULAR ELECTRONICS	
(Lancaster).....	35 Sept.
RIAA/NAB Preamplifier, Build a (Huffnagle).....	61 Aug.
Solid State (Garner)	
85 July, 81 Aug., 100 Sept., 100 Oct., 82 Nov.,	81 Dec.
Stage Lighting Control System (Thurou).....	65 Aug.
Universal Tiger, Assembling a (Meyer).....	31 Oct.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Calibrator, Build a Gated 100-kHz (Tooker).....	53 Sept.
Camera Shutter Speed Meter, Assembling a	
(Coomes).....	73 Sept.
Digital Measurements Lab, Assemble a (Meyer).....	51 Nov.
Diode Tester, Build Dynamic (Andrew).....	53 July
Drain-Dip Oscillator, VHF-UHF (McGee).....	69 Oct.
Electrolytic Restorer, Build an (Plamondon).....	46 Oct.
Expanded Scale Milliohmmeter, A Practical	
(Corbin).....	77 Oct.
Frequency Counter Module, 20-MHz (Meyer).....	51 Nov.
Instrument Sensitivity Booster, Build the X10/X100	
(Bongiorno).....	43 July
Mini-DVM, Assembling The POPULAR ELECTRONICS	
(Lancaster).....	35 Sept.
Printing Exposure Lightmeter, Build a (Mangieri)....	60 Oct.
Second Guessing the Heathkit IG-72 (Palamaki).....	54 Dec.
Seven-Segment Readout, Make Your Own (Kroop)....	68 Aug.
Super Substitution Box (Tenny).....	79 July
VTVM A Megger Too, Make Your (Childs, Eskridge) ..	50 Aug.

INDEX

TO VOLUME 34

JAN.-JUNE 1971

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

Auto Emergency Flasher, Rugged (Ives)..... 67 May
 Voltage Regulator, VR 12 (Ball)..... 65 Apr.

COMMUNICATIONS

Communications
 79 Jan., 82 Feb., 80 Mar., 71 Apr., 70 May,
 76 June
 QRP Thing, The (Olson) 39 Feb.
 10.7-MHz Signal Generator (Lewis) 61 Mar.

CONSTRUCTION

Auto Emergency Flasher, Rugged (Ives)..... 67 May
 Charge Now, Build the (Mangieri) 53 Apr.
 Colossal Woofer, The (Weems) 47 June
 Cryptolock, Build a (Busse)..... 42 Jan.
 Decimal Counter, Ultimate (Meyer) 45 Feb.
 Digital Thermometer Module (Meyer) 69 June
 Digi-Viewer, Build a (Lancaster) 41 Mar.
 Digi-Vista, Six-Digit Popular Electronics (Meyer &
 Kay) 71 Jan.
 Electro-Culture, More Experiments in (Lawrence)..... 63 June
 Electronic Clinical Thermometer, Build an
 (Laughlin) 75 Jan.
 Electro-Culture, Experimental (Lawrence) 66 Feb.
 Fil-Oscillator, Build the (Melen & Garland) 58 May
 Five Forty Power Amplifier, Build the (Meyer) 49 May
 EL Panel Driver (Huffnagle) 43 May
 In-Out Annunciator, The (Simonton) 48 Apr.
 Laboratory IC Power Supply (Valentine) 31 June
 Leslie Effect Simulator (Simonton)..... 51 Mar.
 Light-Operated Bi-Stable Switch (Conner) 70 Mar.
 Millivoltmeter for FET Circuits (Tooker)..... 45 Jan.
 Moisture Sensor, Build a (St. Laurent)..... 67 Mar.
 Princeps Puzzle, The (Cuccia) 26 May
 Psych-Tone, Build the (Lancaster) 25 Feb.
 QRP Thing, The (Olson) 39 Feb.
 Resistance Decade, The Different (Fred)..... 64 Mar.
 Timbre Gate, Build a (Anderton) 29 Apr.
 Time Base Calibrator, Build a (Valentine)..... 33 Jan.
 Time-Period Module (Meyer) 63 Jan.
 Transistor Tester, Non-Destructive (Keith)..... 47 Mar.
 Voltage Regulator, VR 12 (Ball)..... 65 Apr.
 Vox Gain Rider, Build a (Beaty)..... 58 June
 Wheatstone Bridge/Substitution Box, Build a (Callas)
 62 Feb.
 2XY Calibrator, Building and Using the (Windolph) 34 Mar.
 10.7-MHz Signal Generator (Lewis)..... 61 Mar.

DEPARTMENTS

Communications
 79 Jan., 82 Feb., 80 Mar., 71 Apr., 70 May,
 76 June
 Direct & Current (Ferrell)
 Under Another Guise 7 Jan.
 Putting the Cards on the Table 7 Feb.
 Twilight of the Shortwave Listener..... 7 Mar.
 Hopefully, Not a Second Time Around..... 7 Apr.
 Begrudging—But True 7 May
 Something Good About CB—After All!..... 7 June
 Electronics Library
 16 Jan., 14 Feb., 16 Mar., 16 Apr., 16 May,
 14 June
 Interface
 8 Jan., 8 Feb., 8 Mar., 8 Apr., 8 May, 8 June
 New Literature
 14 Jan., 12 Feb., 14 Mar., 14 Apr., 14 May,
 12 June
 New Products
 22 Jan., 22 Feb., 22 Mar., 22 Apr., 17 May,
 22 June
 Out of Tune
 Reflex Enclosure Dimensions (Dec. '70) 100 Feb.
 Electronics Self Study Course (Dec. '70) 12 Mar.
 Electronic Clinical Thermometer (Jan. '71)..... 12 Mar.
 Non-Destructive Transistor Tester (Mar. '71)..... 10 May
 Wheatstone Bridge & Substitution Box (Feb. '71) 10 May
 Build the Psych-Tone (Feb. '71) 10 May
 The QRP Thing (Feb. '71) 10 May
 Chemicals for Electronics (Apr. '71) 10 May
 Build a Timbre Gate (Apr. 1971, p. 29) 97 June
 Solid State (Garner)
 83 Jan., 85 Feb., 84 Mar., 86 Apr., 71 May,
 85 June
 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS
 In-Out Annunciator, The (Simonton)..... 48 Apr.
 Decimal Counter, Ultimate (Meyer) 45 Feb.
 Digital Thermometer Module (Meyer)..... 69 June
 Digi-Viewer, Build a (Lancaster) 41 Mar.
 Digi-Vista, Six-Digit Popular Electronics
 (Meyer & Kay) 71 Jan.
 Equivalency in RTL Circuits (Tooker)..... 49 Feb.
 Equivalency in RTL Circuits (Tooker)..... 39 June
 Fil-Oscillator, Build the (Melen & Garland) 58 May
 Princeps Puzzle, The (Cuccia) 26 May
 Psych-Tone, Build the (Lancaster)..... 25 Feb.
 Time Base Calibrator, Build a (Valentine) 33 Jan.
 Time-Period Module (Meyer) 63 Jan.
 EDUCATION
 Opportunity Awareness (Heiserman)
 Home Study in Medical Electronics 81 Jan.
 Selling Inventions 84 Feb.
 Getting into Computer Servicing 78 Mar.
 Your Wages vs Average 85 Apr.
 Armed Services Electronics Schools 84 May
 Educational Benefits From Employers 84 June

ELECTRONIC MUSIC

Psych-Tone, Build the (Lancaster)	25 Feb.
Leslie Effect Simulator (Simonton)	51 Mar.
Timbre Gate, Build a (Anderton)	29 Apr.

FEATURE ARTICLES

Acoustic Surface-Wave Devices (Fisk)	27 Mar.
Battle of the Giant Brains (Dill)	39 Apr.
Cable FM, A Bonus for CATV Subscribers: (Lacy).....	60 Jan.
Chemicals for Electronics (Cantor)	25 Apr.
Chemicals for Electronics (Cantor)	63 May
Cryptolock, Build a (Busse).....	42 Jan.
Digi-Viewer, Build a (Lancaster).....	41 Mar.
Digi-Vista, Six-Digit Popular Electronics (Meyer & Kay).....	71 Jan.
Electricity & Physiology (Garrison)	27 Jan.
Electro-Culture, Experimental (Lawrence)	66 Feb.
Electro-Culture, More Experiments in (Lawrence).....	63 June
Electronic Clinical Thermometer, Build an (Laughlin)	75 Jan.
EL Panel Driver (Huffnagle).....	43 May
Equivalency in RTL Circuits (Tooker)	49 Feb.
Equivalency in RTL Circuits (Tooker).....	39 June
Five Forty Power Amplifier, Build the (Meyer).....	49 May
Leakage Current & Electrical Shock (Jarrett)	46 Mar.
Leslie Effect Simulator (Simonton)	51 Mar.
Millivoltmeter for FET Circuits (Tooker)	45 Jan.
Moisture Sensor, Build a (St. Laurent)	67 Mar.
Phono Cartridges, 15 Things We Do Know About (Holt)	25 June
Princes Puzzle, The (Cuccio).....	26 May
Psych-Tone, Build the (Lancaster)	25 Feb.
Quiz, Switching Logic (Balin).....	50 Mar.
Quiz, What Do You Know About Capacitors (Balin)	32 Jan.
Single Woofer, Case for the (Weems)	33 May
Stereo Headphones, Pick and Choose Among (Steele)	44 Apr.
Timbre Gate, Build a (Anderton).....	29 Apr.

HOME HI-FI/STEREO

Colossal Woofer, The (Weems)	47 June
Five Forty Power Amplifier, Build the (Meyer)	49 May
Phono Cartridges, 15 Things We Do Know About (Holt)	25 June
Single Woofer, Case for the (Weems).....	33 May
Stereo Headphones, Pick and Choose Among (Steele)	44 Apr.
Stereo Scene (Holt)	
Is It Music or Sound?	68 Jan.
All About Dolby.....	71 Feb.
It Was a Very Good Year.....	71 Mar.
The Best of Everything	82 Apr.
Where the Music Sounds Best	86 May
Those Redundant Volume Controls.....	81 June
Vox Gain Rider, Build a (Beaty).....	58 June

NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN ELECTRONICS

Acoustic Surface-Wave Devices (Fisk)	27 Mar.
Chemicals for Electronics (Cantor)	25 Apr.
Chemicals for Electronics (Cantor)	63 May
EL Panel Driver (Huffnagle).....	43 May

PRODUCT GALLERY

Acoustic Research AR-6	78 May
CTD IC Logic Design Program	78 June
Edsyn Saldavac	82 Mar.
Heathkit GD-29 Microwave Oven	78 May
Heathkit GR-370 Color TV	86 Jan.
Heathkit IB-101 Counter	76 Apr.
Industrial Inventions Logic BPL-10	78 June
Lafayette RK-890 Recorder.....	76 Apr.
Leader LBO-501 Oscilloscope.....	78 Feb.
Russell Antenna Booster	78 Feb.
Ten-Tec RX-10 Receiver	78 May
Tompkins Mobilink	76 Apr.
U.S. Magnet Extendo-Mag	78 Feb.
Winegard Sensor Antenna.....	82 Mar.

SCIENCE FAIR

Electro-Culture, Experimental (Lawrence)	66 Feb.
Electro-Culture, More Experiments in (Lawrence).....	63 June
Electronic Clinical Thermometer, Build an (Laughlin)	75 Jan.
In-Out Annunciator, The (Simonton).....	48 Apr.
Princes Puzzle, The (Cuccio)	26 May

TEST EQUIPMENT

Chemicals for Electronics (Cantor)	25 Apr.
Decimal Counter, Ultimate (Meyer)	45 Feb.
Digi-Viewer, Build a (Lancaster)	41 Mar.
Fil-Oscillator, Build the (Melen & Garland)	58 May
Laboratory IC Power Supply (Valentine).....	31 June
Millivoltmeter for FET Circuits (Tooker)	45 Jan.
Resistance Decade, The Different (Fred).....	64 Mar.
Time Base Calibrator, Build a (Valentine).....	33 Jan.
Time-Period Module (Meyer)	63 Jan.
Transistor Tester, Non-Destructive (Keith)	47 Mar.
Wheatstone Bridge/Substitution Box, Build a (Callas)	62 Feb.
2XY Calibrator, Building and Using the (Windolph)	34 Mar.
10.7-MHz Signal Generator, Low-Cost (Lewis)	61 Mar.

TUTORIAL

Electricity & Physiology (Garrison)	27 Jan.
Equivalency in RTL Circuits (Tooker)	49 Feb.
Equivalency in RTL Circuits (Tooker).....	39 June
Leakage Current & Electrical Shock (Jarrett).....	46 Mar.

USEFUL HOUSEHOLD PROJECTS

Charge Now, Build the (Maglieri).....	53 Apr.
Cryptolock, Build a (Busse)	42 Jan.
Digi-Vista, Six Digit Popular Electronics (Meyer & Kay)	71 Jan.
Electronic Clinical Thermometer, Build an (Laughlin)	75 Jan.
In-Out Annunciator, The (Simonton)	48 Apr.
Light-Operated Bi-Stable Switch (Conner).....	70 Mar.
Moisture Sensor, Build a (St. Laurent).....	67 Mar.
Vox Gain Rider, Build a (Beaty)	58 June

INDEX

TO VOLUME 35

JULY-DEC. 1971

COMMUNICATIONS

CB and the Coast Guard (Humphrey).....	42 Sept.
Communications 70 Aug., 69 Sept., 71 Oct., 79 Nov., 81 Dec.	
Crystal Calibrator for the Ham and SWL (Blair)	59 Aug.
Distortionless Audio Compressor (Caringella)...	25 Dec.
Receiver Noise Figure and Sensitivity, Understanding (West).....	33 Nov.
Single Sideband for CB Is Now (Friedman).....	25 Aug.
VHF Frequency Converter (Greenlee).....	52 Dec.
World Administrative Radio Conference (Gould)	69 Dec.

CONSTRUCTION

Add Triggered Sweep to your Scope (Garland & Melen).....	52 July
Adhesive Stencil Technique for PC Boards (Anderson).....	71 Dec.
Amplifier Module, Hi-Fi (Trauffer).....	59 Dec.
Combination Lock, Electronic (Nunley).....	51 Aug.
Combination Lock, SCR (Fahnstock).....	53 Nov.
Continental Speaker System, The (Weems).....	41 Aug.
Crystal Calibrator for the Ham and SWL (Blair)	59 Aug.
Distortionless Audio Compressor (Caringella)...	25 Dec.
Drummer Boy, The (Simonton).....	25 July
Electronic Desk Calculator You Can Build, An (Roberts).....	27 Nov.
Four-Channel Decoder, Build a (Meyerle).....	52 July
Intruder/Fire Alarm, Professional (Meyerle)....	61 Dec.
Low-Voltage Remote Power Control (Johnson)...	69 July
Mini-Pyramidal UHF TV Antenna, Build a (Monser).....	40 Dec.
Plastic Tiger Audio Power Amplifier, The (Meyer).....	27 Oct.
Solid-State Bird, The (Simonton).....	58 Sept.
Solid-State Laser for the Experimenter (Mims)...	46 Oct.
Sports Amplifier, All American (Cooper).....	29 Sept.
Stereo Decoder, Unique (Reich).....	53 Oct.
Underground Survey Meter, An (Pallatz).....	63 Aug.
Underwater Fish Finder (Green).....	48 Aug.
VHF Frequency Converter (Greenlee).....	52 Dec.
Voltage Monitor (Hammes).....	63 Nov.

DEPARTMENTS

Direct & Current	
Global Broadcasting.....	7 July
Truck Hijacking and Electronics.....	7 Aug.
The Electronics Parts Distributor.....	7 Sept.
A Typical Technician.....	7 Oct.
Electronics and Noise Pollution.....	7 Nov.
A Bigger and Better Popular Electronics.....	7 Dec.
Out of Tune	
Princes Puzzle (May '71).....	94 July
Drummer Boy, The (July '71).....	100 Oct.
Vox Gain Rider (June '71).....	100 Oct.
Solid State (Garner)	
79 July, 87 Aug., 87 Sept., 86 Oct., 82 Nov., 88 Dec.	
Tips & Techniques.....	90 Nov.

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Add Triggered Sweep to your Scope (Garland & Melen).....	52 July
Digital Japan (Mann).....	50 Aug.
Electronic Desk Calculator You Can Build, An (Roberts).....	27 Nov.

EDUCATION

Electronics Bookshelf (Part 1) (Drumeller).....	44 Nov.
Electronics Bookshelf (Part 2) (Drumeller).....	48 Dec.
Opportunity Awareness (Heiserman) 69 July, 77 Aug., 76 Sept., 78 Oct., 72 Nov., 79 Dec.	

ELECTRONIC MUSIC

Drummer Boy, The (Simonton).....	25 July
----------------------------------	---------

FEATURES

4-Channel Stereo is Here (Burawa).....	47 July
Are Modern Military Radars Infallible? (Judd)...	45 Sept.
Can an Amplifier Tube have Zero Trans- conductance? (Bailey).....	42 Nov.
CB and the Coast Guard (Humphrey).....	42 Sept.
Continental Speaker System, The (Weems)....	41 Aug.
Destiny and Geomagnetism (Garrison).....	41 July
Digital Japan (Mann).....	50 Aug.
Don't Bypass the Hobby Shop (Tooker).....	50 Oct.
Electronic Desk Calculator You Can Build, An (Roberts).....	27 Nov.
Electronics Bookshelf (Part 1) (Drumeller).....	44 Nov.
Electronics Bookshelf (Part 2) (Drumeller).....	48 Dec.
Electronics Fights Noise Pollution (Silver).....	61 Oct.
Giant Billboard Antennas for Space-Age Radars (Lacy).....	44 Dec.
Operational Amplifier (Part 1), The (Tenny)....	30 Aug.
Operational Amplifier (Part 2), The (Tenny)....	61 Sept.
Plastic Tiger Audio Power Amplifier, The (Meyer).....	27 Oct.
Portable Radar Becomes a Reality (Humphrey)...	67 July
Quiz, True-False Logic (Bell & Kish).....	102 Nov.
Receiver Noise Figure and Sensitivity, Understanding (West).....	33 Nov.
Single Sideband for CB is Now (Friedman)....	25 Aug.
Solid-State Laser for the Experimenter (Mims)...	46 Oct.
Solid-State Laser, Understanding the (Mims)....	35 Oct.
Sports Amplifier, All American (Cooper).....	29 Sept.
Substitute for Meters in Bridge Circuits, A (Friedman).....	62 Nov.
Testing Power Supplies (Demas).....	67 Sept.
Understand the System (Buchsbaum).....	52 Sept.
What Makes the Transistor Tick? (Wood)....	49 Nov.
What's Happened to Educational TV? (Belt)....	31 Dec.
World Administrative Radio Conference (Gould)	69 Dec.
HOME HI-FI/STEREO	
4-Channel Stereo is Here (Burawa).....	47 July
Amplifier Module, Hi-Fi (Trauffer).....	59 Dec.
Continental Speaker System, The (Weems)....	41 Aug.
Distortionless Audio Compressor (Caringella)...	25 Dec.
Four-Channel Decoder, Build a (Meyerle).....	52 July
Plastic Tiger Audio Power Amplifier, The (Meyer).....	27 Oct.
Stereo Decoder, Unique (Reich).....	53 Oct.
Stereo Scent (Holt)	
What is High Fidelity?.....	71 July
Ten Hi-Fi Fallacies.....	70 Aug.
All About Adjustments.....	84 Sept.
Setting Up a Tape Recorder.....	67 Oct.
Answering Reader Mail.....	70 Nov.
Selecting a Speaker System.....	66 Dec.

NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN ELECTRONICS

Operational Amplifier (Part 1), The (Tenny)... 30 Aug.
 Operational Amplifier (Part 2), The (Tenny)... 61 Sept.
 Portable Radar Becomes a Reality (Humphrey)... 67 July
 Single Sideband for CB is Now (Friedman)... 25 Aug.
 Solid-State Laser for the Experimenter (Mims)... 46 Oct.
 Solid-State Laser, Understanding the (Mims)... 35 Oct.

PRODUCT GALLERY

Avanti AV-527 CB Antenna... 80 Oct.
 B & K Model 1460 Oscilloscope... 82 July
 Calgon Heat Sink Paste... 78 Sept.
 Chapman Ratchet-Offset Kit... 82 Aug.
 Garrard Zero 100 Turntable... 82 Aug.
 Harman-Kardon CAD-5 Cassette Deck... 80 Oct.
 Heathkit GR-169 Color TV... 82 July
 Heathkit HM-102 RF Wattmeter... 78 Sept.
 Heathkit IB-102 Frequency Scaler... 83 Dec.
 Heathkit IM-105 VOM... 80 Oct.
 Heathkit IR-18M Chart Recorder... 65 Nov.
 J & J Electronics Transistor Tester... 80 Oct.
 Lafayette Guardian-6000 6-band Receiver... 80 Oct.
 Lafayette QD-4 Four-Channel Adapter... 83 Dec.
 Lafayette Telsat 924 CB Transceiver... 65 Nov.
 Lendell Quick-Pick Tools... 80 Oct.
 Magnecord 2001 Tape Deck... 78 Sept.
 Mid-Line Frequency Standard... 82 Aug.
 Pioneer SX-2500 Stereo Receiver... 83 Dec.
 Simpson Electronics Model A Transceiver... 82 Aug.
 Stanton Dynaphase I Headphones... 82 July
 Teac A-24 Stereo Cassette Deck... 65 Nov.
 Unilarm Kab Kit Speaker Enclosure... 83 Dec.

SCIENCE FAIR

Drummer Boy, The (Simanton)... 25 July
 Solid-State Bird, The (Simanton)... 58 Sept.
 Solid-State Laser for the Experimenter (Mims)... 46 Oct.
 Underwater Fish Finder (Green)... 48 Aug.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Add Triggered Sweep to your Scope
 (Garland & Melen)... 52 July
 Crystal Calibrator for the Ham and SWL (Blair) 59 Aug.
 Substitute for Meters in Bridge Circuits,
 A (Friedman)... 62 Nov.
 Testing Power Supplies (Demas)... 67 Sept.
 Voltage Monitor (Hammes)... 63 Nov.

TUTORIAL

Are Modern Military Radars Infallible? (Judd)... 45 Sept.
 Can an Amplifier Tube have Zero Trans-
 conductance? (Bailey)... 42 Nov.
 Destiny and Geomagnetism (Garrison)... 41 July
 Don't Bypass the Hobby Shop (Tooker)... 50 Oct.
 Electronics Bookshelf, (Part 1), The (Drumeller)... 44 Nov.
 Electronics Fights Noise Pollution (Silver)... 61 Oct.
 Operational Amplifier (Part 1), The (Tenny)... 30 Aug.
 Operational Amplifier (Part 2), The (Tenny)... 61 Sept.
 Receiver Noise Figure and Sensitivity,
 Understanding (West)... 33 Nov.
 Solid-State Laser, Understanding the (Mims)... 35 Oct.
 Understand the System (Buchsbaum)... 52 Sept.
 What Makes the Transistor Tick? (Wood)... 49 Nov.

USEFUL HOUSEHOLD PROJECTS

Combination Lock, Electronic (Nunley)... 51 Aug.
 Combination Lock, SCR (Fahnstock)... 53 Nov.
 Low-Voltage Remote Power Control (Johnson)... 69 July
 Sports Amplifier, All American (Cooper)... 29 Sept.
 Underground Survey Meter, An (Pallatz)... 63 Aug.
 Voltage Monitor (Hammes)... 63 Nov.

FREE
COLOR
CATALOG
 from
ECHO

Full of bargains on communications, electronics, and other special equipment.

ECHO COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
 1038 S. Washington Ave., Cedarburg, Wis. 53012
 PHONE 414 377-5050

Please send me Echo's free catalog today.

Name

Address

City State

Zip

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

POPULAR ELECTRONICS
SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

Please include an address label when writing about your subscription to help us serve you promptly.
 Write to: P.O. Box 1096, Flushing, N.Y. 11352
CHANGE OF ADDRESS: Please let us know you are moving at least six to eight weeks in advance. Affix magazine address label in space below and print new address in space provided. If you have a question about your subscription, attach address label to your letter.

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

name please print

address

city

state zip-code

TO SUBSCRIBE: Check these boxes: — New — Renewal
 5 years \$21 3 years \$15 1 year \$6
SPECIFY: Payment enclosed—You get 1 extra issue per year as a BONUS! Bill me later.

name please print

address

city state zip

Add'l postage: \$1 per year outside U.S., its possessions & Canada.

AFFIX LABEL

Popular Electronics

INCLUDING **Electronics World**

INDEX VOLUMES 1 AND 2 JANUARY-DECEMBER 1972

AUTOMOTIVE

Anti-Collision Systems for Autos (Holder)	48 Oct.
Auto Battery Voltage Monitor (Morris)	58 Aug.
Solid-State Electronics for the New Cars, More (Drummond) (Part 1)	63 Jan.
Solid-State Electronics for the New Cars, More (Drummond) (Part 2)	78 Apr.
Vehicle Alarm System (DiElsi)	51 June

COMMUNICATIONS

Amateur Station Helps Land Two Aircraft	46 July
Canada's New Voice on Shortwave (Wood)	44 Apr.
Chasing DX on the FM Band (Wood)	40 May
Class "E"—CB of the Future?	37 Feb.
Communications on a Light Beam (Heiserman)	34 Apr.
Communications Satellites (Buckwalter)	28 Mar.
Crystal-Controlled Musical Instrument Tuner, Build a (Olson)	55 Dec.
Directory of Mobile CB Transceivers (Houck)	26 Aug.
Public Weather Broadcasts from Coast to Coast (Granoff)	42 May
Receivers for the Shortwave Listener (Part 1) (Hirsch) ..	28 Nov.
Receivers for the Shortwave Listener (Part 2) (Hirsch) ..	49 Dec.
Report on Proposed Class "E" CB Band (Humphrey) ..	67 Dec.
What Do Hams Do? (Waters)	66 Mar.

CONSTRUCTION

Aquarium Heater Control for Fish Fanciers (Donkin) ..	70 Sept.
Constructing PC Boards (Sullivan & Brodsky)	34 Sept.
Contact Protects Panel Markings (Kunc)	72 Sept.
Decid-o-tron, Build the (Newmire)	96 Nov.
Differential-Temperature Basement Ventilator (Ashe) ..	31 July
Digital Logic Trainer, Build a (Cazes)	42 Sept.
Distortionless Preamplifier, Build a (Bongiorno)	58 June
Electro-Chemical Hygrometer (Giannelli)	33 Oct.
General-Purpose Alarm, Build a (Brown)	64 Sept.
Head 'N' Tails (Crawford)	35 Jan.
Intrusion Alarm, Infrared (Olson)	51 Mar.
Light Minder (Erst)	91 Sept.
PC Market, A Look at the (Burawa)	46 Jan.
Pest Control, Electronic (Greenlee)	47 July
Sound-Activated Photoflash Attachment (Leshkowitz) ..	74 Dec.
Speed Timer for Model Cars, Build a (Harms)	43 Nov.
Steam Whistle, Electronic (Simonton)	51 May
Strobe Cube, Build a (Shaw)	54 Nov.
Surf Synthesizer, Build the (Simonton)	45 Feb.
SW Converter, A Simple (Lisle)	96 Mar.
Synthesizer, Four-Channel (Bongiorno)	32 May
Touch-Plate Power Switch (Nunley)	50 Aug.
Transistor Power Supply, Inexpensive (Tooker)	35 May
Transmitter for the Neglected Band (White)	58 Jan.
Tuner for the Neglected Band (White)	68 Feb.
Zener Diode Substitution Box, Build a (Sula)	36 Oct.
3.6-Volt IC Power Supply Regulator (Fred)	42 Apr.

DEPARTMENTS

Editorial (Snitzer)

Popular Electronics—Including Electronics World	16 Jan.
New Developments in Audio	6 Feb.
Parts for Construction Projects	6 Mar.
Digital Circuits and Modules for the Consumer	6 Apr.
Hearing Aids and Hi-Fi	6 May
Engineering Enrollments Down Sharply	6 June
The IEEE Show Was Down to Earth	6 July
Apollo Without Electronics	6 Aug.
The New/Com Show	6 Sept.
The Hi-Fi Power Rating Hassle	6 Oct.
Electronics in the Kitchen	6 Nov.
Video Cartridges, Cassettes, and Compatibility	6 Dec.
Out of Tune Pioneer PL-12A Record Player (Jan. '72)	8 Feb.
VHF Frequency Converter (Dec. '71)	8 Feb.
Build a 175-MHz Prescaler (Apr. '72)	89 July

EDUCATION

Education and Opportunities (Heiserman)	107 Sept.
Guide to Home Study Education in Electronics, A (Frenzel)	48 Sept.

ELECTRONIC MUSIC

Add a Compression Amplifier to your Electronic Organ (Rohen)	105 Dec.
Art and Technology of Electronic Music, The (Heiserman)	40 Feb.
Optimum Fuzz Adapter, Build the (Anderton)	34 July

FEATURES

Alpha Brain Waves & Biofeedback Training (Waite) ..	33 Dec.
British Radars for Pleasure Boats (Englert)	40 July
Color Code Charts	12 Aug.
Computer Core Memories Still Handmade	49 Feb.
Electronic Security Systems (Frye)	28 Sept.
Electronics at Disney World (Lacy)	44 Aug.
Electronics Monitors Hospital Patients (Bukstein) ..	34 Nov.
End of an Era, The	16 Mar.
Field Service Representative, The (Kallis)	62 Aug.
Hawaii's Tallest Towers	84 May
Industrial Robots, A Look at (Lacy)	48 May
Jobs for Lasers (Collins)	47 June
Kodak Enters Video Recorder/Player Market	46 June
Medical Electronic Equipment and Hospital Safety (French)	32 Jan.
Medical Electronics Technician, The (Holmgren)	103 Oct.
Minicomputers—What They Are and What They Can Do (Heiserman)	32 June
Novel Use for LED (McMahan)	47 Sept.
Nuclear Radiation—Insidious Polluter (Belt)	26 Feb.
PA Sound Systems (Sumberg)	43 Oct.

Quiz, Ganged Switching (Balin)	63	Apr.
Test Your Knowledge of Semiconductors (Shippee)	53	Aug.
Treasure Detectors for Land Use (Lawrence)	52	Sept.
Underwater Treasure Detectors (Lawrence)	60	Oct.

HI-FI/STEREO

Bass Reflex Enclosures the Easy Way, Build (Weems)	32	Sept.
Cassette Tapes, Performance Tests of (Hirsch)	28	Apr.
4-Channel Universal Decoder, Build a (Nichols)	28	Dec.
Comeback of the Bass Reflex (Werms)	49	Nov.
Crystal-Controlled FM Tuner Design (Peter)	51	July
Dolby Technique for Reducing Noise, The (Horowitz)	31	Aug.
Four-Channel Cartridge Tape Players, Survey of (Hirsch)	26	May
Four-Channel Sound (Cawfield)	26	June
Growth of CBS SQ—A Status Report	65	Nov.
Hi-Fi Headphones, How to Use (Ashe)	76	July
Hi-Fi Loudspeakers: Facts & Fallacies (Part 1) (Brociner)	40	Aug.
Hi-Fi Loudspeakers: Facts & Fallacies (Part 2) (Brociner)	60	Sept.
How Good are Cassettes? (Maynard)	8	Oct.
How to Select a Cassette Recorder (Hirsch)	12	July
Labyrinth Speakers for Hi-Fi (Weems)	40	Jan.
Legal Booby Traps in Tape Recording (Lincoln)	12	June
Outdoor Hi-Fidelity Loudspeaker Roundup (Hirsch)	26	July
Reel-to-Reel Tape Recorder, How to Select a (Hirsch)	47	Mar.
TV Antenna, Choosing a (Belt)	42	Feb.

NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN ELECTRONICS

Acoustic Microscope, An	42	Oct.
Airborne Test Antenna, New	62	Jan.
Army Buys Tactical Landing System	51	Jan.
Automated Radiological Diagnosis System	97	Jan.
Battery-Powered Locator Beacon for Aircraft	34	Aug.
Earth Station for Satellite Experiments	33	Apr.
First American-Made Quartz Watch	46	Mar.
Laser Holograms Speed Computer Parts Analysis	49	Apr.
Laser Machining Produces Electronic Circuits	30	Aug.
Liquid-Core, Low-Loss Optical Fiber	59	July
Luggage Inspection System	37	Oct.
Mobile Teletypewriter System for Law Enforcement	72	Oct.
New Hologram Crystals Permanently Store Images	77	Aug.
New IR Laser Communicator	98	Mar.
New Thermal Viewer Has Civilian Uses	40	June
Radio Emergency Call Boxes	54	Dec.
Satellite Pictures Show Earth's Resources	68	Nov.
Selectavision Magtape System	48	Nov.
Solid-State Radiographic Screens	35	Aug.
Rechargeable Alkaline Battery, The (Milbourne)	104	Nov.
Transparent Ceramics for Electro-Optics (Hey)	63	Oct.

PRODUCT TEST REPORTS

A. A. E. Model T-101 Transistor Tester	88	Dec.
Advent 201 Cassette Tape Deck	76	Feb.
Advent Loudspeaker, The Smaller	62	May
Ampex AX-300 Tape Recorder Deck	64	Apr.
Audiotex Model 30-5104 Speaker System	77	June
Bilectro "One Hander" Soldering Tool	80	Jan.
Bird Ham-Mate 4350 R-F Wattmeter	84	Aug.
Dual Model 1218 Automatic Turntable	78	Sept.
Dynascan Cobra 130 CB Transceiver	82	Aug.
E. F. Johnson Messenger 124-M CB Transceiver	82	Mar.
Eico EC-4700 4-Channel Stereo Adapter	79	Feb.
Eico Solid-State Model 239 FET VOM	84	Jan.
Eico SS-500 Security Alarm System	86	Aug.
Electra Bearcat III Monitor Receiver	84	Oct.
Estes Transroc Radio Control Transmitter	69	May

Heathkit AR-1500 AM/Stereo FM Receiver	80	Dec.
Heathkit IM-102 Digital Multimeter Kit	68	July
Heathkit IO-103 And IO-105 Triggered-Sweep Oscilloscopes	80	Aug.
Heathkit MI-101 Digital Depth Sounder	71	Apr.
Heathkit Model CO-1015 Ignition Analyzer	86	Oct.
Heathkit Model IC-2008 Digital Calculator	82	Sept.
Hitachi IA-1000 Integrated Stereo Amplifier	78	Aug.
Hobby Hill Conduct-O-Tape	71	July
James Model C-7835 Intrusion Detector	84	Sept.
JFD Stellar-2001 All-Channel TV Antenna	88	Feb.
Kikusui ORC-27A Audio Signal Generator	88	Mar.
Koss KRD-711 Red-Devil Stereo Headphones	82	Feb.
Koss Model K2-2 Quadrasonic Headphones	82	Oct.
Kurz-Kasch Auto-Probe	82	June
Kurz-Kasch LP-520-GM Logic Probe	86	Dec.
Lafayette LA-44 Four-Channel Stereo Amplifier	78	Mar.
Lafayette RK-48 2/4-Channel Cartridge Tape Player	76	Jan.
Lafayette SQ-M 4-Channel Decoder	84	Dec.
Leader Instruments TV Field Strength Meter	80	June
Leader LS-5 Electronic Oscilloscope Switch	85	Feb.
Lee Model EC Signal-Tracing Probe	86	Nov.
Midland 13-873 SSB/AM Transceiver	80	Feb.
Mura Thermo Temperature Probe	81	June
Pace 100-S CB Transceiver	66	July
Pearce-Simpson Cougar 23 CB Transceiver	84	Nov.
Pioneer PL-12A Record Player	78	Jan.
Production Devices Model 85 Transistor Tester	83	Sept.
Rectilinear III Lowboy Speaker System	78	Oct.
Rotel Model RA-610 Stereo Amplifier	80	Oct.
SBE "Catalina" 23-Channel CB Transceiver	82	Jan.
Sencore CG-22 Color-Bar Generator	87	Dec.
Sencore Color Model CG159 Generator	86	Jan.
Sencore FE160 Senior Field Effect Multimeter	90	Mar.
Shure M688 Stereo Microphone Mixer	64	July
Shure V-15 Type II (Improved) Stereo Phono Cartridge	80	Mar.
Signal Science Whistle Switch	91	Mar.
Simpson 229 AC Current Leakage Tester	70	Apr.
Simpson 460 Digital Volt/ohmmeter	84	Feb.
Simpson Model 260 Series 6 VOM	68	May
Suporex Model FF-1 Headphones	64	May
Suporex Model PEP-77D Electrostatic Headphones	82	Nov.
Teac Model AT-100 Stereo FM Tuner	78	Nov.
Techniques 5200 Negative Art Kit	66	May
Telex Model CS-7 Communications Headphones	76	June
TFE Model PP-1A Step Generator	81	Nov.
Tram Titan III AM/SBB CB Transceiver	68	Apr.
Triplett Model 603 Solid-State VOM	80	Sept.
Triplett Model 990 Maintenance In A Case	78	June
Toyo CH-702 2/4-Channel Cartridge Tape Player System	77	Jan.
Utah Studio 4 Four-Channel Adapter	66	Apr.
Wahl ISO-Tip Cordless Soldering Iron	70	July
Weston 1250 Digital Frequency Counter	84	Mar.

TELEVISION

Cable TV—Where It Is & Where It's Going (Belt)	26	Jan.
Color TV Projection System	35	June
Digital Logic Tunes TV Receivers	60	Nov.
Identification by Instant Replay TV	90	Sept.
Multiset Coupling Systems for your TV Antenna (Wolf)	28	Oct.
New IC's and Circuits for Color TV	50	Feb.
New In-Line Color Tube Simplifies Convergence	86	Sept.
Play Electronic Tag on Your TV (Anderson)	61	Nov.
Solid-State TV Camera Sensor	55	Mar.
Squaring Off on Two Solid-State TV Cameras	66	Oct.
TV Signal Splitter (Lewart)	83	June
What's Different About Japanese Color TV? (Belt)	46	Apr.

What's in a Color-TV Signal (Belt)	44	Dec.
X-Rays from TV No Longer a Hazard	35	July

TEST EQUIPMENT

Audio Level Meter, Build an (Milbourne)	104	Dec.
Digital Volt-Ohmmeter Plug-in Module (Meyer)	60	Mar.
Impedance Meter, Build an (Rakes)	68	Oct.
Linear-Scale Ohmmeter, A (Beene)	45	May
Preamplifier for Your Scope, A (Gorgenyi)	47	Aug.
Precision Lab Power Supply (Ball)	32	Feb.
Power-Line Booster/Reducer (Tooker)	62	Oct.
Rise-Time Measurements (Herzog)	60	Aug.
Semiconductor Curve Tracer, Build a Versatile (Keith)	41	June
Signal Difference Stereo Balance Meter, Build a (Laughlin)	50	Apr.
Slow Turn-On Protects Power Supply (Tooker)	73	Sept.
Tach-Dwell Meter (Olsen)	42	Nov.
Wheatstone Bridge, Inexpensive (West)	34	Mar.
175-MHz Prescaler, Build a (Meyer)	53	Apr.

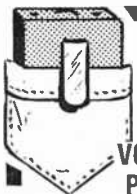
THE SCENES

Communications Scene (Humphrey)	
Incentive Licensing For Hams:	
Progress or Discrimination?	52 Jan.
Case For a National CB Organization, The	64 Feb.
Marine Gear Windfall For Hams	100 Mar.
Nicholas Johnson of the FCC	96 Apr.
Harbor Police: Communications Afloat	68 June
Automatic Identification of Transmitters	65 Aug.
New Regulations and the Marine Radio Technician	96 Sept.
Search and Rescue Network	100 Oct.
Communications Scene (Parrish)	
Scanners For Monitoring VHF & UHF	102 Nov.
Mac's Service Shop (Frye)	
Radio Interference: Causes & Cures	94 Jan.
Getting the Most from Your Service Dollars	102 Feb.
TVI From the Victim's Viewpoint	70 Mar.
Meter Accuracy Specifications	60 Apr.
Versatile Pocket Calculator, A	58 May
Single Sideband for the CB'er	64 June
Salvaging Ducked Radios	60 July
Shelf Life of Capacitors and Batteries	68 Aug.
New Breed of Test Equipment	87 Sept.
Electronics and Car Thievery	88 Oct.
Philosophy of a Kit Manufacturer	88 Nov.
New TV Antenna, A	90 Dec.
Solid State (Garner)	102 Jan.
Stereo Scene (Holt)	
How Good Need a Turntable Be?	7 Jan.
Basic Hi-Fi Trouble-Shooting	10 Feb.

Tracking Distortion in Phono Cartridges	10	Mar.
The Battle of the Tapes	10	Apr.
Choosing the Stereo System That's Right For You	10	May
Choosing the Sound You Want	14	Aug.
The Discrete Quadraphonic Disc	12	Sept.
Connections & Interconnections—		
Keeping Things Straight	10	Nov.
Galaxy of Gadgetry, A	12	Dec.
Surplus Scene (Burawa)		
Today's Surplus Dealers	116	Jan.
Solid-State Parts Market, The	118	Mar.
Small-Parts Market, The	97	June
More Companies To Get Acquainted With	97	July
In The Battle For First Place, The Buyer Wins	97	Aug.
What's Available In Test Equipment	117	Sept.
Get To Know Your Dealers	117	Oct.
Realistic Look At The Mail-Order Business, A	117	Nov.
New York's Walk-in Dealers	119	Dec.
Television Scene (Belt)		
New Color Sets and Programs	112	Jan.
Trinitron—Still A Mystery?	94	Feb.
RCA Toes the Color Line	76	May
Picking A Good TV Man	78	July
Test Equipment Scene (Prentiss)		
Why Triggered Sweep Oscilloscopes?	68	Jan.
Test Equipment Scene (Solomon)		
VOM's, VTM's and TVM's	114	Mar.
Digital Instruments: What, Why and Who	84	June
Vectorscopes For Showing Color TV Angles	82	July
Probes For Servicing	100	Sept.
Power Supplies—Power To The Circuit	96	Oct.
Sine Waves and Scopes	98	Nov.
Semiconductor Testing	100	Dec.

TUTORIAL

Ampere's Law (Heiserman)	98	Dec.
Analog Logic (Hannas)	82	Apr.
Controlling DC Motors (Fleming)	36	Mar.
Field-Effect Transistor, The (Shippee)	76	Aug.
Flip-Flop with Op Amps (Garland)	58	July
Fuses for Electronics (James)	43	July
How and Why of the SCR, The (Wujek)	69	Nov.
How Much Current is Fatal?	31	Jan.
Nuclear Radiation & Detection		
(Part 1—Types of Radioactivity) (Eilo)	53	Oct.
Nuclear Radiation & Detection		
(Part 2—Radioactivity Detectors) (Eilo)	66	Nov.
Nuclear Radiation & Detection		
(Part 3—Radiological Survey Meters) (Eilo)	62	Dec.
Ohm's Law, The Origin of (Heiserman)	46	May
Simple Solid-State Circuits for the Experimenter (Huffman)	66	Sept.
Solid-State Receivers, Fundamentals of (White)	58	Feb.



SONAR PAGE

VOICE and TONE POCKET PAGER

Model SP 2518 \$265⁰⁰
FCC Type Accepted
under part 15, subpart C

The SONAR PAGE is complete with a 110VAC charger, operating frequency crystal, two precision tone reeds and plug in earpiece. Less Battery.
Nickel Cadmium Battery \$10.00 ea.



FOR BUSINESS MEN • HOSPITAL PERSONNEL • DOCTORS • SALESMEN • SERVICEMEN • PROFESSIONAL HELP • EXECUTIVES • POLICEMEN & FIREMEN
A basic necessity that has become indispensable to the man on the move. SONAR PAGE adds hours of productivity and eliminates costly delays. SONAR PAGE instantly locates and directs specific messages to you. SONAR PAGE can reach you whether you are indoors, outdoors, or in your car.
• Designed for total large city coverage • Small, lightweight and comfortable to wear (only 7 oz.) • Works in difficult noisy weak fringe areas • Greater battery life • Crisp "Voice Fidelity" Audio • "False-Proof" tone decoding • Non-Directional "Hi-Q" Antenna eliminates dead spots • Compatible with existing two-tone sequential VHF systems.

SONAR RADIO CORP., 73 Wortman Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11207
Please send me information on SONAR PAGE. Dept. 750

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Popular Electronics

INCLUDING **Electronics World**

INDEX VOLUMES 3 AND 4 JANUARY-DECEMBER 1973

COMMUNICATIONS

5-Watt Carrier-Current Transmitter (Harmon)	34	June
Accessories for Your CB Rig (Humphrey)	47	Oct.
Amateur 2-Meter FM Repeaters (Moody)	84	May
Antenna Turner for SWL's (Drumeller)	71	Jan.
Antennas for CB'ers and Hams (Drumeller)	95	Sept.
Antennas for CB'ers and Hams, Part 2 (Drumeller)	51	Oct.
Challenge of Slow-Scan TV, The (Humphrey)	49	Aug.
CHU—Time Signals for Everyone (Holford)	47	Sept.
Crystals for CB & Ham Communication (Freeland)	100	Mar.
Directory of Single-Sideband CB Transceivers (Houck)	43	Aug.
Effective Radiated Power (Houck)	34	May
Experiments with a Shortwave Receiver (Stanbury)	61	Dec.
"Free-Power" Radios, How to Build (Lyon)	62	Oct.
Getting the Most from Your Transmitter (Moody)	94	Aug.
How to Become a Radio Amateur	49	July
Milestone in Space Communications (Leinwoll)	35	Feb.
Move Up to Business Radio Band (Thomas)	31	June
NEA Plans Course for TV Technicians	111	Feb.
Next Communications Satellite?, The	37	Mar.
Reducing TVI on 6-, 10-, and 11-Meter Bands (Winkelpleck)	62	Nov.
Short 80- Through 10-Meter Band Ham Antenna (Yamnus)	56	Apr.
Squelch Circuit, Build a Low-Cost (Ramsey)	110	Feb.
Those Wild Hams of the 1920's (Hay)	72	Oct.
Understanding Shortwave Receiver Specs (Feldman)	53	Feb.
Using Your CB Set for Emergencies	35	Apr.
Wha's New in CB Equipment? (Friedman)	44	Feb.
Which Antenna for CB? (Craven)	64	Jan.

CONSTRUCTION

Add Luxury Features to Electronic Digital Clocks, How to (Diller, Reese, Friedman)	31	Dec.
Alpha Plain-Wave Feedback Monitor, Build an (Waite)	40	Jan.
Audio-visual CMOS Toy (Gaskill)	38	Oct.
Digital Clock-Calendar, Build a (Green)	29	Nov.
Cosmos Die, Build a (Robbins)	59	June
Color Organ, Design Your Own	62	May
Digital Clock, Low-Cost (Larsen)	51	Mar.
Early Warning Storm Forecaster (Fox)	31	Sept.
Easy Way to Make PC Boards, The (Roubal)	65	Oct.
Electronic Thermometer, Low-Cost (Squires)	46	Jan.
Electronic Siren, An (Eisenbrandt)	58	Dec.
Electronic Wind Chimes (Simonton)	51	Apr.
Enlarger Exposure Calculator (Mangieri)	72	Nov.
Enlarger Timer, Build an (Mangieri)	102	Feb.
Four-Way Flasher (Hilker)	78	Dec.
Headlight Operated Garage Door or Light Switch	33	Mar.
Headlight Reminder (Fahnestock)	86	Jan.
IC Light Modulator, Build an (Yandek)	88	Aug.
IC Photo Development Timer (Marchant)	70	Oct.

Light-Activated Slave Strobe Trigger (Mangieri)	40	June
Light Probe, Build a (Mims)	42	Mar.
Logidex—An Electronic Game for All Seasons (Nurse)	63	Nov.
Monodigichron, Build the (Robbins)	35	Sept.
Novel Temperature Control System (Green)	94	Jan.
Rechargeable Flashlight, Build a (McNarney)	62	Apr.
Simple Alarms, Build a Pair of (Caggiano)	32	Jan.
Simple Electronic Combination Lock (Rolf)	51	Nov.
Solder & Soldering (Barber)	47	Mar.
Special Tools for the Electronics Workbench (Tooker)	72	Feb.
Squawk Box Toy for \$3, Make a (Loftsgaard)	46	Mar.
Stopping Engine Run-On (Johnsson & Johnsson)	50	Mar.
Tailor-Made Zener Diode, A	56	Oct.
Unique Digital Clock (Young)	31	May
Welcome Beacon Prevents Stumbling in the Dark	34	Sept.

DEPARTMENTS

Editorial (Snitzer)		
Quadraphonics Now or Later	6	Jan.
A Look Into the Future	6	Feb.
Parts for Construction Projects	6	Mar.
The Future of the "Floppy Disc"	6	May
Electronics Helps Fight Crime	6	June
An Advance in Personal Communications	6	July
Trade Shows for the Industry	6	Aug.
IC's and the Hobbyist	6	Sept.
The Fork in the Road	6	Oct.
Skyrocketing Solid-State	6	Nov.
The Electronics Seer	6	Dec.
Out of Tune		
A 5-Watt Current-Carrier Transmitter (June 1973)	111	Oct.
Tips & Techniques		
97 Aug., 74 Sept., 97 Oct., 97 Nov., 98 Dec.		

ELECTRONIC MUSIC

Components for Electronics Music Systems (Lancaster)	47	Nov.
Electronic Music Synthesizers (Anderton)	40	May
Introduction to Electronic Music (Lancaster)	35	Oct.

GENERAL FEATURES

Anatomy of a Lightning Bolt (Heiserman)	60	Mar.
Charles P. Steinmetz (Heiserman)	107	Oct.
Computer Art as a Design Tool (Heiserman)	48	May
Electromagnetic Radiation in Medicine (Garrison)	65	Sept.
Electric Power from the Earth (Lawrence)	32	Apr.
Electronic Pollution—An Impending Crisis (Garrison)	42	Apr.
Electronics and Insect Control (Lawrence)	30	Aug.
Electronics and Water Quality Control (Lawrence)	26	May
Electronics in Cameras (Plant and Eigen)	27	Dec.
Electronics in Habilitation and Rehabilitation (Yonovitz)	110	May
Faraday and Electrostatic Lines of Force		

(Heiserman)	101 Aug.
Flash Tubes: Operation & Applications (Fisher)	68 Jan.
How to Avoid Workbench Hazards (Benson)	70 Sept.
How to Become a Radio Amateur	49 July
How to Select an Electronic Organ (Lawrence)	45 June
Milestone in Space Communications (Leinwoll)	35 Feb.
Model Rocketry for the Electronics Experimenter (Mims)	26 June
Power from the Sun with Silicon (Heiserman)	69 Feb.
Rock Music and Noise Pollution (Silver)	28 Mar.
Seeing Inside with Acoustical Holography (Holder)	59 July
Silicon Solar Cells (Wujek)	98 Nov.
Stage Lighting for the Amateur (Margison)	35 Mar.
Volta and His "Electric Pile" (Heiserman)	102 Jan.

HI-FI/STEREO

Advances in SQ Quadraphonic Matrix Decoders (Hirsch)	35 Nov.
Audio Power Amplifier (Robbins)	44 Nov.
Automatic Amplifier Switch (Tyler)	52 Jan.
Basic Hi-Fi Speaker Systems (Feldman)	46 Apr.
Closed Box Speaker System Design, Part 1 (Weems)	41 June
Closed Box Speaker System Design, Part 2 (Weems)	102 July
Comparison of Quadraphonic Matrix Decoders (Hirsch)	45 May
Four-Channel Firms Up (Feldman)	40 Dec.
How We Hear the Way We Do (Kenney)	103 Mar.
Methods of Matrixing for 4-Channel Sound (Feldman)	26 Jan.
Mono/Stereo Headphones, Make Low-Cost (Lincoln)	38 Nov.
New 4-Channel Records, The (Maynard)	98 June
Noise Reducing Systems for Cassettes (Hirsch)	32 July
QS Drops the Gauntlet with its Vario-Matrix System (Hirsch)	44 Sept.
Record Playing Equipment, Trends in (Hirsch)	49 Dec.
Simple Compressor-Expander (Anderton)	50 Apr.
Speakers, Trends in (Brociner)	51 Dec.
SQ Four-Channel Decoder (Estormes)	26 July
Status Report on Discrete 4-Channel Disc Equipment (Hirsch)	26 Aug.
Super Audio Sweep Generator, Build the (Leon, Paul, Rico)	29 Oct.
Survey Analyzes Cartridge and Cassette Buyer Habits and Preferences	53 Aug.
Tape Machines, Trends in (Burststein)	46 Dec.
Tape Recorder Control of Slides (Sharp)	71 Nov.
Test Report on Chromium Dioxide VS Ferric Oxide Cassette Tapes (Hirsch)	50 June
Understanding Nab Tape Playback Equalization (Burststein)	48 Sept.
Understanding Updated FM Tuner Specs (Feldman)	65 Mar.
Versatile Tape Recorder Control (Lincoln)	44 Oct.
Which Reel-To-Reel Tape to Use? (Waverly)	28 Feb.

NEW DEVELOPMENTS

CDA—The New Current Differencing Amplifier (Jung)	61 June
Electronic Wristwatches	49 Feb.
Fastest Electronic Device	90 May
IC "Time Machine", The (Jung)	54 Nov.
Liquid Crystals for Electronics (Doering)	58 Jan.
New Fast-Charge Batteries, The (Mangieri)	67 Nov.
Surface Charge Transistor, The (Heiserman)	102 June
Thin-Film Laser Switch	53 Jan.
Versatile IC Timer (Schopp)	98 July

PRODUCT TEST REPORTS

Active BETA-3 BCB Auto Antenna	88 Nov.
Akai Model 4000DS Tape Recorder	83 Oct.

Archerkit Deluxe Electronic Ignition System	83 May
B&K Model 281 Digital Multimeter	70 Dec.
B&K Model 501A Semiconductor Curve Tracer	86 Mar.
B&K Model 1440 Oscilloscope	81 Jan.
BSR/McDonald Model 810/X Automatic Turntable	82 July
California Instruments Model 831D Multimeter	84 Jan.
Courier Gladiator AM/SSB CB Transceiver	84 Mar.
Crown Model DC-300A Power Amplifier	84 Nov.
Dual Model 1229 Automatic Turntable	78 Aug.
Dynaco FM-5 Stereo FM Tuner	78 Mar.
E. F. Johnson Messenger 120 CE Transceiver	83 Sept.
E. F. Johnson Messenger 323-M CB Transceiver	84 Feb.
Electra "Jolly Roger" Scanning Monitor Receiver	84 Sept.
Electrosonics International EM-S Monitor Receiver	82 June
Electro-Voice Model 4X4 Receiver	82 Apr.
Electro-Voice Models 1711 and 1751 Microphones	78 May
Fanon/Courier Fanfare 200 CB Transceiver	88 Apr.
Fanon/Courier Fanfare 700 CB Transceiver	84 July
Fisher Model PL-6 Sound Panel Speaker	79 Aug.
Harmon-Kardon Model HK-1000 Cassette Deck	78 July
Heath Model AD-1530 Stereo Cassette Deck	76 June
Heath Model IB-1100 Frequency Counter	80 July
Heath Model GC-1005 Digital Electronic Clock	91 Apr.
Heath Model GR-110 VHF Scanning Monitor Receiver	68 Dec.
Heath Model IC-2108 Desk Calculator and Model IC-2009 Pocket Calculator Kits	89 Nov.
Heath Model IM-1202 Digital Multimeter Kit	80 May
Hewlett-Packard Model 970A Digital Multimeter	80 Nov.
James Model C-8600 Electronic Thermometer	88 Oct.
Jensen Model 4 Speaker System	87 Feb.
Jud Williams Model A Transistor Curve Tracer	83 June
JVC America, Inc., Model VP-100 Stereo Preamplifier	82 Nov.
KLH Model Fifty-Two AM/Stereo FM Receiver	80 Oct.
Lafayette LA-524 Decoder/Amplifier	78 Jan.
Lafayette SQ-L Quadraphonic Decoder	82 Feb.
Lafayette SQA-50 4-Channel Amplifier/Decoder	77 May
Lafayette Radio Telsat SSB-50 CB Transceiver	80 June
Marantz Model 500 Power Amplifier	76 Aug.
Marantz Model 2440 Quadradial 4 Adaptor-Amplifier	78 June
MITS 4- and 6-Digit Electronic Clocks	82 Aug.
MITS Model 1440 Digital Electronic Calculator	69 Dec.
Pace Model 10-2 CB Transceiver	86 Nov.
Pace Model 223 CB Transceiver	82 May
RCA WC-528 Transistor/Diode Checker	82 Jan.
RCA Model WE-130A Sound Level Meter	90 Apr.
RCA WR-515A Color-Bar Generator	86 Feb.
RCA Model WV-529A Multimeter	85 Oct.
Realistic Model TRC-46 AM/SSB CB Transceiver	86 Oct.
Realistic Model TRC-49 CB Transceiver	81 Aug.
Regency Model TME-16HLU FM Monitor Receiver	81 July
Sharpe Models 7 and 770 Headphones	85 Apr.
Sherwood Model S-2400 AM/Stereo FM Tuner	81 Sept.
Shure M91ED Phono Cartridge	80 Feb.
Shure V-15 Type III Stereo Phono Cartridge	76 July
SSI Quadrasizer IV 4-Channel Adaptor	80 Mar.
Teac AS-100 Integrated Sterec Amplifier	76 Jan.
Teac Model 450 Cassette Tape Deck	63 Dec.
Technics by Panasonic Model SA-600X Receiver	65 Dec.
Turner Super Sidekick Microphone	80 Sept.

Wayne Electronics Model WT2 Transistor Tester	85 Sept.
Wharfedale W60E Speaker System	82 Mar.

TELEVISION

Adjusting Your TV Set for Best Color (Waters)	33 Jan.
Challenge of Slow-Scan TV, The (Humphrey)	49 Aug.
Choosing a TV Antenna (Swearer)	63 Apr.
New RCA In-Line Color Tube	58 July
Picture-Tube Tester and Rejuvenator (Shippee)	50 Oct.
Play Your Own Game on TV	64 Feb.
Reducing TVI on 6-, 10-, and 11-Meter Bands (Winklepleck)	62 Nov.
Thin TV Display Panel	36 Jan.
TV Commercial Killer	69 July
Video Color Picture Player Uses Standard Audio Cassettes	112 June

TEST EQUIPMENT

Accurate Dwell/Tachometer Instrument, Build an (Marguerit)	67 Apr.
Convergence Generator, Low-Cost (Ching)	61 Aug.
Direct-Reading Capacitance Meter (Hileman)	65 Feb.
High-Quality Bench Power Supply (Robbins)	33 Aug.
IC Signal Generator, Low-Cost (Hoyt)	34 Mar.
Linear-Scale Ohmmeter for Accurate Reading (Hileman)	51 Sept.
Little Giant Power Supply, Build the (Wicklund)	62 Feb.
Logic Probe, Assemble a Low-Cost (Glissman)	56 Sept.
Low-Cost Op Amp Tester, Build a (Garland and Melen)	34 Dec.
Millivoltmeter (Tenny)	44 Mar.
Permanent 3.75-Volt Supply, A (Tooker)	104 Jan.
Quickie Inductance Checker (Rolf)	98 Aug.
Simple Test Instruments for Digital Circuits (Tooker)	64 May
Thyristor Tester, Build a (Robbins)	45 July
Understanding Ungrounded Oscilloscope Measurements (Herzog)	67 May
Understanding Your Triggered Sweep Scope (Thomason)	100 May
Versatile, Inexpensive Semiconductor Junction Tester (Chayut)	34 Feb.
Frequency Deviation Meter, Your Own	96 Aug.

THE SCENES

CB Scene (Spinello)	
Start of the Monitor	97 May
REACT Aids in High-Rise Disaster	96 June
CB Goes to Washington	92 July
CB Has a Birthday	106 Aug.
Class E: Closer to Reality	99 Sept.
ALERT: National CB Association	98 Oct.
Lawful CB Radio Nationwide	107 Nov.
Year-End Prose & Con's	76 Dec.
Hobby Scene	
114 Mar., 100 Apr., 76 May, 94 June, 91 July, 100 Aug., 24 Sept., 26 Oct., 26 Nov., 22 Dec.	
Mac's Service Shop (Frye)	
Modules and the Technician	87 Jan.
Electrostatics at Work	90 Feb.
Zenith's 1973 Color Line	88 Mar.
Leakage Current Testing and Using Square Waves	93 Apr.
Biological Effects of Electrical Shock	86 May
An Electronic Counter for the Technician	84 June
Gas and Smoke Alarms	85 July
Being an Amateur Pays Off	84 Aug.
Electronics in Automobiles	86 Sept.
About the New RCA Color TV Receivers	89 Oct.
Motorola's 1974 Color TV Receivers	91 Nov.
Solid-State Scene (Jung)	
New Devices and Applications	95 Jan.
Complementary MOS Logic	98 Feb.
More New Devices and Applications	96 Mar.
Devices for Communications	119 Apr.

IC Comparators and Op Amps	97 May
Meet the IC Logic Families	68 June
New MOS Linear IC's	94 July
D/A Converters	69 Aug.
Power Darlingtons	102 Sept.
New TTL IC's	104 Oct.
Solid-State (Garner)	
Semiconductor Availability	103 Nov.
Gifts for the Holidays	79 Dec.
Stereo Scene (Hol*)	
Gadgets for the Record Player	12 Jan.
The Optimum Amplifier	12 Feb.
Cassettes for Perfectionists	12 Mar.
Choosing Your Tape Recorder	12 Apr.
Do-It-Yourself Tape Recorder Setup	12 May
What's in a 4-Channel Name	12 June
Taping Off the Air	12 July
From the Mail Bag	10 Aug.
How to Pick a Mike	10 Sept.
Loudspeaker Problems	12 Oct.
Tone Controls and Equalizers	12 Nov.
Record Player Troubleshooting	12 Dec.
Surplus Scene (Burawa)	
Dealers in the Boston Area	115 Jan.
More Dealers to Add to your List	119 Feb.
The Solid-State Parts Market	118 Mar.
How the Market is Shaping Up Behind the Scenes	122 Apr.
Time to Add New Names to Your Dealer List	114 May
Quick-Reference Dealer Guide—Pt. 1	113 June
Continuing the List of Surplus Dealers	115 July
How to Buy Surplus Computer Boards	115 Aug.
Poly-Paks, Inc.—A Dealer Profile	119 Sept.
Test Equipment Scene (Solomon)	
Using Audio Generators	99 Jan.
Are Tube Testers Dead?	104 Feb.
Multipath & Crystals	70 Mar.
Audio Generators and Ceiling Ambience	72 Apr.
Testing Digital Circuits	91 May
R-F Sweep Generators	100 June
Triangle Waves for Testing	70 July
Untestable Factors	104 Aug.
Different Testers	62 Sept.
Frequency Counters	102 Oct.
Scopes and Probes for Digital Testing	110 Nov.
A Magnetic Discussion	83 Dec.

TUTORIAL

Additional Functions for Your Pocket Calculator (Priest)	64 Oct.
Battery Types and Their Characteristics (Milbourne)	112 Apr.
Design Your Own Voltage Regulator (Schuettpeiz)	76 Apr.
Do You Know Your Bipolar Transistors? Part 1 (Stern)	58 Aug.
Do You Know Your Bipolar Transistors? Part 2 (Stern)	91 Sept.
Do You Know Your Bipolar Transistors? Part 3 (Stern)	92 Oct.
Do You Know Your DC Circuits? Part 1 (Seidman)	58 May
Do You Know Your DC Circuits? Part 2 (Seidman)	90 June
Do You Know Your DC Circuits? Part 3 (Seidman)	88 July
Electronic Circuit Analogy Quiz (Balin)	118 Apr.
Electronic Coupling Quiz (Balin)	68 Aug.
Electronics & Brain Control (Lawrence)	65 July
Electronics Crossword Puzzle (Richard)	64 Mar.
How Do Series-Connected Constant Current Sources Operate? (Bailey)	88 June
How We Measure Noise (Alsen)	47 Jan.
Mosfet, The (Mangieri)	51 May
Understanding the Junction Field Effect Transistor (Mangieri)	28 Apr.
What Are All Those Extra Components for? (Huffman)	40 Aug.
Zener Diode, Theory and Applications, The (Mangieri)	40 July

Popular Electronics

INDEX VOLUMES 5 AND 6 JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1974

COMMUNICATIONS

AM/WWV Receiver, The Simplest (Drumeller)	58 June
Antenna Sitching Methods (Moody)	99 Mar.
Deluxe Frequency Standard, Build a (Rolf)	80 Jan.
Direct-Conversion Communication Receiver, Build a (White)	48 Nov.
DX'ing Clandestine Shortwave Stations (Stanbury)	53 Oct.
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts (Legge)	41 May
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts (Legge)	98 Sept.
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts (Legge)	79 Nov.
FAA Weather Receiver, An (Robbins)	60 June
Ham Antenna, Flag-Pole (McMahan)	98 Jan.
Ham Antenna, Indoor 20-Meter (McMahan)	52 Oct.
How the New FTC Hi-Fi Rules Affect You! (Feldman)	39 Nov.
How to Break the 10-Words-Per-Minute Code Barrier (Humphrey)	67 July
Laser TV System, Build a (Punis & O'Donnell)	32 Nov.
Light Beam Communications (Mims)	52 Feb.
Microphones for CB'ers and Hams (Humphrey)	52 Jan.
Mobile CB Antennas, A User's Guide to (Evanzia)	51 Aug.
Mobile CB Radios, Buying Guide to	51 Sept.
Mobile CB Radios, Directory of	52 Sept.
Shortwave Receiver, Noise & Interference Filter for (Wicklund)	56 Jan.
Q Multiplier Boosts SW Selectivity & Gain (Rolf)	32 Apr.
Single-LED Transceiver (Mims)	66 Mar.
Single Sideband, A Primer on (Trulove)	41 Sept.
Shortwave Broadcast Bands—And What to Find on Them, The (Wood)	92 Feb.
Shortwave Receiver, What to Look for in a (Wood)	33 May
Single-IC AM Receiver Projects, Two The Simplest AM/WWV Receiver (Drumeller)	58 June
An FAA Weather Receiver (Robbins)	60 June
Standing Wave Ratio (Drumeller)	69 Dec.
VHF/UHF Scanning Monitors (Friedman)	46 Feb.
Voice Scrambler, Enjoy Private Messages with a (Wicklund)	56 Sept.
Walkie-Talkies: Something for Everyone (Friedman)	35 Apr.
Whistlers and Other Strange R-F Noises (Holtford)	97 Mar.

CONSTRUCTION

Ampzilla, Get 400 Watts of Clean Stereo Power with (Bongiorno)	22 Sept.
ASCII Keyboard and Encoder (Lancaster)	27 Apr.
Automatic Photo Enlarger Controller (Giannelli)	51 Apr.
Basic Digital Logic Course, Part 3, Build a VLC computer Terminal (Roberts & Bunnell)	38 Dec.
Capacitance Meter, Single IC (Garland & Melen)	44 Feb.
Capacitor Meter, High-Value Electrolytic (Richard)	45 June
Car, Three Projects for Your (Caso)	69 Jan.
CMOS Microlab, Build The (Lancaster)	40 June
Custom Meters from Salvaged Parts, How to Make (Koval)	41 Apr.
Deluxe Frequency Standard, Build a (Rolf)	80 Jan.
"De-Shockers," A Pair of (Wels)	113 Jan.
Digital Clock, Add a 10-Minute "Beeper" to Your (Olsen)	48 Aug.
Digital Clocks, Portable Base for	

(Michael)	91 July
Digital LED Thermometer, Build a Versatile (Fox)	54 Nov.
Digital Multimeter for Under \$100, Build an Auto Polarity, Auto Zero (Green)	33 Dec.
Digiviewer II, Build (Lancaster)	63 Sept.
Direct-Conversion Communication Receiver, Build a (White)	48 Nov.
Double-Sided PC Boards, How to Make (Burawa)	27 June
Electronic Digital Wristwatch, Build Your Own (Green)	29 Jan.
Electronic Salt Meter for Family Health, An (Lawrence)	33 Oct.
ESP Testing Machine, Build an (Spector)	27 July
Executive Digital Temper Countdown, The (Pascoe)	92 Dec.
Fast-Acting Resettable Electronic Fuse (Russo)	67 Feb.
Ground Fault Interrupter, Eliminate Risk of Fatal Electric Shock with the (Lo)	44 Apr.
Guitar Sound Intensifier, Build a (Lang)	45 July
Ham Antenna, Flag-Pole (McMahan)	98 Jan.
Ham Antenna, Indoor 20-Meter (McMahan)	52 Oct.
How the 741 Op Amp Becomes Super-Op (Laughlin)	62 Feb.
IC Digital Logic Memory Trouble (May)	33 Mar.
IC Timer, Making Noises with the 555 (Robbins)	50 July
Laser TV System, Build a (Punis & O'Donnell)	32 Nov.
Measure Low Millivolts with a Multimeter (Hollabaugh)	52 Nov.
Metal Locator, Low-Cost (Rolf)	47 July
Nickel-Cadmium Battery Charger, Build a Versatile (Lincoln)	68 Oct.
Nine Uses for the 99c Wonder (Rolf)	67 June
Op-Amp Designer, Build the (Cazes)	59 Mar.
Osci-Tester, Build the Low-Cost (Hollabaugh)	64 Mar.
Photo Tachometer, Measure RPM of Rotating Elements with the IC (Mangieri)	54 Aug.
Photoflash Tripper, 3-Way (Sound, Light, Manual) (Robbins)	52 July
Poisoned-Air Detector (Cohen)	55 Feb.
Polarity-Sensing Continuity Tester, Build a (Graf)	66 Oct.
Power Line Monitor, Build an ac (McClellan)	36 Oct.
Power Supply, Low-Cost, Easy-to Build (Anderton)	78 Dec.
Power Supply, Three-Way (Laughlin)	62 Jan.
Precision Seconds/Minutes Internal Timer, Build a (Collin)	47 Apr.
Q Multiplier Boosts SW Selectivity & Gain (Rolf)	32 Apr.
R-F Transistor Tester (Metzger)	58 Aug.
SCA Adapter Reveals Hidden Music & News on FM Receivers (Karkota)	43 Oct.
Scopewriter, The (Steinbaugh)	33 Aug.
Semiconductor Junction Tester, In-Circuit/Out-of-Circuit (Marks)	58 July
Shirt-Pocket Metronome, Build a (Mangieri)	69 Apr.
Shortwave Receiver, Noise & Interference Filter for (Wicklund)	56 Jan.
Simple Testers from "Junkbox" Parts (Taylor)	67 Jan.
Single-IC AM Receiver Projects, Two The Simplest AM/WWV Receiver (Drumeller)	58 June
An FAA Weather Receiver (Robbins)	60 June
Single-LED Transceiver (Mims)	66 Mar.
Speaker System, Build a Large-Port (Weems)	43 Aug.
Tape Recorder/Amplifier FET VU Meter, Build a (Berglas)	52 June
Test Ideas, A Pair of Useful Check & Select PUT's (Tenny)	37 Oct.

Use VOM as Dwell-Angle Indicator (Cameron)	37 Oct.
Torture Box, Build the (Tenny)	34 Feb.
Tremolo Adapter, Build a (Gardner)	40 Mar.
Voice Scrambler, Enjoy Private Messages with a (Wicklund)	56 Sept.
Voltage Indicator Using LED's (Graf)	71 Apr.
VU Meter, Lamp-Readout (Cohen)	44 Jan.

DEPARTMENTS AND COLUMNS

Amateur Radio (Brier)	
Getting Started in Amateur Radio	98 Oct.
Art's TV Shop (Margolis)	
Checking Tube Nationality	92 Sept.
The Case of the Booby-Trapped Tube	96 Dec.
CB Scene (Spinello)	
The Full-Time Communicator	109 Jan.
CB Scene (Buckwalter)	
Antennas & Towers	109 Feb.
Type Acceptance	101 Mar.
Patches Come to CB	97 Apr.
Hearing and Speaking Accessories	86 May
Who Repairs CB Rigs?	85 June
Antennas for Cars	89 July
Lighting and the CB Boater	86 Aug.
How to Boost Club Attendance	102 Sept.
Mayday, Pan, Security	86 Oct.
CB to the Rescue	86 Nov.
New Antenna Rules	98 Dec.
DX Listening (Hauser)	
TV and FM DX'ing	100 Oct.
"Secret" Shortwave Stations	80 Nov.
Editorial (Snitzer)	
A Service to Our Readers	6 Jan.
Looking Over the Issue	6 Feb.
The Energy Crisis and Electronics	6 Mar.
The CB Pleasure Seekers	6 Apr.
Qualifying TV Service Technicians	6 May
The Home "Pay TV" Connection	6 June
Communications for the Boat Owner	6 July
Editorial (Salsberg)	
Our "New Look"	4 Aug.
Electronics Show Biz	4 Sept.
Twenty Years Ago	4 Oct.
Run It Up the Flagpole	4 Nov.
Salt in the Wound	4 Dec.
Solid State (Garner)	
Predictions for 1974	100 Jan.
Consumer Products Engineering	102 Feb.
Semiconductors in Medicine	84 Mar.
Using MOS Devices	101 Apr.
Blow-Out-Proof Transistor	82 May
Interpreting Schematic Diagrams	81 June
Designing with Ingenuity	81 July
Using Surplus Diodes	89 Aug.
Rewarding Projects with Medium-Power Transistors	81 Sept.
Experimenting with Light Emitting Diodes	88 Oct.
Circuits Using Field-Effect Transistors	90 Nov.
Some Projects for Holiday Giving	79 Dec.
Stereo Scene (Holt)	
Electronic-Drive Turntables	12 Jan.
Stereo Scene (Hodges)	
Cassette Recording Levels	10 Feb.
Noise on Records	12 Mar.
Legislating Power Output Claims	12 Apr.
Do You Need Super-power?	10 May
New Speaker Designs	12 June
Matching Tonearms and Cartridges	14 July
Speakers and Rooms	22 Aug.
Some Unfinished "Noise" Business	22 Sept.
Promises for 1975	22 Oct.
Blazing Speakers	22 Nov.
Reflections on a Session at AES	22 Dec.
Test Equipment Scene (Solomon)	
Some Odds and Ends	111 Jan.
Oscilloscope Vertical Amplifiers	106 Feb.
Digital Frequency Counters	104 Mar.
4-Channel CRT Viewing	99 Apr.
A Triangle Waveform Generator	88 May
Checking Antenna Efficiency	88 June
Testing Internal Combustion Engines	92 July
Grid-Dip Meters	88 Aug.
Uses for the VTVM or VOM	90 Sept.
Digital Multimeter Turned Frequency Counter	100 Oct.
Uses for Your Multimeter	94 Dec.

FEATURES & TUTORIALS

Anatomy of a Stereo Phone Cartridge (Hirsch)	62 Sept.
Antenna Switching Methods (Moody)	99 Mar.

Audio Sweep Generators Save Time & Increase Accuracy, How (Paul)	44 Mar.
Basic Logic Course, Pt. 1 (Mims)	56 Oct.
Basic Logic Course, Pt. 2 (Mims & Roberts) ..	57 Nov.
Basic Digital Logic Course, Part 3 Build a VLC Computer Terminal (Roberts & Bunnell)	38 Dec.
Bass Reflex Hi-Fi Speaker Systems, Design Your Own, Pt. 1 (Weems)	34 Jan.
Bass Reflex Hi-Fi Speaker Systems, Design Your Own, Pt. 2 (Weems)	70 Feb.
Career Opportunities for the Tech Rep (Stover)	69 Nov.
Cassette, An Introduction to the (Waverly) ..	33 June
Cassette Tapes, Hirsch-Houck Labs Tests the New "Premium" (Hirsch)	39 Aug.
CMOS Operation, A Guide to, Pt. 1 (Jung) ..	27 Mar.
CMOS Operation, A Guide to, Pt. 2 (Jung) ..	59 Apr.
CMOS Operation, A Guide to, Pt. 3 (Jung) ..	61 Aug.
Color TV Receivers for 1975, What's new in (Margolis)	41 Nov.
Computer Terminals Are Coming (Solomon)	78 Nov.
Decibels, Understanding (Board)	94 Apr.
Development of a Modern ECG (Frye)	83 Jan.
Digital Filtering (Solomon)	63 Dec.
Double-Sided PC Boards, How to Make (Burawa)	27 June
DX'ing Clandestine Shortwave Stations (Stanbury)	53 Oct.
Electronic Geriatrics (Frye)	96 Oct.
Electronic Music, Pitch Generators for, Pt. 1 (Lancaster)	98 Feb.
Electronic Music, Pitch Generators for, Pt. 2 (Lancaster)	50 Mar.
Electronic Music Pitch Standards (Lancaster)	39 Jan.
Electronics Music Synthesizer, Selecting an (Lancaster)	50 Oct.
Electronic Sensory Aids for the Blind (Mims)	59 July
Electronics and the Energy Crisis (Frye) ..	87 Apr.
Electronics Crossword Puzzle (Kimsey) ..	46 Jan.
Electronics in Modern Sound Studios (Anderton)	65 Apr.
Electronics Physics Quiz (Balin)	89 Mar.
EM Keyboards & Controllers, How to Select (Lancaster)	42 July
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts (Legge)	41 May
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts (Legge)	98 Sept.
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts (Legge)	79 Nov.
General Electric Color TV Sets (Frye)	94 Mar.
Home TV Service Shop, How to Set Up a (Margolis)	75 Aug.
How to Break the 10-Words-Per-Minute Code Barrier (Humphrey)	67 July
IC "Time Machine", Applications for the (Jung)	72 Jan.
Industrial Noise Levels	55 Jan.
Light Beam Communications (Mims)	52 Feb.
Light Up Your Circuits with LED's (Jung)	58 Oct.
Microphones for CB'ers and Hams (Humphrey)	52 Jan.
Mobile CB Antennas, A User's Guide to (Evanzia)	51 Aug.
Mobile CB Radios, Buying Guide to	51 Sept.
Mobile CB Radios, Directory of	52 Sept.
Pay TV—Present and Future (Kagan)	44 Dec.
Quiz: What Do You Know About Resistors (Balin)	76 Apr.
Radio Control Modeling, How to Get Started in (Marks)	29 Feb.
Random Tone Generator	58 Mar.
Secrecy Through Electronics (Tatom)	56 Sept.
Servicing Without Service Data (Frye)	89 Feb.
Shortwave Broadcast Bands—And What to Find on Them, The (Wood)	92 Feb.
Shortwave Receiver, What to Look for in a (Wood)	33 May
Single Sideband, A Primer on (Trulove) ..	41 Sept.
Solid-State Photocells for Hobbyists, Pt. 1 (Lawrence)	48 June
Solid-State Photocells for Hobbyists, Pt. 2 (Lawrence)	64 July
Speakers in Phase?, Are Your (Weems) ..	41 Mar.
Standing Wave Ratio (Drumeller)	69 Dec.
Status Report: 4-Channel Tape Machines (Feldman)	33 July
Suppressing Transients in Solid- State Equipment	50 July
Tape Recorder Specs, How to Evaluate (Hirsch)	46 Oct.
Test Instruments, A New Wave of (Evanzia)	38 Oct.
Tips on Kit Building (Frye)	84 Aug.
Transistor Selection Guide for Experimenters (Turino)	64 June

Triac, Why Use a (Solomon)	86 Apr.
VHF/UHF Scanning Monitors (Friedman) ..	46 Feb.
Walkie-Talkies: Something for Everyone (Friedman)	35 Apr.
Whistlers and Other Strange R-F Noises (Holford)	97 Mar.

HI-FI/STEREO

Ampzilla, Get 400 Watts of Clean Stereo Power with (Bongiorno)	22 Sept.
Anatomy of a Stereo Phono Cartridge (Hirsch)	62 Sept.
Bass Reflex Hi-Fi Speaker Systems, Design Your Own, Pt.1 (Weems)	34 Jan.
Bass-Reflex Hi-Fi Speaker Systems, Design Your Own, Pt.2 (Weems)	70 Feb.
Cassette, An Introduction to the (Waverly) ..	33 June
Cassette Tapes, Hirsch-Houck Labs Tests the New "Premium" (Hirsch)	39 Aug.
Decibels, Understanding (Board)	94 Apr.
Dobly-Encoded FM Broadcasts, New Electronics in Modern Sound Studios (Anderton)	46 Nov.
Electronics in Modern Sound Studios (Anderton)	65 Apr.
Four-Channel Disc Systems, Special Report on (Hirsch)	53 Dec.
Receivers, Amplifiers, and Tuners Special Report on (Feldman)	51 Dec.
Record Playing Equipment Special Report on (Hirsch)	55 Dec.
SCA Adapter Reveals Hidden Music & News on Your FM Receivers (Karkots) ..	43 Oct.
Speaker System, Build a Large-Port (Weems) ..	43 Aug.
Speaker Systems, Special Report on (Tillet)	59 Dec.
Speakers in Phase?, Are Your (Weems) ..	41 Mar.
Status Report: 4-Channel Tape Machines (Feldman)	33 July
Tape Recorder Specs, How to Evaluate (Hirsch)	46 Oct.
Tape Recorder/Amplifier FET VU Meter, Build a (Berglas)	42 June
Tape Recorders, Special Report on (Hirsch)	57 Dec.
VU Meter, Lamp-Readout (Cohen)	44 Jan.

PRODUCT TEST REPORTS

American Circuits & Systems Model MK1 Function Generator	68 Nov.
Antenna Specialists Model MON-41 VHF Converter	78 June
Avid Model 103 Speaker System	69 July
Ballantine Model 3/24 Digital Multimeter ..	86 Feb.
Bang & Olufsen Model 3000 Turntable/Tonearm	82 Feb.
Branson Model B-220 Ultrasonic Cleaner	87 Feb.
Browning Ltd AM/SSB Mobile CB Transceiver	77 July
Calestro Mini Mounts	83 Mar.
Caringella Model TCG-1 Semicon- ductor Curve Tracer	84 Apr.
Concord Model CR-400 AM/Stereo FM 4-Channel Receiver	65 May
Courier Spartan SSB CB Transceiver	84 Feb.
Data Precision Models 134 and 245 Digital Multimeters	78 Oct.
dbx Model 119 Dynamic Range Enhancer	71 July
Design Acoustics Model D-6 Speaker System	76 Oct.
Digital Concepts Model CX-100 Electronic Clock Kit	68 Aug.
Drake Model SPR-4 Communications Receiver	66 Nov.
Dual Model 701 Single-Play Automatic Turntable	76 June
Dynascan Cobra CAM 89 CB Transceiver ..	77 Oct.
E.F. Johnson Messenger 250 CB Base Station	73 Sept.
EL Instruments Model DD1-K Digi-Designer ..	92 Jan.
Electro-Voice Interface: A Speaker System ..	76 Mar.
EPI Microtowel II Speaker System	88 Jan.
ESS Model 200 Stereo Power Amplifier	73 Dec.
Heathkit Model AD-1013 Audio Oscilloscope	78 July
Heathkit Model AR-2020 4-Channel Receiver	70 Oct.
Heathkit Model GR-2000 Digital Color TV Receiver with Optical Remote Control & Clock	77 Apr.
Helpmate Model CB-5 Automatic Garage Door Opener	70 May

HM Electronics Model HM0310 VOM Plus	79 June
International Components Model IC-500 FET VOM	90 Jan.
Kenwood Model KR-5340 4-Channel Receiver	64 Aug.
Koss Model HV-1 Stereo Headphones	67 May
Lafayette Model LR-221 4-Channel Receiver	80 Feb.
Leader Model LBO-302 Dual-Channel Oscilloscope	80 Mar.
Linear Systems Model SBE-18 CB Transceiver	91 Jan.
Mallory Model CA3 Ultrasonic Alarm	80 Oct.
Micro Electronic Systems Mini Drill	85 Apr.
Mura Model 250-M Multimeter	77 Dec.
Onkyo Model TX-555 AM/Stereo FM Receiver	86 Jan.
Pace Sidetalk Model CB-1023 AM/SSB CB Transceiver	69 May
Pickering Model OA-3 Stereo Headphones	61 Nov.
Pioneer Model QX-747 4-Channel Receiver	70 Sept.
Pioneer Model SX-636 Stereo Receiver	59 Nov.
RCA Model WR-525A TV Marker/Signalyst ..	68 May
RCA Model WT-540A Leakage Current Tester	67 Aug.
Realistic Model TRC-24B CB Transceiver	75 Dec.
Robyn Porta-Scan 1000 Monitor Receiver	78 Sept.
Royce Model 1-408 Hand-Held CB Transceiver	66 Aug.
Royce Model 1-600 Mobile CB Transceiver	60 Nov.
Sansui Model QRX-3500 4-Channel Receiver	81 Apr.
Sony Model NR-115 Noise Reduction Adapter	78 Mar.
Sony Model STR-7045 Stereo Receiver	70 June
Sylvania Model RS-4744 Stereo Receiver	74 Dec.
Tag Electronics Water Alarm	80 June
Tandberg Model 3341X Stereo Tape Deck	65 Aug.
Tram Diamond-60 AM/SSB Transceiver	81 Mar.
Triplett Model 615-K Maintenance Tester Kit	80 Sept.
Wavetek Model 30 Audio Sweep Generator	76 Dec.
Wollensak Model 8074 8-Track Cartridge Deck	72 Sept.

TEST EQUIPMENT & TV SERVICING

Audio Sweep Generators Save Time & Increase Accuracy, How (Paul)	44 Mar.
Capacitance Meter, Single-IC (Garland & Melen)	44 Feb.
Capacitor Meter, High-Value Electrolytic (Richard)	45 June
Case of the Booby-Trapped Tube, The (Margolis)	96 Dec.
Checking Tube Nationality (Margolis)	92 Sept.
Custom Meters from Salvaged Parts, How to Make (Koval)	41 Apr.
Digital LED Thermometer, Build a Versatile (Fox)	54 Nov.
Digital Multimeter for Under \$100 Build an Auto Polarity, Auto Zero (Green)	33 Dec.
Digiviewer II, Build (Lancaster)	63 Sept.
Electronic Geriatrics (Frye)	96 Oct.
General Electric Color TV Sets (Frye)	94 Mar.
Home TV Service Shop, How to Set Up a (Margolis)	75 Aug.
IC Digital Logic Memory Probe (May)	33 Mar.
Measure Low Millivolts with a Multimeter (Hollabaugh)	52 Nov.
Osci-Tester, Build the Low-Cost (Hollabaugh)	64 Mar.
Photo Tachometer, Measure RPM of Rotating Elements with the IC (Mangieri) ..	54 Aug.
Polarity-Sensing Continuity Tester, Build a (Graf)	66 Oct.
Power Line Monitor, Build an AC (McClellan)	36 Oct.
Power Supply, Three-Way (Laughlin)	62 Jan.
R-F Transistor Tester (Metzger)	58 Aug.
Semiconductor Junction Tester, In-Circuit/Out-of-Circuit (Marks)	58 July
Servicing without Service Data (Frye)	89 Feb.
Simple Testers from "Junkbox" Parts (Taylor)	67 Jan.
Simplest Test Gear, The (Frye)	88 Nov.
Test Ideas, A Pair of Useful: Check & Select PUT's (Tenny)	37 Oct.
Use VOM as Dwell-Angle Indicator (Cameron)	37 Oct.
Test Instruments, A New Wave of (Evanzia)	38 Oct.
Voltage Indicator Using LED's (Graf)	71 Apr.

Popular Electronics®

INDEX VOLUMES 7 and 8 JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1975

COMMUNICATIONS

Active Filter Sharpens CW Reception (Portune)	49 June
Apollo/Soyuz Test Project. Listen in to (Flagg)	76 July
Base Station Equipment Directory	48 Aug.
CB Communication Range (Sands)	53 Aug.
CB Specifications Made Easy (Scherer)	48 Mar.
CB Transceivers. Special Report on	45 Aug.
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts for March-April (Legge)	82 Mar.
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts May to August (Legge)	67 May
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts for Sept. & Oct. (Wood)	82 Sept.
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts for Nov. thru Feb. (Wood)	99 Nov.
FCC Changes Some CB Rules. The (Craig)	101 Dec.
Hi-Lo Pass Filter (Ross)	38 May
Light-Beam Communications. Experimenting with (Mims)	40 Apr.
Marine Radiotelephone. What's New in (Buckwalter)	36 July
Out-of-State AM Broadcasts. How to Listen to (Sundstrum)	31 Apr.
Semiconductor Laser Communications System. Build a (Mims)	39 July
Shortwave Newscasts in English (Wood)	35 Feb.
User's Buying Guide to CB Base Stations (McVeigh)	45 Aug.

CONSTRUCTION

Active Filter Sharpens CW Reception (Portune)	49 June
Altair 8800 Minicomputer. Part I (Roberts & Yates)	33 Jan.
Analog/Digital Memory Translator. Build a Portable (Sulmar & Eisenberg)	27 Apr.
Audio-Frequency Meter. A Low-Cost (Green)	45 July
Audio Sweep Marker Generator. Build an (Paul)	71 Oct.
Automobile Logic Alarm. Build an (Grater)	61 Nov.
Blacklight Lantern. Build a (McCormick)	35 Apr.
CD-4 Demodulator. Build a High-Performance (Dorren)	39 Sept.
Companion Enhances Hi-Fi Recordings. Low-Cost (Anderton)	38 Apr.
Continuity Tester. Unique (von Muecke)	33 May
Converter Turns Counter Into a Digital VOM (Stein)	27 May
Cyclops. Build (Walker, Garland & Melen)	27 Feb.
Digital Clock with Add-Ons. Update Your (Glick, McElwee & Marky)	50 Feb.
Out of Tune Correction	6 Mar.
Digital Marine/Auto Tachometer. Build a (Hilker)	40 June
Out of Tune Correction	6 Aug.
Digital Probe. Build a "Universal" (Tierney)	48 Feb.
Digital Timer-Scoreboard for Athletic Events (Harms)	27 Aug.
Electronic Dice. Have Fun With (Stitt)	48 July
Electronic Wheel of Fortune Simulates Mechanical Game (Pascoe)	69 Oct.
Experimenter's Supply. Zero-to-30V (McGahee)	70 Feb.
Hand Calculators. How to Add Functions to Simple (Shapiro)	38 Sept.
High-Gain Rhombic TV Antenna. Build a (Monser)	58 Oct.
Hi-Lo Pass Filter (Ross)	38 May
Home Emergency Light for "Blackouts" (Oldacre)	31 July
IC Speed Controller for HO Model Railroads (Pascoe)	58 Jan.
Ignition Timing Light for Improving Gas Economy. An (Caristi)	50 Jan.
Listen to Your Heart with Doppler Ultra Sound (Jaffe)	60 Aug.
Logic Probe. Build a Direct Reading (Stitt)	54 Sept.
Out of Tune Correction	6 Nov.
Minivolt. Build the (Hollabaugh)	46 Apr.

DECEMBER 1975

Motorola/AMI "6800" MPU Computer Project.

The First (Roberts & Van Baalen)	33 Nov.
Muscle Feedback Monitor. Build a (Waite)	39 May
Out of Tune Correction	7 June
Out of Tune Correction	6 Sept.
Night Biking. Two Projects Add Safety to Alternately Flashing Taillights (Williamson)	42 Mar.
"Always-On" Bike Lights (Clinkenbeard)	43 Mar.
Omnidirectional Speaker System. Build the Plus-4 (Weems)	32 Mar.
On-Board Tester. A Simple (Frye)	70 Aug.
Op Amps. Getting Started with (Prensky)	46 June
Oscilloscope Graphic Artist. The (Waite)	53 Nov.
Phase-Locked Loops. Experimenting with (Cohen)	47 Oct.
Out of Tune Correction	6 Dec.
Photometer and Enlarger Exposure Meter. Build a Wide-Range (Mangieri)	48 May
Power Guard. The (Gilder)	34 July
Preregulated Power Supply. Build a (Baumgras)	58 Nov.
Programmable Music Box. The (Waite & Brown)	63 Dec.
Remote Control of Appliances and Lights. Low-Cost (Ellson)	46 May
Scientific Calculator. Build an Under-\$90 (Meyer)	53 Jan.
Semiconductor Laser Communications System. Build a (Mims)	39 July
"Senior Scientist" Calculator. Build the (Meyer)	33 Oct.
Skin Temperature Thermometer (Shakespeare)	62 Sept.
Squelching Circuit for Stereo FM Tuners. Simple (Dvorsky)	71 Jan.
Time/Date Wristwatch—Only \$75. Build a Lady's (Green)	36 Mar.
Timing Tester. Your (Davies)	76 Dec.
Titan Modular Stereo Power Amplifier. The (Harvey)	27 June
Transistor Identometer. Build the (Bailey)	69 Jan.
Tug-Of-War (Frosthalm & Lundegard)	43 Feb.
Turntable. Build a Direct-Drive (Meyerle)	41 Dec.
VU Meter with No Moving Parts. A (Mayhugh)	40 Feb.

DEPARTMENTS AND COLUMNS

Amateur Radio (Brier)	
Reception and the Atmosphere	94 Jan.
Restructuring the Amateur Service	76 Apr.
Using the OSCAR Satellites	74 July
More on Restructuring Licensing	93 Oct.
Art's TV Shop (Margolis)	
Mystery of the Pocket Power Supply	86 Feb.
The Missing Burst	80 Apr.
CB Scene (Buckwalter)	
CB's Red Baron	92 Jan.
Taking the Bark Out of Spark	80 Feb.
The Boom in CB Channels	88 Mar.
How to Mount Mobile Antennas	70 Apr.
Microphone Techniques	70 May
Handling the VSWR Problem	78 June
Fundamental Blocking	78 July
Harmonic TV Interference	91 Oct.
Speech Processing	95 Nov.
CB Scene (Craig)	
The FCC Changes Some CB Rules	101 Dec.
Computer Bits (Ogden)	
A New Breed of Hobbyists	69 June
Hobbyist Interchange Tape System	57 Sept.
Software Tools	102 Nov.
DX Listening (Hauser)	
A World of News	83 Mar.
Try a Little TV DX-ing This Summer	68 May
Antarctica Calling	80 Sept.
What to Look for in a SW Receiver	98 Nov.
Editorial (Salsberg)	
The Home Computer is Here	4 Jan.
It's a Tough World Out There	4 Feb.
The Root of It	4 Mar.
Chicago in the Winter	4 Apr.
Testing... Testing	4 May
The Videodisc Cometh	4 June

The ATIS Connection	4 July
No Frowns in Distributor Land	4 Aug.
About Editorial Bull Sessions	4 Sept.
New Product Warranty Law	4 Oct.
The Metrication Waiting Game	4 Nov.
The Art of Prognostication	4 Dec.
Experimenter's Corner (Mims)	
A Programmable Timer/Counter	102 Oct.
Light-Activated SCR	109 Nov.
Applications for Quad Op Amps	105 Dec.
Solid State (Garner)	
Predictions for 1975	88 Jan.
Using Thermoelectric Devices	76 Feb.
Experimenting with LED's	78 Mar.
The Photo Detector/Power Amplifier IC	66 Apr.
A Look at DC Converters	76 May
The Voltage Comparator	63 June
Many Uses for Flasher/Oscillator	64 July
Audio Amplifiers for Hobbyists	78 Aug.
New IC's for Digital Watches	84 Sept.
The Goodflasher, Part II	82 Oct.
Calculator Chips for Other Circuits	88 Nov.
Solid-State Gift Giving	22 Dec.
Stereo Scene (Hodges)	
Mikes and Miking	22 Jan.
Tape-Head Alignment	22 Feb.
Tape Bias and Equalization	16 Mar.
A Short History of Four-Channel	17 Apr.
Good Stereo	15 May
Non-Technical Demonstration Records	16 June
Choosing an FM Antenna	16 July
Will Audio Go Digital?	16 Aug.
Starting with a Lacquer Disc	22 Sept.
What's New for Hi-Fi in 1976?	22 Oct.
Clearing Up Some Odds and Ends	22 Nov.
Test Equipment Scene (Solomon)	
Rejuvenating Elderly Equipment	98 Jan.
Learning to Live With Digital	88 Feb.
Some Rules for Using Equipment	78 Apr.
Tuning the VITS	86 May
Grounding	67 June
Testing CB Modulation and Capacitors	68 July
Checking the Sweep Generator "Birdie"	79 Sept.
Using Diodes in Power Supplies	100 Oct.
A Dua—Polarity DC Meter	104 Nov.
The Microprocessor Revolution	99 Dec.

FEATURES AND TUTORIALS

AC Digital Clock. How Accurate is Your (Conhaim)	38 May
Altair 8800 Minicomputer. Part 2 (Roberts & Yates)	56 Feb.
Apollo/Soyuz Test Project. Listen in to (Flagg)	76 July
Base Station Equipment Directory	48 Aug.
Biasing Transistors. A Simple Method for (Cherry)	42 June
CB Communication Range (Sands)	53 Aug.
CB Specifications Made Easy (Scherer)	48 Mar.
CB Transceivers. Special Report on	45 Aug.
4-Channel Equipment Report (Hirsch)	58 Mar.
Clock Radio. How to Service a (Frye)	72 Mar.
Color TV Picture Tubes. The New (Margolis)	51 Mar.
"Debounce" Mechanical Switches for Digital Logic Use. How to (Gray)	51 Oct.
Electronic Crossover Networks for Hi-Fi (Feldman)	33 Aug.
Electronic Organ. How to Choose an (Anderton)	27 Mar.
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts for March-April (Legge)	82 Mar.
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts May to August (Legge)	67 May
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts for Sept. & Oct. (Wood)	82 Sept.
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts for Nov. Thru Feb. (Wood)	99 Nov.
FAA Electronics Technician. How to Become an (Sear)	48 Apr.
FM Tuner Specs. How to "Read" (Hirsch)	68 Jan.
Frequency Synthesizers Work. How (Sear)	43 May
Hi-Fi. Focus on	41 Dec.
Build a Direct-Drive Turntable (Meyerle)	41 Dec.
How Good are Ferrichrome & Other New Cassette Tapes? (Hirsch)	46 Dec.
New Trends in Hi-Fi Electronics (Feldman)	49 Dec.
Choosing a Phono Cartridge (Hirsch)	59 Dec.
A New Standard for FM Tuner Measurement Part 2 (Feldman)	61 Dec.
Home Video Discs. Here Come the (Winslow)	38 Nov.
Imitating Musical Instruments with Synthesized Sound (Lancaster)	37 Aug.
Industry Standard for Tuner Measurement. Part I (Feldman)	50 Nov.
Karnaugh Maps for Fast Digital Design (Davis)	50 Sept.
Keying and VCA Circuits for Electronic Music Instruments. Part I (Lancaster)	60 Jan.
Keying and VCA Circuits for Electronic Music Instruments. Part II (Lancaster)	37 Feb.



LISTEN!

We're one of the country's largest Mail Order Houses of Stereo Equipment and Musical Instruments.

Our volume buying power enables us to pass the savings on to you. Listen to us ... You can't go wrong.

Fill out this coupon and mail to address below for our latest Free Catalogs.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

AUDIO CATALOG
 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CATALOG

PE-12

STEREO DISCOUNTERS

7A AYLESBURY ROAD □ TIMONIUM, MD. 21093
 [301] 252-6880

CIRCLE NO. 58 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

BE A LOCKSMITH



You'll EARN MORE, LIVE BETTER Than Ever Before in Your Life

You'll enjoy your work as a Locksmith because it is more fascinating than a hobby—and highly paid besides! You'll go on enjoying the fascinating work, year after year, in good times or bad because you'll be the man in demand in an evergrowing field offering big pay jobs, big profits as your own boss. What more could you ask!

Train at Home—Earn Extra \$\$\$\$ Night Away! All this can be yours FAST regardless of age, education, minor physical handicaps. Job enjoyment and earnings begin AT ONCE as you quickly, easily learn to CASH IN on all kinds of locksmithing jobs. All keys, locks, parts, picks, special tools and equipment come with the course at no extra charge. Licensed experts guide you to success.

Illustrated Book, Sample Lesson Pages FREE Locksmithing Institute graduates now earning, enjoying life more everywhere. You, can, too. Coupon brings exciting facts from the school licensed by N. J. State Department of Ed., Accredited Member, Natl. Home Study Council. Approved for Veterans Training.

LOCKSMITHING INSTITUTE. Div. Technical Home Study Schools Dept. Little Falls, N. J. 07424



KEY MACHINE locks, picks, tools supplied with course.

LOCKSMITHING INSTITUTE, Dept. 1473-125
 Div. Technical Home Study Schools
 Little Falls, New Jersey 07424 Est. 1948
 Please send FREE illustrated Book—"Your Big Opportunities in Locksmithing," complete Equipment folder and sample lesson pages—FREE of all obligation—(no salesman will call).

Name _____ (Please Print)
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____

Check here if Eligible for Veteran Training
 CIRCLE NO. 41 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Light-Beam Communications. Experimenting with (Mims)	40 Apr.
Lightning Damage Insurance Jobs (Frye)	72 Jan.
Liquid Crystal Display. Getting to Know the (McClellan)	43 Apr.
Out of Tune Correction	7 June
Marine Radiotelephone. What's New in (Buckwalter)	36 July
Matching Tape Decks to Magnetic Tape (Feldman)	34 May
Mysterious "Negistor", The (Phares)	69 Dec.
National TV Network?, A New	47 July
Out-of-State AM Broadcasts. How to Listen to (Sundstrum)	31 Apr.
Phase-Locked Loops Work. How (Cohen)	32 Feb.
Power Supplies. How to Design Your Own (Huffman)	36 June
Out of Tune Correction	6 Aug.
Power Surges and Semiconductors (Solomon)	42 Feb.
Programming Notes for the Altair 680 µComputer (Roberts & Van Baalen)	80 Dec.
Read-Only Memories. How to Program (Pascoe)	27 July
Resistors. Precision Matching of (Demas)	50 July
Shortwave Newscasts in English (Wood)	35 Feb.
Solid-State Image Sensors—TV Camera Tube Successor? (Garland & Melen)	43 Jan.
Solid-State Oscillators. How to Design (Huffman)	61 Oct.
Taming Static Electricity (Frye)	75 June
Thyristor Circuitry for Electronic Photoflashers (Frank)	39 Jan.
Timbre and Voicing Circuits for Electronic Music (Lancaster)	31 June
Transformers. What do You Know About (Balin)	51 May
UART. Understanding the (Smith)	43 June
User's Buying Guide to CB Base Stations (McVeigh)	45 Aug.
What Does Your Stereo Receiver Dollar Buy? (Hirsch)	33 Sept.

HI-FI/STEREO

CD-4 Demodulator. Build a High-Performance (Dorren)	39 Sept.
4-Channel Equipment Report (Hirsch)	58 Mar.
Commander Enhances Hi-Fi Recordings Low-Cost (Anderton)	38 Apr.
Electronic Crossover Networks for Hi-Fi (Feldman)	33 Aug.
FM Tuner Specs. How to "Read" (Hirsch)	68 Jan.
Hi-Fi. Focus on	41 Dec.
Build a Direct-Drive Turntable (Meyerle)	41 Dec.
How Good are Ferrichrome & Other New Cassette Tapes? (Hirsch)	46 Dec.
New Trends in Hi-Fi Electronics (Feldman)	49 Dec.
Choosing a Phono Cartridge (Hirsch)	59 Dec.
A New Industry Standard for FM Tuner Measurement Part 2 (Feldman)	61 Dec.
Industry Standard for Tuner Measurement. Part I (Feldman)	50 Nov.
Matching Tape Decks to Magnetic Tape (Feldman)	34 May
Omnidirectional Speaker System. Build the Plus-4 (Weems)	32 Mar.
Squelching Circuit for Stereo FM Tuners. Simple (Dworsky)	71 Jan.
Titan Modular Stereo Power Amplifier. The (Harvey)	27 June
VU Meter with No Moving Parts. A (Mayhugh)	40 Feb.
What Does Your Stereo Receiver Dollar Buy? (Hirsch)	33 Sept.

PRODUCT TEST REPORTS

Audioanalyst Model A-200X Speaker System	78 Oct.
B&K Model 520 Transistor Tester	80 Oct.
Burben Model DNF 1201 Dynamic Noise Filter	56 June
Courier "Cruiser" Mobile AM CB Transceiver	61 July
Crown Model VF2X Electronic Stereo Crossover System	69 Sept.
Dana Laboratories "Danameter" DMM	62 June
Data Technology Model 20 Bench-Type and Model 21 Portable Digital Multimeters	68 Feb.
Dynascan Cobra Model 29 AM CB Transceiver	67 Aug.
Edmund Scientific Kirlian Electrophotography Kit	82 Jan.
E.F. Johnson Messenger 123SJ CB Mobile Transceiver	86 Dec.
Electra Bearcat 101 "Digital" Scanning Monitor	79 Nov.
EL Instruments Model PG-2 Pulse Generator Kit	60 Apr.
Exact Model 190 Function and Model 195 Sweep/Function Generators	68 Aug.
Fluke Model 1900A Multi-Function Frequency Counter	87 Dec.

Garrard Zero 100SB Turntable	61 Feb.
Heathkit GR-400 "Digital" Color TV Receiver Kit	71 Sept.
Heathkit Model 10-4510 Dual-Trace Triggered-Sweep Oscilloscope	62 July
Heathkit/Thomas Model TO-1260 Electronic Organ	68 Mar.
Heath/Schlumberger Model SG-1271 Function Generator	66 May
Hewlett-Packard Model 5381A Frequency Counter	80 Jan.
Hickock Model 440 Transistor Curve Tracer	78 Sept.
Hy-Gain Model 623A AM/SSB Base Station CB Transceiver	59 Apr.
IAD Model B3A Dynamic Range Expander	68 Nov.
JVC America Model CD-1669 Cassette Deck	58 July
Kenosonic Model C-200 Preamp/Filter	57 Apr.
Koss Phase/2+2 Quadrafone 4-Channel Headphones	76 Oct.
Lafayette Com-Phone 23 Mobile CB Transceiver	67 Feb.
Lectrotech Model BG-10 Color Generator	83 Nov.
McKay Dymek Model DA-3 Active AM Antenna	68 Aug.
Marantz Model 4270 AM/FM Stereo 2-Quadradial 4 Receiver	59 Feb.
Nakamichi Model 500 Cassette Deck	59 May
Ortoton Model VMS-20E Phono Cartridge	66 Feb.
Pace Model 2300 Mobile CB Transceiver	60 June
Pearce-Simpson Bengal AM/SSB CB Transceiver	60 May
Phase Linear 4000 Stereo Preamp/Filter	56 July
Phillips Model RH-532 Speaker System	61 Mar.
Pickering Model XUV/4500Q CD-4 Phono Cartridge	68 Sept.
Pioneer Model PL-71 Record Player	60 Mar.
Pioneer Model RT-1011L Stereo Tape Recorder	79 Jan.
Pioneer Model SE-700 Hi-Fi Headphones	60 July
Pioneer Model TX-9500 AM/Stereo FM Tuner	82 Dec.
Realistic Model PRO-6 Portable Scanning Receiver	72 Sept.
Realistic Model STA-250 AM/Stereo FM Receiver	51 Apr.
Regency Model ACT-C4H Scanning Monitor System	63 Mar.
SAE Mark IVDM Basic Power Amplifier	58 May
Sansui Model 771 AM/Stereo FM Receiver	56 May
SBE "Formula D" Type 26 CB Transceiver	79 Oct.
Sherwood Model S-7310 AM/Stereo FM Receiver	64 Aug.
Shure Model M95ED Stereo Phono Cartridge	72 Nov.
Sony Model TA-4650 V-FET Stereo Amplifier	74 Oct.
Sony Model TC-645 Open-Reel Tape Deck	59 June
Stanton Model 8004-11 Record Playing System	66 Aug.
Stanton Model 681EEE Stereo Phono Cartridge	58 Apr.
Tandberg Model TCD-310 Stereo Cassette Deck	84 Dec.
Technics By Panasonic Model T-200 Speaker System	78 Jan.
Telephonics Model TEL-101F 4-Channel Headphones	57 June
Tram Diamond 40 AM CB Transceiver	81 Jan.
Vector Electronic Model P173 Wiring Pencil	88 Dec.
Yamaha Model CR-800 AM/Stereo FM Receiver	73 Nov.

TEST EQUIPMENT AND TV SERVICING

Audio-Frequency Meter. A Low-Cost (Green)	45 July
Audio Sweep Marker Generator. Build an (Paul)	71 Oct.
Clock Radio. How to Service a (Frye)	72 Mar.
Color TV Picture Tubes. The New (Margolis)	51 Mar.
Continuity Tester. Unique (von Muecke)	33 May
Converter Turns Counter Into a Digital VOM (Stein)	27 May
Digital Probe. Build a "Universal" (Tierney)	48 Feb.
Experimenter's Supply. Zero-to-30V (McGahee)	70 Feb.
High-Gain Rhombic TV Antenna. Build a (Monser)	58 Oct.
Ignition Timing Light for Improving Gas Economy. An (Caristi)	50 Jan.
Logic Probe. Build a Direct Reading (Stitt)	54 Sept.
Out of Tune Correction	6 Nov.
Microprocessor Revolution. The (Solomon)	99 Dec.
Minivolt. Build the (Hollabaugh)	46 Apr.
Missing Burst. The (Margolis)	80 Apr.
On-Board Tester. A Simple (Frye)	70 Aug.
Power Supplies. How to Design Your Own (Huffman)	36 June
Out of Tune Correction	6 Aug.
Preregulated Power Supply. Build a (Baumgras)	58 Nov.
Transistor Identometer. Build the (Bailey)	69 Jan.

Popular Electronics®

INDEX VOLUMES 9 AND 10 JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1976

AUDIO

Audio Detective, Build the (Tenny)	May 41
Audio Electronics Today, The State of (Feldman)	Sept. 57
"Room Expander", A New (Solomon)	May 55
"Bucket Brigade" Audio Delay Line, The (Roberts)	June 33
4-Channel Matrix Decoder, Build a Universal (Colman & Okawa)	Dec. 37
"Delta-Graph" Octave-Band Equalizer, Build the (Morrison)	Sept. 53
Out of Tune Correction	Oct. 8
Home-Brew Phono Preamp Design, Guide to (Bohn)	Sept. 60
LED-Readout Audio Power Meter, An (Henry)	Mar. 35
Out of Tune Correction	May 6, June 6
Mobile Stereo Amplifier, A High-Power (Braden)	Feb. 50
Panamix, Build (Barbarelo)	Oct. 50
Recording for Stereo with Four-Channel Tape (Linkletter)	Sept. 64
Tape Recorders, What's New In (Feldman)	Oct. 45
Ten Speaker Enclosure Fallacies (Weems)	June 39
Tips on How to Choose Speaker Systems (Sisk)	Sept. 66
Wireless Audio System for Remote Speakers, A (Sherwin)	Jan. 35

COMMUNICATIONS

Antenna Rotators, Buyer's Guide to (Carrole)	Aug. 39
BCB Loop Antenna for DX'ing, A (Fallon)	Mar. 51
CB Base Station Antennas, How to Choose (McVeigh)	Apr. 50
CB Equipment Terms Made Easy for Buyers	Apr. 62
CB/Ham Selective Calling Project, A (Meyer)	Nov. 41
CB Radio Range, How to Predict (Gerson)	Dec. 48
CB Transceiver and Antenna Manufacturers	Apr. 64
Dummy Antennas for Hams and CB'ers (Frye)	Feb. 65
DX Programs and DX Clubs on Shortwave (Wood)	Aug. 53
Electronic Keyer for Sending Morse Code, A Simple (Vancura)	Aug. 44
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts for Mar. & Apr. 1976 (Wood)	Mar. 92
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts for May - August 1976 (Wood)	May 84
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts for Sept. & Oct. 1976 (Wood)	Sept. 112
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts for Nov.-Feb (Wood)	Nov. 102
Five-Minute "On", One-Minute "Off" Timer, Build the (McVeigh)	Apr. 60
Guide to Choosing TV & FM Antennas (Green)	July 61
Install a CB Mobile Transceiver, it's Easy to (Davis)	Apr. 55
Mobile Communications: CB Vs. 2-Meter FM (Frye)	July 79
"Photophone", Talk Over a Sunbeam with a (Mims)	Feb. 54
Propagation Forecasts for Radio Communications	Nov. 34
"Roadmate" CB Converter, Build the (Todd)	Oct. 43
Temporary Permit Form 555-B for CB Radio	July 98
Tie Into Ham Repeaters with this Low-Cost Autopatch (Jarrett)	Nov. 47

COMPUTERS

Computer Codes, Introduction to (Robbins)	Apr. 46
Cosmac "Elf", Build the (Weisbecker)	Aug. 33
Cosmac "Elf", Build the, Part II (Weisbecker)	Sept. 37
In's and Out's of Computers for Beginners (Mitchell)	June 47
Pennywhistle-The Hobbyist's Modem, Build (Felsenstein)	Mar. 43
Out of Tune Correction	May 6
Select a Hobbyist Microcomputer, How to (Gray)	Dec. 51
Sol, An Intelligent Computer Terminal, Build (Marsh & Felsenstein)	July 35
TV Dazzler, Build the (Walker, Melen, Garland & Hall)	Feb. 31

CONSTRUCTION

A/D Temperature Converter, An (Prudhomme)	Dec. 62
Apartment Burglar Alarm, A Low-Cost (Soule)	July 50
Audio Detective, Build the (Tenny)	May 41
Automatic Diode Checker (Stitt)	June 57
Battery Multicharger, Build the (Tenny)	Feb. 67
BCB Loop Antenna for DX'ing, A (Fallon)	Mar. 51
"Bucket Brigade" Audio Delay Line, The (Roberts)	June 33
Capacitance Meter, Build this Low-Cost (McGahee)	Oct. 64
Car Ignition Monitor, Build a (Henry)	Oct. 37
CB/Ham Selective Calling Project, A (Meyer)	Nov. 41
4-Channel Matrix Decoder, Build a Universal (Colman & Okawa)	Dec. 37
Cosmac "Elf", Build the (Weisbecker)	Aug. 33
Cosmac "Elf", Build the, Part II (Weisbecker)	Sept. 37
Curve Tracer Checks Semiconductor Quality (Lyle)	Mar. 58
"Delta-Graph" Octave-Band Equalizer, Build the (Morrison)	Sept. 53
Out of Tune Correction	Oct. 8
Digital Electronic "Westminster" Clock (Roehl)	Nov. 57
Digital Fuel Gauge (Baxes)	Dec. 59
Digital Speedometer for Your Car, Build a (Fermoye)	Sept. 42
Digital Stopclock for Short & Long Event Timing, A (Robbins)	Jan. 48
Dynadim II—Deluxe Home-Lighting Control, Build (Bik)	Sept. 48
Electronic Keyer for Sending Morse Code, A Simple (Vancura)	Aug. 44
Five-Minute "On", One-Minute "Off" Timer, Build the (McVeigh)	Apr. 60
Flasher/Battery Indicator, A (Hileman)	July 46
Flower Power (Squires)	Aug. 50
Gas and Fume Detector, Improved (Lewart)	Aug. 46
1-Hz to 1-MHz Frequency Counter, Build a Low-Cost (Huffnagle)	Aug. 48
High-Frequency Voltmeter, Build a \$25 (Sear)	Jan. 46
"Junk-Box" 5-Volt Power Supply, A (Foss)	May 66
LED Digital Clock for Vehicles, A (Green)	Oct. 41
LED-Readout Audio Power Meter, An (Henry)	Mar. 35
Out of Tune Correction	May 6, June 6
Logic Probe, A Simple (Leferts)	May 60
Out of Tune Correction	July 6
Measure the Sun's Energy with a Solar Radiometer (Jochem)	Dec. 45
Miniature Digital Stopwatch, Build a (Kashinsky)	Dec. 57
35-MM Slide Syncer, Build the (Lowenstein)	Nov. 74
Mobile Stereo Amplifier, A High-Power (Braden)	Feb. 50
Music Modules to Build Your Own Synthesizer (Lancaster)	June 59
Odds-On—A Game of Chance and Strategy, Build (Heisserman)	Nov. 64
Panamix, Build (Barbarelo)	Oct. 50
Pennywhistle-The Hobbyist's Modem, Build (Felsenstein)	Mar. 43
Out of Tune Correction	May 6
Power-Failure Alarm (Bresnik)	June 55
Out of Tune Correction	Dec. 8
Programmable Music Box, Part 2 (Waite & Brown)	Jan. 53
"Roadmate" CB Converter, Build the (Todd)	Oct. 43
Scientific Programmable Calculator, A (Meyer)	May 36
Out of Tune Correction	Aug. 6
Severe Weather Warning Alert (Lloyd)	May 44
Sine-Wave Inverter, Build a (Meyer)	June 43
Sol, An Intelligent Computer Terminal, Build (Marsh & Felsenstein)	July 35
Strobe Flasher for Night Cycling, A (Fitchbaum)	Oct. 68
Temperature Meter, Build a Low-Cost (Russo)	Feb. 70
Theft Alarm for Handheld Calculators (Tyler)	Mar. 42
Tie Into Ham Repeaters with this Low-Cost Autopatch (Jarrett)	Nov. 47

TV Dazzler, Build the (Walker, Melen, Garland & Hall)	Feb. 31
TV Electronic Game Projects Table Tennis (Waite & Brown)	Apr. 35
Add Scoring and Sound Effects to Table Tennis (Waite & Brown)	May 61
Space-War Game (Weisbecker)	Apr. 41
Out of Tune Correction	June 6, Aug. 6
Ultimate Metronome, Build the (Chestnut)	July 57
Out of Tune Correction	Dec. 8
Update Your Multimeter with a CMOS Millivoltmeter (Dage)	July 47
Wireless Audio System for Remote Speakers, A (Sherwin)	Jan. 35

DEPARTMENTS AND COLUMNS

Amateur Radio (Brier) Using Slow-Scan TV	Jan. 96
Emergency Communications and the Amateur	May 94
Lightning and the Radio Amateur	Aug. 86
250 Watts for Novices	Oct. 92
Art's TV Shop (Margolis) The Bewildering Brightness	Jan. 93
CB Scene (Wantz) How to Use CB Radio "Buzz" Words	Jan. 91
CB Scene (Newhall) The FCC and the CB'er	Feb. 96
Is Your Station Ready for an Emergency?	Mar. 95
Out of Tune Correction	Apr. 6
CB for Pleasure Craft	May 92
Avoiding CB Ripoffs	June 95
A CB Primer	July 97
Is Class E Dead?	Aug. 82
FCC Proposes New CB Radio Changes	Sept. 103
The Long and Short of Antennas	Oct. 86
40-Channel Expansion and Purac II	Nov. 94
More on Mobile Antennas	Dec. 94
Computer Bits (Ogdin) Interrupts & Real-Time	Jan. 88
Games for Learning	May 97
Computer Bits (Marsh) Computer Users Tape System	Mar. 88
Computer Bits (Chamberlin) Computer Graphics	July 86
Computer Music	Sept. 116
Computer Music Part II	Oct. 88
Mass Storage Systems	Nov. 106
Computer Bits (Gray) Books on Programming	Dec. 101
DX Listening (Hauser) Shortwave News From All Over	Mar. 91
Frequency Measurements	May 82
Listening to the Relays	Sept. 109
Change in the Air	Nov. 96
Editorial (Salsberg) Buzz Words & OEM Distributors	Jan. 4
Good News for Mail-Order Buyers	Feb. 4
New-Project Stumbling Blocks	Mar. 4
WARC-79 and Communications Hobbyists	Apr. 5
Project Kit Suppliers	May 4
The Second Golden Opportunity for CB	June 4
Who Killed TV Picture Quality?	July 4
Planting Electronics Hobby Seeds	Aug. 4
Consumer "Radiation" Protection	Sept. 4
Solar Energy	Oct. 4
Majority Rules—The Bitter Pill	Nov. 4
Turning the Electronics Corner	Dec. 4
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts (Wood) March and April	Mar. 92
May thru August	May 84
September and October	Sept. 112
November 1976 thru February 1977	Nov. 102
Experimenter's Corner (Mims) Using an Optoisolator	Jan. 101
TTL Sequence Generator	Feb. 101
Percussion Instrument Synthesizer	Mar. 100
Pulse Modulation and Phase-Locked Loops	May 101
Applications for the TTL NAND Gate	June 102
The Avalanche Transistor	July 104
The 567 Tone Decoder	Aug. 91
The LM380 Power Amplifier	Sept. 121
High-Voltage DC/DC Converters	Oct. 107
The Silicon Solar Cell	Nov. 110
The Neon Glow Lamp	Dec. 111
Inside Basic Electronics Fixed and Variable Resistors	July 94
Inside Basic Electronics (Prensky) Using Resistances	Sept. 105
Capacitors and RC Circuits	Oct. 94
Capacitors and RC Circuits, Part 2	Dec. 86
Solid State (Garner) Prophecies for Next Year	Jan. 79
A Dandy Circuit	Feb. 92
Opting for Op Amps	Mar. 80
A Versatile New IC	Apr. 90
Out of Tune Correction	July 6
A Universal Light Emitting Diode	May 78
Programmable Schmitt Trigger	June 82
Build Your Own Sonar System	July 81
Simple Stopwatch Splits Seconds	Aug. 73

An IC That Is Also Dandy	Sept. 92
Rara Avis	Nov. 89
'Tis the Season to be Solid	Dec. 90
Stereo Scene (Salsberg)	
Audio Potpourri	Jan. 18
Stereo Scene (Hodges)	
Looking to the Future	Feb. 22
Tone Controls, Plain and Fancy	Mar. 20
Hi-Fi Upgrading Tips	Apr. 24
The World of Sound Contracting	May 18
Dateline 1976	June 20
Perfecting Phono	July 22
The Great Tube/Transistor Controversy	Aug. 14
Greetings From Nihon!	Sept. 14
Consumer Electronics Show—Summer 1976	Oct. 30
Mods and Modifiers	Nov. 22
Evaluating Four-Channel	Dec. 24
Test Equipment Scene (Solomon)	
Making Good Use of Noise	Jan. 83
Can Test Equipment Be Wrong?	Feb. 91
Using Your Oscilloscope	Mar. 83

FEATURES AND TUTORIALS

Active Filters, Understanding (Lancaster)	Dec. 69
Antenna Rotators, Buyer's Guide to (Carrole)	Aug. 39
Audio Electronics Today, The State of (Feldman)	Sept. 57
Audio "Room Expander", A New (Solomon)	May 55
CB Base Station Antennas, How to Choose (McVeigh)	Apr. 50
CB Bicentennial Highway Buddies, Your (Sweeney)	Apr. 59
CB Equipment Terms Made Easy for Buyers	Apr. 62
CB Radio Range, How to Predict (Gerson)	Dec. 48
CB Transceiver and Antenna Manufacturers	Apr. 64
Collecting Shortwave Folk Music (Stanbury)	May 39
Color TV Receivers, The New 1976 (Margolis)	Feb. 41
Computer Codes, Introduction to (Robbins)	Apr. 46
Designing Optimum-Q and Small Inductors (Martin)	Sept. 101
Digit Probe (Solomon)	Dec. 56
Diodes, What Do You Know About (Balin)	Feb. 73
Dummy Antennas for Hams and CB'ers (Frye)	Feb. 65
DX Programs and DX Clubs on Shortwave (Wood)	Aug. 53
Electrical Grounds for Electronic Equipment (French)	May 47
Electronic Switching with Transmission Gates (Pascoe)	Feb. 62
Envelope Generators & Sequencers for Electronic Music (Lancaster)	Jan. 58
Find the Hidden Electronics Words (Sear)	Oct. 71
Fusing Quiz (Balin)	Sept. 32
Guide to Choosing TV & FM Antennas (Green)	July 61
"Home-Brew" Phono Preamp Design, Guide to (Bohn)	Sept. 60
HP-45 Calculator As a Stopwatch or Elapsed-Time Indicator, How to Use the (Miller)	June 67
I ² L — A New Transistor Logic Family (Haffner)	Jan. 56
In's and Out's of Computers for Beginners (Mitchell)	June 47
Install a CB Mobile Transceiver, It's Easy to (Davis)	Apr. 55
Lamp Circuit Quiz (Balin)	Dec. 99
Learning Electronic Theory with Hand Calculators, Part I (Noll)	July 43
Out of Tune Correction	Sept. 6, Oct. 8
Learning Electronic Theory with Hand Calculators, Part II (Noll)	Aug. 58
Learning Electronic Theory with Hand Calculators, Part III (Noll)	Sept. 70
LED Bargraph Readouts (Mims)	Sept. 74
Microwave Ovens for the Home (Eva)	July 39
Minimize Scope/Probe Combination Errors, How to (Sear)	Mar. 54
Mobile Communications: CB Vs. 2-Meter FM (Frye)	July 79
Multiplexed LED Displays Simplify Circuits, How (Delaney)	Mar. 62
Out of Tune Correction	May 6
NiCd Batteries, The Care & Feeding of (Burr)	Mar. 39
Perf Board Wiring Techniques for Experimenters (Mangieri)	Apr. 66
"Photophone", Talk Over a Sunbeam with (Mims)	Feb. 54
Power Supply, Protecting Your (Arap)	Nov. 56
Professional Vs. Consumer Tape (Zide)	Nov. 66
Programmable Calculators, Here Are the New (Mims)	May 29
Propagation Delay—The Logic Gremlin (Tenny)	Dec. 64
Propagation Forecasts for Radio Communicators	Nov. 34
Radio Astronomy, An Introduction to (Heiserman)	Jan. 41
Recording for Stereo with Four-Channel Tape (Linkletter)	Sept. 64
Select a Hobbyist Microcomputer, How to (Gray)	Dec. 51
Tape Recorders, What's New In (Feldman)	Oct. 45
Temporary Permit Form 555-B for CB Radio	July 98
Ten Speaker Enclosure Fallacies (Weems)	June 39
Tips on How to Choose Speaker Systems (Sisk)	Sept. 66
Tools for Electronics Experimenters (Mangieri)	Oct. 55

TV Electronic Games, Roundup of (Carrole)	Dec. 32
Universal Interface Between Low-Power Logic and Load Drivers (Gregory)	June 94

PRODUCT TEST REPORTS

ADC Accutrac 4000 Record Player	Oct. 72
Alpha Wire Model STRP-25 Wire Strippers	Sept. 91
Bang & Olufsen Beogram Model 1900 Record Player	Aug. 68
B. I. C. Model 980 Multiple Play Manual Record Player	Jan. 68
B&K Precision Model 280 DMM	May 77
Browning Golden Eagle Mark III AM/SSB Base Station	Feb. 82
Continental Specialties "Design Mates"	June 80
Craig Model 4104 Mobile AM CB Transceiver	June 78
Crown Model IC-150A Preamp	Sept. 82
Dual Deluxe Cassette Deck	Feb. 78
Dual Model 1249 Automatic Record Player	Sept. 83
Epicure Model Four Preamp	May 74
Handic Model 2305 AM CB Transceiver	Sept. 84
Heathkit Model AN-2016 "Modulus" Control Center, Heathkit Models AA-1505 and AA-1506 "Modulus" Power Amplifiers	June 72
Heathkit Model GB-1201 Digital Stopwatch	Mar. 73
Heathkit Model TD-1006 4-Channel Color Organ Kit	Jan. 74
Hewlett-Packard Model 3476A Automatic DMM	Apr. 88
Hickok Model 370 Analog Multimeter	July 77
Jensen Model OPC-21 Speaker System	Feb. 80
Jerrold Model TRC-12 VHF TV Remote Control Accessory	Feb. 89
Kris Victor II AM Mobile CB Transceiver	May 76
Lafayette Com-Phone Mark II AM CB Base Station	Apr. 86
Luxman Model T-310 AM/Stereo FM Tuner	Apr. 76
Marantz Model 5220 Stereo Cassette Deck	Mar. 68
Micro-Acoustic Model 2002e Phono Cartridge	Oct. 74
Midland Model 13-882B Mobile AM CB Transceiver	Mar. 72
MXR Stereo Graphic Equalizer	July 75
Nikko Model 7075 AM/Stereo FM Receiver	July 66
OAE Model OP-80A TTY Paper Tape Reader	Sept. 90
Onkyo Model TX220 AM/Stereo FM Receiver	Mar. 70
Onkyo Model TX-4500 AM/Stereo FM Receiver	Aug. 66
Pace Model 145 AM CB Transceiver	Oct. 82
Pickering Model PP-1 Phono Preamp	Jan. 69
Pickering Model XV-15/625E Phono Cartridge	Nov. 79
Pioneer Model RG-1 Dynamic Processor	Apr. 80
Pioneer Model SF-850 Electronic Crossover	July 74
Phase Linear Model 200 Basic Power Amplifier	Oct. 76
Processor Technology Model VDM-1 Video Display Module	Oct. 84
Realistic Model TRC-57 Navaho CB Transceiver	Aug. 70
SBE Model 12SM Opti/Scan Digital Scanning Receiver	July 76
SBE Model 32CB Formula D Touch/Com CB Transceiver	Dec. 78
Schober Theatre Organ	Nov. 86
Sencore Model CR31 CRT Tester & Restorer	Jan. 73
Sencore Model DVM32 Portable DMM	Aug. 72
Sencore Model TF70 Portable Transistor Tester	Dec. 79
Shure Model M24H All-Format Phono Cartridge	Dec. 76
Siltronix Mohawk AM CB Mobile Transceiver	Nov. 84
Sound Concepts Model SD-50 Delay Unit	June 76
Spectro Acoustics Model 210 Graphic Equalizer	Nov. 78
Stax Model SR-5 Electrostatic Headphones	May 73
Technics Model SA-5460 Stereo Receiver	Dec. 74
Tram XL AM CB Transceiver	Jan. 70
Triplet Model 60 Multimeter	Feb. 88
Tri-Star "Tiger SST" CD Ignition System	Mar. 78

TEST EQUIPMENT AND TV SERVICING

A/D Temperature Converter, An (Prudhomme)	Dec. 62
Audio Detective, Build the (Tenny)	May 41
Automatic Diode Checker (Stitt)	June 57
Capacitance Meter, Build this Low-Cost (McGahoe)	Oct. 64
Color TV Receivers, The New 1976 (Margolis)	Feb. 41
Curve Tracer Checks Semiconductor Quality (Lyle)	Mar. 58
Digit Probe (Solomon)	Dec. 56
High-Frequency Voltmeter, Build a \$25 (Sear)	Jan. 46
1-Hz to 1-MHz Frequency Counter, Build a Low-Cost (Huffnagle)	Aug. 48
"Junk-Box" 5-Volt Power Supply, A (Foss)	May 66
Logic Probe, A Simple (Lefferts)	May 60
Measure the Sun's Energy with a Solar Radiometer (Jochem)	Dec. 45
Minimize Scope/Probe Combination Errors, How to (Sear)	Mar. 54
Temperature Meter, Build a Low-Cost (Russo)	Feb. 70
Update Your Multimeter with a CMOS Millivolt (Dage)	July 47

Without our software, we're just another flasher.



Let's face it. No microcomputer is worth a dime if you can't make it work. Even E&L's Mini-Micro-designer would be just a "light flasher" if it weren't for our software system.

But the fact is that our tutorial software is the best in the business. Not just a pathetic rehash of chip manufacturers' specifications. But a clearly written, step-by-step instruction that teaches you all about the microcomputer. How to program it. How to interface it. How to expand it.

The teaching material is written by Rony/Larsen/Titus (authors of the famous Bugbooks). It's called Bugbook V. And it teaches through experiments designed specifically to get you up to speed on our Mini-Microcomputer (MMD-1). *And you don't need any prior knowledge of digital electronics!*

The best news? E&L's MMD-1 costs only \$380 in kit form, including all software and teaching material. Send your check or Money Order today (or complete BankAmericard/Master Charge information). We'll pay shipping charges anywhere in continental US.

CIRCUIT DESIGN, INC.

Division of E & L Instruments, P.O. Box 24, Shelton, Conn. 06484

I believe you, I am ready to order at \$380.00 for the MMD-1 Kit. Enclosed find my Check Money Order or charge information for BankAmericard or Master Charge (Make sure you sign the order blank)

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: _____

Signature: _____

Circuit Design will prepay shipping charges anywhere in the US. Contact the factory for additional charges elsewhere.

PS: If you want an assembled and tested unit order the MMD-1/A at \$540.00.

INDEX

VOLUMES 11 AND 12 JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1977

AUDIO

	Mo./Pg.
Audio Amplifiers, Classes of (Feldman).....	Mar. 74
Audio Analyzer, 1/2-Octave Real Time, Part 1 (Jones & Marsh).....	Sept. 47
Audio Analyzer, 1/2-Octave Real Time, Part 2 (Jones & Marsh).....	Oct. 66
Audio Comander, Build An (Roberts).....	Nov. 43
Basics of Buying Hi-Fi Components, The.....	Sept. 57
Cassette Tape, Selecting the Best for your Recording Needs (Stark).....	Nov. 47
Creative Recording with 4-Channel Tape Recorders (Feldman).....	June 73
Dynamic Crosstalk (Hirsch).....	Nov. 32
Dynamic Noise Reduction Systems and Expanders (Gordon).....	Sept. 60
Eicaset has Arrived, The (Hirsch).....	Oct. 32
FM Tuner Selectivity Ratings and Measurement (Hirsch).....	April 28
Handy Circuit for Checking Phono Preamps and FM Tuners (Freeman).....	Jan. 71
Hi-Fi/TV Audio-Minder, Build the (Kobylarz).....	Apr. 41
How FM Tuners Work! (Hirsch).....	Dec. 48
How Headphones are Tested (Hirsch).....	May 26
IC Multiplex Decoder Improves Stereo FM Performance (Meyer).....	Sept. 67
Infrared Systems for Wireless Stereo (Makosinski).....	Oct. 70
Is There a Digital FM Tuner? (Hirsch).....	Aug. 29
Low-Distortion Low Cost Audio Generator, Build a (Lang).....	Jan. 59
Match Hi-Fi Components, How to.....	May 66
Matching Tapes to Recorders (Feldman).....	Sept. 63
Measuring and Interpreting Turntable Rumble (Hirsch).....	Mar. 24
Multi-Way Speaker Systems, Pros and Cons of (Hirsch).....	Sept. 22
Noise Filtering for Hi-Fi (Hirsch).....	July 32
Pink Noise Generator for Audio Testing, Build a (Bohn).....	July 66
Portable and Mobile Tape Recorders, Choosing (Horstman).....	Aug. 43
Quiz of Audio Basics (Balin).....	Sept. 71
Speaker System Measurements - Is Phase Response Important? (Hirsch).....	June 24
Tape Recorder Headroom Explained (Hirsch).....	Feb. 23
Tape Recorder Hygiene (Stark).....	July 56
What Next in High Fidelity (Hirsch).....	Dec. 23

COMMUNICATIONS

40-MHz Frequency Counter Project, A (Green).....	June 64
CB Frequency-Generation Methods, Pros and Cons of (Scherer).....	Mar. 46
CB Rules Changes for 1977.....	Mar. 45
Digital Frequency Readout for Shortwave Receivers (Mattis).....	Feb. 49
DX Radio from Outer Space, How to (Hauser).....	Apr. 37
End That "Utility Futility" (Helms).....	July 53
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts (Wood).....	Mar. & Apr. 1977
Mar. & Apr. 1977.....	May 101
May-Aug. 1977.....	Sept. 114
Sept. & Oct. 1977.....	Nov. 94
Nov. 1977-Feb. 1978.....	June 78
Foreign DX on the Broadcast Band, Chasing (Helms).....	Mar. 54
How External Speakers Can Improve Mobile CB Performance (Davis).....	May 61
Legal In-Flight Airline Receiver, Build a (Lewart).....	May 61
Morse Code Automatic Readout on a TV Screen (Steber).....	May 64
New Band for "Kiddie-Talkies" (Sands).....	Aug. 46
NOAA Weather Radio Operating Locations.....	Feb. 92
Performance Capabilities of 40-Channel CB Transceivers (Scherer).....	June 47
Piracy on the Airwaves (Helms).....	Nov. 56
"Read" Dit's and Dah's with the Morse-A-Letter (Reyer & Steber).....	Jan. 37
Silencer, Build a (Miles).....	Mar. 57
SWR-Facts and Fallacies (Frye).....	Jan. 75
SWR Meter for Low-Power Communications Equipment, High Sensitivity (Vancura).....	Oct. 59

	Mo./Pg.
Will Sunspots Affect CB Communications? (Leinwoll).....	Mar. 51

COMPUTERS

Computer Buying, Basic Guide to.....	Dec. 57
Computers Detect and Correct Transmission Errors, How (May).....	June 70
Computer Remote Control, Part 1, Using Existing House Wiring for (Sokol, Muhonen, Miller).....	Dec. 60
Computer Stores: A New Retailing Phenomenon (Wantz).....	Dec. 70
Cosmac "Elf" Microcomputer, Part III (Weisbecker).....	Mar. 63
Cosmac "Elf", Part IV (Weisbecker).....	July 41
D/A and A/D Converters, the How's and Why's of (Pascoe).....	Apr. 53
Debounce Low-Cost Keyboards, How to Fully (Tenny).....	Jan. 51
Digital Logic Analyzer, Low-Cost (Muething, Spector, Wong).....	Feb. 40
Electronic "Bell" for a TVT-II (Deutsch).....	July 46
First West Coast Computer Faire (Munnecke).....	Sept. 74
HEX-to-ASCII Converter for Your TVT-6 (Lancaster).....	Oct. 49
Hobbyist Computer Club Directory.....	Apr. 97
Hobbyist Computer Club Directory (Additions).....	July 91
Introducing Speechlab-The First Hobbyist Vocal Interface for a Computer (Enea & Reykjalinn).....	May 43
Microprocessors, How to Interface (Tenny).....	Dec. 66
Pixie Animation Program (Deveaux).....	July 42
Teletypewriter Fundamentals for Hams, Swi'lers & Computer Hobbyists (Kahaner).....	Oct. 43
TVT-6: Part I, A Low-Cost Direct Video Display, Build the (Lancaster).....	July 47
TVT-6: Part II, Build the (Lancaster).....	Aug. 49
Wire-Wrapping Techniques for Computer Hobbyists (Mangieri).....	Dec. 74

CONSTRUCTION

10-Hz to 1-MHz Eput Meter, Build A (Hollabaugh).....	Mar. 68
Out of Tune Correction.....	June 6
40-MHz Frequency Counter Project, A (Green).....	June 64
Accurate Milliammeters on a Budget (Corbin).....	June 67
Audio Analyzer, 1/2-Octave Real Time, Part 1 (Jones & Marsh).....	Sept. 47
Audio Analyzer, 1/2-Octave Real Time, Part 2 (Jones & Marsh).....	Oct. 66
Audio Comander, Build an (Roberts).....	Nov. 43
"Cabonga", Part 1, Build (Barbarelo).....	Aug. 39
"Cabonga", Part 2, Build (Barbarelo).....	Sept. 76
Out of Tune Correction.....	Nov. 12
Computer Remote Control, Part 1, Using Existing House Wiring for (Sokol, Muhonen, Miller).....	Dec. 60
Conference Talk Timer (Schopp).....	Feb. 62
Out of Tune Correction.....	Apr. 6
Cosmac "Elf" Microcomputer, Part III (Weisbecker).....	Mar. 63
Cosmac "Elf", Part IV (Weisbecker).....	July 41
Debounce Low-Cost Keyboards, How to Fully (Tenny).....	Jan. 51
Digital Bicycle-Speedometer, Build a (Randig).....	Mar. 39
Out of Tune Correction.....	July 7
Digital Camera Shutter Timer, Build a (Hedin).....	Aug. 59
Out of Tune Correction.....	Nov. 12
Out of Tune Correction.....	Dec. 6
Digital Capacitance Meter (Fox).....	Apr. 50
Out of Tune Correction.....	Sept. 6
Digital Frequency Readout for Shortwave Receivers (Mattis).....	Feb. 49
Digital IC Tester, Build a (Stitt).....	June 53
Diode Tester, One-Touch (Markegard).....	July 75
Electronic "Bell" for a TVT-II (Deutsch).....	July 46
Electronic Races, To the (Barbarelo).....	Dec. 52
Field Disturbance Sensor for Security, Build a (Powell).....	Nov. 60

	Mo./Pg.
Fluorescent Utility Lamp, Build a (Dunçan).....	Oct. 53
Foil Car Thieves with "Digistart" (Fortuna).....	Apr. 48
Out of Tune Correction.....	July 7
"Four Banger" for Stopwatch Functions, How to Convert a (Stanford).....	Aug. 56
Out of Tune Correction.....	Oct. 14
Out of Tune Correction.....	Dec. 6
Handy Circuit for Checking Phono Preamps and FM Tuners (Freeman).....	Jan. 71
HEX-to-ASCII Converter for Your TVT-6 (Lancaster).....	Oct. 49
Hi-Fi/TV Audio-Minder, Build the (Kobylarz).....	Apr. 41
HP-25 as a Digital Clock & Timer, The (Peters).....	Aug. 57
IC Multiplex Decoder Improves Stereo FM Performance (Meyer).....	Sept. 67
Introducing Speechlab-The First Hobbyist Vocal Interface for a Computer (Enea & Reykjalinn).....	May 43
LED Target Game, Build the (Russell).....	June 50
Legal In-Flight Airline Receiver, Build a (Lewart).....	May 61
"Light Genie", Build the (Graden).....	Apr. 57
Low-Distortion Low-Cost Audio Generator, Build a.....	Jan. 59
Making Digital Electronic Clocks Immune to AC Flicker (Fraser).....	Nov. 58
Model Railroad Sound Synthesizer (Wright).....	Dec. 80
More on Using Calculators as Stopclocks (Stanford).....	Aug. 56
Morse Code Automatic Readout on a TV Screen (Steber).....	May 64
Multiplayer LED Racing Game (Prudhomme).....	Mar. 77
Out of Tune Correction.....	June 6
Out of Tune Correction.....	July 7
Photoelectric Sensor Detects (and Counts) Entrances and Exits (Markegard).....	Jan. 48
Pink Noise Generator for Audio Testing, Build a (Bohn).....	July 66
Portable 60-HZ "Clock" Oscillator (Smith).....	July 70
Quiz-Game Electronics (Robbins).....	Feb. 64
"Read Dit's and Dah's with the Morse-A-Letter (Reyer & Steber).....	Jan. 37
"RFI-Free" Solid-State Thermostat, An (Meijer).....	Jan. 73
Shut-Off Timer for Battery-Powered Appliances (Sandler).....	Aug. 48
Silencer, Build a (Miles).....	Mar. 57
Six CMOS Circuits for Experimenters (Lancaster).....	Apr. 46
Solar Controller, Build a (Cogswell).....	July 69
Solar Energy, Power Your Projects with (Green).....	Dec. 41
State-of-the-Art Battery Charge Monitor, Build a (Prudhomme).....	June 88
SWR Meter for Low-Power Communications Equipment, High Sensitivity (Vancura).....	Oct. 59
Transformerless DC-to-DC Voltage Doubler, Build a (Buchanan).....	Sept. 55
TVT-6: Part I, A Low-Cost Direct Video Display, Build the (Lancaster).....	July 47
TVT-6: Part II, Build the (Lancaster).....	Aug. 49
V-4 VCO for Electronic Music, Build the (Barbarelo).....	Mar. 42
Voltage Regulation to a Color Photo Enlarger, Add (Schneider).....	Nov. 63

DEPARTMENTS AND COLUMNS

Amateur Radio (Brier).....	Feb. 87
Speech Processors.....	Apr. 88
One-Wavelength Loop Antennas.....	Apr. 99
Art's TV Shop.....	Sept. 103
The Abnormal Temperature Caper.....	Oct. 94
CB Scene (Berger).....	Dec. 116
Better Emergency Services are Near.....	Nov. 90
Trends in CB.....	Jan. 97
CB Scene (Garcia).....	Feb. 85
Rules Enforcement Game Plan.....	Apr. 89
CB's Busiest Year.....	May 98
PURAC—A Voice for CB'ers.....	June 100
Uncle Charlie Talks to CB'ers.....	July 88
Uncle Charlie is Snowed-In.....	Aug. 90
CB-Related TVI—And What To Do About It.....	Nov. 90
The Anatomy of CBRS.....	Jan. 99
CB Development News and Views.....	Mar. 107
CB Scene (Salm).....	May 96
The Forgotten CB Service.....	July 89
Computer Bits (Chamberlin).....	Sept. 110
Text Editing.....	Nov. 88
Memory Testing.....	Feb. 89
Debugging Aids.....	Apr. 95
Assemblers.....	June 109
Update on Microprocessor Developments.....	Aug. 88
High-Level Languages.....	Dec. 118
Computer Bits (Gray).....	
Computer Stores.....	
Monitors, or Control Programs.....	
Computer Bits (Solomon).....	
Some New Hardware and Software.....	
Remote Control.....	
Potpouri from Here and There.....	

	Mo./Pg
More Good News for the Computer Group	Oct. 97
DX Listening (Hauser)	
The Soviet Pulsar	Mar. 102
Misc. Items	May 100
Publications	Sept. 112
Shortwave Programs	Nov. 93
Editorial (Salsberg)	
Whither TV Servicing?	Jan. 4
Hanging Fire	Feb. 4
Ma Bell Stalls	Mar. 4
Electronic Aids Security	Apr. 4
The CB Crossover Point	May 4
TV for Radio Amateurs	June 4
Solar Energy News Notes	July 4
Elitism Finely Drawn	Aug. 4
TV Electronic Games Grow Up	Sept. 4
The Future of Home Computers	Oct. 4
Sniffing Out Smokeys	Nov. 4
Electronics 1978	Dec. 4
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts (Wood)	
March and April	Mar. 103
May thru August	May 101
September and October	Sept. 114
November 1977 thru February 1978	Nov. 94
Experimenter's Corner (Mims)	
The LM339 Quad Comparator	Jan. 94
Flip-Flops and Decade Counters (Part I)	Feb. 75
Flip-Flops and Decade Counters (Part II)	Mar. 96
Active Filters	Apr. 75
Using LED's as Light Detectors	May 86
The Photoresistor	June 90
The 556 Timer	July 82
The Four-Layer Diode	Aug. 82
Laser Diodes	Sept. 94
IC Voltage Regulators	Oct. 88
Programmable Read-Only Memories	Nov. 77
Read/Write Memories Part 1	Dec. 90
Inside Basic Electronics (Prensky)	
The Semiconductor Diode	Apr. 101
Out of Tune Corrections for 1976 Articles	
"A Digital Clock for Vehicles" (Green) (Oct.)	Jan. 8
"Digital Electronic Westminster Clock" (Roehl) (Nov.)	June 6
"A/D Temperature Converter" (Pruddhomme) (Dec.)	June 6
Solid State (Garner)	
The Great Guessing Game	Jan. 85
Timers and Counters	Feb. 66
Tachometer-Speed Switches	Mar. 86
Better than MOS	Apr. 66
VMOS—MOSFET's with Muscle	May 76
IC's for Test Instruments	July 77
A Circuit Medley	Aug. 71
IC Audio Preamplifiers	Sept. 85
Hurray for Arrays	Oct. 80
Back to the (Circuit) Mines	Nov. 67
One Circuit/Many Gifts	Dec. 84
Stereo Scene (Hodges)	
Speakers and Such	Jan. 22
Halloween at the Waldorf	Feb. 17
The House that Hi-Fi Built	Mar. 20
Through the Microphone	Apr. 22
The Decontamination Squad	May 18
Expansively Speaking	June 20
Instruments I have Miked	July 22
Tape Topics	Aug. 14
Records and the Vertical Angle	Sept. 14
The Big June Trial Balloon	Oct. 22
New Tests for Loudspeakers	Nov. 22
The Mysterious West	Dec. 20

FEATURES AND TUTORIALS

All Clock Chips are not Alike (Robbins)	Jan. 70
Audio Amplifiers, Classes of (Feldman)	Mar. 74
Average, Peak, and RMS Values (French)	July 68
Batteries, Rechargeable for Consumer Products	Oct. 52
Battle the Divebomber (Graeme)	June 40
Biorhythm Forecast (Lutus)	June 43
Blackjack (Platteter)	June 42
Buying Hi-Fi Components, The Basics of	Sept. 57
Calculators for Fun and Games, How to Program	June 39
Cassette Tape, Selecting the Best for Your Recording Needs (Stark)	Nov. 47
CB Frequency-Generation Methods, Pros and Cons of (Scherer)	Mar. 46
CB Rules Changes for 1977	Mar. 45
Chemicals for Electronics Servicing (Mangieri)	Jan. 44
Choose a Heat Sink, How to (Zwaska)	June 89
Clipper Circuit Quiz (Balin)	Nov. 92
Computers Detect and Correct Transmission Errors, How (May)	June 70
Computer Stores: A New Retailing Phenomenon (Wantz)	Dec. 70
Cosmac "El" Microcomputer, Part III (Weisbecker)	Mar. 63
Cosmac "El", Part IV (Weisbecker)	July 41
Creative Recording with 4-Channel Tape Recorders (Feldman)	June 73
Current "Foldback" Protects Power Supply and Load (May)	Feb. 59

DECEMBER 1977

	Mo./Pg
Custom Design Plastic Cases for Projects, How to (Huff)	Sept. 81
D/A and A/D Converters, the How's and Why's of (Pascoe)	Apr. 53
Design TTL Digital Systems, How to (Huffman)	Oct. 56
Dress Up Your Projects, How to (DeVoe)	Nov. 53
DX Radio from Outer Space, How to (Hauser)	Apr. 37
Dynamic Crosstalk (Hirsch)	Nov. 32
Dynamic Noise Reduction Systems and Expanders (Gordon)	Sept. 60
Eicaset has Arrived, The (Hirsch)	Oct. 32
End that "Utility Futility" (Helms)	July 53
External Speakers Can Improve Mobile CB Performance, How (Davis)	Mar. 54
First West Coast Computer Faire (Munnecke)	Sept. 74
FM Tuner Selectivity Ratings and Measurement (Hirsch)	Apr. 28
Football (Graeme)	June 40
Foreign DX on the Broadcast Band, Chasing (Helms)	June 78
Gyration Theory, An Introduction to (Morrison)	July 58
Handle MOS Devices Without Destroying Them, How to (Solomon)	Aug. 67
Hobbyist Computer Club Directory	Apr. 97
Hobbyist Computer Club Directory (Additions)	July 91
How FM Tuners Work! (Hirsch)	Dec. 48
How Headphones are Tested (Hirsch)	May 26
Infrared Systems for Wireless Stereo (Makosinski)	Oct. 70
Is There a Digital FM Tuner? (Hirsch)	Aug. 29
LED Circuit Quiz (Balin)	Jan. 96
Match Hi-Fi Components, How to	May 66
Matching Tapes to Recorders (Feldman)	Sept. 63
Measuring and Interpreting Turntable Rumble (Hirsch)	Mar. 24
Microprocessors, How to interface (Tenny)	Dec. 66
Model Railroad Sound Synthesizer (Wright)	Dec. 80
Multimeters for Electronics, Part I (Hallmark)	Feb. 31
Multimeters for Electronics, Part II (Hallmark)	Jan. 61
Multi-Way Speaker Systems, Pros and Cons of (Hirsch)	Sept. 22
New Band for "Kiddie-Talkies" (Sands)	Aug. 46
New, Practical Op Amp Circuits (Prensky)	Feb. 47
NOAA Weather Radio Operating Locations	Feb. 92
"No-Camera" Printed Circuit Board Methods, New (Mangieri)	May 55
Noise Filtering for Hi-Fi (Hirsch)	July 32
Operational Amplifier Quiz (Parker)	Mar. 111
Performance Capabilities of 40-Channel CB Transceivers (Scherer)	June 47
Piracy on the Airwaves (Helms)	Nov. 56
Pixie Animation Program (Deveaux)	July 42
Portable and Mobile Tape Recorders, Choosing (Horstman)	Aug. 43
Power Nomograph, A (McWilliams)	Oct. 69
Quick Hex-Decimal Conversions (Bell)	Dec. 72
Quiz of Audio Basics (Balin)	Sept. 71
RC Circuit Quiz (Balin)	July 26
Out of Tune Correction	Sept. 6
Soldering Techniques, Basic and New (Frye)	June 106
Space Flight (Lutus)	June 43
Speaker System Measurements—Is Phase Response Important? (Hirsch)	June 24
Switching Regulators Reduce Power Supply Cost (Raudenbush)	Apr. 60
Tape Recorder Headroom Explained (Hirsch)	Feb. 23
Tape Recorder Hygiene (Stark)	July 56
Teletypewriter Fundamentals for Hams, Swl'ers & Computer Hobbyists (Kahaner)	Oct. 43
Test Your ESP (Lutus)	June 43
TTL Logic Quiz (Balin)	Aug. 58
What Next in High Fidelity (Hirsch)	Dec. 23
Will Sunspots Affect CB Communication (Leinwolt)	Mar. 51
Wire-Wrapping Techniques for Computer Hobbyists (Mangieri)	Dec. 74
"Zap" New Life into Dead NiCd Batteries (Myers)	July 60

PRODUCT TEST REPORTS

Acoustic Research Model AR-16 Speaker System	Feb. 26
Akai Model GX-270D-SS Four Channel Tape Recorder	Sept. 32
Aries System 300 Electronic Music Synthesizer	Sept. 98
Ballantine Model 1010A Oscilloscope	Mar. 101
B&K Precision Model 1471B Oscilloscope	May 94
Burwen Model DNF 1201A Noise Reducer	Nov. 39
Cobra Model 29 XLR Mobile 40-Channel CB Transceiver	July 85
Continental Specialties Model Max-100 Frequency Counter	Oct. 93
Drake Model SSR-1 AM/SSB Communication Receiver	Jan. 83
Dual Model 1245 Automatic Turntable	Nov. 37

	Mo./Pg
Empire Model 698 Record Player	Mar. 26
Fluke Model 8020A Digital Multimeter	Aug. 85
Garrard Model DD75 Direct-Drive Record Player	Apr. 32
General Electric Model 3-5825 AM/SSB CB Transceiver	Sept. 97
Heathkit Model IM-2202 Digital Multimeter	Feb. 78
Heath Model AR-1515 AM/Stereo FM Receiver	Aug. 30
H.H. Scott Model R376 Stereo Receiver	Oct. 35
Hi-Gain Model 2716 Mobile AM CB Transceiver	Oct. 91
JVC Model JR-S300 AM/Stereo FM Receiver	Jan. 31
Kenwood Model 600 Integrated Stereo Amplifier	Jan. 29
Kenwood Model TS-820 Transceiver	May 90
Koss Model K/145 Stereo Headphones	July 36
Kraco Model KCB-2330 Mobile AM CB Transceiver	Jan. 82
Kris Model XL-50 40-Channel CB Mobile Transceiver	June 94
Lafayette Model LR-3030 AM/Stereo FM Receiver	June 34
Mitsubishi Model DA-P10 Preamplifier and Model DA-A15 Basic Power Amplifier	Nov. 33
Mura Model PRX-100 "PRM" CB Microphone	May 93
North Star Model MDS-A Micro Disk System	Nov. 86
OK Model WSU-30 Wire-Wrap Tool	Mar. 100
Ortofon Model MC20 Phono Cartridge and Model MCA-76 Preamplifier	Aug. 35
Phase Linear Model 5000 FM Tuner	Dec. 32
Pioneer Model CT-F8282 Cassette Deck	Feb. 24
Pioneer Model RT-707 Bidirectional Tape Deck	Dec. 30
President "Washington" AM/SSB CB Base Station	Aug. 84
Realistic Model STA-2000 Stereo Receiver	July 33
Realistic Model TRC-449 Mobile AM/SSB CB Transceiver	Nov. 85
Rotel Model RX-7707 AM/Stereo FM Receiver	Apr. 29
Sabtronics Model 2000 Digital Multimeter Kit	Dec. 99
Sansui Model TU-9900 AM/Stereo FM Tuner	Jan. 26
Sennheiser Model HDI 434 Infrared Headphones	May 32
Sharp Model CB-800A Mobile CB Transceiver	Feb. 79
Sherwood Model S-7910 Stereo Receiver	Mar. 29
Shure Model 516EQ Microphone	Oct. 39
Shure Model EL-26 Communication Microphone	April 85
Sony Model EL-5 Eicaset Tape Deck	Oct. 34
Sparkomatic Model CB 2040 CB AM Mobile Transceiver	Dec. 98
Speakerlab Model S7 Speaker System Kit	Sept. 36
Stanton Model 881S Phono Cartridge	Dec. 34
Teac Model PC-10 Cassette Recorder	May 36
Technics Model SB-6000A Linear Phase Speaker System	June 30
Telco Channel Guard Model XL-1000 TVI Filter	Apr. 84
Tennelec Model MPC-1 Memoryscan Monitor Receiver	Apr. 79
Thorens Model TD-126C Record Player	Aug. 33
Vector "Slit-N-Wrap" Wiring Tool	June 98
Wahl Models 7700 and 7800 Cordless Soldering Irons	July 86
Yaesu Model FRG-7 Communication Receiver	June 95

TEST EQUIPMENT AND TV SERVICING

10-Hz to 1-MHz Eput Meter, Build a (Hollabaugh)	Mar. 68
40-MHz Frequency Counter Project, A (Green)	June 64
Accurate Milliammeters on a Budget (Corbin)	June 67
Audio Analyzer, 1/2-Octave Real Time, Part I (Jones & Marsh)	Sept. 47
Audio Analyzer, 1/2-Octave Real Time, Part II (Jones & Marsh)	Oct. 66
Chemicals for Electronics Servicing (Mangieri)	Jan. 44
Digital Capacitance Meter (Fox)	Apr. 50
Out of Tune Correction	Sept. 6
Digital IC Tester, Build A (Stitt)	June 53
Digital Logic Analyzer Low-Cost (Muething, Spector, Wong)	Feb. 40
Diode Tester, One-Touch (Markegard)	July 75
Handy Circuit for Checking Phono Preamps and FM Tuners (Freeman)	Jan. 71
Low-Distortion Low-Cost Audio Generator, Build a (Lang)	Jan. 59
Multimeters for Electronics, Part I (Hallmark)	Jan. 61
Multimeters for Electronics, Part II (Hallmark)	Feb. 31
Oscilloscopes, Guide to (Hallmark)	June 59
Pink Noise Generator for Audio Testing, Build a (Bohn)	July 66
SWR-Facts and Fallacies (Frye)	Jan. 75
SWR Meter for Low-Power Communications Equipment High Sensitivity (Vancura)	Oct. 59

131

Popular Electronics®

INDEX VOLUMES 13 AND 14 JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1978

AUDIO

	Mo./Pg.
Amplifier Measurement, A New IHF Standard for (Feldman)	Sept. 54
AM Stereo—Soon on the Air? (De Angelo)	Dec. 59
Audio Amplifier Classes (Hirsch)	Sept. 26
Audio "Click" and "Pop" Suppressors, Comparing (Hirsch)	Nov. 64
Cartridge Loading and Preamplifier Interaction (Hirsch)	July 24
Cassette Recorder Tape Compatibility (Hirsch)	Aug. 24
Cassette Tape Formats, The New Micro/Mini (Berger)	Feb. 58
DC-Coupled Speakers, Protection for (Cogswell)	Sept. 75
Disco Preamp/Mixer, Build a (Roberts)	Sept. 61
Dolby FM Broadcasting (Hirsch)	Dec. 24
Electric Guitar or Bass, Add Fuzz to (Barbarelo)	June 44
Electronic Music Synthesizers Work, How (Simonton)	Apr. 56
Fidelity—or Believability (Hirsch)	Mar. 26
Hi-Fi Equipment, What's New In (Berger)	May 49
Hi-Fi Sound in Any Auto, How to Get (Sutheim)	July 44
Hi-Fi Television Sound, Now You Can Enjoy (Marks)	Sept. 72
How FM Tuners Work!, Part 2 (Hirsch)	Jan. 58
Loudness Control—Boon or Bane? (Hirsch)	Jan. 24
Loudspeaker Efficiency and Amplifier Power (Hirsch)	May 26
Metal Cassette Tape Debuts (Burawa)	Sept. 73
Microprocessors in Audio Components (Hirsch)	Nov. 22
Multitrack Tape Recording, A Practical Guide to (Barbarelo)	Mar. 66
Power Race—When Will It End?, The (Hirsch)	Apr. 22
Selectable I-F Bandwidth in an FM Tuner, How Necessary is (Hirsch)	June 30
Speaker Specification Guide	June 63
Speaker Systems, Focus on (Berger)	June 56
Spectrum Analyzer in Hi-Fi Measurements (Hirsch)	Jan. 49
Stereo Blend Control, Build a (Miller)	Feb. 55
Stereo FM Tuner Buying Directory (Berger)	Jan. 54
Stereo Roto-Blender, Build a (Johnson)	Oct. 66
Super Audio Filter, Build a (Faulkner)	Sept. 74
Turntable Drive Systems (Hirsch)	Feb. 21
Unity Gain Indicator, Build a (Barbarelo)	Nov. 106
What is the Best (Tuner, Amplifier, Etc.)? (Hirsch)	Oct. 30

COMMUNICATIONS

Amateur Code Exams, Secrets of the New (Helms)	Oct. 56
Broadcasts (SW) in English to North America Sept.-Oct. 1978 (Hauser)	Oct. 95
CB Antenna, Choosing a Mobile (McVeigh)	Apr. 69
CB Today and Where It's Going	Apr. 63
CB Transceivers and Antennas, How to Install Mobile (Berger)	Apr. 73
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts for Mar. & Apr. (Wood)	Mar. 100
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts for May through Aug. (Wood)	May 91
Loop Antenna Extends AM Radio Reception, Low-Cost (Kohl)	July 59
Oscar: Communications Satellites for Everyone (Helms)	Feb. 60
Personal Microwave Communications System—The Mini-Wave, Part 1 (Cooper & Richey)	Oct. 42

	Mo./Pg.
Personal Microwave Communications System—The Mini-Wave, Part 2 (Cooper & Richey)	Nov. 71
Shortwave Broadcasts in English to N. America, Nov. 1978 to March 1979 (Hauser)	Dec. 94
Shortwave DX "Catches" from Africa (Helms)	July 60
Transceivers, Buyers Guide to Super Mobile (Berger)	Apr. 64

COMPUTERS

Cassette Control System for Computers, A (Mangieri)	Nov. 94
Computer Music Box Peripheral (Smaha)	Apr. 60
Chess Game, Build a Computer-vs-You (Green)	Dec. 49
Computer Remote Control, Part 2, Using Existing House Wiring for (Sokol, Muhonen, Miller)	Jan. 60
Computer Remote Control, Part 3, Using Existing House Wiring for (Sokol, Muhonen, Miller)	Feb. 74
Computers for Small-Business Applications, Personal (Isaacson)	Aug. 53
"Corona" 256-Color Peripheral (Lowenson, Marsh, Spann)	Nov. 92
Data Processing Quiz (Balin)	Nov. 70
Diskettes, How to Care for (Solomon)	Nov. 104
Elf Computer, A Tic-Tac-Toe Game for Your (McCormick)	Nov. 98
Elf Microcomputer, How to Upgrade a Basic (McCormick)	Feb. 65
Elf II, Expanding the (Meyer)	Mar. 62
Eprom Programmer, Low-Cost, Part 1 (Vincent)	Feb. 41
Eprom Programmer, Low-Cost, Part 2 (Vincent)	Mar. 55
"Explorer" 8085-Based Microcomputer, The (Meyer)	Nov. 87
Logic Arrays, Experiments with Programmable (Lunt)	June 88
Microprocessor Microcourse (Mims) Part 1	Mar. 52
Part 2	Apr. 50
Part 3	May 56
Part 4	June 48
Part 5	July 67
16-Bit Vs. 8-Bit Microprocessor (Letwin & Miller)	Nov. 101

CONSTRUCTION

Active Power "R" Box, Build an (Beene)	Oct. 69
A/D Converter, Build a Low-Cost (Green)	Sept. 45
Audio Alarm Backs Up Car Warning Lights or Meters (Nelson)	Aug. 64
Capacitance Meter, Build an Autoranging Digital (Dage)	Feb. 48
Cassette Control System for Computers, A (Mangieri)	Nov. 94
"Charge," Build (Reese)	Jan. 45
Out of Tune Correction	Mar. 10
Chess Game, Build A Computer-vs-You (Green)	Dec. 49
Circular Sweep, Experimenting with (Kirschman)	Mar. 41
"Compressor Guard," Protect Your Air Conditioner with a (Fermoyle)	June 41
Computer Music Box Peripheral (Smaha)	Apr. 60
Computer Remote Control, Part 2, Using Existing House Wiring for (Sokol, Muhonen, Miller)	Jan. 60
Computer Remote Control, Part 3, Using Existing House Wiring for (Sokol, Muhonen, Miller)	Feb. 74
Digital Clock, Add a "Tick-Tock" to Your (Kraengel)	Nov. 81
Digital Darkroom Timer, Build a (Robbins)	Aug. 47
Disco Preamp/Mixer, Build a (Roberts)	Sept. 61
Dot/Bar Generator, A Low-Cost (Penny)	Sept. 78

	Mo./Pg.
Electric Guitar or Bass, Add Fuzz to (Barbarelo)	June 44
Electronic Voltage Regulator for Your Car, Build an (Chears)	July 55
Out of Tune Correction	Oct. 8
Elf Computer, A Tic-Tac-Toe Game for Your (McCormick)	Nov. 98
Energy Leak Detector Reveals Home Heat and Cooling Losses (Tenny)	Oct. 59
Elf II, Expanding the (Meyer)	Mar. 62
Out of Tune Correction	June 12
Out of Tune Correction	July 6
Eprom Programmer, Low-Cost, Part 1 (Vincent)	Feb. 41
Eprom Programmer, Low-Cost, Part 2 (Vincent)	Mar. 55
Fail-Safe Timer, Build a (Lefkowitz)	May 65
Out of Tune Correction	Oct. 8
Infrared Intrusion System, An (Olson)	Dec. 66
Keyboard Conversion Circuit, Build a (Martin)	Oct. 74
LED Projects, Four Easy-to-Build (Wilkins)	Apr. 80
Loop Antenna Extends AM Radio Reception, Low-Cost (Kohl)	July 59
Magnetometers for Investigating UFO's and Other Magnetic Phenomena (Lawrence)	May 41
Model Railroad with Audio Tape, Control Your (Bostwick)	Nov. 83
Oscilloscope, How to Add Triggered Sweep to an (Goodpasture)	May 47
Personal Microwave Communications System—The Mini-Wave, Part 1 (Cooper & Richey)	Oct. 42
Personal Microwave Communications System—The Mini-Wave, Part 2 (Cooper & Richey)	Nov. 71
Phototachometer, Build a Digital (Sikonowicz)	Mar. 47
Portable Alarm for Single Entries, A (Hollabaugh)	Dec. 69
Power Supplies, How to Design and Build, Part 1 (Carr)	Apr. 41
Out of Tune Correction	July 6
Power Supplies, How to Design and Build, Part 2 (Carr)	May 61
Security Focus: Two Electronic Systems to Protect You and Your Property	Dec. 66
Stereo Blend Control, Build a (Miller)	Feb. 55
Stereo Roto-Blender, Build a (Johnson)	Oct. 66
Super Audio Filter, Build a (Faulkner)	Sept. 74
SWR Tester, Build a Low-Cost (Lewart)	June 46
Ultrasonic Detector, Listen to a New World of Sounds with (Dance)	July 64
Unity Gain Indicator, Build a (Barbarelo)	Nov. 106

DEPARTMENTS AND COLUMNS

Amateur Radio (Thurber) The Ideal Novice Ham Shack	Feb. 97
Getting It Together as a Novice	June 106
The Antenna—Getting Out the Signal	Sept. 111
Keys, Keyers, and Other Accessories	Oct. 88
CB Scene (Garcia) Automatic Transmitter Identification	Jan. 80
Handling Radio-Frequency Interference	Mar. 94
Inside a Sideband Club	July 86
Computer Bits (Chamberlin) Bus Systems	Jan. 77
Microcomputer Memory	Mar. 96
Microcomputer Input/Output	May 86
Computer Arithmetic	July 88
Computer Arithmetic—Multiply and Divide	Sept. 108
Computer Arithmetic—Floating Point	Nov. 122
Computer Bits (Solomon) Music Generators and Other Items	Feb. 92
High Resolution Graphics	Apr. 102
Computers to Aid the Handicapped	June 110
Direct-Wire Remote Control	Aug. 83
Another Graphics System	Oct. 91
Enhanced Graphics	Dec. 90
DX Listening (Hauser) Single Sideband Broadcasting	Mar. 99
Non-English Broadcasts to North America	Apr. 100
Current News and Future Plans	Aug. 81
Changes with the Sunspots	Sept. 106
Radio Clarin	Nov. 119
Editorial (Salsberg) Electronics and the Handicapped	Jan. 4
The Sound Recording Centennial	Feb. 4
Who Are You?	Mar. 4
Electronics at Winter CES	Apr. 4
Big Brother in Electronics	May 4
The Perfect Speaker Quest	June 4
The Electronic Curse!	July 4
The Light Traveller	Aug. 4
The Software Rights Dilemma	Sept. 4
The Standards Muddle	Oct. 4
POPULAR ELECTRONICS at the White House	Nov. 4
FCC Stomps on R-F Modulators	Dec. 4
Experimenter's Corner (Mims) Read/Write Memories (RAMs), Part 2	Jan. 67
The Schmitt Trigger	Feb. 82

	Mo./Pg.
Three-State Logic	Mar. 84
Getting Acquainted with CMOS	Apr. 84
The Monostable Multivibrator	May 76
The Voltage Multiplier	June 98
Digital to Analog Converters, Part 1	July 82
Digital to Analog Converters, Part 2	Aug. 76
Analog to Digital Converters, Part 1	Sept. 92
Analog to Digital Converters, Part 2	Oct. 82
The 74150 Multiplexer	Nov. 112
The 74154 Demultiplexer	Dec. 84
Solid State (Garner)	
"For I Dipt into the Future"	June 64
The Microwave Challenge	Feb. 78
Digital Meter Circuits	Mar. 76
The Light Connection	May 66
Motor Control Circuits	June 92
Crossing the Bridge	July 72
On the Light Path	Aug. 66
Solid (State) Security	Sept. 87
Chirp, Jangle, Woosh, Boom!	Oct. 75
Holiday Projects	Dec. 78
Stereo Scene (Hodgess)	
The Direct-to-Disc Revolution (?)	Jan. 16
The Digital Countdown and Other	
Timely Matters	Feb. 15
The Furor Over (Gulp!) Cables	Mar. 20
With the High Rollers in Vegas	Apr. 14
For the Record	May 18
For the Record—II	June 26
Power Supplies and Other Revelations	July 20
RFI and Other Matters	Aug. 20
"Your Show of Shows"	Sept. 22
Under the Big Top	Oct. 20
New Maps of Sound	Nov. 20
So You Want to Build A Speaker	Dec. 14

FEATURES AND TUTORIALS

Amateur Code Exams, Secrets of the New (Helms)	Oct. 56
Amplifier Measurement, A New IHF Standard for (Feldman)	Sept. 54
AM Stereo—Soon on the Air? (DeAngelo)	Dec. 59
Audio Amplifier Classes (Hirsch)	Sept. 26
Audio "Click" and "Pop" Suppressers, Comparing (Hirsch)	Nov. 64
Broadcasts (SW) in English to North America, Sept.-Oct. 1978 (Hauser)	Oct. 95
Cartridge Loading and Preamplifier Interaction (Hirsch)	July 24
Cassette Recorder Tape Compatibility (Hirsch)	Aug. 24
Cassette Tape Formats, the New Micro/Mini (Berger)	Feb. 58
CB Antenna, Choosing a Mobile (McVeigh)	Apr. 69
CB Today and Where It's Going	Apr. 63
CB Transceivers and Antennas, How to Install Mobile (Berger)	Apr. 73
CB Transceivers, Buyers Guide to Super Mobile (Berger)	Apr. 64
Circuits for Worst-Case Performance, Designing (Cheairs)	Oct. 62
Computers for Small-Business Applications, Personal (Isaacson)	Aug. 53
"Corona" 256-Color Peripheral (Lowenson, Marsh, & Spann)	Nov. 92
Data Processing Quiz (Balin)	Nov. 70
DC-Coupled Speakers, Protection for (Cogswell)	Sept. 75
Digital Logic Probes, Clips & Pulsars, A Basic Guide to (Hallmark)	Nov. 53
Diskettes, How to Care for (Solomon)	Nov. 104
Dolby FM Broadcasting (Hirsch)	Dec. 24
Electronic Games, 1978 (Jensen)	Jan. 33
Electronic Music Synthesizers Work, How (Simonton)	Apr. 56
Electronics IQ Quiz/Balin	Dec. 65
Elf Microcomputer, How to Upgrade a Basic (McCormick)	Feb. 65
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts for Mar. & Apr. (Wood)	Mar. 100
English-Language Shortwave Broadcasts for May through Aug. (Wood)	May 91
"Explorer" 8085-Based Microcomputer, The (Meyer)	Nov. 87
Fidelity—or Believability (Hirsch)	Mar. 26
Hi-Fi Equipment, What's New In (Berger)	May 49
Hi-Fi Sound in Any Auto, How to Get (Sutheim)	July 44
Hi-Fi Television Sound, Now You Can Enjoy (Marks)	Sept. 72
Holiday Season Electronic Gifts PE Editors Wish They'd Receive	Dec. 74
How FM Tuners Work! Part 2 (Hirsch)	Jan. 58
Interface Panel and End Test-Lead Clutter, Use an (Shaw)	Sept. 80
Keypad, The Versatile (Pepper)	Aug. 58
Out of Tune Correction	Nov. 6

	Mo./Pg.
Logic Arrays, Experimenting with Programmable (Lunt)	June 88
Loudness Control—Boon or Bane? (Hirsch)	Jan. 24
Loudspeaker Efficiency and Amplifier Power (Hirsch)	May 26
Measure the Resistance of Hot Elements, How to (Sydnor)	Oct. 68
Metal Cassette Tape Debuts (Burawa)	Sept. 73
Microprocessor Microcourse (Mims)	
Part 1	Mar. 52
Part 2	Apr. 50
Part 3	May 56
Part 4	June 48
Part 5	July 67
Microprocessors in Audio Components (Hirsch)	Nov. 22
Multitrack Tape Recording, A Practical Guide to (Barbarelli)	Mar. 66
Oscar: Communications Satellites for Everyone (Helms)	Feb. 60
PC Boards from a Schematic, How to Design (Barbarelli)	Sept. 50
Printed PC Patterns with No Camera or Chemicals, Now: Transfer (Fisher)	Feb. 46
Power Race—When Will It End?, The (Hirsch)	Apr. 22
Power Supplies, How to Design and Build, Part 1 (Carr)	Apr. 41
Out of Tune Correction	July 6
Power Supplies, How to Design and Build, Part 2 (Carr)	May 61
Selectable I-F Bandwidth in an FM Tuner, How Necessary Is (Hirsch)	June 30
Shortwave Broadcasts in English to N. America, Nov. 1978 to March 1979	Dec. 94
Shortwave DX "Catches" from Africa (Helms)	July 60
16-Bit Vs. 8-Bit Microprocessor (Letwin & Miller)	Nov. 101
Solid State Components Chart	Aug. 23
Speaker Specification Guide	June 63
Speaker Systems, Focus on (Berger)	June 56
Spectrum Analyzer in Hi-Fi Measurements (Hirsch)	Jan. 49
Stereo FM Tuner Buying Directory (Berger)	Jan. 54
Turntable Drive Systems (Hirsch)	Feb. 21
Video Cassette Recorders: A Rising Home Entertainment Star! (Buchsbbaum)	Aug. 39
What is the Best (Tuner, Amplifier, Etc.) (Hirsch)	Oct. 30

PRODUCT TEST REPORTS

Acoustic Research Model AR-9 Speaker System	Oct. 36
B & K Precision Model 1820 Universal Counter	Mar. 87
Crown OL2 Digilogic Control Center	Dec. 42
Dahlquist Model DQ-1W Low-Bass Module	Mar. 33
dbx Model 128 Dynamic Range Enhancer	Jan. 31
Qual Model C 819 Cassette Deck	Dec. 38
Dynaco Stereo 416 Power Amplifier	May 36
E.F. Johnson Viking 4360 Remote-Control Mobile AM CB Transceiver	Jan. 74
Electro-Voice Interface: B Series II Speaker System	Sept. 36
Fisher Model CR-4025 Cassette Deck	June 34
Garrard Model GT 25 Automatic Record Player	Feb. 27
Hafner Model DH-101 Stereo Preamplifier	July 25
Harman-Kardon Model 730 AM Stereo Receiver	Apr. 24
Hazeltine Model 1500 Computer Terminal	Apr. 93
Heathkit Model HW-2036 2-Meter Transceiver	May 79
Infinity Model Qb Speaker System	July 42
J.I.L. Minicom SX-100 Scanning Monitor Receiver	Nov. 118
JBL Model L110 Bookshelf Speaker System	May 27
JVC Model JT-V77 AM/FM Stereo Tuner	Oct. 32
JVC Model P-3030 Stereo Preamplifier	Mar. 31
Kenwood KX-1030 Cassette Deck	Aug. 30
Lafayette Model LR-1200b AM/FM Stereo Receiver	Dec. 32
Leader LBO-508 Dual-Trace Oscilloscope	Aug. 80
Luxman Model R-1120 AM/FM Stereo Receiver	Nov. 33
Motorola CM-550 Mobile AM/SSB CB Transceiver	Aug. 78
Nikko Gamma I Stereo FM Tuner	June 32
Optonica Model RT-3535 Stereo Cassette Deck	Jan. 29
Panasonic RF-2800 5-Band Portable Communication Receiver	Sept. 100
Philips Model AH673 AM/Stereo FM Tuner	May 33
Pioneer GX-5050 Car Stereo FM/AM Receiver	Aug. 35
Pioneer Model CT-F900 Stereo Cassette Deck	Nov. 24
Realistic Optimus-10 Speaker System	Aug. 33
Sansui Model AV-717 Integrated Amplifier	Feb. 29
SBE Key/Com 1000 Mobile AM CB	

	Mo./Pg.
Transceiver	Mar. 88
Sencore Model CB 41 Automatic CB Performance Tester	May 78
Sencore Model DVM37 Digital Multimeter	Jan. 75
Sencore Model TF 46 Transistor/FET Tester	Oct. 86
Sharp Model RT-3388 Cassette Deck	Apr. 29
Sherwood Micro/CPU 100 FM Tuner	Feb. 32
Shure Model V15 Type IV Stereo Phono Cartridge	June 37
Shure SME-3009 Series III Tonearm	Oct. 39
Signet Model TK7E Stereo Phono Cartridge	Nov. 44
Sony Model ICB-1020 Portable CB Transceiver	July 84
Sony Model PS-X5 Turntable	Mar. 30
Sony Model TA-N88 Basic Power Amplifier	Sept. 32
Superscope Aircommand AM CB Transceiver	Apr. 91
Technics Model SL-1500MK2 Direct-Drive Turntable System	July 30
Ten-Tec Century/21 Ham CW Transceiver	Feb. 85
Tram Model D62 AM/SSB Mobile CB Transceiver	June 100
Wharfedale Model E50 Speaker System	Apr. 33
Yamaha Model CR-2020 AM/Stereo FM Receiver	Jan. 26

TEST EQUIPMENT AND TV SERVICING

Capacitance Meter, Build an Autoranging Digital (Dage)	Feb. 48
Digital Logic Probes, Clips & Pulsars, A Basic Guide to (Hallmark)	Nov. 53
Dot/Bar Generator, A Low-Cost (Penny)	Sept. 78
Interface Panel and End Test-Lead Clutter, Use an (Shaw)	Sept. 80
Measure the Resistance of Hot Elements, How to (Sydnor)	Oct. 68
Oscilloscope, How to Add Triggered Sweep to an (Goodpasture)	May 47
Power Supplies, How to Design and Build, Part 1 (Carr)	Apr. 41
Out of Tune Correction	July 6
Power Supplies, How to Design and Build, Part 2 (Carr)	May 61
SWR Tester, Build a Low-Cost (Lewart)	June 46

ANSWERS ELECTRONICS IQ QUIZ

(On page 65)

- Answer: A. The bulbs correspond as follows: 1-C, 2-B, 3-E, 4-F, 5-A, 6-D.
- Answer: A. The combined resistance of resistances in parallel is always less than the smallest one in the group.
- Answer: C. All of the diodes are reverse-biased except C which is forward-biased.
- Answer: 7 A. The sum of the currents entering a junction must equal the sum of the currents leaving it. With 25 amperes flowing toward the center and 18 A flowing away, current G must be 7 A.
- Answer: D. All of the resistor combinations have an equivalent resistance of 12 ohms except D.
- Answer: C. Drawing C is upside down. Drawing B is reversed and rightside up, but one of the holes has been moved.
- Answer: 5864. A kilowatt-hour meter is read from left to right.
- Answer: 1-B, 2-C, 3-A.
- Answer: C. All of the components have the names of animals except C. A: crocodile clip; B: pigtailed; C: banana plug; D: rabbit ears.
- Answer: 24. A = 6, add 3; B = 9, add 4; C = 13, add 5; D = 18, add 6; E = 24.

Popular Electronics®

INDEX VOLUMES 15 AND 16 JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1979

AUDIO

	Mo /Pg
Audio Artist The (Barbarellio)	Dec 60
Audio "Listening Room" Expanders (Hirsch)	Feb 41
Audio Power Meter (Hunt)	Oct 62
Out of Tune Correction	Nov 6
Car Stereo, A Systems Approach (Rodgers)	Jun. 41
Clipping Indicator to Your Audio Amplifier, Add a (Parron)	Nov 75
DB Primer, A (Battle)	Jul 44
Digital Audio, A Close Look at (Rodgers & Solomon)	Sept 39
Envelope Modification Unit, Build an (Barbarellio)	Jul 65
Equalization, The Art of (Winer)	Aug 49
FM Tuning Methods, How Accurate Are (Von Recklinghausen)	Jan. 50
Innovations in Speaker Design (Tlamsa)	Mar 41
Interpreting Speaker Test Results (Hirsch)	Mar 55
Polarity Protection for Mobile Equipment (Traister)	Jun 49
Power-Handling Capacity, The Importance of (Holl)	Mar. 59
Signal-Seeking Car Radios, How They Work, Electronic (Carr)	Jun 51
Speaker Protection Circuit, Build a (Rogalski)	Aug 54
Stereo Parametric Equalizer, Tailor the Sound of Your Audio System with This (Roberts)	Sept. 47
Super Discs (Rodgers)	Dec. 71
Tape Bias Equalization Chart (Stark)	May 73
8-Track Timer Simplifies Recording (Farrar)	Jul 57

COMMUNICATIONS

	Mo /Pg
Antenna Gain, How to Determine (Miller)	Jul. 43
Antenna Matching Quiz (Balin)	Jun 80
Antenna Selector Switch, Build a Remote (Weisberg)	Jan 65
CB Antenna with a Field-Strength Meter, Tune Your (Traister)	Jun 59
FAX The Quiet Giant (Costigan)	Dec 39
DB Primer, A (Battle)	Jul 44
Morse-A Word, Part One Theory and System Operation, The (Steber)	Mar. 35
Morse-A-Word, Part Two Construction, Alignment and Use, The (Steber)	Apr 57
Out of Tune Correction	May 6
Computer-Aided Morse-Code Practice (Mayhugh)	Dec 65
Personal Microwave Communications System, The Mini-Wave, Part Two, A (Cooper & Richey)	Jan 70
Radioteletype Reader for Shortwave Receivers, Part 1 Theory and Circuit Operation (Steber)	Nov 39
Radioteletype Reader for Shortwave Receivers, Part 2 Construction, Calibration and Use (Steber)	Dec 75
Scanner Beam Pinpoints the Action (Grove)	Aug. 44
SW Receiver Tuning Accuracy, How to Improve (Hall)	Oct 80
Transmission-Line Transformers, Design of (Hartkopf)	Apr 47
Upcoming New World of TV Reception, The (Solomon)	May 49
Who's on Those Other Frequencies? (Grove)	Sept 84

COMPUTERS

	Mo./Pg
Add I/O Ports to Microcomputers, How to (Mangieri)	Oct 50

Computer for a Very Small Business, Choosing a (Zitz)	Nov 53
Computer Printer How to Buy a (Burawa)	Nov 63
CP/M The Standard Microcomputer Software Interface? (Siegel)	Nov 67
Data Storage Bubble Memories, A New Approach to (Solomon)	Feb 74
Make Your Computer Work as a Control Center (Lewart)	Sept 80
Microcomputer I/O Board Buying Directory (Staff)	Jun 76
Microcomputer RAM Board Buying Directory (Staff)	Apr 68
Microcomputer ROM Board Buying Directory (Staff)	Jan 68
Microcomputer, The An Evolving Revolution in Consumer Electronics (Van Tassel)	Oct 44
Microcomputer Video Board Buying Directory (Staff)	May 74
Computer-Aided Morse-Code Practice (Mayhugh)	Dec. 65
Personal Computers (Berger)	Nov 57
TRS-80 Programs Solve Electronics Calculations, Simple (Babylon)	Aug 47

CONSTRUCTION

	Mo Pg
Antenna Selector Switch, Build a Remote (Weisberg)	Jan 65
Audio Artist, The (Barbarellio)	Dec. 60
Audio Power Meter (Hunt)	Oct 62
Out of Tune Correction	Nov 6
Clipping Indicator To Your Audio Amplifier, Add a (Parron)	Nov. 75
Make Your Computer Work as a Control Center (Lewart)	Sept 80
Controlling DC Power with Pulse-Width Modulation (Kreuter)	Jun 62
Out of Tune Correction	Sept 6
"CruiseAlert" — A 55 MPH Speed-Limit Alarm, Build (Bisey)	Feb 57
Dynamic Audio Noise Filter, Build a (McNeice & Cota)	Apr. 51
Envelope Modification Unit, Build an (Barbarellio)	Jul 65
"Fridge Alarm" Stops Food Spoilage, Open-Door (Rand)	May 68
Garage-Door Closer, An Automatic (Vancura)	Mar 69
Out of Tune Correction	Jul 6
Gas Leak Meter, Portable (Lewart)	Aug 41
Humidity Control, Solid-State (Caristi)	Nov. 81
In-Circuit Transistor Tester for \$10 Build an (Gilder)	Jul 54
Out of Tune Correction	Sept. 6
Out of Tune Correction	Oct 8
Impedance Measurements with This R-F Bridge, Perform Complete (Morar)	May 63
Lazy-Leads, Build a Pair of (Francisco)	Jun 78
LED Spectrum Analyzer, Build a Hand-held (Pfeiffer & Eppler)	Sept. 62
LED Traffic Light, A (Wilkins)	Dec 51
Level-Sensing Switch for Sump Pump, Solid State (Windolph)	Aug 31
Line-Voltage Compensator (Miller)	May 75
Low-Fuel Indicator, Vehicle (Albing)	Aug 34
Morse-A-Word, Part One Theory and System Operation, The (Steber)	Mar 35
Out of Tune Correction	May 6
Morse A Word, Part Two Construction, Alignment and Use, The (Steber)	Apr 57

Multiple Choice Digital Multimeter, Build a (Bailey)	Feb. 63
NASA Motor Control Circuit Cuts Electric Cost (Marks)	Oct. 39
Out of Tune Correction	Nov 6
Out of Tune Correction	Dec. 6
Pedometer For Joggers, Electronic (Modla)	Aug 42
Polarity Protection for Mobile Equipment (Traister)	Jun 49
Poor Man's Servant Build the (Lefkowitz)	Jul 64
Out of Tune Correction	Sept 6
Precision Power Supply for Your Work Bench, A Simple (Hoffart)	Jun. 69
Personal Microwave Communications System, The Mini-Wave, Part Two, A (Cooper & Richey)	Jan 70
Play Video Games with "Scope-Ong" (Plavcan)	Dec 56
Radioteletype Reader for Shortwave Receivers, Part 1 Theory and Circuit Operation (Steber)	Nov 39
Radioteletype Reader for Shortwave Receivers, Part 2 Construction, Calibration, and Use (Steber)	Dec 75
Scanner Beam Pinpoints the Action (Grove)	Aug 44
Scorekeeper for Recreation Rooms, Electronic (Fortuna)	Oct 74
Smart Switch, Build a (Fermoyle)	Sept 82
Space-Age Electronic Projects For Boats, Part 1 (Wright)	Jul 38
Space-Age Electronic Projects For Boats, Part 2 (Wright)	Aug 55
Speaker Protection Circuit, Build a (Rogalski)	Aug 54
Stereo Parametric Equalizer, Tailor the Sound of Your Audio System with This (Roberts)	Sept 47
"Super Marker" Build the (Lutus)	Mar 74
Surfer, Build the (Graden)	Jun 64
Timebase for Digital Electronic Clocks, Accurate (Kraengel)	Oct 76
8-Track Timer Simplifies Recording (Farrar)	Jul 57
Transmission Line Transformers, Design of (Hartkopf)	Apr 47
Transistor Tester, Build a Low-Cost (Miller)	Mar 67
Troubleshooting Analyzer for Automotive Electronic Systems (Caristi)	Jan 62
Touch Control Switch, A Simple (Peterka)	Feb 77
True RMS Voltmeter, Build a (Metzger)	Apr 35
Turn Indicators for Mopeds, Solid State (Bresnck)	May 71
Universal Charger for Sealed Rechargeable Batteries (Schneider)	Jul 50
Universal Electronic Timer, Build a (Robbins)	Jan 58

DEPARTMENTS AND COLUMNS

	Mo /Pg
Amateur Radio (Thurber)	
Setting up Your Station	Jul 82
Those Golden Oldies	Oct. 93
Computer Bits (Chamberlin)	
Update on Graphics	Jan 87
Random Number Generators	Mar 89
16-Bit Microprocessors	May 88
Audio Cassette Recording Formats	Jul 80
Digital Magnetic Recording	Sept. 98
Computer Music	Nov. 110
Computer Bits (Solomon)	
APL/S — A Better Language?	Feb. 92
Language Translation	Apr 86
Two Graphic Systems	Jun. 91
Windows in the CRT	Aug. 74
Modern Music	Oct 100
Progress on Bubble Memories	Dec 92
DX Listening (Hauser)	
Fine Arts Shortwave Service	Feb 86
Intercontinental TV-DX	Mar. 85
How Many SWLs?	May 85
WARC-79	Aug. 70
A Survey Of DX Programs	Sept. 92
Revolution By Radio	Nov 104
Editorial (Salsberg)	
FCC Power and Challenges	Jan. 4
A Visit to Japan	Feb 4
The Electronic Activist	Mar 4
1979?	Apr 4
Holography: Video and Audio	May 4
Electronics Parts Dearth	Jun 4
Unsung Electronics Inventors	Jul 4
The TV Piggybacking Furor	Aug. 4
Everything's Coming Up Computers	Sept 4
A Sixty-Year Old Electronics Publishing Heritage	Oct 4
Let the Good Times Roll	Nov 4
Decade of the Hand Held Calculator	Dec 4
English Broadcasts Audible in No. America (Hauser)	
	Apr. 82
	Jun 87
	Oct. 108
	Dec. 88

BACK ISSUES AVAILABLE...



If you've missed any of the previously published issues of Popular Electronics Magazine a wide selection is still available. Copies may be ordered for issues published during the past 12 months. In the event a particular issue ordered is out of print your payment will be returned promptly.

Order by mailing \$3.00 per copy (postage & handling included) to Popular Electronics, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, N.Y.

(Outside U.S.A. copies are \$4.00 each)

Please be sure to enclose payment and identify the specific issues you wish to receive

Experimenter's Corner (Mims)

Analog Computer Circuits, Part 1	Jan 81
Analog Computer Circuits, Part 2	Feb. 80
Eavesdropping on Light	Mar. 80
Analog Sample/Hold Circuit	Apr. 76
The Analog Comparator	May 77
The Digital Comparator	Jun. 81
LED Bargraph Display Chips	Jul. 68
IC Interval Timers	Aug. 60
Missing-Pulse Detectors	Sept. 89
Voltage-To-Frequency Converters	Oct. 97
Frequency-To-Voltage Converters	Nov. 93
Modifying Calculators	Dec. 85

Project Of The Month (Mims)

A High-Resolution LED Display	Mar. 94
Experimental Solid-State Oscilloscope	Apr. 93
Miniature DC-DC Converter	May 93
Binary Hi-Lo Game	Jun. 95
High-Current LED Pulsar	Jul. 90
A "Matchbox" LED Oscilloscope	Aug. 78
Tri-State LED Demonstrator	Sept. 102
Universal Tri-State Tone Generator	Oct. 113
CMOS Tone Sequencer	Nov. 117
Pseudorandom Number Generator	Dec. 98

Solid State (Garner)

Those Versatile Multis	Jan. 77
Down Nostalgia Lane	Oct. 86

Stereo Scene (Hodges)

A New Tonearm	Jan. 20
Playing By The Numbers and Other Ruminations	Feb. 20
Music and Noise	Mar. 20
The Automation of Tape	Apr. 13
Audio's Winter Wonderland	May 21
On Facing the Music	Jun. 20
Being Re-Created Equal	Jul. 21
Recording As Nature Intended	Aug. 20

Stereo Scene (Rodgers)

Giving the System a Fighting Chance	Sept. 14
Adventures with Ambience	Oct. 20
Specifications and Beyond	Nov. 14
Specifications and Beyond II	Dec. 16

Three-Dimensional Resistor Quiz (Seaver) Sept. 88

Upcoming New World of TV Reception, The (Solomon) May 49

TV-Receiver Problems, Ten Uncommon (Davidson) Oct. 58

TRS-80 Programs Solve Electronics Calculations, Simple (Babylon) Aug. 47

What Is the Voltage? (Fox) Mar. 72

PRODUCT TEST REPORTS Mo./Pg.

Ace Audio Model 4000 Subsonic Filter	Jul. 30
Advent "Powered Advent" Speaker System	Jan. 24
Aiwa Model AD-6900 Cassette Deck	Sept. 28
Akai Pro-1000 Stereo Tape Recorder	Feb. 28
B.I.C. Model T-2 Cassette Deck	Jan. 32
B & K Precision Model DP50 Digital Probe	Sept. 97
Carver C-4000 Preamplifier with "Sonic Hologram" (Rodgers)	May 25
CompuColor II Model 4 Personal Computer System	Aug. 67
Continental Specialties PS-500 Prescaler	Jun. 86
Denon DP-2500 Record Player	Apr. 32
Dynaco Stereo 150 Power Amplifier Kit	Jun. 26
Electra Bearcat 250 Scanning Monitor	Feb. 78
Empire EDR 9 Phono Cartridge	Jul. 26
Eumig Model CCD Cassette Deck	May 39
Fisher Model ST 460 Speaker System	Aug. 23
H.H. Scott Model 480A Integrated Amplifier	Mar. 24
H.H. Scott Model Pro 100B Speaker System	Oct. 24
Hitachi HMA-7500 Stereo Power Amplifier	Feb. 24
Kenwood Model KR-6050 AM/FM Receiver	Dec. 22
Kenwood Model KT-917 FM Tuner	Apr. 20
Out of Tune Correction	May 6
Koss CM-530 "Mirror Image" Bookshelf Speaker System	Jun. 31
Krohn-Hite Model 1200 Sweep Generator	Dec. 82
Lafayette BCR-101 AM/CW SSB Receiver	Jul. 76
Lectrotech Model PPI-400	Aug. 25
McKay Dymek Model DR33C Communication Receiver	Oct. 82
Mitsubishi Model DT-30 Cassette Deck	Nov. 22
Nakamichi Model T-100 Audio Analyzer	Jul. 72
Ohio Scientific Superboard II Computer	Mar. 76
Ohm I Speaker System	Sept. 31
Optonica Model SA-5901 AM/FM Stereo Receiver	Sept. 23
Ortofon Concorde 30 Phono Cartridge	Nov. 30
Philips Model AF877 Semiautomatic Record Player	Mar. 22
Pioneer Model TVX-9500 TV Sound Tuner	May 44
Pioneer Model TX-7800 AM/FM Stereo Tuner	Oct. 28
Realistic SCT-30 Stereo Cassette Deck	Apr. 29
Realistic Model DX-300 Communication Receiver	Nov. 98
SAE Two Stereo Tuner T3U And Integrated Amplifier C3A	Jan. 28
Sabtronics Model 8100 Frequency Counter	May 83
Sanyo Model TP1030 Direct-Drive Turntable	Jul. 24
Shure M95HE Stereo Phono Cartridge	Aug. 24
Stanton "Open-Air" Dynaphase 35 Stereo Headphones	Jun. 32
Teac Model 124 Stereo Cassette Deck	Oct. 30
Technics Model RF-M33 Cassette Deck	Dec. 30
Yamaha Model C-4 Preamplifier	Nov. 26

FEATURES AND TUTORIALS Mo./Pg.

Add I/O Ports to Microcomputers, How to (Mangieri)	Oct. 50
Antenna Gain, How to Determine (Miller)	Jul. 43
Antenna Matching Quiz (Balin)	Jun. 80
Audio "Listening Room" Expanders (Hirsch)	Feb. 41
Calculating Capacitive Reactance Made Easy (Block)	Jun. 79
Car Stereo, A Systems Approach (Rodgers)	Jun. 41
Computer for A Very Small Business, Choosing a (Zitz)	Nov. 53
Computer Printer, How to Buy a (Burawa)	Nov. 63
Data Storage Bubble Memories, A New Approach to (Solomon)	Feb. 74
DB Primer, A (Battle)	Jul. 44
Determining "555" Duty Cycles (Walmann)	Jun. 68
Digital Audio, A Close Look at (Rodgers & Solomon)	Sept. 39
Equalization, The Art of (Winer)	Aug. 49
FAX: The Quiet Giant (Costigan)	Dec. 39
FM Tuning Methods, How Accurate Are (Von Reklinghausen)	Jan. 50
Home Projection Color TV, The Big Picture Is Here (Jensen)	Jan. 43
Innovations in Speaker Design (Tlamsa)	Mar. 41
Interpreting Speaker Test Results (Hirsch)	Mar. 55
Microcomputer RAM Board Buying Directory (Staff)	Apr. 68
Microcomputer ROM Board Buying Directory (Staff)	Jan. 68
Microcomputer, The An Evolving Revolution in Consumer Electronics (Van Tassel)	Oct. 44
Microcomputer I/O Board Buying Directory (Staff)	Jun. 76
Microcomputer Video Board Buying Directory (Staff)	May 74
Monostable Catalog for Experimenters, A (Pepper)	Sept. 69
NASA Motor Control Circuit Cuts Electric Cost (Marks)	Oct. 39
Out of Tune Correction	Nov. 6
Precision References for Current & Voltage (Carr)	Nov. 87
Personal Computers (Berger)	Nov. 57
Pot Quiz (Balin)	Jul. 56
Power-Handling Capacity, The Importance of (Holl)	Mar. 59
Signal-Seeking Car Radios-How They Work, Electronic (Carr)	Jun. 51
Super Discs (Rodgers)	Dec. 71
SW Receiver Tuning Accuracy, How to Improve (Hall)	Oct. 80
Test Your Electronics Ingenuity (Fleagle)	Nov. 91

TEST EQUIPMENT AND TV SERVICING Mo./Pg.

CB Antenna with a Field-Strength Meter, Tune Your (Traister)	Jun. 59
Gas Leak Meter, Portable (Lewart)	Aug. 41
In-Circuit Transistor Tester For \$10, Build an (Gilder)	Jul. 54
Out of Tune Correction	Sept. 6
Out of Tune Correction	Oct. 8
Impedance Measurements With the R-F Bridge, Perform Complete (Morar)	May 63
Lazy-Leads, Build a Pair (Francisco)	Jun. 78
LED Spectrum Analyzer, Build a Hand-Held (Pfeiffer & Eppler)	Sept. 62
Multiple-Choice Digital Multimeter, Build a (Bailey)	Feb. 63
Precision Power Supply for Your Work Bench, A Simple (Hoffart)	Jun. 69
Precision References for Current & Voltage (Carr)	Nov. 87
"Super Marker", Build the (Lutus)	Mar. 74
Transistor Tester, Build a Low-Cost (Miller)	Mar. 67
Troubleshooting Analyzer for Automotive Electric System (Caristi)	Jan. 62
True RMS Voltmeter, Build a (Metzger)	Apr. 35
TV-Receiver Problems, Ten Uncommon (Davidson)	Oct. 58

WHOLESALE LOCKSMITH SUPPLIES



ORDER YOUR GIANT CATALOG

NATIONAL LOCKSMITH SUPPLY
No. 79 CATALOG

NATIONAL LOCKSMITH SUPPLY P.O. BOX 31598 DALLAS, TEXAS 75231

BE A LOCKSMITH

\$49.95 COMPLETE COURSE



ALL COURSES LOCK PICKING MASTER KEYING KEY IMPRESSIONING RE KEYING

Today a trained Locksmith in car just about while his own hotel! Locksmiths average \$15.00 an hour. Learn at home. Earn as you learn! Fast easy course that trains you by doing. All keys, locks, picks, car tools and special equipment supplied. Zooming crime... everywhere everyone's seeking greater protection. Gain in at once, train at home - Earn extra \$55 right away. Send for exciting facts and a Free Lesson. No obligation. (Send \$49.95 for complete kit & \$17.95 shipping & handling. Texas residents add sales tax. C.O.D. accepted 10 day money back guarantee.)

NATIONAL LOCKSMITH SUPPLY CORP. P.O. BOX 31598 DEPT. DALLAS TEXAS 75231
 SEND COURSE SEND INFORMATION AND FREE LESSON

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-527-4128
MASTERCARD BANKAMERICAN

INDEX VOLUMES 17 AND 18

JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1980

AUDIO Mo./Pg.

Audio Time Delay Systems: A Low-Cost Analog Audio Delay Line, Part 1 (Roberts)	Jul. 52
Audio Time Delay Systems: A Low-Cost Analog Audio Delay Line, Part 2 (Roberts)	Aug. 83
Audio Time Delay Systems: Build a Digital Audio Delay Line (Delahanty, Kolupaev, & Neves)	Sept. 88
Car Stereo 1980 (Hirsch & Rodgers)	Jul. 63
Car Stereo Standards At Last! (Feldman)	Mar. 44
Loudspeakers, Focus On (Rodgers)	Apr. 37
Loudspeakers, The Objective View (Queen)	Apr. 38
Loudspeakers, The Subjective View (Berkovitz)	Apr. 41
Noise Generator, Build A Low-Cost White/Pink (Eppler & Pfeifer)	Feb. 67
Phono Cartridges, PE Reviews Six Stereo (Rodgers)	Sept. 62
Phonograph Playback: It's Better than You Think (Discwasher Research Staff)	Nov. 48
"Scratch and Rumble" Filters, High-Performance (Roberts)	May 50
Speakers, A 3-Way Drive System for (Marchand)	Apr. 46
Out of Tune Correction	May 7
Stylus? How Many Hours Are on Your Phono (Bohn)	Dec. 45
Tape Recorder, Optimum Bias for Your (Stark)	Oct. 65
Vented Speakers, A Second Life for (Weems)	Jan. 48

COMMUNICATIONS Mo./Pg.

AM Standard Broadcast Stations, Clear-Channel (General Electric Company)	May 93
AM Stereo Wins FCC Approval (Prentiss)	Aug. 57
Emergency Broadcast System Monitor, A Low-Cost (Lafier)	Dec. 62
Hams & SWLs, High-Tech Gear for (Thurber)	Aug. 65
Morse Code Readability, Active Filter Improves (Dezettel)	Sept. 102
Sunspots in Action (Leinwoll)	Aug. 75
Telephones, PE Examines Cordless (Gilder)	Dec. 16
Tourist Information Radio Service, A (Sands)	Jul. 50
What's On The Air Below 500 kHz? Part 1, How Long Waves Propagate (Thurber)	Feb. 88
What's On The Air Below 500 kHz? Part 2, Longwave Receiving Equipment (Thurber)	Mar. 75
World Administrative Radio Conference of 1979 (Cohen)	Aug. 70

COMPUTERS Mo./Pg.

Computer Club Directory, Part 1 (PE Staff)	May 96
Computer Club Directory, Part 2 (PE Staff)	Apr. 88
Computer Disk Systems, Basics of (Solomon)	Nov. 53
Computer Keyboard, Add a "Key-Down" Audible Signal to Your (Auer)	Oct. 74
Computer Terminal, Convert a Language Translator to a Low-Cost (Porter)	Jul. 68
Counter Circuits for Experimenters, Special (Delaney)	Sept. 98
EPROM Programmer for 6800 Computers (Degler)	Aug. 61
Logic Monitor, A Low-Cost 16-LED (Kronenwetter)	Jun. 69
Logic Probe, Build an Audible (Krieger)	Jul. 73
Microprocessor Applications for the 1980's: Part 1: It's a Whole New Ballgame (Meyerle)	May 41
Microprocessor Applications for the 1980's: Part 2: Now You Can Build Microprocessor Projects Using an Inexpensive Product Development System (Meyerle)	Nov. 61
Peak-Reading Meter for Data Cassettes (Cook)	Feb. 84
Microcomputers, Extra Keyboards for (Mangieri)	Apr. 56
"Space Battle" on Your Video Monitor, Play (Schroyer)	Jun. 61
TRS-80 As A Combination Lock, Use Your (Berenbon)	Mar. 70
TRS-80 Computers, Hardware-Software Tape Conditioner for (Lewart)	Sept. 78
TRS-80 Memory, An Inexpensive Expansion to (Mangieri)	Dec. 55
TRS-80 Timer, A Simple "Real Time" (Berenbon)	Jan. 58
TRS-80 as a Timer or Alarm Clock, Use Your (Berenbon)	Oct. 72

CONSTRUCTION Mo./Pg.

A/D Converter, A Low-Cost (Shakir)	Aug. 61
Audio Time Delay Systems: A Low-Cost Analog Audio Delay Line, Part 1 (Roberts)	Jul. 52
Audio Time Delay Systems: A Low-Cost Analog Audio Delay Line, Part 2 (Roberts)	Aug. 83
Audio Time Delay Systems: Build a Digital Audio Delay Line (Delahanty, Kolupaev, & Neves)	Sept. 88
Auto Battery Tester, Inexpensive (Olson)	Nov. 78
Automotive Ecometer, Curb "Fuelishness" with the (Green)	Feb. 58
Automotive Windshield-Wiper Controller, Build an (Kraengel)	Aug. 87
Computer Keyboard, Add a "Key-Down" Audible Signal to Your (Auer)	Oct. 74
Computer Terminal, Convert a Language Translator to a Low-Cost (Porter)	Jul. 68
Degree-Day Meter, Check Heat Loss with a (Hood)	Sept. 85
Electronic Magic Box (Friese)	Jan. 61
Emergency Broadcast System Monitor, A Low-Cost (Lafier)	Dec. 62
EPROM Programmer For 6800 Computers (Degler)	Aug. 61
Ferroresonant AC Voltage Regulator, The (Morar)	Jul. 75
How Far Did You Cycle Today? (Clark)	May 71
IC Socket, Reverse (Nelson)	May 93
Infrared Road Icing Alert, Build an (Fox)	Oct. 61
LED Pendulum for Digital Clocks, Build a (Lowery)	Jul. 30
Out of Tune Correction	Nov. 9
Logic Monitor, A Low-Cost 16-LED (Kronenwetter)	Jun. 69
Logic Probe, Build an Audible (Krieger)	Jul. 73
Metal Locator, Build a (Krieger)	Jan. 70
Micro Meter, Measure Weak Direct Currents with the Sensitive (Queen)	Jan. 59
Microprocessor Application for the 80's, Part II: Now You Can Build Microprocessor Projects Using an Inexpensive Product Development System (Meyerle)	Nov. 61
Morse Code Readability, Active Filter Improves (Dezettel)	Sept. 102
Motion-Detector Alarm, Build a (Gontowski)	May 61
Music Maker, Build a Super (Caudle)	Nov. 83
Noise Generator, Build a Low-Cost White/Pink (Eppler & Pfeifer)	Feb. 67
Oscilloscope, How to Add Triggered Sweep to an (Israel)	Apr. 60
Peak-Reading Meter for Data Cassettes (Cook)	Feb. 84
Photo Darkroom Sink Sentinel, Build a (Gilpin)	Feb. 50
Power-Supply Overload Protection (Stys)	Mar. 74
Protect Your Property with a CMOS Guardian (Richard)	Feb. 96
Pulse Amplitude Reference (Gorgenyi)	Nov. 94
Radiation Monitor, Build a Personal (Entine, Nakashian, & Steidley)	Jan. 39
"Scratch and Rumble" Filters, High-Performance (Roberts)	May 50
Solar-Powered Sundial, Build a (Roesch and Weinstein)	Mar. 36
Sound-Effects Generator, Experimenting With a (Gilpin)	May 77
Out of Tune Correction	Jul. 6
Speakers, A 3-Way Drive System for (Marchand)	Apr. 46
Out of Tune Correction	May 7
Stylus? How Many Hours Are on Your Phono (Bohn)	Dec. 45
Thermometer, Build "Lidith," a 3½-Digit LCD Digital (Fox)	May 55
TRS-80 As A Combination Lock, Use Your (Berenbon)	Mar. 70
TRS-80 Computers, Hardware-Software Tape Conditioner for (Lewart)	Sept. 78
TRS-80 Memory, An Inexpensive Expansion to (Mangieri)	Dec. 55
TRS-80 Timer, A Simple "Real Time" (Berenbon)	Jan. 58
"Truth" Analyzer, Build a Vocal (Cota & McNiece)	Apr. 66
Turn/Brake Indicator For Trailers (Gorgenyi)	Jul. 62
Varmint Zapper, Digitally Programmed (Mueller)	Jun. 84
Wah-Wah Pedal for Special Musical Effects, Build a (Puccetti)	Jun. 72

FEATURES Mo./Pg.

AM Standard Broadcast Stations, Clear-Channel (General Electric Company)	May 93
AM Stereo Wins FCC Approval (Prentiss)	Aug. 57
Car Stereo 1980 (Hirsch & Rodgers)	Jul. 63
Car Stereo Standards At Last! (Feldman)	Mar. 44
Computer Disk Systems, Basics of (Solomon)	Nov. 53
Counter Circuits for Experimenters, Special (Delaney)	Sept. 98
Digital Multimeter, Buying the Right (PE Staff)	Feb. 37
Electronic Games: Space-Age Leisure Activity, Part 1: How New Chips Are Changing the Name of the Game (Eimbinder)	Oct. 53
Electronic Games: Space-Age Leisure Activity, Part 2: Comparing What's Available Today (Eimbinder)	Nov. 89
Electronic Games: Space-Age Leisure Activity, Part 3: Comparing Sports Games (Eimbinder)	Dec. 68
Hams & SWLs, High-Tech Gear for (Thurber)	Aug. 65
In-Circuit Resistances, Accurate Ways to Measure (Witner & Jasinski)	Oct. 76
Lissajous Pattern Quiz (Balin)	Jan. 78
LM339, A Great Comparator, The (Pepper)	Jan. 67
Loudspeakers, Focus On (Rodgers)	Apr. 37
Loudspeakers, The Objective View (Queen)	Apr. 38
Loudspeakers, The Subjective View (Berkovitz)	Apr. 41
Microprocessor Applications For The 1980's: Part 1, It's a Whole New Ballgame (Meyerle)	May 41
Phono Cartridges, PE Reviews Six Stereo (Rodgers)	Sept. 62
Phonograph Playback: It's Better than You Think (Discwasher Research Staff)	Nov. 26
Relay Control, An Experimenter's Guide to (Sydnor)	Feb. 75
Sound-Effects Generator, Experimenting with a (Gilpin)	May 77
Out of Tune Correction	Jul. 6
Sunspots in Action (Leinwoll)	Aug. 75
Tape Recorder, Optimum Bias for Your (Stark)	Oct. 65
Telephones, PE Examines Cordless (Gilder)	Dec. 16
Tools & Equipment for Electronics Workbenches (McVeigh)	Mar. 49
Tourist Information Radio Service, A (Sands)	Jul. 50
Truth Table Quiz (Balin)	Apr. 73
TTL Logic, Coupling to (Cunningham)	Jul. 30
Out of Tune Correction	Oct. 6
Vented Speakers, A Second Life for (Weems)	Jan. 48
Video Cassette Recorders: Rising Stars of Home Entertainment (Berger)	Jun. 51
What's On The Air Below 500 kHz? Part 1, How Long Waves Propagate (Thurber)	Feb. 88
What's On The Air Below 500 kHz? Part 2, Longwave Receiving Equipment (Thurber)	Mar. 75
World Administrative Radio Conference of 1979 (Cohen)	Aug. 70

DEPARTMENTS AND COLUMNS Mo./Pg.

Amateur Radio (Thurber)	
Special Clubs for Special Folks	Apr. 76
Hamfests are Fun!	Jun. 62
Computer Bits (Chamberlin)	
Microcomputer Power Supplies	Jan. 86
Keyboards	Mar. 84
Electrical Noise	May 94
Computer Bits (Solomon)	
The Computer World "Over There"	Feb. 108
3D Graphics	Apr. 88
Computer Bits (Warren)	
Time-Sharing Systems	Jun. 39
Rounding Out a System	Jul. 31
Getting Started Can be Fun and Painless	Aug. 45
New Equipment and Handy Hints	Sept. 46
Low-Cost Machine Spells Communication	Oct. 44
Radio Shack Shows Surprises	Nov. 38
Interesting Items and BASIC Conversion	Dec. 112
DX Listening (Hauser)	
A World of News	Jan. 84
Selected Shortwave Programs	Feb. 104
Canadian Capers	Mar. 68
Wider Bands for Shortwave Broadcasting	May 88
Fantastic Intercontinental TV-DX	Jul. 84
Recommended Programs	Aug. 97
USAF Starts Radar on Shortwave Broadcast Bands	Sept. 117
Business Programs	Nov. 111
Editorial (Rodgers)	
The Great Software Ripoff	Nov. 4
Editorial (Salsberg)	
Electronic Safety	Jan. 4
CB Radio—A Phoenixlike Future?	Feb. 4
Action and Reaction	Mar. 4
New Electronic Products on the Horizon	Apr. 4
Where Are You Going in Electronics?	May 4
New Video Test Reports	Jun. 4
PE Reader Profile	Jul. 4
Beyond The Standard Communications World	Aug. 4

Fall Electronics Product Preview	Sept. 4
Electronic Games—The New Wunderkind	Oct. 4
Over the Horizon	Dec. 8
English Broadcasts Audible In North America (Hauser)	Apr. 81
	Jun. 87
	Oct. 90
	Dec. 84
Entertainment Electronics (Greenhill)	
High-End Audio	Sept. 21
Entertainment Electronics (Rodgers)	
The Pursuit of Realism	Jun. 18
Pseudoacoustics	Jul. 18
Miscellany	Aug. 14
Notes on Sound and Hearing	Oct. 20
The End of the Beginning	Dec. 109
Experimenter's Corner (Mims)	
Solid-State Oscilloscope Wrap-up	Jan. 77
Do-It-Yourself Counters	Feb. 98
Experimenting With Noise	Mar. 80
The Photophone Centennial: 1880-1980	Apr. 74
Optical Fiber Communications, Part 1	May 84
Optical Fiber Communications, Part 2	Jun. 76
The Digital Phase-Locked Loop, Part 1	Jul. 79
The Digital Phase-Locked Loop, Part 2	Aug. 92
An Integrated Polarity Converter	Sept. 112
Experimenting with Shift Registers	Oct. 86
More On Shift Registers	Nov. 104
Experimenting with a Light Pen, Part 1	Dec. 80
Project Of The Month (Mims)	
Digital Stopwatch	Jan. 93
Dark/Light Detector	Feb. 113
Pocket Color Organ	Mar. 92
More on Pseudorandom Number Generators	Apr. 94
Light-Wave Voice Communicator	May 103
Digital Color Organ	Jul. 93
General-Purpose Utility Amplifier	Aug. 104
Out of Tune Correction	Nov. 9
X100 Frequency Multiplier	Sept. 128
Hall-Effect Magnetic Sensor	Oct. 96
Programmable Countdown Timer	Nov. 120
An Op-Amp AM Radio	Dec. 89
Solid-State Developments (Mims)	
A Solid-State Detective Story	Sept. 105
Do-It-Yourself Logic Chips	Oct. 80
For Sale: Free Energy from the Sun	Nov. 96
The Laser at Twenty	Dec. 76
Stereo Scene (Rodgers)	
Short Subjects	Jan. 20
Whither Digital Audio?	Feb. 20
Cassette Topics	Mar. 14
Amplifier Technology, Distortion, Etc.	Apr. 14
Domestic Harmony	May 21

PRODUCT TEST REPORTS

Mo./Pg.

AKG Model K-340 Electrostat Dynamic Headphone	Jun. 22
Audio Control Model C-101 Graphic Equalizer and Spectrum Analyzer	May 31
Audio-Technica Model AT-1010 Tonearm	Apr. 32
Avid Model 110 Speaker System	Jul. 29
B.I.C. Model TPR600 Speaker System	Aug. 24
Celestion Ditton Model 662 Speaker System	Jan. 31
Crown Model SA2 Stereo Power Amplifier	Mar. 24
Dual Model CS606 Turntable	Apr. 22
Electro-Voice Interface: 2 Series II Speaker System	May 34
EPI Model 500 Three-Way Speaker	Feb. 32
Garrard Model GT350ap Record Player	Mar. 33
General Electric 19" Model 19EC0770W Table-Top Color TV	Sept. 35
Grundig Satellit 3400 Professional Communications Receiver	Feb. 102
Hatler Model DH-200 Basic Power Amplifier	Jul. 22
Hitachi Model D-3300M Cassette Deck	Dec. 125
JVC Model KD-A8 Cassette Deck	Jan. 24
Magnavox T809 19" Color-TV Chassis	Jul. 46
Mitsubishi Model MS-40 Speaker	Apr. 31
Nagatronics Model 350E Stereo Phono Cartridge	May 36
Nakamichi High-Com II Noise Reduction System	Oct. 24
Ohio Scientific's Challenger Model C4P-MF Microcomputer	Dec. 132
Onkyo Model A-7090 Integrated Stereo Amplifier	Jun. 30
Osawa Model MP20 Phono Cartridge	Jan. 30
Panasonic PV-1400 Video Cassette Recorder	Nov. 30
Philips Model PM3232 Oscilloscope	Jan. 82
Pioneer Model SR-303 Reverberation Amplifier	Mar. 22
RCA XL-100 Color TV Chassis	Jun. 45
RG Dynamics Model PRO-20 Signal Processor	Feb. 34
Rotel Model RP-9400 Record Player	Aug. 26
Rotel Model RT-2100 FM Tuner	Feb. 28
SAE Two R9 AM-Stereo FM Receiver	Nov. 21
Sansui Model G-5700 AM/FM Stereo Receiver	Jun. 26
Sanyo Model Plus P55 Power Amplifier	Aug. 29
Sony's 19" KV-1913/1914 Color TV	Dec. 119

Sylvania 19" E53 Color TV	Oct. 32
Tandberg Model TCD-440A Cassette Deck	Sept. 25
Vector Research Model VCX-600 Cassette Deck	Jul. 25
Zenith 19" System III Color TV	Aug. 32

TEST EQUIPMENT AND TV SERVICING

Mo./Pg.

Auto Battery Tester, Inexpensive (Olson)	Nov. 78
Digital Multimeter, Buying the Right (PE Staff)	Feb. 37
DMM, Measuring Large Currents with a (Johns)	Sept. 80
In-Circuit Resistances, Accurate Ways to Measure (Witner & Jasinski)	Oct. 76
Logic Monitor, A Low-Cost 16-LED (Kronenwetter)	Jun. 69
Logic Probe, Build an Audible (Krieger)	Jul. 73

Micro Meter, Measure Weak Direct Currents with the Sensitive (Queen)	Jan. 59
Noise Generator, Build a Low-Cost White/Pink (Eppler & Pfeifer)	Feb. 67
Oscilloscope, How To Add Triggered Sweep To An (Israel)	Apr. 60
Phase-Locked-Loop Circuits, Troubleshooting (Kinley)	Jul. 58
Power-Supply Overload Protection (Stys)	Mar. 74
Pulse Amplitude Reference (Gorgenyi)	Nov. 94
Spectrum Analyzer, Build a Hand-Held LED (Pfeiffer & Eppler)	Sept. 1979
Out of Tune Correction	Jun. 5
Thermometer, Build "Lidith," A 3 1/2-Digit LCD Digital (Fox)	May 55
Tools and Equipment for Electronics Workbenches (McVeigh)	Mar. 49

ΩMEGA DIRECT TO THE PUBLIC SALES WHOLESALE COMPUTER PRICES CO.
12 Meeting St., Cumberland, R.I. 02864

Christmas Specials

 Atari 800 '749	1-8K plug in RAM Module FREE (\$124.95 value)	1 Box (10 Pcs) 8" Diskettes FREE	 TRS-80 Model II - \$3449
 Apple II 16K '999 (Regular or Plus)	1 Apple Tape Recorder FREE (\$40 value)	Microsoft Basic for only \$162.50	 INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 32K RAM - \$2449.00 64K RAM - \$2649.00
 NEW! ATARI 825 PRINTER - \$949	Atari Interface Module FREE (\$219.95 value)	Statistics Pak or Carrying case FREE (\$95 value each)	 HP-85 - \$2899
APPLE II DISK with Controller - \$495	FREE 1 Box (5 Pcs) Diskettes	EPSON MX-80 80 Character, 9x9 Dot Matrix Roll & Pin Feed Printer for your Apple, TRS-80 or Commodore \$599 FREE Interface to Your Computer	
NEC Spinwriter 5530 or 5510 \$2449	SOROC IQ 120 \$699	OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 - \$529	

ΩMEGA OFFERS THE BEST DELIVERY AND PRICE ON:

APPLE • ATARI • TRS-80 MODEL II • INTERTEC • IN STOCK
T.I. 810 • HEWLETT-PACKARD-85 • SOROC • COMMODORE • NEC • QUME • CENTRONICS

ΩMEGA sells only factory fresh, top quality merchandise to out customers. ΩMEGA will try to match any current advertised price with similar purchase conditions. Before you buy anywhere else — be sure to call ΩMEGA Sales Co.

TOLL FREE 1-800-556-7586

ΩMEGA ships via UPS, truck or air. COD's, VISA, Mastercharge accepted. "A member in good standing of the Better Business Bureau."



TELEX: 952106

Popular Electronics®

INDEX VOLUME 19

JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1981

AUDIO AND VIDEO

	Mo./Pg.
Audio Cassette Tapes, Comparing High-Tech (Stark).....	Dec. 63
Audio Level Meter (Gorin).....	Oct. 87
Audio Power Amplifiers, PE Tests Eight (Hirsch, Rodgers).....	Jan. 52
Bass-Summing Amplifiers, Cancel Rumble With This (Davis).....	Apr. 77
Dolby Does It Again. Shh! (Forrest).....	Jun. 59
Dynamic Range Processor, Peak Unlimiter (Sutton).....	Sept. 75
Patch Box, Signal-Processor (Stosich).....	Aug. 60
Phono Preamplifier, A High-Performance (Roberts).....	Mar. 79
Out of Tune Correction.....	Jun. 6
Projection TV, Is It For You? (Mitchell).....	Jul. 12
Satellite Transmissions, Home Earth Stations for (Prentiss).....	Jul. 24
Sound-Effects Generator, Unimod-A Versatile (Barbarelo).....	Feb. 65
Tune Your Receiver By the Numbers (McClellan).....	Oct. 33
TV From Outer Space, The Coming of Direct Broadcast Satellites (McVeigh).....	May 53
TV Satellites, DXing those (PE Editorial Staff).....	Oct. 49
VHS Meets Beta (Prentiss).....	Aug. 38
Video Camera, Choosing a (Berger).....	Jul. 32
Video Cassette Recorders, A Buyer's Guide (Isaacs).....	Jul. 20
Video Disc Players, Laser Disc vs. CED (Prentiss).....	Jul. 26
Video Movie Making, A Guide to (Berger).....	Oct. 56
Vocal Zapper Makes You a "Superstar" (Anderton and Karr).....	May 78
Woofers, Electronic Bass Boost for (Kaufman).....	Nov. 47

COMMUNICATIONS

	Mo./Pg.
Aiming the Antenna (Weber).....	Oct. 52
Crystal Receiver, Build an Ocean-Spanning (Lash).....	Jul. 69
Morse-a-Keyer, Build a, Part 1 (Steber).....	Jan. 61
Morse-a-Keyer, Build a, Conclusion (Steber).....	Feb. 83
Multiband Shortwave Antenna for SWLs (Johns).....	Jun. 53
RTTY Meets the Computer (Thurber).....	May 61
Satellite Transmissions, Home Earth Stations for (Prentiss).....	Jul. 24
TV From Outer Space, The Coming of Direct Broadcast Satellites (McVeigh).....	May 63
TV Satellites, DXing Those (PE Editorial Staff).....	Oct. 49

COMPUTERS

	Mo./Pg.
4060 As a Timer, Using the (Gross).....	Jun. 73
Computer Language Confusion—Sorting It Out (Veit).....	Dec. 39
EPROM Programmer, 1802 Based (Bregoli).....	Jun. 68
Expanded Elf, Simple Display and Operating Program for the (Dolhaus).....	Sept. 84
Memory Addition for Training Computers (Wolach).....	Apr. 61
Microprocessor Applications for the 80's; Part 3, A Computerized Automatic Telephone Dialer (Reese).....	Jan. 68
Microprocessor Applications for the 80's; Conclusion, A Computerized Telephone Dialer (Reese).....	Feb. 79
Microprocessor, Designing With the 8080; Part 1, The Basic System (Carlstrom).....	Sept. 57
Microprocessor, Designing With the 8080; Part 2, The CPU Module (Carlstrom).....	Oct. 80
Microprocessor, Designing With the 8080; Part 3, Software (Carlstrom).....	Nov. 68
Microprocessor, Designing With the 8080; Part 4, A Typical Program (Carlstrom).....	Dec. 74
Numbers, Binary, Octal and Hexadecimal (Blechman).....	Mar. 63
Program Merging on a TRS-80 (Fridde).....	May 82

RTTY Meets the Computer (Thurber).....	May 61
Target, an Elf Game (Burch).....	Apr. 63
Word Processing (Werner).....	Aug. 29

CONSTRUCTION

	Mo./Pg.
4060 As a Timer, Using the (Gross).....	Jun. 73
Alarm for Toxic Gases (Lewart).....	Sept. 79
Analog Meter, Single LED (Leithaus).....	Sept. 81
Appliance "Off" Reminder (Valescu).....	Jun. 76
Audio Level Meter (Gorin).....	Oct. 87
Automatic Alert to Shut Off Car Headlights (Ball).....	Jan. 67
Automobile Clocks, Rejuvenate Defunct (Clark).....	Oct. 92
Bass-Summing Amplifier, Cancel Rumble with this (Davis).....	Apr. 77
Battery Booster/Trickle Charger (Lewart).....	Jan. 66
Burglar Baffler, Protect Your Home With the (Martin).....	Jul. 65
Camera Timer for Time-Lapse Photography (Lemen).....	Nov. 65
Car Battery-Drain Indicator, An Early Warning (Fox).....	Dec. 69
Commercial Killer for a Clock Radio (Bresnick).....	Jun. 67
Crystal Receiver, Build an Ocean-Spanning (Lash).....	Jul. 69
Dynamic Range Processor, Peak Unlimiter (Sutton).....	Sept. 75
Electronic Fuse, High-Speed (Lenny & Davenport).....	Aug. 48
Electronic Ringer for Telephone Lines, A Low-Cost (Albing).....	May 70
EPROM Programmer, 1802 Based (Bregoli).....	Jun. 68
Fluorescent Lamp, A Battery Operated (Walden).....	Aug. 53
Freezer Over-Temperature Alarm (Field).....	Apr. 75
Headlight Modulator for Cycle Safety, Build a (Jones).....	June 71
Light Controller, A "Smart" Greenhouse (Williams).....	May 67
Line Voltage Regulator, An Automatic (Elkin).....	Mar. 85
Metronome, A LED Pendulum (Blechman).....	Dec. 79
Metal Detector, "Coinshooter" (Lahr).....	Aug. 55
Microprocessor Applications for the 80's; Part III: A Computerized Automatic Telephone Dialer (Reese).....	Jan. 68
Microprocessor Applications for the 80's; Conclusion: A Computerized Automatic Telephone Dialer (Reese).....	Feb. 79
Microprocessor, Designing With the 8080; Part 2, The CPU Module (Carlstrom).....	Oct. 80
Microprocessor, Designing With the 8080; Part 3, Software (Carlstrom).....	Nov. 68
Microprocessor, Designing With the 8080; Part 4: A Typical Program (Carlstrom).....	Dec. 74
Morse-a-Keyer, Build a, Part 1 (Steber).....	Jan. 61
Morse-a-Keyer, Build a, Conclusion (Steber).....	Feb. 83
Multiband Shortwave Antenna for SWLs (Johns).....	Jun. 53
Oscilloscopes Can Display Multi-Channel Logic Signals, How Ordinary (Solomon).....	Feb. 60
Oscilloscope Time-Base Generator (Geivett).....	Nov. 77
Patch Box, Signal-Processor (Stosich).....	Aug. 60
Phono Preamplifier, A High-Performance (Roberts).....	Mar. 79
Out of Tune Correction.....	Jun. 6
Power Supplies for Op Amps (Block).....	Apr. 57
Out of Tune Correction.....	Jun. 6
Power Supplies from Recycled AC Adapters (Tenny).....	Feb. 57
Programmable Control, Vary the Speed of Synchronous Motors with this (McClellan).....	Apr. 65
Reactance Measuring Set, Build the (Barbarelo & Iriye).....	Mar. 67
Sound-Effects Generator, Unimod—A Versatile (Barbarelo).....	Feb. 65
Strobe, Build the Poor Man's (Gorgenyi).....	Jun. 63
Tachometer for Auto Tune-Ups, Wireless Idle (Davis).....	May 75
Telephone Ringer, Melodic (Chapman & Paulkovich).....	Nov. 57
Temperature Probe, Build A Diode.....	Feb. 62

Tune Your Receiver By the Numbers (McClellan).....	Oct. 33
Vocal Zapper Makes You a "Superstar" (Anderton & Karr).....	May 78
Wireless AD ZAP Turns Off TV Commercials (Seaman).....	Feb. 44
Woofers, Electronic Bass Boost for (Kaufman).....	Nov. 47

DEPARTMENTS AND COLUMNS Mo./Pg.

Amateur Radio (Thurber)	
The Morse Code, Alive and Kicking.....	Apr. 89
Computer Bits (Solomon)	
Free Computer Networks.....	Jun. 40
Computer Bits (Warren)	
Backup May Be On Your Mind.....	Jan. 30
Roll Your Own Computer Show.....	Feb. 32
Good Grieff Mood Conversion.....	Mar. 48
NCC Is Just Around the Corner.....	Apr. 33
New Systems for 1981.....	May 37
Coming Attractions Plus a Tip.....	Jul. 48
This Is the Year of Software.....	Aug. 62
High-End Systems (for Low-End Buyers).....	Sept. 45
Sweeten Your Apple.....	Oct. 25
Systems and Software.....	Nov. 32
Beefing Up Your H-89.....	Dec. 84
DX Listening (Hauser)	
Trends in International Broadcasting.....	Jan. 94
Sports on Shortwave.....	Feb. 100
Shortwave Broadcasting and the FCC.....	Mar. 97
Revolution By Radio Revisited.....	May 92
Slow-Scan Television on Shortwave Broadcast.....	Jul. 79
Science & Technology Programs.....	Aug. 81
Strikes Disrupt International Broadcasting.....	Sept. 96
About Time to Stop Tampering.....	Nov. 93
Editorial (Rodgers)	
The Video Guerrilla Army.....	May 4
By Their Fruit.....	Jun. 4
The Amplified Mind.....	Jul. 4
Editorial (Salsberg)	
Across My Desk.....	Jan. 7
Computer User Discovery.....	Feb. 4
Hunting of the Quark.....	Mar. 4
Babel Revisited.....	Apr. 4
A Bridge to Tomorrow.....	Aug. 6
Computer Literacy.....	Sept. 4
Experimenting With Electronics.....	Oct. 6
Onward, Ever Onward.....	Nov. 6
The IRS Cometh.....	Dec. 4
English Broadcasts Audible in North America (Hauser).....	Apr. 91
.....	Jun. 88
.....	Oct. 107
Entertainment Electronics (Berger)	
Life With Video Discs.....	Mar. 14
A Little Traveling Music.....	Apr. 14
TV Connection.....	May 14
Indoor FM Antennas.....	Jul. 42
Stylus Replacement—Original and Brand "X".....	Aug. 50
Video Accessories from the Camera Store.....	Sept. 14
The Problem of Video Camera Compatibility.....	Oct. 24
Video Begins to Get Convenient.....	Nov. 24
Entertainment Electronics (Rodgers)	
Miscellany.....	Jan. 22
Can We Hear Phase Distortion?.....	Feb. 15
New Sonic Hologram.....	Mar. 20
Digital Sturm and Drang.....	Jun. 18
Experimenter's Corner (Mims)	
Experimenting With a Light Pen, Part 2.....	Jan. 86
CMOS Basics: The 4011 Quad NAND Gate.....	Feb. 95
Programmable-Gain Amplifiers.....	Mar. 93
Electronic Aids for the Handicapped.....	Apr. 83
Polapulse Wafer Battery.....	May 88
Do-It-Yourself Batteries.....	Jun. 84
Remote Sensing; Part 1.....	Jul. 75
Remote Sensing; Part 2.....	Aug. 76
Experimenting With an Air Pressure Switch.....	Sept. 90
Experimenting With High-Speed Logic.....	Oct. 102
Experimenting With a Joystick; Part 1, Basic Concepts and Applications.....	Nov. 88
Experimenting With a Joystick; Part 2, Some Typical Applications.....	Dec. 97
Fundamental Facts (Buchsbbaum)	
The Basic Network Laws.....	Dec. 91
Project of the Month (Mims)	
Ultra-Simple Power Flasher.....	Jan. 99
A Simple Wind-Speed Indicator.....	Feb. 109
Transistorized Light Flasher.....	Mar. 100
Liquid-Level Indicator for the Blind.....	Apr. 96
Model-Railroad Crossing Light.....	May 96
Steam Engine and Whistle Sound Synthesizer.....	Jun. 96
Simple, Low-Cost Timer.....	Jul. 87
Simple, BCD Keyboard Encoder.....	Aug. 90
Precision CMOS Clock Generator.....	Sept. 104
Audible Pulse Indicator.....	Oct. 118

INDEX (continued)

A Solid-State Panel Meter	Nov. 100
A Light-Sensitive Tone Generator	Dec. 106
Solid-State Developments (Mims)	
Wire-and-Glass Holdovers from the Pre-Solid-State Age	Jan. 84
A New Super LED	Feb. 92
Magnets, Bubbles and Garnets	Mar. 88
Amber and Lodesstones and Other Topics	Apr. 86
Optoisolators—The Photom Connection	May 85

Jellybean Op Amps	Jun. 78
A Potpourri of Developments	Jul. 72
Solid-State Speech	Aug. 67
The Billion-Transistor Chip?	Sept. 86
The Electrostatic Discharge Problem	Oct. 99
The Flashlight-Battery Laser	Nov. 83
Liquid Crystals	Dec. 94

PRODUCT TEST REPORTS Mo./Pg.

Acoustic Research Model AR93 "High Tech" Speaker System	Jan. 27
Altec Lansing Model 14 Two-Way Speaker System	Feb. 28
APF Imagination Machine	Apr. 47
Apple II Plus Personal Computer System	Sept. 39
Atari Model 800 Personal Computer	Jun. 48
B&K Precision Model 2845 Digital Multimeter	Jul. 46
Bang & Olufsen Beogram 8000 Turntable	Sept. 21
Beckman Tech 310 Digital Multimeter	Mar. 44
dbx 20/20 Computerized Equalizer/Analyzer	Oct. 18
Fluke Model D811 True RMS Multimeter	May 34
General Electric 13AC1542W 13" Color TV Receiver	Jun. 27
General Electric 1VHD3042W Video Disc Player	Aug. 21
Global Model 4401 Frequency Standard	Dec. 92
Heath Model H-89 Microcomputer	Jan. 33
Hewlett-Packard Model HP-85 Computer	May 48
Hickok Model MX-333 Universal Digital Multimeter	Jun. 37
Hitachi CT 1306 13" Portable Color TV	Feb. 18
IBM Personal Computer	Dec. 31
JBL Model L112 Three-Way Speaker System	May 22
KEF Electronics Model 303.2 Speaker System	Aug. 25
Luxman Model K-8 Stereo Cassette Deck	Mar. 23
Micro-Acoustics Model 630 Phono Cartridge	Jul. 43
Mitsubishi Model LT-5V Record Player	Dec. 14
Netronics "Explorer" Model 85 Computer	Oct. 22
Optonica Model RT-6605 Stereo Cassette Deck	Nov. 37
Panasonic Model CT-9060 19" Color TV Receiver	Jan. 43
Pioneer Model VP-1000 Videodisc Player	Mar. 31
Quasar Model WT5977T 19" Color TV Receiver	Nov. 41
Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer	Jul. 7
RCA Model VP3301 Interactive Computer Data Terminal	Nov. 25
RCA CTC-111A 19" Color TV Receiver	Dec. 27
Sabtronic Model 8000B Frequency Counter	Aug. 51
Sampo Model 9519 19" Color TV Receiver	Sept. 27
Sansui Model AU-D11 Integrated Stereo Amplifier	Jun. 23
Sencore Model SC 60 Widebander Dual Trace Oscilloscope	Sept. 31
Sharp 19E91 19" Color TV Receiver	Apr. 26
Simpson 260 Model 7 VOM	Oct. 77
Sinclair Research ZX80 Personal Computer	Aug. 17
Tektronix T922 Dual Trace Oscilloscope	Apr. 30
Toshiba Model CA944 19" Color TV Receiver	May 25
Toshiba Model CB965 19" Color TV Receiver	Oct. 46
Yamaha T-7 FM/AM Tuner	Apr. 22

FEATURES

Aiming the Antenna (Weber)	Oct. 52
Audio Cassette Tapes, Comparing High-Tech (Stark)	Dec. 63
Audio Power Amplifiers, PE Tests Eight (Hirsch, Rodgers)	Jan. 52
Automobile Circuits, Transient Protection for (Pease)	Feb. 75
Computer Language Confusion—Sorting It Out (Vait)	Dec. 39
Dolby Does It Again, Shhh! (Forrest)	Jun. 59
Electronic Games, Space-Age Leisure Activity, Part 4, Video Cartridge Games (Eimbinder)	Jan. 78
Electronic Ignition Systems, Understanding (Bowman)	Jul. 61
Infinite Resistor Network Quiz (Fox)	Nov. 52
Gating Circuit Quiz (Balin)	Feb. 78
Out of Tune Correction	Apr. 6
Glitches, In Pursuit of (Cohen)	Jul. 57
Holiday Gifts for Electronic Enthusiasts	Dec. 59
Learn More to Earn More (Frenzel)	Oct. 73
Microprocessor, Designing With the 8080; Part 1, The Basic System (Carlstrom)	Sept. 57
Multiband Shortwave Antenna for SWLs (Johns)	Jun. 53
Numbers, Binary, Octal and Hexadecimal (Biechman)	Mar. 63
Oscilloscopes 1981 (Marlin)	Apr. 51
Pocket Pagets, Beep! A Look At (Leon)	Mar. 59
Power Supplies for Op Amps (Block)	Apr. 57
Out of Tune Correction	Jun. 6
Program Merging on a TRS-80 (Friddle)	May 82
Projection TV, Is It For You? (Mitchell)	Jul. 12
RTTY Meets the Computer (Thurber)	May 61
Satellite Transmissions, Home Earth Stations for (Prentiss)	Jul. 24
Soldering, Successful (Borneman)	Sept. 67
Some Like It Hot (Fox)	Aug. 44
Target, An Elf Game (Burch)	Apr. 63
They're Wooing You in Electronic Land (PE Editorial Staff)	Jan. 82
TV From Outer Space, The Coming of Direct Broadcast Satellites (McVeigh)	May 53
TV Satellites, DXing Those (PE Editorial Staff)	Oct. 49
VHS Meets Beta (Prentiss)	Aug. 38
Video Camera, Choosing a (Berger)	Jul. 32
Video Movie Making, A Guide to (Berger)	Oct. 56
Video Cassette Recorders, A Buyer's Guide (Isaacs)	Jul. 20
Video Disc Players, Laser Disc vs. CED (Prentiss)	Jul. 26
VMOS Power FET (McClellan)	Sept. 61
Word Processing (Werner)	Aug. 29

TEST EQUIPMENT Mo./Pg.

Analog Meter, Single-LED (Leithauser)	Sept. 81
Glitches, In Pursuit of (Cohen)	Jul. 57
Oscilloscopes 1981 (Marlin)	Apr. 51
Oscilloscopes Can Display Multi-Channel Signals, How Ordinary (Solomon)	Feb. 60
Oscilloscope Time-Base Generator (Geivett)	Nov. 77
Reactance Measuring Set, Build the (Barbarelli & Iriye)	Mar. 67
Tachometer for Auto Tune-Ups, Wireless Idle (Davis)	May 75
Temperature Probe, Build a Diode	Feb. 62

AMAZING DEVICES

((((PHASERS)))

PPF-1 PHASER PAIN FIELD — This device recently developed and patented in our labs is being evaluated by law enforcement agencies for riot and crowd control. It is now available but soon will come under the jurisdiction of weapons and internal machine control making it unavailable to the public. The device is hand-held and looks like a BUCK ROGERS ray gun. It is hazardous if not used with discretion.

PPF-1 PLANS \$15.00

IPG-1 INVISIBLE PAIN FIELD GENERATOR — This amazing, simple hand-held device is about the size of a pack of cigarettes and generates a directional field of moderate to intensive pain in the lower part of the head up to a range of 50'. Device is simple and economical to make.

IPG-1 PLANS \$7.00 IPG-1K ALL PARTS \$39.50
IPG-10 ASSEMBLED & TESTED FOR ANIMAL CONTROL \$49.50

LASERS

RUBY LASER RAY PISTOL — Produces highly intense red beam, capable of burning. A hazardous device. **PLANS, PARTS, SOURCES \$15.00**

HIGH POWERED CARBON DIOXIDE BURNING AND CUTTING Complete plans and all parts sources **\$15.00**

SOLID STATE IR 12 WATTS with built in power supply plans **\$8.00** Complete kit with collimator **\$74.00**

POCKET LASER pulsed, visible red plans **\$7.00**
 Complete kit **\$39.50** Also complete plans and parts sources for RUBY, YAG, NEDDYNIUM, HeNe ARGON, DYE, NITROGEN and many more lasers.

SECURITY

SNP-2 SNOOPER PHONE — Dial home or office phone while on vacation activating sensitive mike without phone ringing. Excellent property protection and intrusion device.


SNP2 PLANS \$7.00
SNP2K ALL PARTS \$49.50
SNP20 ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$99.50

LONG RANGE XMTR PLANS \$7.00
SEE-IN-THE-DARK PLANS \$10.00
DIRECTIONAL SHOTGUN MIKE PLANS \$8.00
SUPER SENSITIVE PARABOLIC MIKE PLANS \$8.00
SOUND & TELEPHONE OPERATED TAPE RECORDER CATALOG ON PLANS, KITS & FINISHED UNITS \$1.00

Send check or money order to
SCIENTIFIC SYSTEMS, Dept. Q1, Box 718
AMHERST, N.H. 03031


CIRCLE NO. 44 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Gnat's Eyebrow, Indeed!



Model AT155LC \$225

Sonic accuracy depends on your stylus. At A-T, we precision-shape our best styli with square shanks to micron accuracy (one micron = 0.0000393"). A perfect mounting hole is drilled in the beryllium cantilever by laser. Another laser beam checks each stylus surface for absolute alignment far more accurately than any microscope. All to assure you uncommonly low distortion and dramatic stereo separation... impossible with ordinary round-shank styli. Hear the Audio-Technica difference today!



audio-technica

1982 EDITORIAL INDEX

AUDIO AND VIDEO

	Mo./Pg.
Audio Gate Expands Dynamic Range, Simple (Davis)	July 49
Out of Tune Correction	Nov. 6
Decoder for New CX Records, \$70 (Roberts)	Jan. 39
Equalizer, Optimized Graphic (Gorin)	Dec. 85
Phono Cartridge, How to Sweeten the Sound of Your (Nagel)	May 70
Records Live Again!, 78-RPM (Bintliff)	April 77
R-F Modulator for Crisp Color Signals, One-Chip (Bergan & Scott)	Feb. 59
Signal Processors, Enhancing Stereo Sound with (Feldman)	March 49
Stereo Component Switchbox, Build a Low-Cost (Arrington & Sanders)	Feb. 52
TV/Game Antenna Switch?, Still Using a "Model T" (Kloesz)	Nov. 53
TV Sound with Stereo, Enhance (Cohen)	June 55
Out of Tune Correction	Aug. 8
Video Accessories (Berger & Braithwaite)	Oct. 63
Video Tape Recordings, How to Get a Professional Look from Your (Marks)	Sept. 45

COMMUNICATIONS

	Mo./Pg.
Fiber Optics, Experimenting with (Byers)	May 63
Out of Tune Correction	July 6
Loran-C—A Marine Long Range Navigation Tool (Englert)	Aug. 40
Networks for Computers, Communications (Veit)	Oct. 51
Scanners, Plug-In Accessory Upgrades Pocket (Johnstone)	Oct. 75
Shortwave Converter for Any AM Radio, A Simple (Hirsch)	Jan. 65
SWR..., While You Talk, Check Your (Danzer)	July 69
Synchronous Detector for AM Radio, Build a (Hirschberger)	April 61
Out of Tune Correction	July 6

COMPUTERS

	Mo./Pg.
Doubles to Your Computer Add (Barbarelo)	March 70
Analog-Digital Converter for TRS-80 Interfacing (Mangieri)	Jan. 48
Analog Signals for Digital Systems, Processing (Pearson)	June 64
Apple with a Luminance Board, Polish Your (Dahby)	Nov. 42
Circuit Analysis with Your TRS-80 Computer (Babylon)	Oct. 76
Computer Clones (Veit)	Nov. 64
Computer Graphics (Veit)	Nov. 79
Computer Speaking, Part 1, This Is Your (Carlstrom)	Sept. 20
Computer Speaking, Part 2, This Is Your (Carlstrom)	Oct. 43
Computers, Which One Is for You? (Desposito)	May 45
Data Loss in Your TRS-80 Computer, Eliminate (Wilson)	April 81
Decimal Multiplication for the ZX-80 (Redman)	Feb. 63
EPROMs with a Small Computer, Programming, Part 1 (Doolittle & Tkalcovic)	July 61
EPROMs with a Small Computer, Programming, Part 2 (Doolittle & Tkalcovic)	Aug. 67
Handheld Computers, PE Compares New (Mims)	July 38
Math Package for Elf Computers, A 16-Bit (Fitzgerald)	Aug. 60
Memory Storage the Megabyte Way (Miestowski)	Dec. 83
Microprocessor, Designing with the 8080 (Carlstrom) Part 5, Morse Code Hardware Interface	Jan. 62
Microprocessor, Designing with the 8080 (Carlstrom) Part 6, Conclusion—Programming the CPU Module's ROM	Feb. 69
Minifloppy Battle, The 3" vs. 3½" (Solomon)	Nov. 94
Networks for Computers, Communications (Veit)	Oct. 51
Printer for a Small Computer, Choosing (Burawa)	March 37
Printout, The Wide (C. and D. Lewart)	June 43
Software for Graphic Plotting (Veit)	Dec. 68

Speech Board Makes Anything Talk!

(Reese & Keller)	Dec. 47
Timing Diagrams: How to Read and Use Them (Colwell)	Sept. 66
68000 CPU, The (Scales)	Nov. 86

CONSTRUCTION

	Mo./Pg.
Analog-Digital Converter for TRS-80 Interfacing (Mangieri)	Jan. 48
Analog Meter's Range, Increase Your (Bailey)	Oct. 72
Anti-Burglary System, A New, Effective (Kirby)	June 49
Out of Tune Correction	Oct. 9
Apple with a Luminance Board, Polish Your (Dahby)	Nov. 42
Audio Gate Expands Dynamic Range, Simple (Davis)	July 49
Out of Tune Correction	Nov. 6
Automotive Tune-Up Meter, Digital (Ball)	May 37
Out of Tune Correction	July 6
Out of Tune Correction	Nov. 6
Carpenter's De"Light" (Plevy)	Dec. 82
Charge Two Car Batteries at Once (Cohn)	April 76
Computer Speaking, Part 1, This Is Your (Carlstrom)	Sept. 20
Computer Speaking, Part 2, This Is Your (Carlstrom)	Oct. 43
Data Loss in Your TRS-80 Computer, Eliminate (Wilson)	April 81
Decoder for New CX Records, \$70 (Roberts)	Jan. 39
Derate Your Components, For Projects that Last (Hansen)	Jan. 45
Digital Clock to Control Appliances, Teach Your (Colwell)	May 73
Doubles to Your Computer, Add (Barbarelo)	March 70
Electronic Electroscope, A Science Fair Project (Kunde)	Jan. 59
EPROMs with a Small Computer, Programming, Part 1 (Doolittle & Tkalcovic)	July 61
EPROMs with a Small Computer, Programming, Part 2 (Doolittle & Tkalcovic)	Aug. 67
Equalizer, Optimized Graphic (Gorin)	Dec. 85
Extension Phone Ring to Your Telephone, Add a Distinctive (Forbes)	April 56
Fiber Optics, Experimenting with (Byers)	May 63
Out of Tune Correction	July 6
Flicker Box, The (Russo)	Dec. 64
Idiot Lights (Hilbert)	Dec. 92
Level Indicator for Boat Gas Tanks (Hayes)	June 62
Logic Probe, 10-LED (Parron)	Sept. 72
Mailbox Sentry, Build the (Svoboda)	Nov. 76
Microprocessor, Designing with the 8080 (Carlstrom) Part 5, Morse Code Hardware Interface	Jan. 62
Microprocessor, Designing with the 8080 (Carlstrom) Part 6, Conclusion—Programming the CPU Module's ROM	Feb. 69
Motor Control for Warm-Air Systems, Triac (Caristi)	Aug. 52
Out of Tune Correction	Nov. 6
Oscilloscopes, 4-Trace Converter for (Morgan)	July 57
Photo Flash, Sound-Activated (Ulevich)	May 69
Power Meter Keeps Tabs of How Much Electricity an Appliance Uses (Lewart)	Aug. 54
Printout, The Wide (C. and D. Lewart)	June 43
R-F Modulator for Crisp Color Signals, One-Chip (Bergan & Scott)	Feb. 59
Records Live Again!, 78-RPM (Bintliff)	April 77
Resistance-Capacitance Substitution Box, Build a (Lewart)	April 80
Scanners, Plug-In Accessory Upgrades Pocket (Johnstone)	Oct. 75
Shortwave Converter for Any AM Radio, A Simple (Hirsch)	Jan. 65
Smoke Detectors, Add a Safe, Convenient Shutoff to (Danzer)	Jan. 68
Out of Tune Correction	March 8
Solar Energy to Recharge Your Batteries, How to Use (Karns)	Aug. 55
Solid-State Speed Control (Miller)	June 54
Solid-State Switch, Build a Touch-Controlled (Raich)	July 66
Speech Board Makes Anything Talk! (Reese & Keller)	Dec. 47

Stereo Component Switchbox, Build a Low-Cost (Arrington & Sanders)	Feb. 52
Sweeten the Sound of Your Phono Cartridge, How to (Nagel)	May 70
SWR..., While You Talk, Check Your (Danzer)	July 69
Taillight Conversion, 4-to-3 Wire (Cranmer)	March 68
Telephone Status Monitor, Build a (Albing)	June 60
Time-On Recorder, Build the (Flynn)	Feb. 64
Synchronous Detector for AM Radio, Build a (Hirschberger)	April 61
Out of Tune Correction	July 6
Thermostat, New "Vacation" (Fox)	Aug. 48
TV Screen into an Oscilloscope, Turn Your (Reagan)	Sept. 63
TV/Game Antenna Switch?, Still Using a "Model T" (Kloesz)	Nov. 53
TV Sound with Stereo, Enhance (Cohen)	June 55
Out of Tune Correction	Aug. 8
Waveform Storage to Your Oscilloscope, Add (Wang & Murphy)	April 43

DEPARTMENTS AND COLUMNS

	Mo./Pg.
Computer Bits (Warren)	
Another Small Computer	Jan. 28
Exciting Episode Travels Well	Feb. 41
Extend Your Apple	March 90
Training Tools and System Add-Ons	April 38
Latest Micros Offer Power and Graphics	May 34
New Boards Work—And Play—Hard	June 72
Add-Ins and Add-Ons Increase System Performance	July 75
Accessories and Software	Aug. 34
Notes on Using Your System as a Secretary	Nov. 108
About that Card File	Dec. 102
Computer Bits (Solomon)	
A First Look at Zenith's Z-100	Sept. 40
Computer Bits (Veit)	
News from the Computer Shows	Oct. 84
Computer Hardware (Solomon)	
The New QX-10 Computer	Nov. 22
Trying Out Sinclair Spectrum Computer	Dec. 36

PAT. # 4,259,705

WARNING!

Electric Power Pollution, Spikes, Interference & Lightning HAZARDOUS to HIGH TECH EQUIPMENT!!



MicroComputers, VTR, Hi-Fi, Lasers, Spectrometers are often damaged or disrupted due to Power Pollution

High Tech components may interact!

Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction, curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Tame Lightning bursts & clean up interference.

Isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Spike/Lightning Suppressor. 125 V, 15 A, 1875 W Total, 1 KW per socket.

ISO-1 ISOLATOR. 3 Isolated Sockets; Quality Spike Suppression; Basic Protection \$69.95

ISO-3 SUPER-ISOLATOR. 3 DUAL Isolated Sockets; Suppressor; Commercial Protection \$104.95

ISO-17MAGNUM ISOLATOR. 4 QUAD Isolated Skts; Suppressor; Laboratory Grade Protection \$181.95

Master-Charge, Visa, American Express

TOLL FREE ORDER DESK 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, MA, PR & Canada)

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Natick, MA 01760
Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532

Computer Software (Veit)		
VALDOCS and the Mind Amp	Nov.	24
Software for Holiday Giving	Dec.	30
DX Listening (Hauser)		
More American Shortwave Stations on the Air Soon	Feb.	102
Researching the Shortwave Audience	March	106
Taiwan Gets American Relay Station	May	92
Monitoring the Falklands Crisis	Sept.	94
Recommended Shortwave Programs		
Part 1	Nov.	122
Recommended Shortwave Programs, Part 2	Dec.	99
Editorial (Salsberg)		
Mickey Mouse in the Courthouse	Jan.	4
Tilting the Future	Feb.	6
Whose Time Has Come?	March	6
Looking Backward	April	6
The Two-Way Editorial Street	May	6
Copping Out	June	6
Down with QWERTY	July	4
Free Energy	Aug.	6
"You Ain't Seen Nothing Yet"	Sept.	4
Meet Computers & Electronics	Oct.	6
Number One!	Nov.	4
Omens for 1983	Dec.	8
English Broadcasts Audible in North America (Hauser)	Jan.	83
	July	85
Entertainment Electronics (Berger)		
CX Noise Reduction in Perspective	Jan.	14
Live Recording Revisited	Feb.	22
Microtape and Music	March	16
Entertainment Electronics (Feldman)		
Audio Goes Digital in Las Vegas	April	20
Listening Locations Equalized Digitally	May	16
Finally—A Test Record for Everyone	June	15
The AM Stereo Situation	July	14
Stereo TV Is Coming Soon	Aug.	14
Professional-Quality 1/2" Tape	Sept.	82
A New Approach to Automobile Stereo System	Dec.	10
Experimenter's Corner (Mims)		
A Programmable Function Generator	Jan.	80
Pulse-Frequency Modulated Infrared Communicator	Feb.	98
How to Protect Profitable Ideas		
Part I. Adventures of an Idea Peddler	March	103
How to Protect Profitable Ideas		

Part 2. Notebooks, Lawyers, and Patent Applications	April	100
Experimenting with Low-Power Integrated Circuit	May	98
A Single-Channel Infrared Remote Control System	June	84
Experimenting with Piezoelectric Devices		
Part 1. Microphones, Pushbuttons, and Ceramic Filters	July	82
Experimenting with Piezoelectric Devices		
Part 2. Piezo-Alerters and Crystal Oscillators	Aug.	80
A Single-Chip Analog Building Block	Sept.	98
Experimenting with a Servomechanism	Oct.	92
Experimenting with Kodak's Disc Camera		
Part 1. Modifying the Camera for Electronic Triggering	Dec.	111
Part 2. Controlling the Camera Remotely	Dec.	116
Fundamental Facts (Buchsbaum)		
Noise Fundamentals	Jan.	72
Feedback Fundamentals	Feb.	90
Programmer's Notebook (Keogh)		
Fire that Gun!	June	74
Keeping Time	July	79
Drawing Bar Graphs	Aug.	84
Moving and Firing a Gun at Will	Sept.	87
Keeping Score	Oct.	88
Rolling the Dice	Dec.	104
Project of the Month (Mims)		
A Sound-Effects Generator	Jan.	90
Bomb-Burst Synthesizer	Feb.	109
Power Pulse Generator	March	112
Event-Failure Alarm	April	107
Dual-Polarity Five-Volt Power Supply	May	108
An Ultra-Simple VMOS Timer	June	92
A Fully Adjustable Pulse Generator	July	90
A Tunable Notch Filter	Aug.	90
Two 60-Hz Hum Filters	Sept.	105
Controller for Small DC Motors	Oct.	98
Homemade Pressure Sensitive Resistor	Nov.	124
A 000-to-999 Event Counter	Dec.	124
Solid-State Developments (Mims)		
Bubble Memory Developments	Jan.	74
The New Power FETs	Feb.	94
Focus on CMOS	March	97
Mercury, Vacuum, and Solid-State Pressure Sensors	April	94

The Rainbow LED	May	89
Reflections on the Pocket Calculator	June	81
New Piezoelectric Products	July	73
PICs; Photonic Integrated Circuits	Aug.	76
New Power MOSFETs	Sept.	86
The Microprocessor Enters Its Second Decade	Oct.	90
A Universal Active Filter Breakthrough	Nov.	104
New Developments in Fiber Optics	Dec.	110

FEATURES	Mo./Pg.	
AC Power, Controlling (Tenny)	March	78
Analog Signals for Digital Systems, Processing (Pearson)	June	64
Circuit Analysis with Your TRS-80 Computer (Babylon)	Oct.	76
Computer Clones (Veit)	Nov.	64
Computer Graphics, Printing (Veit)	Nov.	79
Computers, Which One Is for Your? (Desposito)	May	45
Current-Limiting Techniques (Pittelkau)	May	62
Decimal Multiplication for the ZX-80 (Redman)	Feb.	63
Derate Your Components, For Projects That Last (Hansen)	Jan.	45
Down the Tube (Lindensmith)	April	106
Fiber Optics, Experimenting with (Byers)	May	63
Out of Tune Correction	July	6
Handheld Computers, PE Compares New (Mims)	July	38
Loran-C—A Marine Long Range Navigation Tool (Englert)	Aug.	40
Math Package for Elf Computers, A 16-Bit (Fitzgerald)	Aug.	60
Memory Storage the Megabyte Way (Miasowski)	Dec.	83
Minifloppy Battle, The 3" vs. 3 1/2" (Solomon)	Nov.	94
Networks for Computers, Communications (Veit)	Oct.	51
Printer for a Small Computer, Choosing a (Burawa)	March	37
Quizzes for Electronics, Learning (Hughes)	April	57
Quizzes for Electronics, Learning (Hughes)	May	86
Quizzes for Electronics, Learning (Hughes)	June	70
Out of Tune Correction	Aug.	8
Signal Processors, Enhancing Stereo		

The Best Arcade Simulation Software for Your TRS-80[®] Brought to You by Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

ALIEN DEFENSE

by Larry Ashmun

Piloting your ship across the horizontally moving terrain, you must battle the various enemy spacecraft. You are under attack almost constantly from missiles and bombs, to make matters worse, your ground patrol people are being picked up by the alien landers. To save them you must shoot the landers and swoop down to "catch" the falling man. This fast-action game requires skill and rapid reflexes. The Model III version makes excellent use of that model's special graphic features and both Mod I and Mod III disk versions TALK. Arcade simulation 1982.

CATERPILLAR

by Larry Ashmun

You are being attacked by a raging caterpillar. As he creeps down the valley, you must destroy it or be destroyed. If you escape from the first one you will have only survived to fight another. Beware of the trained killer moth and tumblebugs. Another exciting arcade simulation brought to you by Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

FORTRESS II

by Larry Ashmun

A super-fast paced arcade game. Defend your fortress from alien fighters, but watch out for the sneak attack. The game starts out slow but speeds up very quickly.

SKY SWEEP

by Mark Barlow

You are flying above an ever changing terrain. Missile after missile is launched at you from below, while you battle oncoming gun fire, only to enter an ominous cave where danger is tripled. Only skill will guide you through.

OUTHOUSE

by Factory Programming

Is there no place sacred? Even the outhouse has been invaded. Ward off intruders who creep up to the outhouse to snatch the paper supply. At the same time you must defend yourself from their firing ships in the sky. Be very careful, when your paper supply is gone... so are you! With sound and disk version talks.

Prices Per Game:

TRS-80 16K Level II Mod I/Mod III Cassette \$15.95
TRS-80 16K Level II Mod I/Mod III Disk \$19.95

10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more.

Talking and sound effects are playable through the cassette AUX plug. High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk versions.

— All Programs are Joystick Compatible —

Call or Write Us for Our Complete Catalog!

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,
INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 340 • Garden City, MI 48135

Order Line **800-521-6504**

Michigan Orders & Questions **313-425-4020**



PAYMENT—payment accepted by charge, personal check or C.O.D. only, under the following conditions. **Charges** processed when shipped, usually within 48 hours. **Personal Checks** delay shipping, pending 3 weeks to clear. **C.O.D.**

orders are certified check or cash only, add \$1.50. MI residents must add 4% sales tax. **SHIPPING & HANDLING**—Shipping Charges: Send the larger amount, 2% or \$2.50, unless stipulated otherwise. Any order received without shipping and handling will be shipped **freight collect Air Mail Shipping** outside of North America, please send the larger amount. 0% or \$10.00. Overpayment will be refunded.

Sound With (Feldman)	March	49
Solderless Sockets, Servicing (Bailey)	March	67
Square Waves With Any Frequency and Duty Cycle, Generating	Dec.	83
Telephone Devices Take Pain Out Of Dialing, New (Salm)	Feb.	45
Timing Diagrams: How to Read and Use Them (Colwell)	Sept.	66
Video Accessories (Berger & Braithwaite)	Oct.	63
Video Tape Recordings, How to Get a Professional Look From Your (Marks)	Sept.	45
68000 CPU, The (Scales)	Nov.	86

PRODUCT TEST REPORTS Mo./Pg.

Acoustic Research AR48s Three-Way Speaker System	May	20
Ashton-Tate dBase II Computer Software	Jan.	31
B&O Beocord Model 9000 Cassette Deck	Sept.	8
BBC-Metrawatt/Goerz Model MA 3D Digital Multimeter	Oct.	82
Commodore Model VIC-20 Low-Cost Computer System	Oct.	37
Crown Model SL2 Preamplifier	March	20
Denon Model DR-F7 Cassette Deck	Oct.	20
EPI Model A300 Speaker	Jan.	16
Fox Model BMP-10/60 Scanner Receiver	July	67
Fluke Model 8060A Digital Multimeter	Dec.	107
General Electric Model 19PC3708W 19" Color TV	Aug.	22
Harman-Kardon Model PM650 Integrated Amplifier	Aug.	20
Heathkit Model 10-4440 Dual-Trace Oscilloscope	March	88
Hewlett-Packard HP-86 and HP-87 Desktop Computer	Dec.	93
ILP Audio Power Amplifier Module	Feb.	23
Intelligent Systems Model 3651 Microcomputer System	April	31
Keithley Model 128 DMM	Jan.	69
Kenwood KVA-502 Audio-Video Control Amplifier and KV-901 Video Cassette Recorder	June	40
Krohn-Hite Model 4400 Ultra-Low Distortion Oscillator	May	81
Magnavox 19" Color "Phoenix" Chassis	April	29
McIntosh Model MA6200 Integrated Stereo Amplifier	Nov.	40
Osborne 1 Portable Computer	Sept.	35
Otrona "Attache" Portable Computer System	June	33
Panasonic Model CT-3031 13" Color TV	Feb.	31
Panasonic Model CT-3311 Micro Color TV	Dec.	16
Pioneer Model CT-8R Cassette Deck	April	25
Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III Desktop Computer	May	31
Sanwa Model LCD-900 Multimeter	April	41
Sanyo Model 91C85 19" Color TV Receiver	July	20
Shure Model V15 Type V Phono Cartridge	July	17
Sinclair ZS-81 Personal Computer	March	32
Sony Model ICF-2001 Receiver for AM-FM Broadcast and Shortwave	April	97
Sony NR-500 Dolby-C Noise Reduction Processor	June	30
Sony Profeel Component TV System	Sept.	28
A. W. Sperry EZ-6110 Portable Digital Multimeter	June	40
Sylvania 13" Color TV Receiver	May	23
Systems Group Model 2829 Microcomputer	July	28
Teac Model V-95RX Cassette Deck	Dec.	22
Technics Model SL-5 Linear-Tracking Turntable	Nov.	26
Teknika Model ATV-M19 19" Color TV Monitor	Nov.	14
Toshiba Model IK-1900 TTL Video Camera	Oct.	32
Toshiba Model T200-4 Computer System	Aug.	30
Triplet Model 7000 Universal Counter	Aug.	71
Technicolor Model 212 VCR	Jan.	21
Two Albia Instrument Modules	Feb.	82
Xerox Model 820 Desktop Computer	Feb.	35
Zenith Explorer TV/AM/FM Clock Radio	March	24

TEST EQUIPMENT Mo./Pg.

Analog Meter's Range, Increase Your (Bailey)	Oct.	72
Automotive Tune-Up Meter, Digital (Ball)	May	37
Out of Tune Correction	July	6
Out of Tune Correction	Nov.	6
Level Indicator for Boat Gas Tanks (Hayes)	June	62
Logic Probe, 10-LED (Parron)	Sept.	72
Oscilloscopes, 4-Trace Converter for (Morgan)	July	57
TV Screen Into an Oscilloscope, Turn Your (Reagan)	Sept.	63
Waveform Storage to Your Oscilloscope, Add (Wang & Murphy)	April	43

The professional breadboard.

(For professional, hobbyist or student.)

Global Specialties' PB-203A Proto-Board®

The solderless breadboard that set the industry standard for speed, versatility and convenience. With a capacity up to twenty-four 14-pin DIPs and three regulated power supplies (one fixed, two variable), PB-203A features a large array of sockets and bus strips that emulates standard PC layouts. Permitting instant insertion and removal of virtually any component from the largest DIP to the smallest discretes. Helping you design, assemble, test and modify circuits almost as fast as you can think! And built with professional durability, for all types of applications.

Our PB-203A. Only \$174* (kit \$149.95*) or PB-203 with single 5V supply, \$133.* One more reason so many people say "Proto-Board" for solderless breadboarding.



GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

70 Fulton Terr., New Haven, CT 06509 (203) 624-3103. TWX 710-465-1227
 OTHER OFFICES: San Francisco (415) 648-0611. TWX 910-372-7992. Europe Phone Salfron-Walden 0799-21682 TLX 817477
 Canada: Len Finkler Ltd. Downsview, Ontario

Call toll-free for details **1-800-243-6077** During business hours

*Suggested U. S. resale. Prices, specifications subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1981 Global Specialties Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Regency Scanners

Designed for the professional

Our radios deliver the kind of performance you need. For rugged day-to-day operations in practically any type of environment. Regency scanners can take it. So they're the first choice of professionals all around the country.

And when you think about it, what else would you expect from the only professional two-way radio manufacturer in the scanner business. We've taken the features you want, and incorporated them into our scanners. . . . base, mobile and hand held.

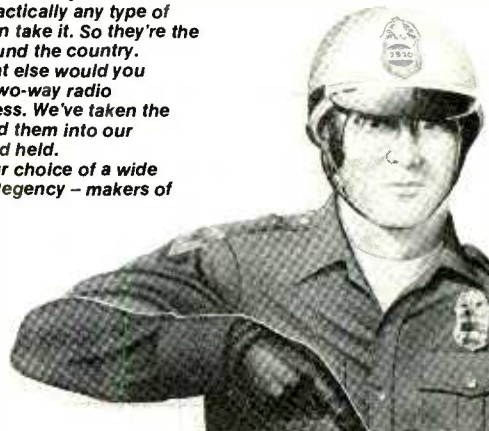
So listen to your channels on your choice of a wide variety of models and prices from Regency - makers of the world's first transistor radio.



Model R106



Model H604



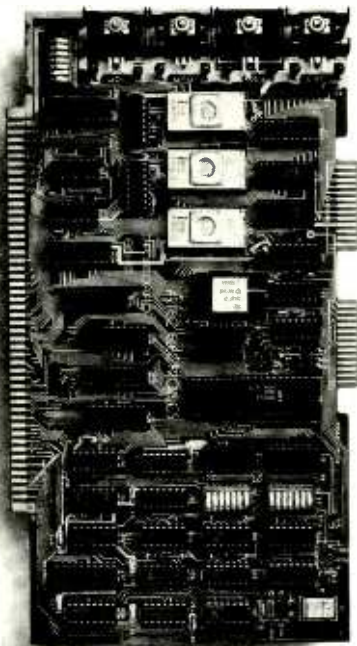
Model M100

Regency Electronics, Inc.

7707 Records Street
 Indianapolis, Indiana 46226

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Hire a fast thinker.



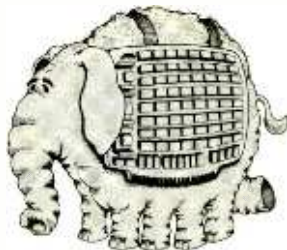
5 MHz CPU Card

■ Intel 8085A-2 microprocessor ■ Hardware floating point ■ Performs calculations six times faster than other CPUs ■ On-board monitor in PROM ■ 1K RAM scratch pad ■ Keyboard or RS232C terminal ■ Variable clock frequency

PRICE—\$450

(California residents add 6% sales tax)

Call or write Artec for details.



ARTEC ELECTRONICS, INC.

605 Old County Rd., San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone (415) 592-2740

Circle No. 55 on Free Information Card

1983 EDITORIAL INDEX

COMPUTER HARDWARE Mo./Pg.

Add EPROM to your Computer (Keryan)	Oct.	88
Axlon's Ramdisk, Review of (Marx)	June	33
Baud-Rate Matching for CoCo (Harding)	Oct.	85
Breaking the 40-Column Barrier (Solomon)	Nov.	35
Briefcase Computers, Combine Power & Versatility (Veit)	Feb.	58
British Are Coming! The (Veit)	March	39
By Its Joystick Ye Shall Know It (Spectravideo's SB-318 Computer)	Dec.	73
Cassette Controller for TRS-80 Computers (Ting)	Nov.	42
Clock for TRS-80, A Fail-Safe, Real-Time (Mein)	Dec.	82
Commodore 64 Microcomputer . . . Its Wonders and Potential (Veit)	April	51
Computerized Dialing System for the TRS-80 Model II, A (Barbarelo)	Sept.	64
Customize your Apple with an EPROM Plug (Mitchell)	Nov.	58
DAC for TRS-80 Interfacing, A (Mangieri)	April	76
Data Converter for the Apple II, Part 1, High-Grade (Nicklin)	July	54
Data Converter for the Apple II, Part 2, High-Grade (Nicklin)	Aug.	63
Davong 5-Mb Winchester Hard Disk System (Walton)	Oct.	90
Desktop Appliance Computers (Veit)	July	62
Desktop Computers, A Trio of (Veit)	Jan.	86
Heath/Zenith 8/16-Bit Desktop Computer, The New (Burawa)	Oct.	44
Hewlett-Packard's New "Touch-Screen" Computer (Mitchell)	Dec.	56
In This Corner . . . (Desposito)	June	48
Interfacing with Parallel and Serial Ports, Matchmaker! Matchmaker! (Marx)	Nov.	74
Kaypro II, Off and Running with the (Solomon)	June	57
Microcomputer Joystick Interfacing Methods (Carlstrom and Tenny)	March	52
Microcomputer Technology, Learning 16-Bit (Meyerle)		
Part 1: The first in a series on learning about an 8088-based computer	March	81
Part 2: Hardware for the 16-bit 8088-CPU computer	April	91
Part 3: Details of the programmable DMA controller	May	78
Part 4: Details of the PIT and PPI circuit elements	June	74
Part 5: The Dynamic RAM and Asynchronous Communications Port	July	82
Part 6: How to use machine language programming	Aug.	93
Part 7: How to use the monitor to create software	Sept.	72
Modularized Computer—Sony's New SMC-70, The (Veit)	Sept.	59
Multiple-Character Generation (Carlstrom)	Oct.	66
One-Upmanship from Radio Shack (Veit)	May	51
"Peek" into a ROM Cartridge, How to (Hardy/McGoff)	Oct.	52
Protecting Your Computer From Power Line Disturbances (Stifter)	Oct.	34
Pseudo-Cursor for Oscilloscopes, A (Patrick)	March	92
Spreadsheet-Based Portable Computer For Business, A (Desposito)	Nov.	48
Talk Can Be Cheap (Dighera)	Feb.	39
Tenseness Level?, "Biobox" What's Your (Barbarelo)	Feb.	76
Timex/Sinclair Tape Loading, Improving (Stoner)	Sept.	80
Timex/Sinclair Video, Upgrading (Pence)	May	82
Timex/Sinclair's New Color Computer, First Look at (Bleechman)	Nov.	68
Touch Tablet, Fast and Easy Graphics with a Low-Cost (Desposito)	Sept.	51
VIC-20 Cassette Adapter, A (Sheehan)	Sept.	84
Voice-Recognition Boards for Apple/ Franklin and Texas Instruments Professional Computers	Dec.	40

COMPUTER SOFTWARE Mo./Pg.

"Artificial" Expansion of Timex-1000 Memory (Largent)	Dec.	68
Computer-Aided Logic Design (Rubenstein)	May	67
Ears for Your Computer (Teja)	Dec.	34

Soul of CP/M, The (Waite and Lafore)		
Part 1	May	35
Part 2	June	65
Part 3	July	73
Part 4	Aug.	80
Synonyms for Word Processing (Mau)	Oct.	76
War of the Words (Veit)	Jan.	62

CONSTRUCTION Mo./Pg.

Active Voltage Reference, An (Andrews)	April	50
Automobile Idiot Lights (Hilbert)	March	98
Broadcast-Band Notch Filter, A (Shields)	Feb.	68
Cassette Controller for TRS-80 Computers (Ting)	Nov.	42
Clock for TRS-80, A Fail-Safe, Real-Time (Mein)	Dec.	82
Computerized Dialing System for the TRS-80 Model II, A (Barbarelo)	Sept.	64
Customize your Apple with an EPROM Plug (Mitchell)	Nov.	58
DAC for TRS-80 Interfacing, A (Mangieri)	April	76
Data Converter for the Apple II, Part 1, High Grade (Nicklin)	July	54
Data Converter for the Apple II, Part 2, High Grade (Nicklin)	Aug.	63
DC-Motor Speed Controller, A (Coppola)	Oct.	56
Graphic Equalizer, Part 2, The Optimized (Gorin)	Jan.	56
Guard Precious Components From Overload Damage (Wright)	June	39
Intelligent Thermometer, Part 1, Build the (Fox)	Jan.	74
Intelligent Thermometer, Part 2, Build the (Fox)	Feb.	95
Light Chaser, A Microprocessor Controller for Light Shows (Viesca)	Oct.	70
Magnify your Calculator's Display (Souder)	Feb.	52
Microcomputer Joystick Interfacing Methods (Carlstrom and Tenny)	March	52
Microcomputer Technology, Learning 16-Bit (Meyerle)		
Part 1: The first in a series on learning about an 8088-based computer	March	81
Part 2: Hardware for the 16-bit 8088-CPU computer	April	91
Part 3: Details of the programmable DMA controller	May	78
Part 4: Details of the PIT and PPI circuit elements	June	74
Part 5: The Dynamic RAM and Asynchronous Communications Port	July	82
Part 6: How to use machine language programming	Aug.	93
Part 7: How to use the monitor to create software	Sept.	72
Multiple-Character Generation (Carlstrom)	Oct.	66
"Peek" into a ROM Cartridge, How to (Hardy/McGoff)	Oct.	52
Power-Failure Sensor, Beep! Beep! (Antonakos)	Sept.	79
Program Any Waveshape You Can Imagine (Lasher)	July	67
Programmable Function Generator, A (McClellan)	Feb.	85
Pulse Duration Counter (Hartkopf)	May	56
Switchable Test Socket, The Ingenious (Moskowitz)	June	56
Talk Can Be Cheap (Dighera)	Feb.	39
Telephone Peripheral, Super Hold A (Black)	May	59
Tenseness Level?, "Biobox" What's your (Barbarelo)	Feb.	76
Test-Point Monitor, A Multiple (Goober)	Sept.	76
Timex/Sinclair Tape Loading, Improving (Stoner)	Sept.	80
Timex/Sinclair Video, Upgrading (Pence)	May	82
Triple-Threat IC, Use A (Shakir)	March	95
Two-Way Remote Security Communicator, A (Bergan)	April	66
VIC-20 Cassette Adapter, A (Sheehan)	Sept.	84
Water-Leak Detector, A (Lee)	June	61

EQUIPMENT REVIEWS Mo./Pg.

ADS "Atelier" T2 AM/FM Tuner	Nov.	84
Apple III Desktop Computer	Jan.	86
Apple II Microbuffer II Printer Interface	Aug.	78
Axlon Ramdisk 320	June	33
BBC Computer	March	39
Beamman Porter Power Text Word-Processing System	Jan.	62
Commodore 64 Microcomputer	April	51

The Latest CP/M Software and Hardware, Including CP/M-Plus	April	17
The Battle of the Disk Operating Systems	May	19
Where the UCSD P-System Fits in the DOS War	June	14
What Makes a DBMS Tick and What Kind Do you Need?	July	22
DX Listening (Hauser)		
News of Stations and Programs Around the World	March	109
News of Stations and Programs Around the World	April	107
News and Notes on Shortwave Stations and Programs	May	94
Editorial (Salsberg)		
Royalty Is More Than Regal	Jan.	9
Beyond Pac-Man	Feb.	6
The Calculator Connection	March	6
Robot Shacks	April	4
Sexism and the Computer	May	6
Mims the Word	June	4
Shades of de Gaulle	July	6
Friendly Computers	Aug.	4
Compophobia	Sept.	6
AT&T and the Seven Dwarfs	Oct.	4
Future Speed Shock	Nov.	4
The Year That Was	Dec.	6
The Electronics Scientist (Mims)		
Ultrasonic Sound/Polaroid Rangefinder/LM3905 AP Note/Lower Supply Voltages/Device Developments	June	84
Thermoelectric Modules/MF-10 Universal Active Filter	July	86
Flat Panel Displays/A Tunable 60-Hz Hum Filter	Aug.	96
Homemade Electroscopes and Experimenting with a Geiger Counter	Sept.	90
Visible-Light Laser Diodes/More About Ultrasonics/A New Non-Volatile RAM	Oct.	99
Optical Data Communications/An Experimental Joystick Interface/A New Class of Semiconductors	Nov.	90
The World's First 16-Bit CMOS Microprocessor/Experimenting With a Piezoelectric Speaker	Dec.	86
English Broadcasts Audible in No. America (Hauser)	Jan.	108
	July	95
	Aug.	101
Entertainment Electronics (Feldman)		
Better TV Pictures with Comb Filter	Feb.	18
Two New Products Go A Step Beyond PCM	April	20
Better Sound for VCRs with Beta Hi-Fi	June	20
Are Those Digital Discs All They're Cracked Up to Be	July	28
Digital TV—How Soon?	Sept.	85
A New Approach to Tape Azimuth Alignment	Oct.	30
Stereo TV—Is There a Better Way?	Nov.	25
Experimenter's Corner (Mims)		
Experimenting with Kodak's Disc Camera Part 3. Radio Control & Aerial Photography	Jan.	28
Experimenting with a Low-Cost Fiber-Optic Link	Feb.	113
Experimenting with VMOS Power Transistors	March	111
Solderless Breadboards for Experimenters	April	104
Experimenting with Electronic Flash Circuits	May	90
Programmer's Notebook (Keogh)		
Designing Subroutines for A Board Game	Feb.	72
How to Use Subroutines	March	100
Project of the Month (Mims)		
A Multifunction VMOS Oscillator	Jan.	113
A Photonic Door and Window Intrusion Alarm	Feb.	118
A Digitally Programmable VMOS Variable Resistor	March	114
Adjustable Threshold Temperature and Light Alarms	April	109
Constructing a Two-Way Optoisolator	May	96
Solid-State Developments (Mims)		
Keeping up with the New Microprocessors	Jan.	82
Flash Analog/Digital Converters Come of Age	Feb.	110
New Peripheral Transforms Apple II into A Computerized Oscilloscope	March	103
Personal Radiation Detectors	April	100
Introducing the Varistor	May	88

OPERATION ASSIST

If you need information on outdated or rare equipment—a schematic, parts list, etc.—another reader might be able to assist. Simply send a postcard to Operation Assist. COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. For those who can help readers, please respond directly to them. They'll appreciate it. (Only those items regarding equipment not available from normal sources are published.)

Supreme, Inc. Model 655 oscilloscope. Need .5 mfd-1500 VDC capacitor and schematic. George Karastas, 3701 Mt. Aladin Ave., San Diego, CA 92111.

Atari CS-2600. Need schematic and specific information on the I/O port. Paul Yoes, 245 Koy Rd., Bellville, TX 77418.

Crosley Radio Corp. U.S. Army radio receiver and transmitter #3C-654A, Serial #46716. Need repair manual, operations manual and schematic. Michael J. Cedek, 2903 Gene Lane, Arlington, TX 76010.

Hallcrafters Model PC-210F radio. Need schematics. Narciso R. Villafane, Lemay 108 Ramey Base, Aguadilla, PR 00604.

Weston Model 983 oscilloscope. Need schematic and operation manual. Bill Allen, 35 Eagle St., Terryville, CT 06786.

Zenith Model G4541W Chromcolor II TV. Need schematic or service manual. C. G. Malseed, 331 Penny St., McKeesport, PA 15132.

General Electric Model #GEL-740 radio. Need schematic, instructions, alignment information and service manual. Richard R. Eggers, 191 N. Park Victoria Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035.

Craig Model 6408 videotape receiver. Need manual, parts list and schematic. T. Langley, 52 Sarles Lane, Pleasantville, NY 10570.

Hammarlund Model HQ100 receiver. Need manual, parts list and schematic. T. Langley, 52 Sarles Lane, Pleasantville, NY 10570.

Hickock Model OSK-4 teaching systems oscilloscope Model OSK-4. Need manual and schematic. Mark Abrams, 79 Nichol Ave., New Brunswick, NJ 08901.

Mercury Model 880 picture tube tester. Need instruction book. James E. Stewart, 1607R NE 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33305.

Precision Model ES-500A oscillograph. Need schematic and parts list and/or service manual. Jon M. Sobel, Box 7282, St. Petersburg, FL 33714.

Dumont Model TO-100 television camera. Need schematic and/or service manual. Gary Montgomery, 1011 Westwood Drive, Elkview, WV 25071.

Electrodata Co. Model AG-1 audio generator. Need schematic. R.H. Klapheke, 4113 Sunflower Dr., Louisville, KY 40216.

Conair Model 224 tube tester. Need CRT testing chart and adapter description(s). Jim Vassil, Box 4691, Redding, CA 96099.

Elco Model 625 tube tester. Need schematic and operating manual. John O. Tjebban, 5008 Will-O-Dean Rd., Raleigh, NC 27604.

Hallcrafters Model SX96 receiver. Need schematic, alignment data and operating manual. George Zintak, 8617 S. Karlov, Chicago, IL 60652.

Lafayette HA-800 Receiver. Need schematic and alignment manual. Robert W. Halcro, U.S. Army Element Alfsee, Box 2195, APO NY, NY 09224.

Tequipment oscilloscope Model D61A. Need service manual or schematic. M. Repouic, Box 403, Boston, MA 64080.

General Electric Model M-81 receiver. Need schematic. George Henley, 502 N. Armstrong, Pleasant Hill, MO 64080.

Texas Instruments Model PHP 1700. Need accessories interface. Rober Fein, 48 Pratt St., Allston, MA 02134.

Educational microcomputer systems Model M68K. Need schematics and documentation. **Motorola** Macsbug monitor. Need assembly language source listing. Joseph R. Stewart, 586 Plain St., Stoughton, MA 02072.

RCA Model TMV-97-B, r.f. oscillator. Need schematic and other available information. Russ Sandman, 560 Forest Hills Blvd., Waverly, OH 45690.

Digicom Data Products Modem Model AC-312. Need manual and schematics. Harold Wright, 7144 Center St., Highland, CA 92346.

EMC Model 502. Need schematic and NTS construction manual and parts list. M.M. Zamir, Box 1253, NY, NY 10451.

Philco Model 37-640 multiband radio and **Lear** model G511 phono and wire-recorder with model WC311A radio. Need schematics, service manuals and source of replacement parts. Mike Miller, Box 105, Bethel CT 06801.

Tennelec memory scan Model MS-1 monitor. Need schematic. Ernest Clark, R.D. 3, Box 426, Homer City, PA 15748.

Hallcrafters SX-4Z. Need schematic, parts list and operating manual. William F. Chapman, Lakeside Village, Wales, MA 01081.

Scott Model 99-C amplifier and **Sinclair** Model X-20 Class-D hi-fi amplifier. Need schematics. Patrick E. Chung, 11 Faulkner Avenue, Duhane Park, P.A. Washington Blvd. Jamaica, West Indies.

YORX Model M2601 stereo. Need technical manual, schematic, or owner's manual. Roman Budek, 65 Dover Dr., Des Plaines, IL 60018.

Advent VB225 projection T.V. Need schematics and parts list. Waldo Senechal, 2727 Pacific 141, Highland, CA 92346.

Video Systems Corp. Model 2000 video terminal. Need schematic, operating manual and service data. Don Morar, 3663 Hipsley Mill Road, Woodbine, MD 21797.

Mercury Model 204 tube tester. Need meter, charts and schematic. **Philco** 10L43 T.V. Need schematic and picture tube 17DRP4. Tom Schenk, c/o Ed Knapstein, 105 Bradford LN, Madison, WI 53714.

Realistic Model 150-A receiver. Need service manual and schematic. Jesus Pulgar, Box 11243, Santurce, PR 00910.

Precision Apparatus ES 500A oscilloscope. Power transformer needed. Vincent Werdein, 2517 Wehrle Dr., Williamsville, NY 14221.

Automatic Radio Phone Secretary Model TPS-3173. Need instruction manual and schematic. Gary Cook, Box 5, Centerville, MO 63633.

RCA Model 96K2 radio. Need schematic and parts list B. Murray, Route 1, Box 658, Capshaw Road, Harvest, AL 35749.

Analab dual trace scope Type 1120. Need any available information. Peter J. McManus, Box 38, Porter, ME 04068.

Micro-Q Z-80 based controller. Need schematic and operating manual. K.W. Keck, 9201 Hooker, Westminster, CO 80030.

Elco VTVM Model 221. Waterman Products industrial and television pocketoscope Model S-11-A. **Precision Apparatus Co. Inc.** tube tester Model 912, Serial No. 16479. Need owners or service manuals and tube charts. Edward Skirel, Wickham Ave., Box 339, Mattituck, NY 11952.

Precision Apparatus Co. Series E-200 C signal generator. Need schematic, operating instructions and service manual. Rustan R. Crespo, 440 59th St., West New York, NJ 07093.

1984 EDITORIAL INDEX

FEATURES

Adam Arrives (Rubenstein)	Feb. 42
AI Comes of Age (Hirsch)	Mar. 62
Apple to Go, An (Costa)	June 52
Assembly Language Primer for IBM PC: Featuring the 8088 Microprocessor (Lafore)	Jan. 82
Atari Tape Interface, An (Carlstrom)	Jan. 77
AT & T Breaks the Speed Barrier (McDonnell)	Sep. 66
Bar Codes: Once Over Lightly (Solomon)	Apr. 68
Bearcat Compuscan/2100 Scanning Receiver (Desposito)	Jan. 48
Beyond the Basics at Microsoft (Gianas)	July 66
Breeding a New Variety of Apple (Schnatmeier)	Mar. 48
CMOS Takes the Lead (Patterson and Magos)	Sep. 70
Communications Software, Guide to (Helliwell)	Aug. 56
Compaq's Newest Compatible (McMullen & McMullen)	Aug. 44
Computer Security in the Micro Age (Dietz)	June 68
Converting Programs for VIC-20, PET, and C-64 Computers (Gunn)	Jan. 92
CP/M World?, What's New in the (Bernard)	Jan. 56
Data Compression Techniques (McCarthy)	Dec. 00
Digital Research, C&E Interviews	Jan. 59
Disks and Drives (Gordon)	Feb. 50
Electronic Ties That Bind (Byers)	Mar. 68
Electronic University, The (Webster & Miner)	Oct. 80
Emulation, In-Circuit (Solomon)	May 80
Encryption Deciphered (Nicolaï)	June 64
Engineering Design on Micros (Lee)	Sep. 86
Faceoff: The Apple IIc vs IBM's New PCjr (Costa & Bernard)	Nov. 50
From One Computer to Another (Salsberg)	Mar. 58
Getting Started in Personal Computing (Burawa)	Jan. 67
Healthkit/Zenith 16-Bit Learning Computer, New (Desposito)	Jan. 62
HP's New LaserJet Printer (Bernard)	July 36

IBM Software for the PCjr (Smith-Richardson)	June 59
IBM's Peanut: A PC in a Junior-Size Package (Mitchell)	Jan. 38
Incredible Sinking Circuits, The (Chakravarty)	Apr. 64
Interfaces, Real World (Conway)	Sep. 54
Jet Set Printers (Zachmann)	Feb. 78
Junior Run?, What Makes (Mims)	June 54
Keyboards: The Power at Your Fingertips (Byers)	Sep. 60
Keeping Your Micro Cool (Appoben-Fromme)	Oct. 88
LCDs, Big Picture (Peterson)	Aug. 48
Local Area Network, Choosing a (Byers)	June 72
Logic Programming and Prolog (Weiner)	Dec. 00
Macintosh: Big Step, Small Footprint (Schnatmeier)	Mar. 42
Mainframe Data to Micros, Getting (Gugliotti and Weitz)	May 60
Managers Manage, Helping (Light)	July 52
Memories That Don't Forget (Byers)	Apr. 76
Micro Data Managers Get Mainframe Power (Guttman)	Oct. 66
Micro Service Organizations (Bibb)	Aug. 52
Microprocessors in Cars (Lee)	Dec. 00
Micros in the Recording Studio (Porter)	Mar. 72
Modems, Buyer's Guide to Smart	Oct. 63
Modems Get Smarter (Byers)	Oct. 56
Modems, New Low-Cost (Byers)	May 48
Modem's Native Intelligence, Harnessing Your (Webster)	Oct. 60
Monitors, Buyer's Guide to	Dec. 00
Monitors, Looking into (Porter)	Dec. 00
Motorola's Muscular 68020 (Solomon)	Oct. 74
Multi-Megabyte Minifloppies (Mogliner)	Feb. 53
New Architectures (Teja)	May 70
Now Let Your Computer Reach Out (Seelig)	Apr. 56
Painting a Good Business Picture (Bishop)	May 52
Plotters, Quick on the Draw: Inexpensive (Mims)	Mar. 50

Pointers, A Few Quick (Mims)	May 64
Power Supplies, Uninterruptible (Frankel)	Oct. 84
Printer, Get More Impact from Your (Saffir)	Nov. 60
Printers, Advanced Matrix (Teja)	Nov. 54
Printers, Buyer's Guide to Matrix	Nov. 65
Printing with the Speed of Light (Hecht)	Apr. 72
Ray Kurzweil, Mister Impossible! (Melton)	July 40
Road to Success, The Avoiding the Pitfalls (McCarthy)	Apr. 51
Context Management Corp: Success Story	Apr. 52
Arkrionics: The Story of a New Venture (Bernard)	Apr. 54
Robots, Personal (Conway)	Dec. 00
Sharp PC-5000, A First Peek at the (Marx)	Feb. 60
Signal Processors, High-Speed (Teja)	Apr. 60
Sinclair's Newest Bombshell (Solomon)	Apr. 62
Software Arts' Office of the Future (McMullen & McMullen)	Aug. 64
Speech Recognition, Continuous (Walsh & Bernard)	July 46
Stocks, Bonds & Personal Computers (McMullen & McMullen)	May 76
Store It with Light (Hecht)	July 60
Tandy Goes Compatible (Leichtman)	Dec. 00
Tape Backup for Hard Disks (Teja)	Sep. 80
TRS-80 Color Computer as a Storage Oscilloscope, Use Your	Feb. 64
Video Display Terminals and Vision (Margolin)	July 56
Video Processing (Melton)	Nov. 80
Video Signals and Monitor Design (Solomon)	Dec. 00
Videoext and You (Helliwell)	Feb. 72
Windows: At Panes to Integrate Software (Bernard)	Mar. 54
Xerox Parc—Heroes of the Micro Revolution (Porter)	Sep. 76

CALCULATOR SAVINGS



HP-11C Programmable	\$64.99
HP-12C Financial	99.99
HP-15C Programmable	99.99
HP-16C Hexadecimal	99.99
HP-41CV Alpha Progmbr	189.99
HP-41CX Extnd Functn	259.99
82104A Card Reader	149.99
82143A Printer	299.99
82153A Wand	99.99
HP-97 Desk Progmbr	599.99
HP-71B Computer	419.99
82700A Card Reader	124.99
82401A HP-IL Interface	107.99
82420A 4K Mem for 71B	59.99
HP-75C Computer	699.99
HP-75D Computer	929.99
82700A BK Mem for 75	149.99
82160A HP-IL Module	199.99
82161A Cassette Drive	359.99
82162A HP-IL Printer	359.99
82164A RS-232 Interf	249.99
82168A HP-IL Modem	459.99
82198A 80 col Video Int	269.99
2225B HP-IL Think Jet	419.99
9114A HP-IL Disk Drv	649.99
82180A Extnd Functions	59.99
82181A Extnd Memory	59.99
HP-41 System Case	49.99
Port-Xtender to 10 ports	129.99

Call for Low Prices on all Accessories and Software

TI	TI-56 Advanced Programmable, 500 steps	\$59.99
	TI-55-II Scientific Calculator w/ Statistics	34.99
	LCD-Programmer Hexadecimal Converter	59.99
Brother	BP-30 Type-A-Graph Typewriter/4-Color Graph Maker	\$239.99
Canon	TYPESTAR-5 Portable Electronic Typewriter	\$189.99
	TYPESTAR-6 Portable Electronic Typewriter 2K Memory	249.99
Sharp	EL-7050 Graphwriter 4-color Printing Calc.	\$79.99
	EL-7001 Memowriter with 40 word memories	39.99
	EL-5500 II Handheld Computer/Calculator	89.99
	PC-1250A Pocket-size BASIC Computer	159.99
	PC-1261 Two-line 10K Pocket Computer	179.99
	PC-1500A Expandable BK Handheld Computer	179.99
	CE-125 Printer/Microcassette for 1250A/1261	139.99
	CE-126P Cassette Interface/Printer for 1250A/1261	79.99
	CE-150 Cassette Interf/Printer for 1500A	179.99
	CE-158 RS-232C & Parallel Interface for 1500A	159.99
	CE-161 16K Memory Expan with Battery Back-up	139.99
Casio	FX-700P Handheld Computer, 1568 steps	\$59.99
	FA-3 Cassette Adapter for FX-700P	34.99
	FX-12 20-column printer for FX-700P	59.99
	FX-98 Credit card Solar Scientific Calculator	24.99
	FX-451 Scientific Calculator with Hexadecimal	29.99
	FX-720P Expandable Handheld Computer	79.99
	FX-750P Expandable 4K Handheld Computer	109.99
	SL-800 Film Card	22.99

Use cashier's check, postal money order, VISA, or M/C. Print checks take five weeks to clear. Add shipping: 1% of your order (13.96 minimum). East of Missp Riv extra 11.50 CA res and 6% Subject to availability. USA prices.

ORDER 800-421-5188 Outside
TOLL-FREE Information line (213) 833-3262 CA, AK, HI



Tam's Inc, Dept CE-11
14932 Garfield Ave.
Paramount, CA 90723
(213) 633-3262

Circle No. 42 on Free Information Card

DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!

Our Isolators eliminate equipment interaction, clean up interference, curb damaging power line spikes and lightning bursts.



- ISO-1 ISOLATOR**
3 isolated sockets; quality spike suppression; basic protection. . \$81.95
- ISO-3 SUPER-ISOLATOR**
3 dual isolated sockets; suppressor; commercial protection. \$122.95
- ISO-17 MAGNUM ISOLATOR**
4 quad isolated sockets; suppressor; laboratory grade protection. . \$213.95

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 S. Main, Natick, MA 01760 (617) 655-1532

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4878
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

Circle No. 51 on Free Information Card

Now available to everyone!

Computer Publishing Society
a unit of the Computer System presents...

Subscribe now—and become an official member! A subscription to **Computer** brings all of these exciting entitlements for the duration of the membership:

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION: \$14.00
CANADIAN: \$18.00 FOREIGN: \$24.00
(SAMPLE COPY: \$1.00) (BACK ISSUE: \$2.00)

- The **Membership Print Certificate**—an honorable-looking medallion worth framing, created by the Computer staff to signify membership to the Computer System!
- Hundreds of WHOLESALE and below-wholesale priced electronic gift items available, for your own personal use or for use with the **Computer Merchandise Distribution Plan**—a marketing technique you can use in a **business of your own!**
- Group discounts when buying computer systems, supplies, and components with the other members of the Society, from huge closeouts and factory shutdowns that we are constantly seeking as they occur!
- Discounted prices on computer hardware and software purchased through the Society at affiliated outlets around the world!
- A comparison of the computer systems and equipment on the market BEFORE you make an investment, through Computer's advisory panel of members whose dedication in your locality will assist you on where to buy and where to get help!
- A multi-national magazine bulletin board for students, Computer Enthusiasts, Computer Hackers, Phone Phreaks, management, and any party so interested—spanning the world of Computers, Electronics, and Communications, joining the hobby and profession in a spectacular display of creativity you won't want to miss!
- FREE advertising in Computer for members who wish to trade or sell their equipment, leave messages, or just want to find out what's going on with other members—we can print any message you send in, and forward all replies!

SEE HOW EASY IT IS TO BECOME PART OF THE COMPUTEL SOCIETY?
... 24 hours a day... 7 days a week
JUST DIAL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER AND HAVE YOUR CREDIT CARD NUMBER READY GET IT WHILE IT'S HOT—THE PUBLICATION FOR YOU!

1 800 6-COMPUTEL
CALLS OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
1 800 5-COMPUTEL
CALLS WITHIN CALIFORNIA

- ORDER THESE GREAT REPORTS BY MAIL OR BY PHONE TODAY!
- The History of Computing \$14.95
 - The History of the Telephone \$6.95
 - The Phone Phreaks' Guide to Computers \$19.95
 - Telephone Engineering Course \$24.95
 - Computer Repair—Do it Yourself and SAVE! \$24.95

ALL 5 REPORTS PLUS A SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTEL: \$68.00

Computer Publishing Society
6354 Van Nuys Blvd., 161-CG / Van Nuys, CA 91401-2696

Don't miss out • Subscribe now!

Circle No. 67 on Free Information Card

You Can Get There From Here (Smith-Richardson)	Nov. 74
You Can Take It With You (Costa)	June 50
3M Stretches the Capacity of Floppy Disks (Smith-Richardson)	Aug. 60
8-Bit Computer Gets a New Operating System, An (Mitchell)	Feb. 67

HARDWARE REVIEWS

ACT Apricot Computer	Apr. 44
ACT Apricot XI Computer	Dec. 00
Applied Creative Technology Printer Optimizer Buffer	Mar. 78
Atari's Touch Tablet and Chalk Board's PowerPad	Sep. 46
Chameleon Plus Computer	June 30
Commodore SX-64 Portable Computer	July 34
DEC 350 Professional Computer	Apr. 46
Epson LQ-1500 Printer	Nov. 32
Epson PX-8 Lapsize Computer	Sep. 34
Hewlett-Packard HP110 Computer and ThinkJet Printer	Aug. 36
IBM PC Portable	July 24
Kaypro 4 Plus 88 Computer	Mar. 79
Key Tronic 5151 Keyboard	Oct. 44
Leading Edge Personal Computer	May 36
LIGO Research Angel Printer Buffer	Mar. 77
Microwriter Word Processor	Apr. 48
Mitsubishi Video Printer	July 26
Morrow MD11 Computer	June 34
NEC PC-8201A Lapsize Computer	Apr. 36
NEC APC III Computer	Oct. 40
Panasonic Sr. Partner Computer	Nov. 38
Princeton Graphic SR12 and Scan Doubler	Dec. 00
Radio Shack PTC-64 Printer Buffer	Mar. 77
Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 4P Computer	May 42
Radio Shack/Tandy TRS-80 Model 2000 Computer	July 18
Sanyo MRC550 Computer	May 34
Smith-Corona L-1000 Daisywheel Printer	July 71
Sord Lapsize Computer	Oct. 32
Stearns Desktop Computer	Sep. 42
Tallgrass 70-Mb Hard Disk	Oct. 28
Taxan TV Tuner	Dec. 00
Texas Instruments TI-855 Matrix Printer	June 32
Toshiba P1351 Printer	Nov. 33
VideoShow 150	Dec. 00
Zenith Z151 Computer	Aug. 32

SOFTWARE REVIEWS

Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money	Nov. 48
Ashton-Tate Framework	Aug. 42
CADPlan	Dec. 00
Convergent Technologies Taskware	Aug. 73
Eight Electronic Spreadsheets (MagiCalc, MicroPlan, MultiPlan, Perfect Calc, Pro Calc, SuperCalc, Target, VisiCalc)	Mar. 83
Electronic Arts Cut and Paste	July 29
Ideaware	Nov. 44
Information Builders PC/Focus	Oct. 46
Leading Edge Word Processor	May 44
Lotus Symphony	Sep. 48
Leading Edge Nutshell	Sep. 52
Master Type	Aug. 26
Mini Jini	Oct. 52
Please	Dec. 00
Prentice-Hall VCN ExecuVision	Aug. 74
Rocky Mountain Software NewWord	June 46
Sideways	Dec. 00
Software Arts TK!Solver	June 42
Two dBase II Front Ends (Autocode II and Quickcode)	May 84
Typing Tutor II	Aug. 26

DEPARTMENTS AND COLUMNS

Computer Hardware (Solomon)	
How Computers Create Color	Jan. 26
The Ultimate Communicator	Feb. 38
Those Were the Days	Mar. 34
One More Viewpoint on the Future	Apr. 16
Logic Is Our Business and Business Could Be Better	May 16
How Many Bits?	June 16
Memory You Can Bank On	July 8
Bless This ABCDEFGH.DOC World	Aug. 14
Surface Mounting	Sep. 12
Limited Only by Your Imagination	Oct. 12
"Tie Wtugo Fmt"	Nov. 10
Moonmen, Sprites, and Fractals	Dec. 00
Computer Scientist, The (Mims)	
Learning to Use an XY Printer	Mar. 36
Experimenting with Coleco's Adam	Apr. 22
Experimenting with Computer Art	May 26

Computer Aided Drafting	June 22
More on Computer Aided Drafting	July 74
Computer Controlled Light Meter	Aug. 18
Analog Computer Techniques for Digital Computers	Sep. 24
Analog Techniques for Digital Computer, II	Oct. 16
Random Numbers	Nov. 14
An Automatic Optoelectronic Digitizer	Dec. 00
Editorial (Salsberg)	
And the (Computer) Beat Goes On	Jan. 6
Editorial (Alpert)	
The Shot Heard 'Round the World	Feb. 4
Computer Literacy	Mar. 6
So You Want to Get Rich in the Software Business?	Apr. 4

Of Micros and Mainframes	May 6
An Ethical Question	June 4
Computer Literacy Revisited	July 4
Software's New Wave	Aug. 6
Tough Decisions	Sep. 4
When Easy Becomes Hard	Oct. 4
On Reading Reviews	Nov. 4
Personal Robots	Dec. 0
Electronics Scientist (Mims)	
Rediscovering the Transistor	Jan. 96
Analog Sensors for Personal Computers	Feb. 82
Guest Column (McMullen & McMullen)	
Compatibility and Portability	June 80
Guest Column (Buckley)	
Learning to Touch Type	Aug. 24



Active



1984 Mail Order Catalog

The One Stop Electronic Shop!

Call Toll FREE 1-800-343-0874

In the United States:

Mail Orders

P.O. Box 8000
Westborough, Mass.
01581
(Mass) (617) 366-0500

Boston

133 Flanders Road
Westborough, Mass.
01581
(617) 366-9684

Seattle

13107 Northup Way
Bellevue, Wash.
98004
(206) 881-8191

In Canada:

Montréal

5651 Rue Ferrier
Montréal, Québec
H4P 1N1
(514) 731-7441

Toronto

14 Carlton Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 1K5
(416) 977-7692

Downsview

86 St. Regis Cr. N.
Downsview, Ontario
M3J 1Y8
(416) 630-0400

Ottawa

1023 Merivale Road
Ottawa, Ontario
K1Z 6A6
(613) 728-7900

Calgary

3220-5th Ave. N.E.
Bay 2
Calgary, Alberta
T2A 5N1
(403) 235-5300

Vancouver

3070 Kingsway
Vancouver, B.C.
V5R 5J7
(604) 438-3321

Visit your nearest Active store, call, write or circle
the Reader Service Card for your copy of Active's new catalog.

Circle No. 50 on Free Information Card

Computers & ELECTRONICS

Features

40 Advanced Data Managers

By Michael K. Guttman
Software for database applications.

44 Using Database Management Systems

By Martin Porter
How data managers for micros are helping business people.

46 Buyer's Guide to Advanced Data Managers

50 IBM's New Quietwriter

By Josef Bernard
Unique new thermal ribbon provides letter quality without noise.

52 How to Maintain Your Micro

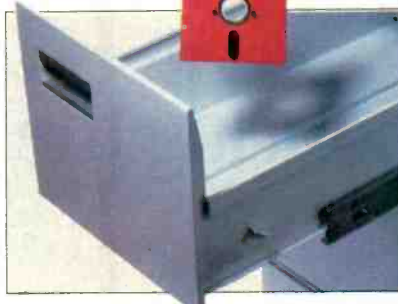
By D. J. Herda



Tools and procedures for keeping your computer up to snuff.

58 The Tenth Anniversary of the Altair 8800

By Forrest M. Mims, III
Setting the record straight on the origin of the first microcomputer.



COVER BY MICHEL TCHEREVKOFF

64 Optical Computing

By Jeff Hecht
Little-known technology outperforms digital computers for special applications.

68 Logic Programming and Prolog

By James Weiner
The language the Japanese have chosen for thin AI project.

Reviews

20 STM Portable

By Michael K. Guttman

24 Memotech MTX512

By Charles P. Rubenstein

30 Apricot XI

By William Barden, Jr.

32 Desk Accessory Programs

32 Sidekick

By Michael K. Guttman

33 Spotlight

By Barbara E. and John F. McMullen

35 DisplayWrite 2

By Jon Pepper

36 Realia COBOL

By Bill Barrett

Columns

8 Bits & Bytes

By Sol Libes



10 The Computer Scientist

By Forrest M. Mims, III
Computer art.

13 Les Solomon on Computer Hardware

Ray tracing, particles, and texture.

72 Guest Column

By Dexter R. Hart
Confessions of a mail-order junkie.

Departments

4 Editorial

By Seth R. Alpert

6 Letters

74 New Products

92 Computer Mart/ Electronics Classified

102 Advertisers' Index

COPYRIGHT © 1984 BY ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved. Computers & Electronics (ISSN 0032-4485) January 1985, Volume 23, Number 1. Published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., at 3460 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010. Richard P. Friese, President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. One year subscription rate for U.S. and Possessions, \$16.97; Canada, \$21.97; all other countries, \$23.97 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Second Class Postage Paid at Los Angeles, CA 90052 and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Dept., Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash. POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD trademark registered. Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature. Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Popular Photography, Skiing, Stereo Review, Electronic Experimenter's Handbook, and Tape Recording & Buying Guide. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS, Circulation Dept., P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue. Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send requests for permission to Jean Lamensdorf, Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Computers

& ELECTRONICS

Features

COVER PHOTO BY DAVID ARKY



42 HP Introduces First Unix Portable

By Mark Rollins

Speedy new Unix machine aimed at end users.

46 What You Can Get Online

By Jeff Hecht

Database services are powerful research and business tools.

54 Making Online Databases Useful

By Kerry Leichtman

How to get the most out of large databases.

59 Guide to Online Information Services

62 Sprites and Graphics

By TJ Byers

Even low-powered micros can do animation with sprites.

66 New Flat Panel Displays

By Bob Margolin

Gas plasma and vacuum fluorescent displays may replace LCDs.

70 Multi User Micros

By Michael K. Guttman

Much of the power of minicomputers for a fraction of the cost.

76 Tandy's New Model 200 Briefcase Computer

By Kerry Leichtman

Successor to Model 100 has improved text editor and Multiplan.

Reviews

28 ITT Xtra

By Robin Webster

33 Ultraterm

By Jaine Saffir

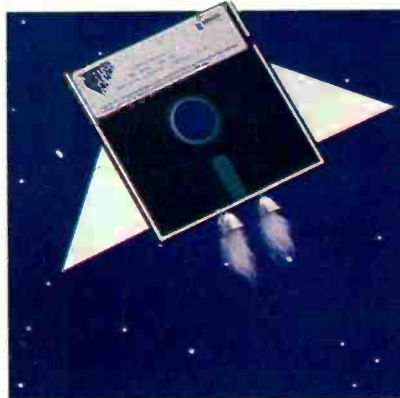
36 ProKey

By John Smith-Richardson

37 Jane

By Gordon McComb

38 Turbo Pascal



By David Frankel & Michael K. Guttman

Columns

12 Bits & Bytes

By Sol Libes



16 Les Solomon on Computer Hardware

Hi there, can we communicate?

22 The Computer Scientist

By Forrest M. Mims, III

Psychological testing.

Departments

4 Editorial

By Seth R. Alpert

6 Letters

78 New Products

99 Computer Mart/ Electronics Classified

108 Manufacturers' Index

COPYRIGHT © 1985 BY ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved. Computers & Electronics (ISSN 0032-4485) February 1985, Volume 23, Number 2. Published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., at 3460 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010. Richard P. Friese, President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. One year subscription rate for U.S. and Possessions, \$16.97; Canada, \$21.97; all other countries, \$24.97 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Second Class Postage Paid at Los Angeles, CA 90052 and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Dept., Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash. POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD trademark registered. Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature. Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Popular Photography, Skiing, Stereo Review, Electronic Experimenter's Handbook, and Tape Recording & Buying Guide. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS, Circulation Dept. P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue. Permissions. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send requests for permission to Jean Lamensdorf, Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Computers

& ELECTRONICS

Features



COVER PHOTO BY DAVID ARKY
COMPUTER GRAPHICS BY INA SALTZ

44 Does Computer-Assisted Instruction Work?

By Paul Bonner

Is educational software preferable to traditional teaching methods?

50 Critical Judgments About Educational Software

By Douglas Sloan

Educators must give careful thought to the consequences of computerization of our schools.

53 Buyer's Guide to Science and Math Educational Software

56 Evaluating Macintosh After the First Year

By Brad Hessel & Redmond Simonsen

What can you do with "the machine for the rest of us"?

62 Data General/One Versus the HP Portable

By Ashley Grayson & John Vornholt

Comparing the two leading MS-DOS portables.

68 Expert Systems on Microcomputers

By Robin Webster

Artificial intelligence enters the world of personal computing.

74 Computer Based Writing Aids

By John Smith-Richardson

Spelling checkers and other software that aim to make you a better writer.

Reviews

24 AT&T 6300

By Tom Badgett

28 Hard Disks for Macintosh

By Joseph Desposito

30 Morrow Pivot

By Michael K. Guttman & Michael Garland

34 WordStar 2000

By Charles A. Miller

38 Habadex & MacPhone

By Brad Hessel & Redmond Simonsen

42 Three Statistics Packages

By Mark Lerner

Columns

8 Les Solomon on Computer Hardware

Nonkeyboard inputs.

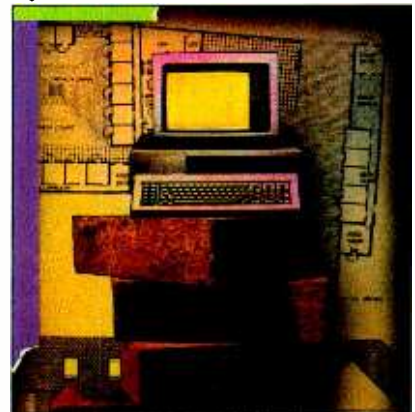
13 The Computer Scientist

By Forest M. Mims, III

Creative text formatting with an xy plotter.

18 Bits & Bytes

By Sol Libes



Departments

4 Editorial

By Seth R. Alpert
Addiction.

6 Letters

82 New Products

95 Computer Mart/ Electronics Classified

104 Advertisers Index

COPYRIGHT © 1985 BY ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved. Computers & Electronics (ISSN 0032-4485) March 1985, Volume 23, Number 3. Published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., at 3460 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010. Richard P. Frieze, President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. One year subscription rate for U.S. and Possessions, \$16.97; Canada, \$21.97; all other countries, \$23.97 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Second Class Postage Paid at Los Angeles, CA 90052 and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Dept., Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash. POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD (trademark registered). Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature. Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Popular Photography, Skiing, Stereo Review, Electronic Experimenter's Handbook, and Tape Recording & Buying Guide. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS, Circulation Dept., P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue. Permissions. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send requests for permission to Jean Lamensdorf, Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Computers

& ELECTRONICS

Features



46 Hard Disk Drives for the Masses

By Tom Badgett
Surprisingly affordable hard disks offer more capacity than floppies.

52 Getting the Most out of Your Hard Disk

By Winn L. Rosch
Manage your hard disk properly and get more use out of it.

57 Buyer's Guide to Hard Disks

60 High Color Resolution Comes to Graphics

By Winn L. Rosch
New AT&T adapters get picture-like images from micros.

64 The Bottom Line on Accounting Software

By Michael Guttman & David Frankel
What to look for in the new accounting software packages.

68 Ink Jet Printers

By Roger Snyder
Quiet alternatives to impact printers at the speed of an office copier or duplicator.

Reviews

24 The NCR Personal Computer

By Paul Bonner

26 Qubie Hard Disk

By Joseph Desposito

30 DisCache

By Jon Pepper

32 Savvy PC

By Michael Guttman & Craig Krum

36 ZyIndex

By Ron White

40 Smart Series

By Lee D. Zimskind



COVER BY BARRY BLACKMAN
ART BY LEONARDO DA VINCI

Columns

8 The Computer Scientist

By Forrest M. Mims, III
Creating characters with an xy plotter.

20 Bits & Bytes

By Sol Libes



73 Guest Column

By Russell Griffin & Victor Miller
The How-to-Choose-a-Computer-Book Book

Departments

4 Editorial

By Peter Costa
On Innovation

6 Letters

73 New Products

86 Computer Mart/ Electronics Classified

94 Advertisers' Index

COPYRIGHT © 1985 BY ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved. Computers & Electronics (ISSN 0032-4485) April 1985, Volume 23, Number 4. Published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., at 3460 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010. Richard P. Friese, President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. One year subscription rate for U.S. and Possessions, \$16.97; Canada, \$21.97; all other countries, \$23.97 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Second Class Postage Paid at Los Angeles, CA 90052 and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Dept., Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash. POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD trademark registered. Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature. Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Popular Photography, Skiing, Stereo Review, Electronic Experimenter's Handbook, and Tape Recording & Buying Guide. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS, Circulation Dept., P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue. Permissions. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send requests for permission to Jean Lamensdorf, Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

FEATURES

- 22 **Space Technicians Service the Satellites**—the details about the first service call in space
73 **Digital Fundamentals/Logic Circuits**—discover the operation of five digital logic-circuit elements
79 **BCB Antennas for Small Lots**—you get more wire for your space

PROJECTS YOU CAN BUILD

- 32 **C to V Converter**—measure capacitance with your digital voltmeter
40 **Solar-Cell Tester**—test for the characteristics that count
45 **Cross Match One**—match resistors to less than 1 percent
49 **Auto Battery/Alternator Monitor**—a sparkling idea for your car
53 **Infrared R/C Transmitter**—remote touch-tune your TV
59 **Build an Antique Shortwave Radio**—an old idea with new parts
82 **Shutter-Speed Tester**—your oscilloscope checks your camera

COMPUTER COVERAGE

- 65 **Add an RS-232 Port to Your ZX81**—a cheapie comes out of the closet
87 **Make Your Budget Printer Valuable**—easy retro-fits discussed
94 **Friedman on Computers**—saving on disk drives

MINI-PROJECTS

- 35 **Yelping Siren**—two oscillators against each other
36 **Low-Power Audio Amp**—plug in the Yelping Siren and stand back

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 56 **Jensen on DX'ing**—tuning in the Pacific nations
58 **Testbench Tips**—your fresh ideas are worth money
93 **Saxon on Scanners**—pull-in the aero-action
95 **Calling All Hams**—go up instead of out with a vertical

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—we talk about you this issue!
4 **Letters**—here are some interesting ones
8 **New Product Showcase**—look at all these goodies
14 **Bookshelf**—a roundup of what's new

FEATURES

- 25 **Shuttle Communications**—Hear voices of astronauts and Earthbound support personnel
- 42 **Electrical Shock**—The killers that lurks in your home shop
- 65 **The Drive to Computerize your Car**—What the future will bring
- 97 **Shure Celebrates 60th Anniversary**

THEORY AND CIRCUITS

- 58 **Digital Fundamentals**—Getting into digital circuits
- 71 **Oscilloscopes**—Discover the circuits that bring signals to shape

PROJECTS YOU CAN BUILD

- 33 **Wireless Home Burglar Alarm System**—Build and assemble your very own
- 48 **How to Add Constant Memory to a Calculator**—Save batteries and programs
- 51 **The Plasma Machine**—Direct the flow of plasma and harness the unknown
- 74 **Put Your Telephone on Hold**—An add-on feature that costs only pennies
- 76 **Tormentor**—This troublesome gadget will turn the tables on your tormentors
- 79 **Add a Digital Dial**—Know for sure the frequency of the tuned signal
- 83 **Mind Master**—An absorbing game that will challenge your senses

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 18 **Saxon on Scanners**—Listen to the news media before it's news
- 23 **Friedman on Computers**—Computer Aided Design (CAD) programs are available for μ P's
- 92 **Testbench Tips**—Clever ideas that clever readers submit
- 93 **Calling All Hams**—Getting covered by a multi-band umbrella dipole antenna

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—Good news from the Chief of our Circulation Department
- 3 **Letter Box**—Communications that inspire information
- 8 **New Product Showcase**—A peak at the coming consumer-electronics marketplace
- 39 **Reader Service Card**—Get more information at no cost



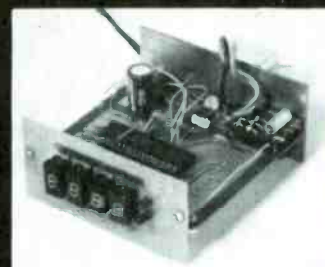
Hear the action in space—Page 25



Are you clever enough?—Page 83



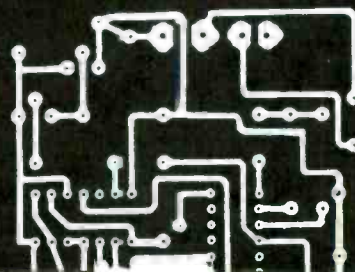
Fill her up with chips—Page 65



Analog to digital dial—Page 79



Phone feature project—Page 74



FEATURES

- 25 **Solar Energy**—We look to the heavens for pollution-free power
- 32 **Radio-Wave Propagation**—Understand the various modes by which radio signals are transmitted
- 45 **Getting Parts for Homebrew Projects**—Shop wisely and carefully to stretch your hobby bucks
- 55 **Use a DMM to Troubleshoot your Car**—Keep the family buggy out of the repair shop and pocket the savings
- 77 **Add Lower-case Capability to Your Radio-Shack Color Computer**—We give step-by-step details

THEORY AND CIRCUITS

- 28 **Selecting the Best Voltage Probe for Your Measurement Application**—What every hobbyist should know
- 39 **Inside the Oscilloscope**—The specs that affect performance
- 72 **Inside Hex Buffers**—Find out what the 4049 and 4050 chips can do for you
- 83 **Digital Fundamentals**—Understanding and using flip-flops

PROJECTS YOU CAN BUILD

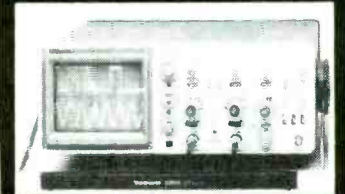
- 42 **Van de Graaff Generator**—the giant of electrostatic devices
- 49 **Build the Sound Sentry**—A selective and sensitive home and office noise detector
- 60 **Robotic Light Switch**—Flip on room lights without searching for the switches
- 63 **Matchbox In-circuit Transistor Checker**—It's a wonder that so little a gadget could work so well
- 65 **Pinewood Derby Scoreboard**—A position indicator that replaces biased judges
- 74 **Intelligent Idiot Light**—Obtain a better indication of your car battery's status
- 80 **Build the Mermaid I**—A submersible heater assembled from junkbox parts
- 91 **Budget Burglar Alarm**—It functions like the *pro* systems

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 8 **Jensen on DX'ing**—Tuning in Africa
- 23 **Saxon on Scanners**—Eavesdrop with your scanner
- 96 **Friedman on Computers**—Understanding the standard RS-232 handshake

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—The Editor unwinds
- 4 **Letter Box**—You can't learn unless you ask
- 6 **Bookshelf**—Read to improve your hobby knowledge
- 14 **New Product Showcase**—What's new and good
- 53 **Free Information Card**—Get the facts from the source



Oscilloscope features—Page 39



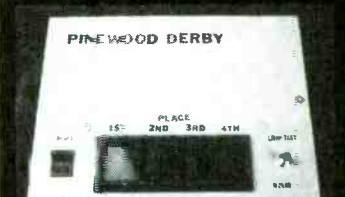
Troubleshoot your car—Page 55



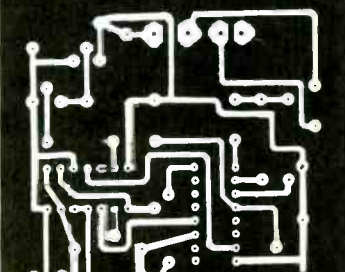
Mini in-circuit tester—Page 63



Inside voltage probes—Page 28



Position indicator judge—Page 65



SPECIAL PROJECT-BUILDERS 16-PAGE SECTION

53

Budget Project Parade

- 53 Multi-purpose Flashing LED
- 56 Electronic Dice
- 59 A Simple Amplifier
- 62 Home and Car Alarm
- 65 Integrated Shortwave Receiver
- 67 Electronic Siren

FEATURES

32

Identifying Unknown IC's—let the chip's "signature" detect its function and type

41

SWR—what it means in practice

82

Assemble a Computer Monitor from a Kit—we check out the Heathkit HVM-122A 12-inch monitor

85

Digital Fundamentals—Understanding counters and shift registers

91

Inside Oscilloscopes—Application rules you should know

PROJECTS YOU CAN BUILD

23

Digital Cribbage Board—modern day computer scoring for an old card game

45

Before and After Clock—see the time as you tell it

52

Adjustable Timer—the beginning of many new projects

69

Telephone Remote Control System—let the touch-tone signals trip in-house switches

94

Quicky Telephone Tester—are your lines polarized correctly?

96

Power-Supply Balance Indicator—the test-bench designer's tool

SPECIAL COLUMNS

16

Saxon on Scanners—some good news and some bad news

22

Jensen on DX'ing—Listen to the lands of the tango, cumbia, mariachi, and huayno

98

Friedman on Computers—what a hard-disk system can do for your personal computer

DEPARTMENTS

2

Editorial—you're eyeballing a collector's item

4

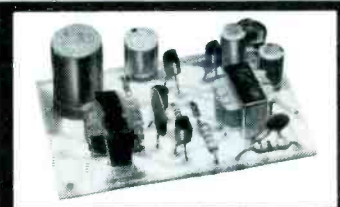
Letter Box—we get letters

6

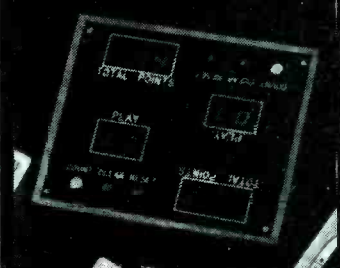
New Product Showcase—consumer goodies we all can use

12

Bookshelf—from tomes to catalogs



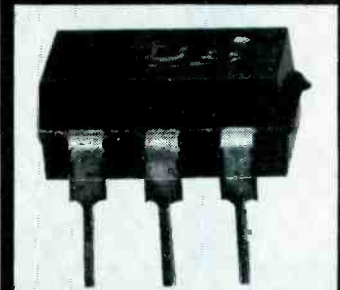
Budget projects parade—page 53



Digital cribbage board—page 23



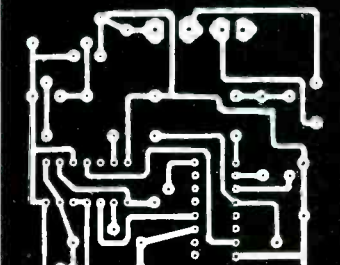
Before and after clock—page 45



Identifying unknown IC's—page 32



Telephone BSR system—page 69



FEATURES

- 33 **Computerized Cameras**—the next microprocessor you use may be inside your camera
- 42 **Satellite TV**—know something about TVRO's before you plunk your money down
- 53 **Improving Music Recordings**—copies can sound better than the originals

THEORY AND CIRCUITS

- 49 **Loudspeaker Impedance**—a hi-fi hassle that won't go away!
- 69 **Pick-a-Number Counter and Timer**—all you need to know when you want to divide by a number from 2 to 4096
- 75 **How to Check Your TV's Remote Control System**—eliminate remote-control problems, here's what to look for
- 79 **Digital Fundamentals**—all about combinational logic circuits

PROJECTS YOU CAN BUILD

- 26 **Electronic Kentucky Derby**—all the fun and excitement of the *sport of Kings* in a tabletop game
- 31 **Universal Electronic Stopwatch**—does more than "watch" the seconds tick away
- 57 **The Compulock**—an electronic combination lock for security applications
- 61 **The Silencer Guitar Amplifier**—you can strum all night and not disturb the neighbors
- 66 **Remote Doorbell Signal Lamp Controller**—lets you substitute sight for sound
- 87 **The Rabbit Ear**—lets you bathe yourself in stereo sound without losing contact with the world

SPECIAL COLUMNS

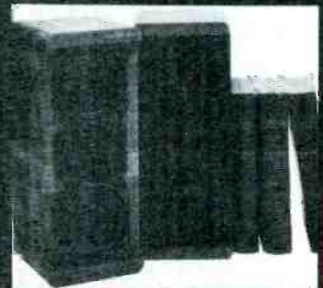
- 22 **Jensen on DX'ing**—state-side shortwave broadcasters
- 91 **Saxon on Scanners**—this issue, we dig into the mailbag
- 92 **Friedman on Computers**—how compatible are surplus printers?

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—all good things sometimes cause problems
- 4 **Letter Box**—find out what other readers are saying
- 8 **New Products Showcase**—what's new in the world of electronics
- 16 **Bookshelf**—extend your sphere of understanding
- 37 **Free Information Card**—get the facts from the source
- 71 **Free FactCards**—build your reference file with each issue



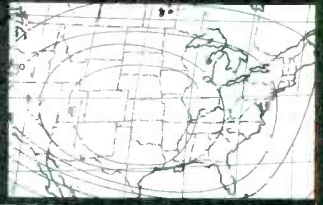
μ's take sharp pics—page 39



About hi-fi speaker Z—page 49



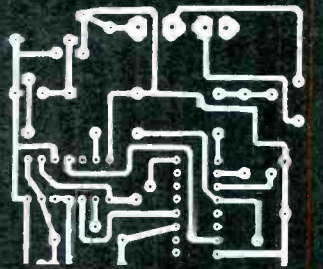
Silent guitar sound—page 61



TVRO consumer tips—page 42



Timer projects does it all—page 31



FEATURES

- 37 **The Beacons that Control the Air Corridors**—how air-traffic control radar works
- 58 **Your First TVRO System**—we take the first hurdle for you and share our experience with you
- 68 **Electronics Discovers First Plant Outside Solar System**
- 69 **The Dawn of Artificial Vision**—the path for restored sight may be through electronics

THEORY AND CIRCUITS

- 32 **Baffles, Boffles, Boxes, and Vents**—the history of loudspeaker-enclosure development
- 65 **Flexo SWL Aerial**—improve your SW reception with this switcher
- 77 **Digital Fundamentals**—how memory circuits are formed
- 84 **Milliohm Measurements**—how to do them with accuracy
- 87 **Frequency Counter**—design techniques that help you build your own universal counter

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- 45 **The TTL Timepiece**—learn the principles of timing circuits and counters while assembling this digital timepiece
- 52 **Battery-Powered Fence Charger**—a varmint will get a real shock out of this circuit
- 56 **Build a Data-reversing RS-232 Cable**
- 62 **The Magnet Tester**—Now you can compare relative magnet strengths
- 72 **Super ESP Tester**—can you foresee the future?
- 86 **The Wailing Siren**—an attention-getting project

SPECIAL COLUMNS

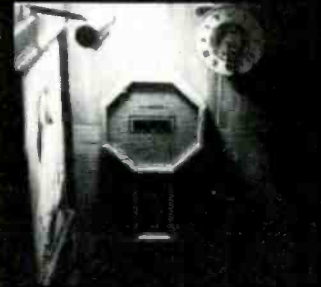
- 23 **Saxon on Scanners**—listening to the railroads
- 25 **Jensen on DX'ing**—tuning in our Canadian friends
- 94 **Friedman on Computers**—modems, menus, messages—communications

DEPARTMENTS

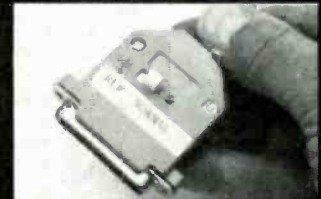
- 2 **Editorial Page**—it happens every other month
- 4 **Letter Box**
- 8 **New Products Showcase**
- 18 **Bookshelf**
- 39 **Free Information Card**
- 73 **FactCard**—more for your collection



All about PPI's—page 37



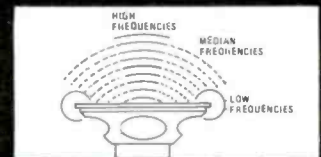
Digital School Clock—page 45



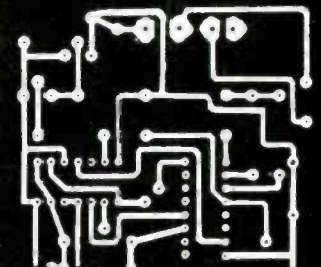
RS-232 Reversing Cable—page 56



Your First TVRO—page 58



Inside enclosures—page 32



FEATURES

- 29 Auto Ignition Systems—from the past to the computerized present
- 64 Dolby—using noise reduction systems more effectively
- 76 Wirewrap Your Projects—for experimental or small circuits, it's hard to beat

THEORY AND CIRCUITS

- 40 Auto Stereo—it's not exclusively for mobile use
- 67 Digital Fundamentals—unlock the hidden secrets of microprocessors

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- 25 Electronic Pedometer—keep track of the distance you've traveled
- 33 Counter Development Center—gain a working knowledge of binary and BCD integrated counters
- 43 Hybrid Power Amplifier—big sound from a handful of parts with almost no THD
- 47 Musical Madness Machine—an electronic music composer
- 51 Stud Finder—makes locating studs and joist a snap
- 57 ClockBox—a low-cost squarewave generator for your test bench
- 61 Function Generator—dial-up waveforms, frequencies to test your electronic projects
- 78 Video Switch—eliminates the hassle of switching video sources
- 81 3-Channel Appliance Controller—lets your computer earn its keep
- 88 Code Practice Oscillator—get ready for that ham radio license
- 89 Compressor Protector—eliminates the failure of refrigeration and cooling systems caused by power outages
- 96 Electronic Thermometer—a one-evening project

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 18 Friedman on Computers—parity, the key to clean data transmission
- 24 Jensen on DX'ing—what's happening in the Philippines
- 85 Saxon on Scanners—in search of maritime transmissions
- 86 Circuit Circus—Something new: some simple IR circuits and information for electronics hobbyists

DEPARTMENTS

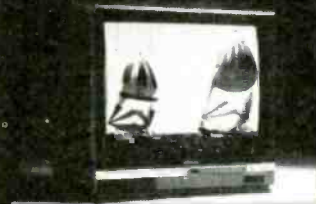
- 2 Editorial Page—new kid on the block
- 4 New Products Showcase—get the scoop on what's new in the electronics world
- 16 Letter Box—we've got the answers to your questions
- 22 Bookshelf—what's new in electronic literature
- 37 Free Information Card—your link to electronics manufacturers and suppliers
- 52 Reader Survey—let us know your interests
- 71 FactCard—a library of data for your files



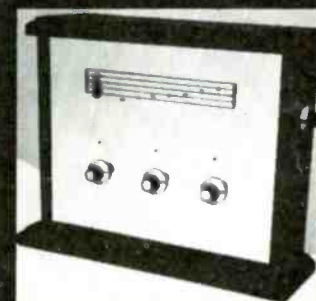
Run for it—page 25



Counter builder—page 33



Auto-video RF switch—page 78



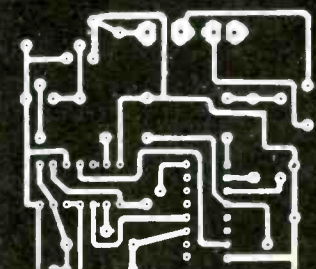
Musical madness—page 47



Stud finder—page 51



Hybrid audio power—page 43



SPECIAL THIS ISSUE

- 23 **12 One-Evening Projects**—prepared so that you can use many of the parts over and over from one project to the next!
- 60 **Telephone Projects for the Hobbyist**—here are some snappy, feature-adding circuits for your telephone!

FEATURES

- 36 **Getting the Edge on DX'ing**—a computer program can forecast the time for optimum DX'ing
- 49 **10 Easy Steps to Replacing Transistors and Integrated Circuits**—making the cure without increasing the damage
- 64 **Shortwave Offers a World of News**—get the other guy's views
- 72 **Universal Serial Printer Adaptor**—match your computer to most printers

THEORY AND CIRCUITS

- 41 **Understanding and Using Lissajous Figures**—curious oscilloscope patterns can tell you about a signal's frequency and phase!
- 77 **Digital Fundamentals**—input/output operations

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

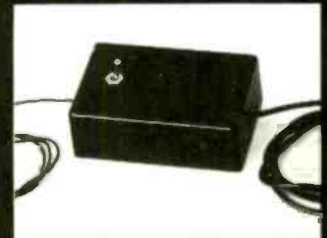
- 34 **Scan Mate**—let your cassette recorder monitor your scanner
- 45 **Build Crystal, PPL and VCO Ovens and Heaters**—striving for stability
- 52 **2-Meter Direction Finder**—hand-held device tracks down radio signals
- 54 **On-Time Recorder**—a means to gauge household energy usage
- 58 **PN Junction Tester**—an in- or out-of-circuit budget tester
- 67 **Mocon "A" Model-Boat Remote Controller**—full-speed ahead!
- 85 **Toxic-Gas Detector**—protect yourself and your family
- 89 **Ultimate Burglar Alarm**—you'll make one today!
- 90 **BC Magnum Booster**—add a loop antenna and booster to your AM receiver
- 93 **TV Wireless Mike**—a budget project

SPECIAL COLUMNS

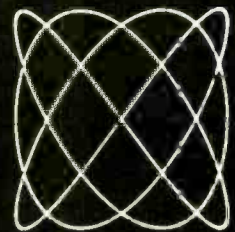
- 16 **Jensen on DX'ing**—on getting the right time!
- 88 **Circuit Circus**—a look into new hobby circuitry
- 95 **Saxon on Scanners**—beyond the standard bands
- 96 **Friedman on Computers**—a look into media busting

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial Page**—we're going monthly in November!
- 4 **Letter Box**—time out for our readers
- 5 **New Products**—hey, look them over!
- 8 **Bookshelf**—tomes of text that are new
- 39 **Free Information Card**—your link to the industry
- 73 **FactCard**—collectables that hobbyists save



TV private listening—page 93



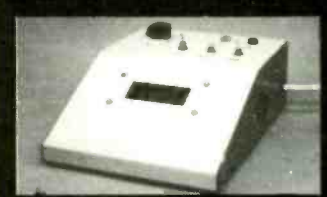
Lissajous figures—page 41



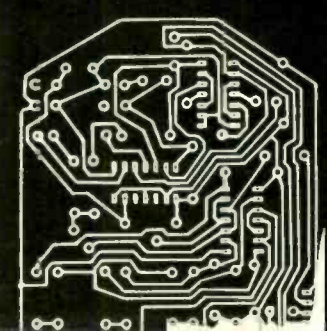
Check PN junctions—page 58



Record your scanner—page 34



Running-time counter—page 54



SPECIAL THIS ISSUE

- 39 Picking Parts for Your Projects—tips, tricks, and options
- 44 The Taming of Lightning—grounding says it all
- 75 Retrofitting Commodore Disk Drives—a simple solution

FEATURES

- 59 Playmaster Equalizer—build it and pocket the savings
- 64 Make Your Own Calendar—on IBM-PC's, CP/M machines, and more
- 77 ZX-81 Parallel Printer Interface—provides Centronics compatibility
- 94 Junkbox Blues—one woman's view

THEORY AND CIRCUITS

- 52 Speaker Damage—how to prevent and repair the problem
- 85 Digital Fundamentals— μ P's are useless without instructions

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- 33 Audio Function Generator—it rivals the commercial stuff
- 56 Super Buffered Breakout Box—tells what's happening at computer I/O's
- 68 Inductive Current Probe—locates faults that conventional probes can't
- 71 Unity-VAC—adjust stereo equipment for optimum recording levels
- 82 Musical Doorbell—the ol' ding-dong is a thing of the past

SPECIAL COLUMNS

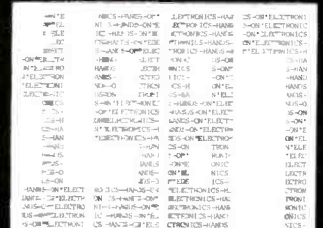
- 25 Jensen on DX'ing—relays to put signals where needed
- 26 Wels' Think Tank—a new column dedicated to circuit buffs
- 92 Circuit Circus—logic chips in analog circuits
- 95 Saxon on Scanners—a scanner for all frequencies
- 96 Antique Radios—a nostalgic look at radios of the past
- 98 Friedman on Computers—running 8-bit software on 16-bit computers

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 Editorial—how a feature is born
- 4 New Products Showcase—checking the electronic scene
- 16 Letter Box—you ask the questions and we provide the answers
- 18 Bookshelf—a data round-up
- 47 Free Information Card—a quick source to product information
- 66 FactCard—your personal electronic library



Lightning strikes—page 44



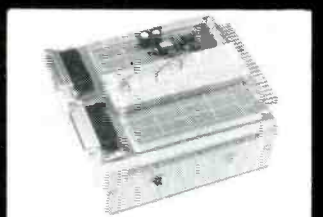
Calendar program—page 64



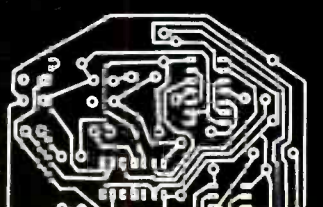
Maintain audio level—page 71



Saxon on scanners—page 95



Buffered breakout box—page 56



SPECIAL THIS ISSUE

- 27 **Choosing the Right Printer**—to handle your computer's printing needs!
73 **Electronics Fundamentals—Resistors and Resistance**—the first of a continuing series on the basics of electronics theory

FEATURES

- 39 **Electronic Propulsion for Satellites**—the better way to park in space
53 **Cauzin Softstrip System**—an optical reader that revolutionizes hardcopy data storage and inputting
60 **The Tell-Tale Magnetism of Heart-Throbs**—nuclear magnetic resonance will keep us alive longer
68 **Make Speakers Behave Like Resistors**—increase your listening pleasure
83 **Buying Your First Receiver**—you can listen to the world
86 **Designing Audio Amplifiers**—a simple task using op-amp building blocks

FEATURETTES

- 41 **Squaring the Circle**—flat and round cable all in one
52 **Hands-on Report on the Ultratorch**—a soldering aid and a whole lot more
66 **Astronomers Discover Massive Gravitational Lens**
67 **Hands-on Report on the Checkman Mini Pocket DMM**—it's creditcard size
81 **Hands-on Report on the Touch Sensor**—a device that secures your car

THEORY AND CIRCUITS

- 33 **CMOS Phase-locked Loops**—the Cinderella of precision timing circuits
43 **Bits and Bytes**—are to a computer what the alphabet is to language

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- 46 **Supercharged Crystal Receiver**—integrated circuits add super-performance to grandpa's radio
55 **Voice Synthesizer**—turns your PC into a regular chatterbox
63 **Converting the T199 Keyboard**—for use with the ZX-81 computer
65 **Degauss Disks**—build this budget tape and disk degausser

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 22 **Wels' Think Tank**—circuitmania for everyone
88 **Friedman on Computers**—digital spin-offs also have "english"
89 **Ellis on Antique Radio**—collecting antique parts
91 **Saxon on Scanners**—gold-plated performance at a budget price
92 **Circuit Circus**—generate enough high voltage
94 **Jensen on DX'ing**—Central American clandestine SW broadcasting

DEPARTMENTS

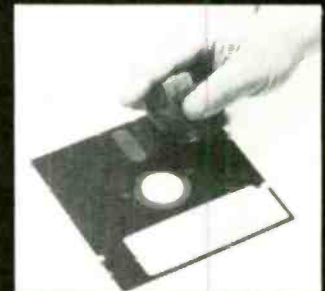
- 2 **Editorial**—great things come from great minds!
4 **Letter Box**—maybe we answered yours this issue
6 **New Product Showcase**—fill your Christmas shopping list
15 **Bookshelf**—a tone a day keeps ignorance away
37 **Free Information Card**—a treasure trove of product information
71 **FactCard**—a mini-library for your filebox



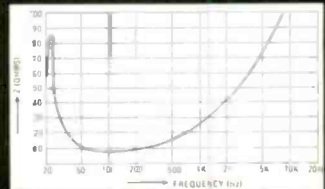
Pick a printer—page 27



Supercharged xtal radioc—page 46



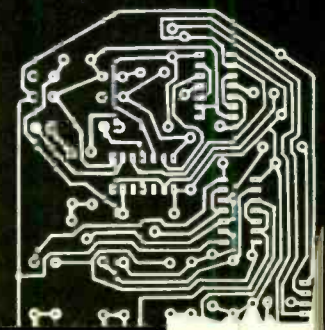
Degauss byte garbage—page 65



Speakers go resistive—page 68



T1 keyboard hookup—page 63



SPECIAL THIS ISSUE

- 33 **Fred The Head**—a blockhead and a chatterbox to boot
96 **Bargain Repairs**—fix up old junkers and save a bundle

FEATURES

- 18 **Plant a Light Bulb**—and watch the office light up
43 **Selecting and Using Multimeters**—what you need to know before you buy

FEATURETTES

- 101 **Instant-Photo Alarm**—catches and identifies intruders
103 **Dashboard Alarm**—a flashing scare-alarm

THEORY AND CIRCUITS

- 40 **Proximity Detector**—lets you be the trigger
48 **Zener Diodes**—do more than just rectify
79 **CMOS PLL Circuits**—practical applications
83 **Electronic Fundamentals**—getting down to basics

CONSTRUCTION

- 51 **Solar-Powered House Number**—your guiding light
69 **CD Compressor**—packs big sound into a small space
73 **AM3 Walkabout**—a single chip AM radio
93 **Electronic Wind Chime**—try tinkling with this one
105 **Astable Multivibrator**—more than a retriggerable circuit

SPECIAL COLUMNS

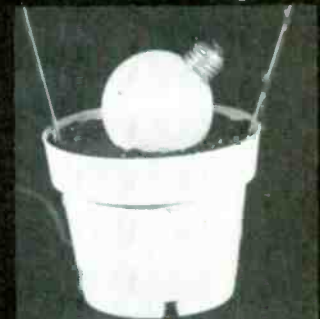
- 22 **Jensen on DX'ing**—pulling in the distant ones
25 **Friedman on Computers**—a little extra goes a long way
28 **Wels' Think Tank**—getting technical
106 **The Ham Shack**—scanning the horizons
107 **Ellis on Antique Radios**—everything old made new again
109 **Saxon on Scanners**—a scanner's eye view of the world

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—let's take a station break
4 **Letter Box**—what are you thinking
6 **New Products**—here's what the market has in store
12 **Bookshelf**—an information avalanche
37 **Free Information Card**—ask the manufacturer
87 **FactCards**—Squirrel 'em away for a rainy day
117 **New Ideas**—what other electronic enthusiasts are doing



Fred the Head—page 33



Plant a Light Bulb—page 18



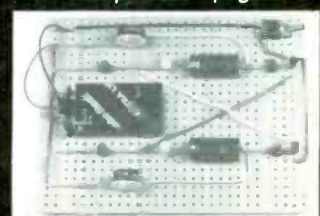
Proximity Detector—page 40



Buying a Multimeter—page 43



CD Compressor—page 69



Astable Multivibrator—page 105

SPECIAL THIS ISSUE

- 23 **Auto Security Systems**—protect your wheels from those that steal
38 **Electronic Combination Lock**—electronic security on a budget

FEATURES

- 27 **Time CapSUL**—unmask those unmarked capacitors
43 **All About Printer Buffers**—what they can do for computing
47 **The Antenna That Wasn't**—a concept that never materialized

FEATURETTES

- 32 **Faster Keyboarding**—DVORAK makes it possible
61 **Semiconductor Tester**—your VOM is the key

THEORY AND CIRCUITS

- 33 **ABC's of Rectification**—find out how rectifiers work
79 **Electronic Fundamentals**—getting down to basics

CONSTRUCTION

- 65 **Variable Strobe**—could be the start of something bigger
69 **3-digit Counter**—a mini course in digital dexterity
87 **Mooring Light**—a cost conscience alternative for weekend sailors

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 18 **Wels' Think Tank**—timers, timers, and more timers
90 **Ellis on Antique Radios**—the changing faces of vacuum tubes
92 **Circuit Circus**—signal, noise, and electrostatic detection
94 **Saxon on Scanners**—what happened to Cobra?...the CB people
95 **Jensen on DX'ing**—SWL lets you do more than chit-chat
96 **Friedman on Computers**—what value have gadgets and gizmos
97 **The Ham Shack**—phasing vertical antennas

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—the great PC-clone contest
4 **Letter Box**—what are you thinking
6 **New Products Showcase**—a look at the latest electronic gadgetry
12 **Bookshelf**—information for the technically oriented
39 **Free Information Card**—the manufacturer gives you the facts
49 **Gadgets**—the newsletter for grown-up kids
 Cannon Can Do—Canovision 8mm; Instant Science—Polaroid Spectra;
 Rabbit Errs—Raco's Radio Racer; Trophy of the Year—S.A.M.'s Electronic
 Fish; Etch A Sketch Update—The Animator
73 **FactCards**—let you build your own technical library



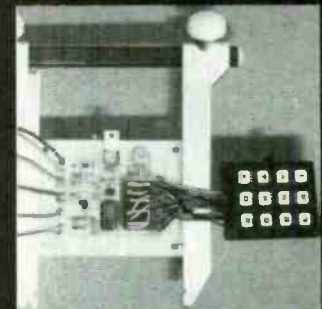
Auto Security—page 23



Time CapSUL—page 27



Faster Keyboarding—page 32



Combination Lock—page 38



Variable Strobe—page 65



Saxon On Scanners—page 94

SPECIAL FEATURES

- 39 **Optical Data Storage**—the CD-ROM is here and spinning!
- 47 **Afghan Airwaves**—shortwave links Afghanistan to the outside world

SPECIAL AUDIO FEATURES

- 32 **Loudspeakers**—their technology is today's accelerated evolution
- 44 **Headphones**—resurrecting takes very little effort
- 61 **Boom Box Players**—breathe new life into your portable radio or tape player

FEATURETTES

- 18 **Science Brief**—determining how galaxies are formed
- 70 **Hands-on Report**—Fluke LCA10 Line Current Test Adapter

THEORY AND CIRCUITS

- 37 **SCR's, Triacs, Diacs, and Quadracs**—we sort out the differences
- 79 **Electronic Fundamentals**—putting C, L, and R to work with AC

CONSTRUCTION

- 65 **Economy NiCd Battery Charger**—a convenient and safe way to trickle and fast charge nickel-cadmium batteries
- 71 **Waterbugg Wetness Alarm**—stops water damage before it occurs
- 75 **Super Probe**—can be sound, light, or pulse triggered

SPECIAL COLUMNS

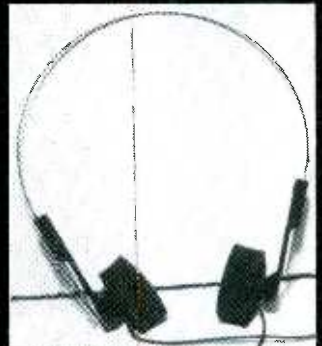
- 25 **Wels' Think Tank**—to buy or to build?
- 89 **Friedman on Computers**—even clones have their flaws
- 90 **Jensen on Dx'ing**—news from across the great pond
- 94 **Carr's Ham Shack**—intermod signals that really don't exist
- 96 **Circuit Circus**—yesterday's concepts meet today's electronics
- 98 **Ellis on Antique Radios**—early AC-powered vacuum tubes
- 100 **Saxon on Scanners**—keeping scanner prices down

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—the ides of March are upon us!
- 4 **Letter Box**—let the postman ring twice
- 8 **New Products Showcase**—eye-poppers and heart-stoppers
- 16 **Bookshelf**—tons of tomes
- 39 **Free Information Card**—we serve you!
- 49 **Gadget**—the newsletter for grown-up kids
 - Espresso Yourself—The Olympia Caffarex; Rack It Up—Sony Sen-600 Audio System; A graphic Display—The Panasonic Penwriter; Add-On Enjoyment—Vidcraft Video Enhancer; Safety First—The CCS Supercar
- 73 **FactCards**—they're quickly becoming collector's items



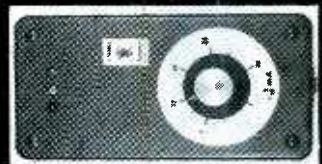
Data Storage—page 39



Headphones—page 44



Boom Box Players—page 61



NiCd Charger—Page 65



Fluke LCA10—PAGE 70

SPECIAL FEATURES

- 39 Use That Old Computer—a new life for that golden oldie Little
- 44 Get NLQ From Old Printers—put that printer back on line
- 59 The Arabs Have a Word for It—a Language Interpreter for PC's
- 60 The Cold Virus is in a Bind—what researchers have discovered
- 66 Compute dB in Your Head—put the world's first computer to work
- 68 Unique Electronics—transform your home into your dream house

FEATURETTES

- 23 To Sleep, To Dream—fiction or not?
- 73 Magic Paperweight—holds on to important documents
- 74 Three-mile Hole—to discover more about earthquakes

THEORY AND CIRCUITS

- 63 How Joysticks and Trackballs Work—they are a nightmare to repair
- 34 Touch Screen Technology—get the feel of it
- 75 Electronic Fundamentals—what you need to know about solid-state components

CONSTRUCTION

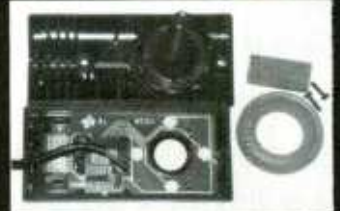
- 26 Touch Light Dimmer—why buy one when you can build one?
- 30 Sound-Activated Switches—are not just for turning on lights
- 42 Binaural Mikeset—lets you record life-like audio
- 61 Test-A-Matic—lets you save on telephone repair

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 22 Saxon on Scanners—handheld competes with base stations
- 84 Jensen on DX'ing—looking to the future
- 86 Carr's Ham Shack—the advantages of limited—space antennas
- 88 Circuit Circus—homebrew projects that teach as well as entertain
- 90 Ellis on Antique Radios—thanks for the memories
- 92 Wels' Think Tank—how did you get started in electronics?
- 96 Friedman on Computers—software created on the kitchen table

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 Editorial—there's nothing new under the sun....or is there?
- 4 Letter Box—we respond to your inquiries
- 8 New Products Showcase—moves with the marketplace
- 16 Bookshelf—what's new in electronics literature
- 37 Free Information Card—all you want to know from those who know it best
- 47 Gadget—the newsletter for grown-up kids
 - GE mini portable telephone—Toshiba portable CD player—Braun handheld blender—VP 700 voice messenger and more!
- 71 FactCards—a storehouse of knowledge at your fingertips



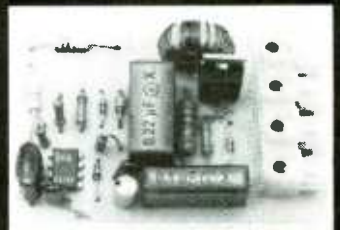
Joysticks, Trackballs page 63



Unique Electronics—page 68



Binaural Mikeset—page 42



Touch Light Dimmer—page 26



Touch Screen—page 34



Test-O-Matic—page 61

SPECIAL FEATURES

- 33 3-D Oscilloscope—add depth-perception to your troubleshooting arsenal
- 41 Smoke/Security Alarm—two ways to improve your smoke detector
- 45 Smoke Buster—add a remote sensor to your smoke/fire alarm

FEATURETTES

- 25 Stronger Magnet—to study electronic material
- 61 Hands-on Report/Fluke Model 52K/J Thermometer—It's computerized!
- 77 Hands-on Report/Micro Match—interface details on connecting many types of computers and peripherals

THEORY AND CIRCUITS

- 62 Arms and Turntables—do more than just spin the tune
- 83 Electronic Fundamentals—what you need to know about basic amplifier design

CONSTRUCTION

- 67 Decoder/Driver Demonstration—seeing is believing (and learning)
- 70 Night Owl—a touch switch for those who cannot reach
- 75 Serial Bus Switch—for the Commodore-64
- 80 Pilot Carrier Frequency Standard—lets you pluck an accurate signal frequency out of thin air

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 26 Friedman on Computers—modernized communications
- 32 Jensen on DX'ing—the unknown becomes known to you
- 88 Carr's Ham Shack—MMIC wideband amplifiers
- 92 Circuit Circus—non-standard amplifier circuits
- 90 Ellis on Antique Radios—curing that uncontrollable hum
- 94 Saxon on Scanners—mobile scanning
- 95 Wels' Think Tank—we keep serving them up!

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 Editorial—the assault on the battery
- 4 Letter Box—find out what your fellow readers have to say
- 8 New Products Showcase—here's what's new
- 18 Bookshelf—an information round-up
- 49 Gadget—the newsletter for grown-up kids
 - Blanket with a Brain—Quantum's Cordless Automatic; It's In Your Hands—The Porta Copy; Big Feature, Low Price—Realistics' Linear Drive Turntable; Double Your Pleasure—Sharp's Dual Cassette System; Music Maker—Tascam Porta Studio; Dated Picture Taking—Canon's Tele Date; Shave On the Run—Braun's Pocket Razor
- 73 FactCards—we dig-up the data so you don't have to
- 39 Free Information Card—they'll get back to you pronto



Smoke Entry Alarm—page 41



Saxon On Scanners—page 94



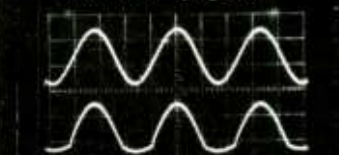
New Thermometer—page 61



Matching Guide—page 77



Nite Owl—page 70



3D Scope Pics—page 33

SPECIAL FEATURES

- 59 **Gimme That Ol' Time DX**—a backward look at ham radio
83 **Capacitance**—how much do you need

THEORY AND CIRCUITS

- 44 **Solid-State Memory Devices**—how data retention is accomplished
61 **All About FET's**—what they are and how they're used
64 **Pulse-Train Switches**—can replace mechanical switches
69 **Nuts & Bolts Guide to Op-Amps**—what you should know to put them to work
77 **Electronic Fundamentals**—how to use the amplifier

CONSTRUCTION

- 33 **HourTune**—plays a different melody every hour on the hour
39 **All About NiCd Batteries**—build this simple charger and get in on power-drain savings
66 **Aluminum-Foil Antennas**—reception problems don't need expensive answers

FEATURETTES

- 43 **Printer Up Date**—makes the ML92 IBM compatible
68 **Seven Galaxies found**—in a region thought to be empty space
76 **Hands-on Report/Flameless Soldering Iron**—goes where conventional soldering irons can't

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 29 **Jensen on DX'ing**—Nordic DX'ing
31 **Saxon on Scanners**—the scanner the hobbyists have been asking for
86 **Ellis on Antique Radio**—the art of replacing defective capacitors
88 **Circuit Circus**—junkbox test instruments
92 **Friedman on Computers**—all about floppy-disk storage media
94 **Carr's Ham Shack**—getting a handle on BCI and TVI
96 **Wels' Think Tank**—you asked for it, you got it

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—RAM, it's more than a Dodge van
4 **Letter Box**—find out what your fellow readers have to say
6 **New Products Showcase**—here's what's happening in the marketplace
18 **Bookshelf**—the next best thing to classroom instruction
71 **Free Information Card**—find out about the product before you buy
47 **Gadget**—the newsletter for grown-up kids
Flintstones by the Fireside?—Ovnic Energy Generator; Point and Shoot, in 35mm—Minolta's Maxxum 7000; Lego for Adults?—Bande's SpaceWarp; The CD Bandwagon Rolls On—Sharp's Digital Player; Multiplying like....Rabbits; Quantum Leap—Collibri's Flameless Lighter; Listening in the Fast Lane—GE Fastrac Cassette Recorder; Bells Aren't Ringing—The Nobell Interceptor
37 **FactCards**—we dig-up the data so you don't have to



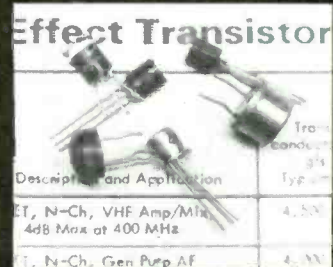
Saxon on Scanners—page 31



HourTune—page 33



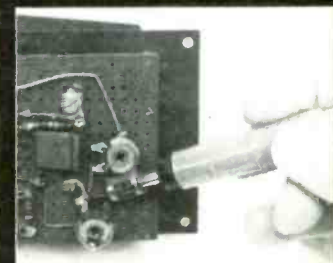
Inside NiCd Batteries—page 39



All About FET's—page 61



Ol' Time CX—page 59



Soldering Iron—page 76

CONSTRUCTION

- 32 **Dressing Consultant**—tell you what to wear by sensing weather conditions
- 38 **Solid-State Barometer**—make weather predictions with the aid of this home-brew project
- 46 **Rip Off Alarm**—a super-sensitive electronic tattletale
- 65 **Frig Door Alarm**—helps save energy by reminding you to close the door

FEATURES

- 18 **Mr. Peepers...Peeps Back**—there's levity in electronics
- 61 **Rescue Text Files**—and save the expletives for another time
- 68 **New Sound From Old Recordings**—can be a captivating hobby
- 75 **Electronics Fundamentals**—op-amps as building blocks

HANDS-ON REPORTS

- 45 **Sound Sender**—play your Walkman through an FM auto radio
- 63 **DUoFone**—Radio Shack's telephone/message recorder
- 67 **dBASE III Plus**—how to use a database management program
- 95 **Sound Activated Switches**—do more than just turn on lights

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 25 **Saxon on Scanners**—super convenience in a mobile scanner
- 27 **Jensen on DX'ing**—a direct pipeline to the happenings
- 83 **Circuit Circus**—an electronic judge takes the guess work out of calling really close races
- 86 **Carr's Ham Shack**—tune in resonance and lock out VSWR problems
- 88 **Ellis on Antique Radio**—new life for that old radio receiver
- 90 **Friedman on Computers**—mixing apples and grids
- 92 **Wels' Think Tank**—how do electronic circuits do their job

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—Buy it. Build it. Swear at it! But, enjoy it.
- 4 **Letter Box**—forum for your comments and questions
- 8 **New Products Showcase**—what's new in the marketplace
- 22 **Bookshelf**—a home shopping guide to electronic books
- 39 **Free Information Card**—a new-product information link
- 49 **Gadget**—the newsletter for grown-up kids
- 73 **FactCards**—you can't tell the players without a score card



Saxon on Scanners—page 25



Sound Sender—page 45



Rip Off Alarm—page 46



Frig Door Alarm—page 65



Ellis on Antique Radio—page 88



Carr's Ham Shack—page 86

CONSTRUCTION

- 32 **Stealth Radar**—makes a great super trooper snooper
- 42 **Digi-lyzer IC Tester**—lets you check questionable chips
- 47 **Gee-Whiz Badge**—an eye catching trinket
- 77 **VOX Box**—control electric-powered devices through sound

FEATURES

- 61 **Chassis of Another Kind**—anything can be a chassis
- 67 **Mountain-top TV Reception**—using homebrew methods
- 80 **4-Megabytes**—a semiconductor memory explosion
- 81 **Computers and Ham Radio**—union of past and present technologies
- 95 **Learning by Doing**—get a handle on RAM the Hands-on way

HANDS-ON REPORTS

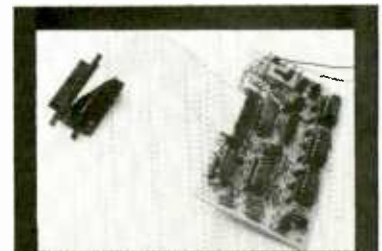
- 38 **Baud Rate Analyzer**—untangles communications mismatches
- 64 **All Band FSM**—gives a more reliable RF-output indication
- 85 **Dremel Moto-Tool**—it's not just for model builders

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 14 **Jensen on DX'ing**—Caribbean scanner activity
- 24 **Friedman on Computers**—solving serial interface problems
- 27 **Saxon on Scanners**—scanner lovers hit the roof
- 86 **Carr on Ham Radio**—the proper way to install vertical antennas
- 88 **Ellis on Antique Radio**—powering up those old sets
- 90 **Circuit Circus**—the basics of voice scrambling
- 92 **Wels' Think Tank**—hobbyists contribute much to electronics

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—don't blame the computer
- 4 **Letter Box**—a gathering of the minds
- 17 **New Products Showcase**—there's always something new
- 8 **Bookshelf**—a shop at home book service
- 39 **FactCards**—your fingertip reference
- 49 **Gadget**—the newsletter for grown-up kids
- 73 **Free Information Card**—more info on the products of choice



Baud Rate Analyzer—page 38



Digi-lyzer IC Tester—page 42



All Band FSM—page 64



VOX Box—page 77



Dremel Moto-Tool—page 85



Ellis On Antique Radio—page 88

CONSTRUCTION

- 24 **Hands-on Fishing Guide**—follow the fresh-water fish to their favorite feeding spot
- 32 **Digital Theremin**—making music with hand motions
- 65 **Digital Capacitance Meter**—takes the capacity mystery out of unmarked capacitors
- 71 **Game Feeder Controller**—automatically reloads your bait tray twice a day so you don't scare the critters away
- 78 **Phone Sentry**—lets you sleep by screening incoming calls

FEATURES

- 35 **Understanding Decibels**—learn about a power quantity that few understand
- 41 **Beginners Guide To Fiber Optics**—the communications expressway of tomorrow
- 48 **Model 100 Printer Stopwatch**—BASIC program keeps track of time spent at the keyboard
- 61 **The Poor Man's IBM PC/XT**—build a clone from what others throw away
- 75 **Modem Questions and Answers**—clear up the mystery of computer communications
- 81 **Learning By Doing**—unlock the mystery of using IC timers

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 22 **Friedman on Computers**—5.25-inch vs. 3.5-inch disk storage
- 86 **Jensen on DX'ing**—a new shortwave operation is born
- 88 **Circuit Circus**—a collection of touch-switch circuits
- 90 **Ellis on Antique Radio**—antique-radio restoration begins with deep cleaning
- 94 **Carr's Ham Shack**—using balanced mixers in various circuit applications to make your hobby more interesting
- 95 **Wels' Think Tank**—the Tank goes interactive

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—What ever happened to the great PC contest?
- 4 **Letter Box**—where the gang meets to discuss what went wrong
- 7 **New Products Showcase**—check it out before it becomes obsolete
- 16 **Bookshelf**—your guide to the gateway of knowledge
- 39 **FactCards**—a spot reference for much-needed data
- 49 **Gadget**—the newsletter for grown-up kids
- 73 **Free Information Card**—the manufacturer has the answers



Hands-on Fishing Guide—page 24



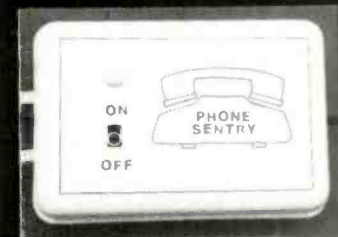
Digital Theremin—page 32



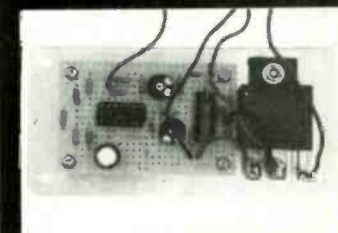
Poor Man's IBM PC/XT—page 61



Modem Q's & A's—page 75



Phone Sentry—page 78



Game Feeder Controller—page 71

CONSTRUCTION

- 30 **Grandpa's Antique Radio**—make a radio that reflects the early 1920's
34 **Temperature-Controlled Soldering Station**—helps prevent the
destruction of delicate circuit elements
75 **Active Antenna For Better DX'ing**—an active loop can dramatically
improve long distance reception

FEATURES

- 39 **ACNAP**—put this program to work analyzing AC networks, leaving yourself
free to handle the important stuff
59 **Using Op-Amps In Power-Supply Circuits**—understanding op-amps in
power-supply applications
64 **Fuse Applications and Selection**—learn how fuses are used to protect
your electronics equipment and appliances
67 **Servicing Audio Amplifiers**—with nothing more than a multimeter, you
can repair your high-power audio equipment, while pocketing the change
81 **Learn By Doing**—op-amps are the most adaptable integrated circuits, but
you can't use them unless you understand them

HANDS-ON REPORTS

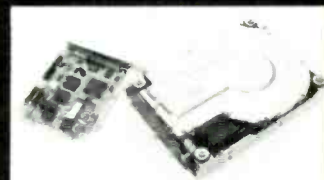
- 80 **Persoft Referee Program**—a utility that manages Ram-resident software

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 22 **Friedman on Computers**—get more out of your computer by stretching
your budget a bit to add hard-disk storage
26 **Jensen on DX'ing**—what country's flag is red, white, and blue; is governed
by a constitution, and is not the United States?
28 **Saxon on Scanners**—full spectrum capabilities come to scanners
88 **Carr On Ham Radio**—learn how the radiowave-propagation phenomena
lets signals originating in one hemisphere to be heard in another
90 **Ellis on Antique Radio**—Echophone EC1; the restoration continues
92 **Circuit Circus**—exploring voltage doubler/multiplier circuits illustrates how
high-voltages can be generated from low-voltage sources
94 **Wels' Think Tank**—reader interactivity continues, and you should see what
your fellow hobbyists have come up with

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—if you don't tell us, how are we to know how best to serve you?
So, keep the mail coming
4 **Letter Box**—lets your words be heard
12 **New Products Showcase**—tomorrow's products are here today
14 **Bookshelf**—an information market for do-it-yourselfers and professionals
37 **FactCards**—we give you nothing but the facts
47 **Gadget**—the newsletter for grown-up kids
71 **Free Information Card**—if you need more information about a future
purchase, the manufacturer is the one with the answers



Friedman On Computers—page 20



Saxon On Scanners—page 26



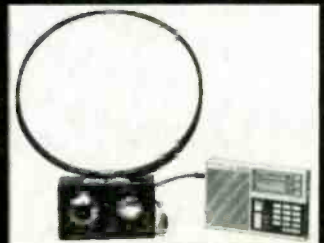
Solcoring Station—page 34



Antique Radios—page 30 & 90



Fuse Applications—page 64



Active Antenna—page 75

CONSTRUCTION

- 32 **Seeing The Light With FlashMate**—know once and for all where to set your camera lens no matter how many lights and reflectors you use
- 44 **Dirty Little FM Snooper**—the radio-frequency monitoring device that does a lot more than let you eavesdrop on your neighbors
- 59 **XM1 Electronic Crossover**—can improve the sound quality of your stereo system
- 63 **Gaseous-State Transmitter**—here's how Dad did it!
- 67 **Electronic Dazer**—it won't kill, but it's an effective way to say "leave me alone!"

FEATURES

- 31 **Science Brief**—researchers achieve superconductivity at record high temperatures
- 35 **Upgrade Your PC**—expand your PC's memory and add a second disk drive
- 40 **Receiving Weather Satellite Photos**—for fun and profit
- 73 **Repairing Headphone/Walk-A-Long Radios**—don't toss out that inoperable walk-about, you may be able to put it back in operation
- 77 **Learning By Doing**—all about thyristors

HANDS-ON REPORTS

- 66 **HeathKit's Ham Computer Course**—A simple way to prepare for the amateur-radio operators' licensing exam
- 69 **Motron's Auto Kall AK-10**—a simple way to add Touch-Tone squelch to almost any communications system

SPECIAL COLUMNS

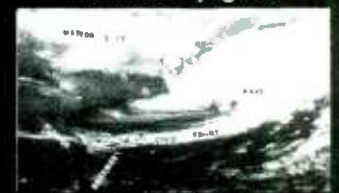
- 18 **Friedman on Computers**—modemize, let no one else's work evade your eyes
- 84 **Circuit Circus**—unlock the mysteries of voice/remote activation circuits
- 86 **Ellis on Antique Radio**—the Echophone EC1 is restored and back in operation after a long downtime
- 88 **Jensen on DX'ing**—Would you believe SW sports coverage?
- 91 **Carr On Ham Radio**—Radio waves propagate over greater distances under certain conditions
- 92 **Wels' Think Tank**—did you get your copy of the Fips book yet?
- 96 **Saxon on Scanners**—a shortwave scanner with full-spectrum capabilities

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—a look into the 2000's and other things
- 4 **Letter Box**—where readers meet to clear the air
- 7 **New Products Showcase**—the fashion show for electronic do-dads
- 24 **Bookshelf**—where the knowledge of experts is imparted to you
- 37 **FactCards**—a quick and easy-to-use electronic data bank
- 47 **Gadget**—the newsletter for grown-up kids
- 71 **Free Information Card**—the products information hot-line



Flashmate—page 32



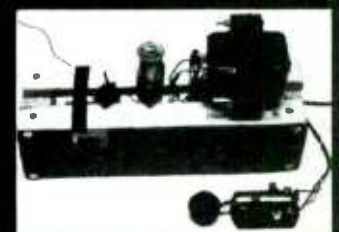
Receiving Weather Photos—page 40



Dirty Little FM Snooper—page 44



XM1 Electronic Crossover—page 59



Gaseous-State Transmitter—page 63



Motron's Auto Kall AK-10—page 69

CONSTRUCTION

- 29 **Bionic Ears**—lets you hear everything in stereo
- 39 **Line Disturbance Monitor**—Why be left in the dark about potential AC power line problems? Catch 'em before they become major catastrophes
- 43 **One-Shot Shooting Gallery**—the portable electronic arcade game
- 61 **Audible IR Indicator**—checks the operation of your IR transmitter
- 73 **Digital Logic Probe**—the kit that you can build in only one evening and use for a lifetime

FEATURES

- 32 **How To Adjust Your Color TV**—little-known tips that can save a bundle on TV alignment; a sort of video equivalent of an apple a day
- 59 **Rebuild Your Weller Soldering Station**—it's geared for reconstruction
- 64 **One-Shot PC Boards**—a down and dirty way to make one-time-only printed-circuit boards
- 75 **High Seas Radio Pirate Challenges FCC**—some Erroll Flynn's of the electronic age are swashbuckling with big brother himself
- 78 **How To Replace Rechargeable Batteries**—you can locate and replace wired-in NiCd cells and repair the gadgetry they power
- 79 **Learn By Doing**—get a firm foundation on data transmission by grounding yourself in amplitude and frequency modulation

HANDS-ON REPORTS

- 67 **WillWriter Program**—use your computer to prepare and update your will
- 69 **Irwin 110 D Tape Backup**—tape-backup systems save priceless data

SPECIAL COLUMNS

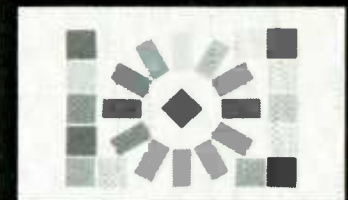
- 22 **Jensen on DX'ing**—the year in review; we prepare for the new year by reviewing the old
- 24 **Friedman On Computers**—computerized newsletter/paper or magazine on disk—going desktop!
- 26 **Ellis on Antique Radio**—the readers speak out
- 88 **Saxon On Scanners**—a scanner with 100-channel memory capacity
- 93 **Circuit Circus**—a handful of components and a little electronic know how lets you convert dot/bar indicators to numerical displays
- 96 **Carr on Ham Radio**—radio-wave skip makes world-wide communications possible even with relatively low-power equipment
- 98 **Wels' Think Tank**—singing the unsung heroes

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—It's gift giving time
- 4 **Letter Box**—the electronic request line is open
- 6 **New Products Showcase**—fill your equipment shopping list
- 14 **Bookshelf**—take a look at electronics reference books
- 37 **FactCards**—the desktop reference for component data/applications
- 47 **Gadget**—the newsletter for grown-up kids
- 71 **Free Information Card**—reach out and touch the manufacturer



Bionic Ears—page 29



Color TV/VCR Adjustments—page 32



Line Monitor—page 39



One-Shot PC Boards—page 64



Digital Logic Probe—page 73



Replacing Power Packs—page 78

CONSTRUCTION

- 27 **Build a Foxhole Radio**—listen to modern radio on a legend
- 29 **One-Transistor VHF Signal Generator**—pumps out harmonics up to 240 MHz
- 33 **Build An SMT Darkroom Spotmeter**—super-quality photographic prints made easy
- 41 **Night-Light Controller**—automate your porch, driveway, or outdoor lights, without RF interference
- 45 **Build the MOSFET Voltmeter**—measure voltage without skimping on the readout or interrupting the test circuit's operation
- 49 **Experimenter's Powered Solderless Bread/Clip Board**—put schematic diagram, notes, power supply, breadboard, and parts on one board.
- 52 **Tachometer Tester**—lets you gauge the accuracy of your tachometer
- 54 **Universal Power Supply**—the power-supply board whose output can be tailored to fit the need
- 58 **How Many Microfarads**—how to figure out the value of unlabeled or obscurely labeled capacitors
- 70 **DX-COM**—hear what you've been missing on the shortwave bands
- 79 **Listen in on the Tube**—combine eavesdropping and electronics

FEATURES

- 24 **Scoping Out the Scope Market**—how to select an oscilloscope
- 31 **Hamfests, an Electronics Toyland**—the place to get those much-needed parts or unload some old junk
- 65 **E-Z Math**—you can't design without it, but how can you avoid useless theorems?

HANDS-ON REPORTS

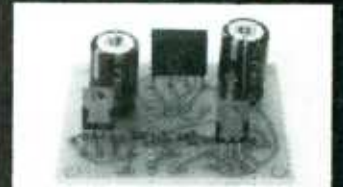
- 39 **Digital Voice Recorder**—electronic memory stores your voice
- 43 **Toshiba 3.5-inch Floppy-Disk Drive Kit**—a 3.5-inch retrofit and a screwdriver lets you read and write on 3.5-inch disks

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 72 **Friedman On Computers**—you can't go home...it's just not in the program
- 74 **Ellis On Antique Radio**—taking a backward look
- 76 **Carr On Ham Radio**—how radio-wave propagation affects communications
- 78 **Saxon On Scanners**—the closest kept secret in scanner-ware
- 82 **Jensen On DX'ing**—the shortest distance between two points is *not* necessarily a straight line
- 84 **Circuit Circus**—an electronics smorgasbord of circuits

DEPARTMENTS

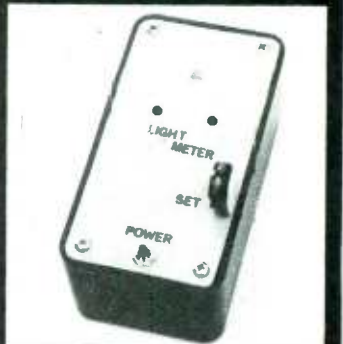
- 2 **Editorial**—wait 'til next issue
- 4 **New Products Showcase**—fill your equipment shopping list
- 14 **Letter Box**—the place for electronics chit-chat
- 16 **Bookshelf**—take a look what's new in easy-to-read electronics books
- 37 **FactCards**—the desktop reference for component data/applications
- 63 **Free Information Card**—reach out and touch the manufacturers



Universal Power Supply—page 54



Powered Breadboard—page 49



SMT Spotmeter—page 33



Tachometer Tester—page 52



3.5-in. Disk Drive—page 43

CONSTRUCTION

- 26 **Remote TVRO Dish Positioner**—puts the focal point of your satellite dish where you want it for maximum signal strength
- 31 **Maxwell Inductance Bridge**—determine the exact value of inductance with this project
- 35 **Power Play**—put this power supply on your workbench, and you'll need no other!
- 40 **Wind Witcher**—Listen to mother nature's gentle song with this hot-wire sensor electronic chime
- 43 **5 x 5 Audio Switch Box**—eliminate the rat's nest of interconnecting wires hidden behind your stereo equipment

FEATURES

- 59 **Identifying Unmarked or Obscurely Marked Logic Chips**—make use of those otherwise useless logic devices
- 65 **Getting Your FCC Radio-telephone License**—what you need to know to legally get your own license
- 69 **E-Z Math**—Scientific Notation and Unit Conversions: clearing up milli, micro, kilo, Meg, etc. with powers

HANDS-ON REPORTS

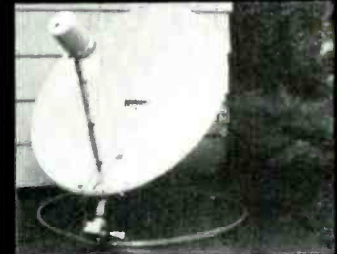
- 34 **Date Calculation Software**—gives the day of the week that a particular date has fallen, or will fall, on
- 49 **Utility Software**—Utilities are what make newcomers to personal computing appear like old hackers
- 61 **Bytesize Calc**—an on-screen calculator for those times when all the frills aren't needed

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 74 **Ellis On Antique Radio**—Firing up the Crosley 50
- 76 **Circuit Circus**—Produce the most-basic building-block circuits from inexpensive op-amps
- 78 **Carr On Ham Radio**—Why's my dial all scrunched up while yours isn't?
- 80 **Friedman On Computers**—It takes no space to tick away the time
- 84 **Wels' Think Tank**—What to do with number two?
- 87 **Saxon On Scanners**—A scanner with a flair for the weather
- 88 **Jensen On DX'ing**—Say goodbye to that 1987 calendar

DEPARTMENTS

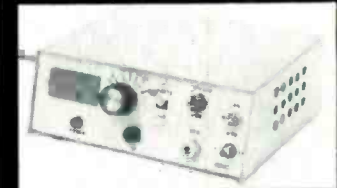
- 2 **Editorial**—The HOE PC give-away; the votes have been tallied and the winner rewarded
- 4 **Letter Box**—where readers get involved and make things happen
- 8 **New Product Showcase**—where you'll find stocking-stuffers for the technically oriented
- 17 **Bookshelf**—take a look what's new in easy-to-read electronic reference and data books
- 37 **FactCards**—the component data and applications at your fingertips
- 63 **Free Information Card**—why waste time?; let the manufacturer clue you in



TVRO Dish Positioner—page 26



Maxwell Inductance Bridge—page 31



Power Play—page 35



Wind Witcher—page 40



5 x 5 Audio Switch Box—page 43



Saxon On Scanners—page 87

CONSTRUCTION

- 32 **Compu-Throttle**—makes model-train sets act like the real thing
- 42 **Delivery Indicator**—alerts you to the arrival of your mail or newspaper
- 46 **Rad Hound**—a radiation contamination early-warning system
- 59 **Headphone Interface**—hands-free conversation with total privacy

FEATURES

- 41 **Chemical Polarity Experiment**—electronics is a science and science is fast-becoming all electronic
- 65 **Thyristors**—everything you should know to use this family of devices
- 71 **E-Z Math**—triangles and vectors for fun and profit

HANDS-ON REPORTS

- 45 **UKI OKI Printer Switch**—lets your printer accept both IBM and Okidata character sets

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 80 **Ellis On Antique Radio**—learning Morse code in the 1940's
- 82 **Circuit Circus**—simple circuits that can make life a bit easier
- 84 **Carr's Ham Shack**—reduce RFI with an adjustable, active bandpass filter
- 86 **Friedman On Computers**—get a universal monitor driver
- 88 **Jensen On DX'ing**—why listen to shortwave programming?
- 90 **Saxon On Scanners**—a completely miniaturized 100-channel scanner with electronic digital tuning
- 94 **Wels' Think Tank**—transistors were bad enough, but what are those boxes with the numbers all around them?

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—who's out there?
- 4 **Letter Box**—here is where your input is appreciated
- 8 **New Products Showcase**—spotlighting the latest in electronic hardware
- 17 **Bookshelf**—prepare for tomorrow's electronic gadgets by getting a handle on what's available today
- 39 **FactCards**—they contain what's needed to get that project humming
- 49 **GIZMO SPECIAL SECTION**—what's good to get that gets you good!
Minolta Master Series VHS Camcorder: Sharp Multi-Play Compact-Disc Changer: Canon Personal Typewriter: Phone-Mate Performance Series 7000 Answering Machine: J.C. Penney Video-Cassette Recorder: Teac Stereo Double-Cassette Deck
GIZMO/BYTES—Blaupunkt Dallas Car Stereo: Panasonic VHS Camcorder: Shinton VCRs: Polaroid PhotoMagic System: Canon VM-E2N 8-mm Camcorder: Panasonic Bread Bakery: Healthcheck Blood Pressure Monitor: Sonin Ultrasonic Measuring Device: UPS Shutdown/Electronic Specialists, Inc: Oster Four-cup Coffeemaker: Hewlett-Packard Business Consultant II: Nakamichi CA-5A II Control Amplifier: Adjustable Exercise-Bike Reading Stand: Olympia USA, Inc. Paper Shredders: Career Navigator: Zenith Home Satellite-Receiving Systems: Canon Cat Work Processor: Plus U.S.A. Halftime-Scissors: Onkyo CD Player with Changer
- 73 **Free Information Card**—up-to-date information on the latest products



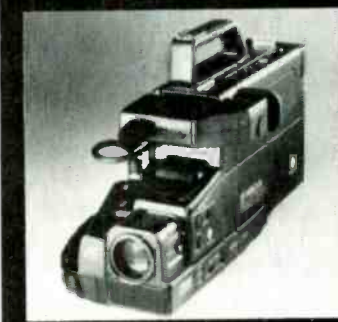
Compu-Throttle—page 32



Chemical Polarity—page 41



Rad Hound—page 46



GIZMO—page 49



Headphone Interface—page 59



Saxon On Scanners—page 90

CONSTRUCTION

- 32 **The Electronic Gift**—whatever the sentiment, say it electronically
- 43 **Two-Wheeler Communications**—keep in touch with a motorcycle intercom

FEATURES

- 16 **Bigger than a Galaxy**—a sky watcher with the aid of computers discovers the largest known structure in the Universe
- 27 **SunRaycer**—the source of all earthly power provides the drive for the world's solar-powered distance and speed record holder
- 35 **A Little Travelin' Radio**—travelers advisories and visitors information on the radio
- 39 **Zeta Noise Blocker**—microcomputer technology reduces background noise
- 41 **An April Fools Program for All Year Round**—DOS look-alike lets you have fun with your family, friends, or co-workers!
- 57 **Thyristors**—meet some of the other members of this powerful family
- 67 **Tame the DOS Tiger**—knowing what DOS can do will make your computing a bit easier
- 75 **E-Z Math**—Trig Made Simple: Frenzel gives it to you short and sweet

HANDS-ON REPORTS

- 25 **Panasonic's Bar-Code Programmable VCR**—the joining of two technologies simplifies programming your home video system
- 46 **Solderless Breadboards**—a solderless breadboard that accommodates major hardware
- 95 **BlackJack Master**—plays 24,000 hands of BlackJack per hour, tabulates performance, and provides hours of educational play

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 81 **Ellis on Antique Radio**—the serious side of collectibles
- 83 **Friedman on Computers**—let your computer find the part you need
- 85 **Carr on Ham Radio**—what fueled the 2-meter craze
- 87 **Circuit Circus**—some of the most useful ICs can be found among those that are most overlooked
- 92 **Jensen on DX'ing**—the fun and excitement of the Olympics via shortwave
- 94 **Saxon on Scanners**—wake to FM broadcasts or the scanner world

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—sometimes you've got to look back to see where you're going
- 4 **Letter Box**—where our readers make their thoughts known
- 6 **New Products Showcase**—one-stop shopping for the gadgeteer
- 17 **Bookshelf**—keep abreast of advances in the field of electronics
- 37 **FactCards**—your desktop data source
- 47 **GIZMO Special Section**—what's new in electronic do-dads
- 71 **Free Information Card**—get a clearer picture of the product of interest



SunRaycer—page 27



The Electronic Gift—page 32



Friedman on Computer—page 83



Solderless Breadboards—page 46



GIZMO Special Section—page 47



Saxon on Scanners—page 94

CONSTRUCTION

- 25 **The Building-Block Radio**—if you work block-by-block and section-by-section, you'll suddenly hear sound from thin air!
- 28 **The High-Voltage Pulse Generator**—build the fence charger or laboratory models and experiment with lighting, neon, or animal behavior
- 39 **The RGB Switch Box**—two computers but one monitor is no problem even with inversion
- 62 **Building Voltaic Cells**—you've built everything under the sun, but have you built a battery?
- 73 **Build a BCB Trap**—get rid of noise quick and easy with this simple one evening project

FEATURES

- 16 **Computers—That's the Life**—humor from beyond the cathode-ray tube
- 34 **Rebuild Your Door Chimes**—use these tips to save money and make life more musical
- 43 **Servicing Garage-Door Openers**—Service your garage-door opener and it'll be around to serve you for many years to come
- 60 **Hamshack Nostalgia**—a few artifacts of your hobby can enrich your base of operations
- 64 **Checking out Static Electricity**—one of the most destructive forces can be generated and controlled with household items
- 67 **Troubleshooting IC's With a Multimeter**—if you have no scope, then you need this article more than you need clean socks
- 75 **TAME the DOS Tiger**—unleash the power of the machine to do your bidding
- 77 **E-Z Math**—Logarithms number crunching is super easy with logs and decibels; you may give up multiplication!

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 84 **Ellis on Antique Radio**—kicking triodes into high gear
- 86 **Jensen on DX'ing**—the Vatican has a lot to say and uses SW to say it
- 88 **Saxon on Scanners**—whip up an instant weather report wherever you are on a new Regency release
- 92 **Circuit Circus**—sequencers revisited; more power, but only a few IC's
- 94 **Friedman on Computers**—hot off the presses: color photos from your PC!

DEPARTMENTS

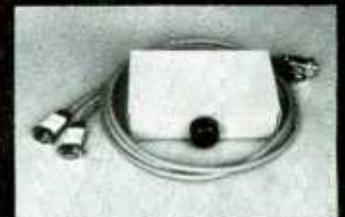
- 2 **Editorial**—Times Are Changing
- 4 **Letter Box**—free-flying information from readers and staff
- 7 **New Products Showcase**—it hits our pages before it hits the shelf
- 17 **Bookshelf**—your safari for information should make camp here
- 37 **FactCards**—our card section packs the down and dirty facts
- 49 **GIZMO Special Section**—written by people who try before you buy
- 71 **Free Information Card**—a few circles can bring you a world of information



Building Block Radio—page 25



High Voltage Generator—page 28



The RGB Switch Box—page 39



Garage-Door Openers—page 43



Hamshack Nostalgia—page 60



Friedman on Computers—page 94

CONSTRUCTION

- 26 **Build Starlight Synth**—an infrared and visible-light activated music synthesizer
- 35 **The Frost Indicator**—detects ice before chilling accidents occur
- 41 **CompuSound**—build this computer-controlled sound generator
- 63 **The Simplest Ham Receiver**—step back to the early days of radio through this transistorized descendant of the early receivers
- 66 **Build the Tunable FSM**—detect and eliminate spurious emissions before the FCC shuts you down
- 69 **Build the Access Two**—a remote message-retrieval control
- 81 **Music Magic with Wand-O-Dyne**—the VCO-based sound generator with an educational difference

FEATURES

- 28 **Superconductivity**—the age of lossless circuit operation is just over the horizon
- 61 **Color-Code Drill**—the computer-aided resistive color-code drill
- 73 **E-Z Math**—conquer the sinewave and save on batteries

HANDS-ON REPORTS

- 58 **Heath/Zenith Security System Components**—install your first primary security system, or enhance your present scheme

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 84 **Ellis on Antique Radio**—the mailman cometh with a heavy load of reader interest
- 86 **Circuit Circus**—going into overdrive with simple motor speed/direction control circuits
- 88 **Friedman on Computers**—a CAD program that's meant for hobbyists
- 90 **Jensen on DXing**—some SW broadcast changes come exceedingly slow
- 92 **Carr on Ham Radio**—shouldn't you be using an antenna tuner?
- 94 **Saxon on Scanners**—get ten-channel programmability and super frequency range in a handheld

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—it turns out that take-along PCs aren't the boon that they were supposed to be
- 4 **Letter Box**—all good things come to those who write
- 8 **New Products Showcase**—new trends in the marketplace
- 18 **Bookshelf**—prepare today for tomorrow's technology
- 37 **FactCards**—the hobbyist's guide to circuit design
- 47 **GIZMO Special Section**—welcome to the gadgeteer's bazaar
- 71 **Free Information Card**—get all the facts from the people who know them best



CompuSound—page 41



Security System—page 58



Simplest Ham Receiver—page 63



Build the Tunable FSM—page 66



Ellis on Antique Rad c—page 84



Saxon or Scanners—page 94

CONSTRUCTION

- 28 **Perpetual Calendar**—the digital clock add-on that keeps track of the day of the week
- 32 **Build the Super Breadboard**—an ideal launching pad for your IC projects
- 34 **Build the 7000 Radio**—the AM receiver that's small enough to be tucked into a gum wrapper
- 45 **Off-Air Keying Monitor**—with a little practice, you can have the cleanest "fist" on the air
- 59 **Build Aquisense**—the inexpensive freezer monitor with an unusual sensing device
- 69 **Build the 12-volt BVM**—don't let the dead-battery blues ruin your fun
- 73 **A Power Line for the "Tin Lizzy"**—tap your auto's power to run AC-operated devices

FEATURES

- 40 **The Magnetism Lab**—learn about the phenomenon that has mystified philosophers and scientists for centuries
- 63 **Hi-Tech Telephones**—today's phones are much more than simple two-way squawk-boxes
- 77 **E-Z Math**—High-pass and Low-pass Filters: not all signals are created equal

HANDS-ON REPORTS

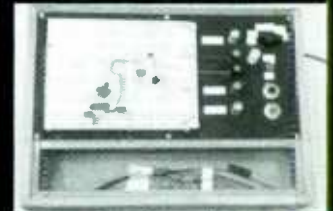
- 67 **Ungar Rechargeable Soldering-Iron Kit**—a soldering iron that won't tie you down to the AC line

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 84 **Ellis on Antique Radio**—the mail has arrived and the readers are doing the talking
- 86 **Circuit Circus**—remote control it and let your "tired dogs" rest
- 91 **Saxon on Scanners**—handheld scanner tackles the hobbyist market
- 92 **Carr on Ham Radio**—make long-wire antennas really work for you
- 94 **Jensen on DXing**—SW swap-shop moves to reach out and grab DXers
- 96 **Friedman on Computers**—the personal computer is fast becoming just another home appliance controller

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—desktop publishing programs generate much of the written material we digest each day
- 4 **Letter Box**—got a problem or question?...put it in writing
- 8 **New Products**—where electronics manufacturers strut their stuff for you to see and enjoy
- 16 **Bookshelf**—background reading for gadgeteer's
- 37 **FactCards**—for the high-tech hobbyist in you
- 47 **GIZMO Special Section**—a round-up of new and exciting products for the electronics lifestyle
- 71 **Free Information Card**—with a little information even the novice can look like a maven



Super Breadboard—page 32



Hi-Tech Telephones—page 63



Soldering Gun—page 67



AC Inverter—page 73



Carr on Ham Radio—page 92



Friedman on Computers—page 96

CONSTRUCTION

- 30 **Build the Computerized Casino Dice Game**—it plays like the real thing, but has none of the consequences
- 44 **Build the Electronic Bandit**—the slot machine that provides all the excitement of casino play, but won't rob you blind
- 65 **In-Home Car Stereo**—blow the dust from that orphaned car stereo and adopt it for in-home use
- 70 **Build the Low-Battery Alarm**—eliminate the guess work when changing batteries
- 75 **Build the Electronic Bug Swatter**—ferret out electronic eavesdropping devices and other RF sources

FEATURES

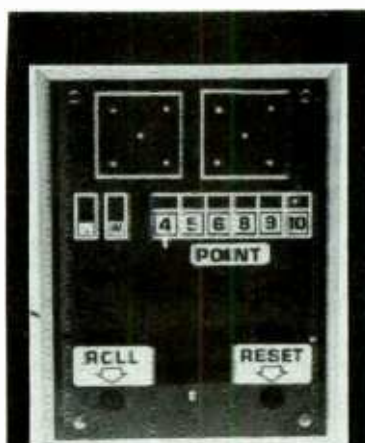
- 39 **50 Years of Car Antennas**—a look back at what was, and one ahead at what's to come
- 58 **Reader's Request: Pulse-Code Modulation**—scrutinizing modern data communications
- 60 **Electroluminescent Glow Strips**—a new generation of visible-light displays to dress up your next project
- 62 **Using Comparators to Detect and Measure**—op-amps can monitor real-world conditions
- 79 **E-Z Math**—this chapter shows you how to calculate capacitor variables

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 78 **Saxon on Scanners**—a handheld scanner that goes where few handhelds have gone before
- 85 **Friedman on Computers**—Class-5 modems...the next generation in computer telecommunications
- 86 **Jensen on DXing**—Guiana...Guinea; not sound alike, but similar enough to cause confusion
- 88 **Ellis on Antique Radio**—restoring the Zenith shutter-dial set
- 90 **Carr on Ham Radio**—the dipole, a low-cost alternative to tri-beam antennas
- 92 **Circuit Circus**—an electronic-circuit supermarket

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—used computers have no tires to kick
- 4 **Letter Box**—our readers speak out...do you have anything to add?
- 8 **New Products Showcase**—up and coming trends in the ever-widening electronics marketplace
- 16 **Bookshelf**—understand through reading
- 37 **FactCards**—applications, data, pinouts...it's all there
- 47 **GIZMO Special Section**—the gadgeteer's playground
- 71 **Free Information Card**—get the facts you need straight from the people that know them best



Computerized Dice Game—page 30



In-Home Car Stereo—page 65



Low-Battery Alarm—page 70



Saxon on Scanners—page 78



Ellis on Antique Radio—page 88

CONSTRUCTION

- 29 **Squirt Guns That Score**—summer fun enters the electronics age
- 35 **Rapid Fire**—give your joystick the firepower needed to blow the invading alien armada into another galaxy
- 39 **Electronic Cricket**—it may not be a locust, but it's sure to plague those who hear its intermittent chirp
- 68 **Mini-Marque**—display your favorite photos in a flickering frame

FEATURES

- 8 **Inside the Computer Class**—a look at the lighter side of computing
- 41 **5 Classic Antennas**—perhaps one or more of these RF collectors could improve your hobby-communications setup
- 45 **Keep That Auto Cassette Deck in Tip-Top Shape**—repair the most-common auto cassette-deck ailments
- 50 **Old Dog-New Tricks**—it's never too late to join the computer age
- 64 **Kites an Antenna Supports**—hams and shortwave listeners can benefit from these high-flying toys

ELECTRONIC THEORY

- 32 **Crystal Audio Filter**—eliminate the fuzz that can obscure communications without spending a bundle
- 33 **Portable Electronics Workbench**—hideaway workstation for the space-conscious electronics hobbyist
- 44 **Rubber Crystal Oscillator**—a stable oscillator with a tunable difference
- 73 **E-Z Math**—using pulse and digital signals and circuits

HANDS-ON REPORTS

- 52 **Zebra Systems Car Sign Designer Kit**—create custom signs for your car's rear window.

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 82 **Ellis on Antique Radio**—the Zenith restoration continues
- 84 **Circuit Circus**—designing your own power supply
- 86 **Jensen on DXing**—West African broadcaster lives up to its name
- 88 **Saxon on Scanners**—a base station with all sorts of goodies
- 91 **Friedman on Computers**—polling devices reduce computer redundancy
- 92 **Carr on Ham Radio**—multi-band wire antennas

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—we mourn the dimming of an electronics superstar
- 4 **Letter Box**—here's what your fellow readers have to say
- 14 **New Products Showcase**—where the electronics manufacturers vie for your attention
- 24 **Bookshelf**—communications, audio/video, computing, and more
- 37 **FactCards**—all sorts of useful information for the do-it-yourselfer
- 53 **GIZMO Special Section**—what's new in electronic gadgetry
- 71 **Free Information Card**—cut through the information relay by going directly to the source



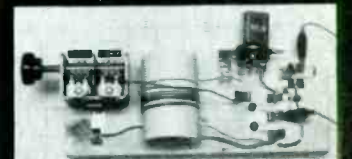
Squirt-Guns That Score—page 29



Portable Workbench—page 33



Rapid Fire—page 35



Rubber Crystal Oscillator—page 44



Car Sign Designer Kit—page 52



Friedman on Computers—page 91

CONSTRUCTION

- 30 **Computer Speech Synthesizer**—give your computer the gift of gab
- 35 **Solid-State Tesla Coil**—build this solid-state version of Tesla's most-famous experiment
- 41 **BC Antenna Coupler**—lock in those distant stations with an external antenna
- 42 **Towers of Power**—get the speakers you want without having to second-guess the manufacturer
- 82 **Magnetic Jumping Beans**—your friends and family will get a kick out of watching these little fellows do their tricks

FEATURES

- 17 **The Gravity of Things**—gravity may not be the constant that everyone thinks it is.
- 59 **Of Mice, and More**—look at what's available in pointing devices
- 66 **Identifying Defective Motors**—pull those old tape decks and turntables out of the closet and put them back on track
- 73 **E-Z Math**—Network Analysis: learn the right way to analyze electronic circuits

HANDS-ON REPORTS

- 26 **Avocado Computer Grayscale**—get crisp, composite monochrome, with 16 brightness levels, from your CGA card
- 63 **Digital Voice Recorder**—an adaptable modular kit puts computer-age gadgetry on your workbench

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 84 **Ellis on Antique Radio**—a little housekeeping prevents a whole lot of troubleshooting
- 86 **Friedman on Computers**—a dual-purpose device backs up floppies and provides IBM/Macintosh compatibility
- 88 **Saxon on Scanners**—get nine-band coverage and 16-channel programmability from a handheld scanner
- 92 **Jensen on DXing**—pioneer shortwave program celebrates its 60th birthday
- 94 **Carr on Ham Radio**—ham radio joins forces with computers to improve the communications hobby
- 96 **Circuit Circus**—electronic pest controllers take some of the drudgery out of maintaining your home

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—change is inevitable
- 4 **Letter Box**—the place to let yourself be heard
- 12 **Electronics Library**—spotlighting a knowledge storehouse
- 18 **New Products Showcase**—trends in the electronics marketplace
- 37 **FactCards**—a fingertip reference for the electronics hobbyist
- 47 **GIZMO Special Section**—what's new in electronic doo-dads
- 71 **Free Information Card**—when in doubt, sound the manufacturer out



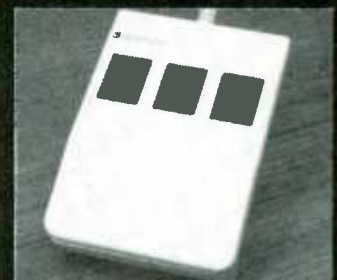
Speech Synthesizer—page 30



Solid-State Tesla Coil—page 35



Towers of Power—page 42



Of Mice, and More—page 59



Locating Defective Motors—page 66

CONSTRUCTION

- 29 **Print Buffer/Spooler**—ties two computers to one printer
- 39 **Hands-Off Intercom**—a switchless intercom that offers all the convenience of face-to-face conversation
- 41 **The TV AMP**—tailors TV volume to the needs of the viewer
- 43 **RGB Blue Box**—a circuit that turns your black computer display to blue
- 44 **Capacitance Adapter**—use your DMM to measure capacitance

FEATURES

- 59 **Beginner's Guide to Vintage Radio**—find out just how old that "collector's" item really is
- 64 **DC-Network Analysis Program**—use your computer to do complex math in moments
- 68 **Understanding Ohms Law**—take that important first step on the way to electronics proficiency
- 70 **Using Thermocouples**—use them to measure heat, cold, pressure, and more
- 74 **E-Z Math**—hone your network-analysis skills

HANDS-ON REPORTS

- 24 **Brown's PC Pedal**—put your foot to work
- 26 **Jetset Airdaptor System**—provides quality sound for in-flight entertainment systems

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 82 **Carr on Ham Radio**—DX'ing the smart way
- 84 **Friedman on Computers**—let your computer help you pick your new car
- 86 **Circuit Circus**—junkbox circuits that can make life a bit easier
- 88 **Ellis on Antique Radio**—replacing drive belts in old radios
- 93 **Jensen on DX'ing**—this one's for you...our readers
- 94 **Saxon on Scanners**—the sum is greater than its individual parts

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—Popular Electronics comes home
- 4 **Letters**—here's what your fellow readers are thinking
- 6 **Electronics Library**—an information avalanche
- 14 **New Products**—here's what the market has in store
- 37 **FactCards**—squirrel 'em away for a rainy day
- 47 **GIZMO Special Section**—just when you thought you'd seen it all
- 71 **Free Information Card**—ask the manufacturer



Jetset Airdaptor—page 26



Print Buffer/Spooler—page 29



RGB Blue Box—page 43



Hands-Off Intercom—page 39



Vintage Radios—page 59



Saxon on Scanners—page 94

CONSTRUCTION

- 29 **Holiday Light Sequencer**—the light control circuit for the holiday season and all year 'round
- 39 **Build a Sliding Bar "Antique" Radio**—return to yesteryear, and take some solid-state with you
- 58 **Build the Slave Flash Trigger**—a low cost circuit that will trigger that slave in a flash
- 60 **Build Your Own SCR Tester**—make useful this tester a part of your tool kit

FEATURES

- 33 **All About Piezoelectric Generators**—they produce voltage from pressure
- 43 **Those Indestructible Novice Transmitters**—built strong to last long
- 62 **Nikola Tesla: Interplanetary Communicator?**—a man ahead of his time
- 67 **All About Microphones**—all mikes are not created equal...learn which works best under what conditions
- 70 **Isolate Yourself and Stay Alive**—think safety first when working with AC circuits
- 74 **E-Z Math**—more on network analysis

HANDS-ON REPORTS

- 23 **Audiovox Car Alarm**—an auto security system you can install yourself

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 24 **Think Tank**—the ubiquitous 555
- 82 **Circuit Circus**—you can power simple circuits using a diode detector
- 84 **Computer Bits**—make your computer do almost anything with a single stroke
- 86 **DX Listening**—the sunspot cycle
- 88 **Antique Radio**—the shutter-dial set plays again
- 90 **Amateur Radio**—getting on 10 meters
- 92 **Scanner Scene**—there's a whole world out there waiting to be scanned

DEPARTMENTS

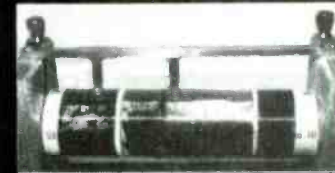
- 2 **Editorial**—it's in our blood
- 4 **Letters**—let your thoughts be heard
- 12 **New Books**—the key to electronic knowledge
- 18 **New Products**—just in time for holiday gift giving
- 37 **FactCards**—a quick electronic reference
- 47 **GIZMO**—toys for kids of all ages
- 72 **Free Information Card**—go straight to the source



Audiovox Car Alarm—page 27



Holiday Light Sequencer—page 29



Sliding Bar Radio—page 39



SCR Tester—page 60



Antique Radios—page 88



Scanner Scene—page 92

Hands-on Electronics

INCLUDING
12-PAGE **GIZMO**

Volume 6, No. 1

JANUARY 1989

COMBINED WITH

Popular Electronics

CONSTRUCTION

- 29 **Rocket Strobe**—find that model rocket even at night or in tall weeds
- 34 **Subcarrier Adapter**—connects to your FM tuner to uncover hidden FM transmissions
- 39 **Personal Pocket Pager**—keep in touch at home or work with this personal paging system
- 44 **Build the Speedi-Watt**—a power controller for almost anything electronic
- 59 **Build a 10-MHz Frequency Counter**—for those times when multimeter readings just won't do
- 65 **Build the Audio Coupler**—add an audio input to any cassette deck without modifying the unit
- 66 **Sound-Activated Kaleidoscope**—makes patterns that seem to dance to the music

FEATURES

- 62 **GRAPHER.BAS**—turns abstract equations into tangible graphs
- 69 **Salvaging An Autotransformer**—they're just as useful today as they were yesterday
- 74 **E-Z Math**—getting acquainted with Boolean algebra

HANDS-ON REPORTS

- 80 **TSM Vegas Kit**—for Christmas and all year 'round

SPECIAL COLUMNS

- 24 **Think Tank**—SCR projects
- 82 **Antique Radio**—cabinet refinishing
- 84 **Circuit Circus**—unusual uses for transducers
- 86 **Computer Bits**—an electronic Rosetta stone
- 88 **DX Listening**—*glasnost* and DX'ing
- 92 **Ham Radio**—myths and misinterpretations
- 93 **Scanner Scene**—new frequencies?

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 **Editorial**—adieu Herb Friedman
- 4 **Letters**—the readers speak out
- 8 **Electronics Library**—prepare today for tomorrow's tasks
- 16 **New Products**—what's new in the electronics market
- 37 **FactCards**—the fingertip electronics library
- 47 **GIZMO Special Section**—for the grown-up kid
- 71 **Free Information Card**—get the complete lowdown
- 106 **Advertising Index**—find the products and services you need



Personal Pocket Pager—page 39



Speedi-Watt—page 44



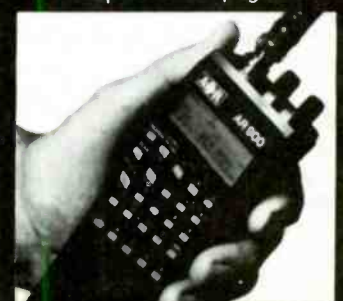
GIZMO—page 47



Autotransformers—page 69



Antique Radio—page 82



Scanner Scene—page 93

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD THE LIGHTNING BULB	Vinny Vollono	33
<i>Create an electrical storm in a light bulb.</i>		
LOW-OHMS ADAPTER	John Clark	36
<i>Read resistances below the normal range of your DMM.</i>		
BUILD THE DTMF FIELD PHONE	Sam Allen	41
<i>A communications system for the great outdoors.</i>		
THE ULTRASONIC RECEIVER	Charles D. Rakes	46
<i>Hear sounds beyond the upper-frequency range of the human ear.</i>		
GRANDPA'S SHORTWAVE RECEIVER	Homer L. Davidson	67
<i>Build an updated version of a classic from yesteryear.</i>		

SPECIAL FEATURE

GIZMO		49
<i>Including: Yamaha Twin Cassette Deck, Onkyo Tuner Amplifier, Cobra Portable Facsimile, and more.</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

CHOOSING AND USING THE OSCILLOSCOPE	Joseph C. Carr	62
<i>Get the facts on the most useful device to hobbyist since fingers.</i>		
TAMING THE WILD OP-AMP	Joseph J. Carr	71
<i>What you should know about op-amps.</i>		
E-Z MATH	Louis E. Frenzel	75
<i>How to simplify logic circuits using Boolean algebra.</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	24
<i>IC's and SMT's—they're not new.</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	84
<i>Solving problems electronically.</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	86
<i>Grid leak secrets.</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	88
<i>Buying your first computer.</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	90
<i>Private pilot's handheld scanner.</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	94
<i>DX'ing the world over.</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	96
<i>Import your own antenna tuner.</i>		

HANDS-ON REPORTS

FAMILY CARE SOFTWARE		61
<i>The software that puts a pediatrician in your computer.</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Julian S. Martin	2
<i>There, we did it.</i>		
LETTERS		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		12
NEW PRODUCTS		16
FACTCARDS		39
FREE INFORMATION CARD		73
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		108

Popular Electronics including Hands-on Electronics, (ISSN 0743-2968) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1988 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, including Hands-on Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics including Hands-on Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics including Hands-on Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

EXECUTIVE DING-A-LING	Walter W. Schopp	33
<i>This four-tone bell cube can add a little fun to an otherwise boring day.</i>		
FLASHING BRAKE-LIGHT	Chadwick Pryson	36
<i>Make your third brake-light flash for increased safety.</i>		
EASY-DIAL RESISTANCE-BOX	Jan Axelson	41
<i>This resistor substitution box can save you several trips to the parts bin.</i>		
HEADPHONE AMP FOR CD PLAYERS	John Clark & Leo Simpson	64
<i>Add a headphone output to CD's that lack one.</i>		
METAL DETECTOR	Stanley A. Czarnik	69
<i>Learn how metal detectors work, then go out and find some buried treasure.</i>		
FOX-HOLE RADIO	Keenan Whittlely	71
<i>Build a radio receiver like the one that gave grandpa so much pleasure.</i>		

SPECIAL FEATURE

GIZMO		49
<i>Including: Casio Portable VCR/TV, VSI Faxswitch II, Aiwa Personal Stereo Radio/Cassette Recorder, and more.</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

SENTRY STEREO HEADPHONE SET		38
<i>The budget stereo headphone set that really delivers.</i>		
INVENTIONS OF ARMSTRONG	Courtney Hall	43
<i>Learn about the man who invented three of the most-sensitive types of radio receiver, the vacuum-tube oscillator, and FM radio.</i>		
CHOOSING AND USING THE OSCILLOSCOPE PART 2	Joseph J. Carr	45
<i>Get the facts on the most useful device to hobbyists since fingers.</i>		
THE BRIGHTEST AND THE BEST IN CONSUMER ELECTRONICS	Byron G. Wels	61
<i>How to make your products attract the eye of even a jaded reviewer.</i>		
555 CALCULATOR PROGRAM	James Tarchinski	67
<i>Spend more time building 555 circuits and less time performing calculations.</i>		
E-Z MATH	Louis Frenzel	75

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	82
<i>The electronic art of detection.</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	84
<i>A salute to the old Popular Electronics.</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	86
<i>Floppy-disk drives.</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	88
<i>Panning the shortwave spectrum.</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	90
<i>Curing computer/receiver interference.</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	94
<i>Speaking of modifications.</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Julian S. Martin	2
LETTER BOX		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		14
FACTCARDS		39
FREE INFORMATION CARD		73
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		108

Popular Electronics including Hands-on Electronics, (ISSN 0743-2968) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. J.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1989 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, including Hands-on Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics including Hands-on Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics including Hands-on Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

LUCKY LOTTO SELECTOR	Charles D. Rakes	29
<i>Build this lucky-number selector and change your luck.</i>		
DICE-ROULETTE GAME	Jan Axelson and Jim Hughes	32
<i>Combine the thrill of roulette with the odds of a crap shoot.</i>		
HOT SOCKET	Walter W. Schopp	39
<i>This easy-to-build circuit is bound to generate a shocking response!</i>		
CORD BUSTER	Charles D. Rakes	44
<i>Get rid of those unsightly patch cords.</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

YOUR HOBBY AND THE IRS	Mark E. Battersby	36
<i>When can a hobby be considered a business?</i>		
TEST EQUIPMENT ON THE CHEAP	Joseph J. Carr	42
<i>Sometimes old is better!</i>		
GIZMO		47
<i>Including: Nintendo Power Set, Hitachi Stereo Cassette Receiver/Compact Disc player, and more.</i>		
RADIOSTROLOGY	Carl Kohler	59
<i>Learn your radio's personality, and you'll both live in astral harmony.</i>		
SUPERCONDUCTING MICROPROCESSOR	Paul Yorlegg	61
<i>Important breakthrough announced on the first of April!</i>		
BEGINNERS GUIDE TO RADIO COLLECTIBLES	Marc Ellis	62
<i>There's a lot more out there than old radios.</i>		
REPLACING YOUR PC'S FAN	Marty Knight	68
<i>It's easier than you think.</i>		
E-Z MATH	Louis Frenzel	70
<i>Binary numbers and arithmetic.</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	80
<i>The Philco mystery is solved.</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	82
<i>Fun and game circuits.</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	84
<i>What video format is right for you?</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	86
<i>How long is a long-wire antenna?</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	88
<i>A converter can extend the range of your scanner.</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	92
<i>Being big doesn't make it well known.</i>		

HANDS-ON REPORTS

dBASE III PLUS TRAINING AIDS FOR THE BEGINNER AND PRO		46
--	--	----

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Julian S. Martin	2
LETTER BOX		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		15
FACTCARDS		37
FREE INFORMATION CARD		71
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		106

Popular Electronics including Hands-on Electronics, (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1989 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, including Hands-on Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics including Hands-on Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics including Hands-on Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

LIGHTS-ON WARNING SYSTEM Charles R. Ball, Jr. 33
Never again fall prey to leaving your lights on.

THE ANTIGRAVITY GENERATOR Vinney Vollono 35
Defy the Law of Gravity with electronics.

CLIFF DWELLER'S SWL ANTENNA Elmer C. Carlson 42
Receiving good SW doesn't require an acre of land.

BUILD A DC GENERATOR John McDowell 44
Crank out the amps, even on the go.

AUDIO Q MULTIPLIER Larry Lisle 48
Listen to morse code with crystal clarity.

SPECIAL FEATURE

GIZMO 51
Including: PGS Ultrasync Monitor, Sony Miniature World-Band Radio, and more.

FEATURE ARTICLES

EXECUTIVE DIVERSIONS Karl T. Thurber 61
Games! Games! Games! Need we say more?

RESTORING VINTAGE SPEAKERS John Hill 66
Your old woofers don't have to be real dogs.

DESIGNING POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS Joseph J. Carr 71
Sure you've built them, but can you design them?

US BROADCASTERS AND COMMERCIAL SHORTWAVE Don Jensen 74
Commercial shortwave is back in the U.S.A.

MAKING SENSE OF SENSORS Walter W. Schopp 77
Circuits that deal with the real world must sense it first.

E-Z MATH Lois Frenzel 80
How to determine current flow through any component

COLUMNS

THINK TANK Byron G. Wels 24
Circuits that inspire the imagination.

CIRCUIT CIRCUS Charles D. Rakes 85
HEXFET circuits anyone can build.

ANTIQUE RADIO Marc Ellis 88
The Philco mystery unveiled.

COMPUTER BITS Jeff Holtzman 90
Selecting a hard disk without a hard time.

SCANNER SCENE Marc Saxon 92
Police activity, what's new, and more.

DX LISTENING Don Jensen 94
The BBC gets a face-lift.

HAM RADIO Joseph J. Carr 96
Revive an old ham unit with advice from a pro.

HANDS-ON REPORTS

MEGAMATE 3.5-INCH DISK DRIVE SYSTEM 38
A 3.5-inch drive that reads it all.

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL Julian S. Martin 2

LETTER BOX 4

ELECTRONICS LIBRARY 6

NEW PRODUCTS 14

FACTCARDS 49

FREE INFORMATION CARD 67

ADVERTISER'S INDEX 110

Popular Electronics including Hands-on Electronics, (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B B-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$28.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1989 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, including Hands-on Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-0332.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics including Hands-on Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics including Hands-on Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

THE TELE MONITOR	Charles R. Ball, Jr. and W.K. Ball	33
<i>Let's you keep an audible record of telephone conversations.</i>		
AUTOMATIC VIDEOGAME SWITCH	Paul Aman	35
<i>Let your videogame tell your TV when it's time to play.</i>		
BUILD THE MATCHBOX CRYSTAL RADIO	Steve Payor	41
<i>You'll be surprised at how well it performs.</i>		
DIGITAL SAWTOOTH GENERATOR	Joseph J. Carr	59
<i>A valuable addition to your collection of electronics test gear.</i>		
AUTOMOTIVE NIGHT SAFETY LIGHT	John Clarke	75
<i>Automatically flashes the brake light to warn on-coming drivers</i>		

SPECIAL FEATURE

GIZMO		47
<i>Including: Ricoh Portable Facsimile, Tiger Head-To-Head Football, Portable TV Round-up, and more.</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

BUILD A METAL-LEAF ELECTROSCOPE	Stan Czarnik	37
<i>Detects electrostatic discharge before it can do any damage.</i>		
ALL ABOUT AC BRIDGES	Walter W. Schopp	62
<i>A complete understanding of how they work can add to your design creativity.</i>		
FUN WITH INDUCTION COILS	Stan Czarnik	66
<i>Follow the evolution of induction coils, and try an experiment of your own.</i>		
EXECUTIVE DIVERSIONS	Karl T. Thurber Jr.	69
<i>All computers are not created equal when it comes to fun and games.</i>		
AUTO RACING ENTERS THE COMPUTER AGE	Leo Simpson	78
<i>Computers and racing crews team up to get the most from both man and machine.</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
<i>Simple but useful circuits.</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	82
<i>When is a duplicate not a duplicate?</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	84
<i>Disaster strikes.</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	86
<i>The sunspot cycle heats up.</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	88
<i>More transistor circuits.</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	94
<i>An inexpensive scanner.</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	96
<i>Hamfest season is here.</i>		

HANDS-ON REPORTS

ARCHER PROFESSIONAL SOLDERING STATION	65
CADDYLAK SYSTEMS CALENDARS UNLIMITED SOFTWARE	81

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Julian S. Martin	2
<i>My first radio project.</i>		
LETTER BOX		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		14
FACTCARDS		39
FREE INFORMATION CARD		73
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		108

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1989 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronic Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the sale and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

THE F/C METER	Luther Stroud	29
<i>Measure frequency, capacitance, RPM, and more with this project.</i>		
BIG DIGIT DISPLAY MODULE	Walter W. Schopp	32
<i>An inexpensive alternative to expensive big-digit, 7-segment units.</i>		
BUILD THE WHISTLER RECEIVER	Tom Fox	39
<i>Investigate solved and unsolved mysteries with this VLF receiver.</i>		
NIGHT LIGHT CONTROLLER	Walter W. Schopp	65
<i>It takes control of the on/off operation of your home courtesy lights.</i>		
SUPER SIMPLE ACTIVE ANTENNA	Michael A. Covington	73
<i>Pull in those hard-to-receive SW- and AM-broadcast stations.</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

MEASURING INDUCTANCE ON A CAPACITANCE METER	Michael A. Covington	35
<i>We show you how.</i>		
WEIN-BRIDGE OSCILLATORS	Courtney Hall	42
<i>Use it to generate high-quality sinewaves for your projects and experiments.</i>		
THE PARTS CONNECTION	Jack Cunkelman	59
<i>How to choose and get the parts for your projects and experiments.</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	John Yacono	68
<i>Get a firm grip on the technology that is changing our lives for all time.</i>		
E-Z MATH	Louis Frenzel	74
<i>Solve for any number of variables without manipulating equations.</i>		
UPGRADE TO 20 MEGABYTES	Herb Friedman	78
<i>Breathe new life into that aging PC by extending its storage capacity.</i>		

SPECIAL FEATURE

GIZMO	47
<i>Including: Parker Brothers Starting Lineup Talking Baseball; Memo Me Voice Box; Casiotone Electronic Keyboard; and lots more!</i>	

HANDS-ON REPORTS

HEATH VOICE RECORDER	36
-----------------------------------	----

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	80
<i>Battery rejuvenation circuits.</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	82
<i>SW from the bottom of the world.</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	84
<i>Motherboard update.</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	86
<i>A power supply for the shack.</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	88
<i>Evolution of an antique radio.</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	94

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Julian S. Martin	2
LETTER BOX		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		14
FACTCARDS		37
FREE INFORMATION CARD		71
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		106

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1989 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

THE SQUARE TESLA COIL	Vincent Vollono	29
<i>Build this unusual version of Nikola Tesla's most famous experiment</i>		
SFERIC-LEVEL MONITOR	Ralph W. Myerholtz	33
<i>Keep tabs on changing weather patterns with this atmospheric-condition monitor</i>		
PHOTOELECTRIC MOTOR CONTROLLER	Stanley A. Czarnik	45
<i>Find out how photovoltaic cells can be used to your advantage</i>		
BUILD THE AUTO SCAN	Tom Goebel	59
<i>Stay on top of all the action with this scanner-to-recorder interface</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

WINNING THE RELAY RACE	Alvin Syndor	39
<i>Pick the right relay for your next project</i>		
SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATORS	Joseph J. Carr	62
<i>Sweep function generators do more than just provide test signals</i>		
THE AMAZING AMIGA	Karl T. Thurber	65
<i>All about this powerful alternative to the PC</i>		
THE CUMMINGS SOLODYNE	Glen E. Zook	73
<i>Learn about the one-tube, one-battery radio that died before its time</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	John Yacono	75
<i>Shedding a little light on LEDs</i>		
EXPLORING PRODIGY	Jeff Holtzman	77
<i>Two corporate giants team up to create an on-line database for the masses</i>		

SPECIAL FEATURE

GIZMO		47
<i>Including: Tunemaster Classic Radio Replica; Precise Acoustic Labs Monitor Speaker; Texas Instruments Voyager; and more!</i>		

HANDS-ON REPORTS

SCO ELECTRONICS DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER		36
---	--	----

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	80
<i>Electronic drum circuits</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	82
<i>Exploring the A.C. Super Wasp</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	84
<i>Want to go fox hunting?</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	86
<i>Try your hand at our program writing contest</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	88
<i>Be a good scout</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	90

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Julian S. Martin	2
LETTER BOX		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		14
FACTCARDS		37
FREE INFORMATION CARD		71
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		106

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1989 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics, Inc. Popular Electronics trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

SHAKY: THE Popular Electronics ELECTRONIC PLAYMATE Charles D. Rakes 33
A loyal and true friend to delight the young—and the young at heart!

THE EXPERIMENTER'S LOGIC PROBE Jan Axelson 37
When it comes to digital troubleshooting, a logic probe is hard to beat!

THE EXPERIMENTER'S LOGIC PULSER Jan Axelson 41
Add this digital signal source to your collection of troubleshooting aids

PHOTOFLASH POWER SYSTEM W. E. Babcock 67
Never miss a shot with this high-capacity power system for your flash unit

MERCURY SWITCH ALARM Walter W. Schopp 72
Make a simple theft alarm with a mercury switch and a few support components

FEATURE ARTICLES

THE EXCITING WORLD OF HAM RADIO Arthur R. Lee, WF6P 44
Ham radio lets you communicate with people all over the world

THE HDTV REVOLUTION Robert Angus 61
High-definition TV is coming, and nothing (not even politics) can stop it

SERVICING SECURITY SYSTEMS Isaac Szlechter 69
End false-alarm misery with your multimeter in one evening

PUTTING RC NETWORKS TO WORK Joseph J. Carr 74
Keep time with circuits you can design using just one equation

TURNTABLE REPAIRS YOU CAN DO Homer L. Davidson 76
Put your turntable back on track with these simple troubleshooting secrets!

THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE John Yacono 79
A new way of counting

SPECIAL FEATURE

GIZMO 49
Including: Spica Stereo Speakers; Sharper Image Sound Soother 2 Clock Radio; Sharp Electronic Organizer; and more!

HANDS-ON REPORTS

CANON RC-250 STILL-VIDEO CAMERA 46

COLUMNS

THINK TANK Byron G. Wels 22
Footprints in the sands of time

ANTIQUE RADIO Marc Ellis 82
Solving the "Wasp's" worst problem!

COMPUTER BITS Jeff Holtzman 84
Just CAD'ing around

DX LISTENING Don Jensen 86
Pirates of the airwaves

CIRCUIT CIRCUS Charles D. Rakes 88
Build a touch circuit, and more!

SCANNER SCENE Marc Saxon 90
Checkout AOR's new and improved model AR-2515

HAM RADIO Joseph J. Carr 94
How to find interference sources

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL Julian S. Martin 2

LETTER BOX 4

ELECTRONICS LIBRARY 6

NEW PRODUCTS 14

FACTCARDS 47

FREE INFORMATION CARD 65

ADVERTISER'S INDEX 108

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1989 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

TAPPED-COIL CRYSTAL RADIO	Stanley Czarnik	33
<i>Tune in radio broadcasts the way grandpa did half a century ago</i>		
HIGH-VOLTAGE DC GENERATOR	Vincent Vollono	37
<i>Learn the principals of high-voltage generation</i>		
HIGH-PERFORMANCE SHORTWAVE CONVERTER	Michael A. Covington, N4TMI	42
<i>A car radio and our shortwave converter puts SWL'ing on the road</i>		
IN-LINE AC WATTMETER	Gregory R. McIntire	67
<i>Keep an eye on the power consumption of your major appliances</i>		
BLINKING LICENSE-PLATE HOLDER	Jim Stephens	74
<i>This decorative holder gives your license plate an air of distinction</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

A NEW AGE FOR RADIO	Gerry L. Dexter	40
<i>On-the-road information systems are the wave of the future</i>		
SILENCE YOUR COMPUTER'S FAN	Leo Simpson	45
<i>We show you several ways to quiet that noisy computer fan</i>		
ELECTRONIC QUACKERY	Stanley Czarnik	61
<i>The shocking history of electronics and medicine</i>		
ANTENNA MEASUREMENTS FOR HAMS AND SWL'S	Joseph J. Carr	70
<i>Test and tune your antennas like a pro, without using a transmitter</i>		
HOME-FINANCE SOFTWARE	Jeff Holtzman	77
<i>Get your family's finances under control with a little electronic help</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	80
<i>Logic levels, probes, pulsers, and more</i>		

SPECIAL FEATURE

GIZMO		49
<i>Including: Panasonic EIS Camcorder; Gazelle Systems OPTune Disk Optimizer; Cambridge Soundworks Ensemble Speaker System; and more</i>		

HANDS-ON REPORTS

ELECTRONIC ARTS GRAND-SLAM BRIDGE		64
--	--	----

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	82
<i>Digging deeper into the "Wasp"</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	84
<i>Simple test gear and more</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	86
<i>Backing up is not hard to do</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	88
<i>From Timbuktu to Katmandu!</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	90
<i>A back-to-basics scanner</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	94
<i>Getting on 17 meters</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Julian S. Martin	2
LETTER BOX		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		14
FACTCARDS		47
FREE INFORMATION CARD		65
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		108

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1989 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD AN ELECTRONIC DARKROOM TIMER	Douglas E. Pope	33
<i>Let this simple circuit watch the clock for you</i>		
SUB-AUDIO FREQUENCY METER	Joseph J. Carr	35
<i>Now you can monitor low-frequency signals that confound most other meters</i>		
TOUCH-CONTROLLED DIMMER SWITCH	Mike Giamportone	39
<i>Get all the convenience of commercial units in a home-brew circuit</i>		
BOOSTER AMP FOR YOUR CAR STEREO	Gordon Kaye	43
<i>A little extra power can make your car stereo sound like a concert hall</i>		
VOICE-OPERATED SWITCH	Luther M. Stroud	76
<i>Makes home lighting and appliances respond to your beck and call</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

QUANTUM MECHANICS, THE UNIVERSE, AND ELECTRONICS	Joseph J. Carr	61
<i>Explore the world of subatomic particles</i>		
PREVENTIVE COMPUTER MAINTENANCE	Isaac Szlechter	63
<i>With some tender loving care you can avoid computer repair</i>		
INNOVATIONS '89'	Byron G. Wels	67
<i>We present the cream of the crop in consumer-electronics products</i>		
SUPPLYING THE ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	Stanley Black	70
<i>Where to find that special something that makes your project worthwhile</i>		
THE ELECTROLYSIS OF WATER	Stanley Czarnik	73
<i>You'll enjoy busting molecules with this inexpensive experiment</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	79
<i>Learn about the building blocks that make computers possible</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

BECKMAN INDUSTRIAL CIRCUITMATE DM27 DIGITAL MULTIMETER	46
<i>It's light, easy-to-use, and a project builder's most valuable instrument</i>	
GIZMO	49
<i>Including: Seiko Kitchen Whiz Computer, Grundig Stereo/Digital VCR, Sony Cordless Headphones, and more</i>	

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	23
<i>I really don't believe it</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	82
<i>Using macros</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	84
<i>Some additions to the workbench, and more</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	86
<i>A look at the Cushcraft R-5 vertical antenna</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	88
<i>Putting the "Wasp" together again</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	94
<i>TWR provides listening targets for SWL's</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	96
<i>A back-to-basics scanner</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTER BOX		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		15
FACTCARDS		47
FREE INFORMATION CARD		65
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		108

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1989 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61954-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

THE VIDEO/AUDIO SWITCHER	Fernando Garcia Viesca	29
<i>Our low-loss switcher puts all the signals where you want them.</i>		
THREE FOR CHRISTMAS	Larry Lisle	38
<i>Give the gift of knowledge this holiday season.</i>		
CHRISTMAS TREE LIGHTING SYSTEM	Dr. Charles Schuler	41
<i>Our microprocessor-based system will make you the envy of your neighborhood.</i>		
THE EXTENSION SILENCER	Terrance Kelly	65
<i>Guarantee communications privacy at every telephone extension.</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

BEHIND THE SCREENS	Jack Cunkleman	35
<i>Follow the video signal's path from the TV studio to your living room.</i>		
HEINRICH HERTZ: RADIO'S UNASSUMING PIONEER	James P. Rybak	59
<i>The life and times of that brilliant yet modest scientist.</i>		
WRITING TECHNICAL ARTICLES FOR FUN AND PROFIT	Walter W. Schopp	67
<i>Learn how to get your name and work in print.</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	70
<i>See how digital gates are combined to form more complex circuits.</i>		
UPGRADING YOUR PC	Joseph J. Carr	74
<i>Bring your computer up-to-date without going bankrupt.</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		47
<i>Including: Sony Video Watchman, Proton Surround-Sound Decoder, Bondwell Universal Remote Control, and much more.</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	78
<i>JVC RX-701VBK Surround-Sound Stereo Receiver.</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		80
<i>Microwriter Systems Agenda Model 32K Electronic Notebook.</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
<i>The changes keep coming.</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	82
<i>A versatile alternative to the 555.</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	84
<i>Freeware and shareware programs.</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	86
<i>A dip into the mailbag.</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	90
<i>High-tech CW.</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	92
<i>Europe's tiny shortwave pioneer.</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	94
<i>A welcome gift for the holidays.</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	2
LETTERS	4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY	6
NEW PRODUCTS	13
FACTCARDS	45
FREE INFORMATION CARD	63
ADVERTISER'S INDEX	106

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1989 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the sale and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

CREATE YOUR OWN IC'S	Bill Green	33
<i>Make customized IC's with this easy-to-build, easy-to-use, stand-alone designer.</i>		
WATER LEAK ALARM	Edmund T. Tyson	43
<i>Protect your property against the ravages of water.</i>		
CORDLESS CAR TEST PROBES	Mike Giamportone	61
<i>Untangle your car's electrical system without getting yourself all tangled up.</i>		
SERIAL CABLE TESTER	James Tarchinski	63
<i>Select the right serial cable for your computer needs.</i>		
BUILD A LIE DETECTOR	Stanley Czarnik	70
<i>Get to the truth of the matter with this fun-to-use lie detector.</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

DRYING OUT FLOOD-DAMAGED EQUIPMENT	Julian Kerr	45
<i>All need not be lost when disaster strikes.</i>		
USING APPLIANCES OVERSEAS	Joseph J. Carr	67
<i>There's no need to leave your gear behind when travelling.</i>		
WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS	Joseph J. Carr	73
<i>They're perfect for your next video project.</i>		
DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	76
<i>Learn how gates can be combined to form other gates.</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		49
<i>Including: Ricoh Portable Information System, JVC S-VHS VCR, Kenwood Portable Cassette Player, and much more.</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORTS		78
<i>NAD Model 6300 Stereo Cassette Deck.</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		81
<i>RMT Systems Floppy/Hard-Disk Controller.</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
<i>The good old days?</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	82
<i>AC power for a relic.</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	84
<i>Astable multivibrators.</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	86
<i>A visit to ARRL headquarters.</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	89
<i>Some useful software.</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	90
<i>The tragedy in China.</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	92
<i>Antenna questions answered.</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTER BOX		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		14
FACTCARDS		47
FREE INFORMATION CARD		65
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		108

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Br-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1989 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9832.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD THE SONIC EMULATOR	Chadwick Pryson	31
<i>Improved stereo imaging can add concert-hall acoustics to your listening area.</i>		
BUILD AN AUDIO SWEEP/BURST GENERATOR	John Wannamaker	42
<i>Upgrade your testbench with this inexpensive audio-signal source.</i>		
MAKE A CUSTOM PLASMA DISPLAY	Ralph Hubscher	65
<i>Making a power supply is easy, but the real fun starts when you design your own displays.</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

DESIGNING POWER-SUPPLY CIRCUITS	Stephen Bigelow	35
<i>Learn how to design and build power supplies for all your electronics needs.</i>		
VIOLET RAY GENERATORS	Stanley Czarnik	61
<i>Restore a device from years ago, and perform timeless high-voltage experiments.</i>		
DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	69
<i>An introduction to op-amps in all their many forms.</i>		
ATARI'S TINY MARVEL	Julian S. Martin	74
<i>Portfolio: A palm-top personal computer that runs DOS-type software.</i>		
ELECTRONICS HOBBYISTS BEHIND THE IRON CURTAIN	Anton A. Antokkin	77
<i>Where clandestine meetings in dark hallways to get parts is the norm.</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		49
<i>Including: Light and Sound's MC-2 Dreamachine; Dauphin LAPPRO-286 laptop computer; Soundesign AM/FM Clock Radio/Cassette Player; and much more.</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORTS	Len Feldman	78
<i>Instant Replay VT-498EM Multi-Format Video-Cassette Recorder.</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		81
<i>Ocean Products NAVplus Navigation Software.</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	24
<i>Brain Busters.</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	82
<i>Brother Pat's marvelous museum of tubes.</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	85
<i>Vitrox IX Microcontroller.</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	86
<i>Unusual circuits and design aids.</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	92
<i>A new transmitter for New Zealand.</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	94
<i>Is your hobby hazardous to your health?</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	96
<i>The PRO-2005: a new and improved PRO-2004.</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTER BOX		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		15
FACTCARDS		37
FREE INFORMATION CARD		71
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		105

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1989 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

MOBILE BATTERY CHARGER	Luther M. Stroud	37
<i>Build this take-along charger, and save yourself some time and aggravation.</i>		
RECEIVER CIRCUITS YOU CAN BUILD	Joseph J. Carr	46
<i>We give you the building blocks, you build your own receiver.</i>		
A VISION SYSTEM FOR ROBOTIC TOYS	Michael Hughes	63
<i>Give your robotic toys the gift of sight.</i>		
BUILD A MODEL TRAIN AND SLOT-CAR CONTROLLER	Ron Hoffman	69
<i>Add a touch of realism to your model-train and slot-car hobby.</i>		
THE SIMPLEST MICROPHONE PREAMP	Michael A. Covington	72
<i>Build it with just two or three common parts</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

EXPERIMENTS IN ELECTROPHOTOGRAPHY	Stanley A. Czarnik	33
<i>Learn about Kirlian photography, Lichtenberg figures, and more!</i>		
OLD TIME CIRCUITS	Martin Clifford	42
<i>A peek at "what was" might help you understand "what is".</i>		
AN INTRODUCTION TO STEPPER MOTORS	Steve Payor	73
<i>Get all the information you need to make those devices work for you.</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	75
<i>Getting acquainted with the 555 monostable multivibrator.</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		51
<i>Including: Casio ST-650 Keyboard; Smart Max Fax Switch; Cannon A1 H18 Camcorder; Yamaha DSP-100 Digital Sound Field Processor, and more.</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORTS	Len Feldman	78
<i>Zenith VM7150 VHS Camcorder.</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		80
<i>Microtac Software French Assistant.</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	23
<i>The answer, and another question.</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	82
<i>Getting started in wireless.</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	84
<i>RF circuits for better performance.</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	86
<i>And the winner is...</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	88
<i>What's new at Voice of America.</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	90
<i>Working DX has its own "awards."</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	92
<i>Turbo-charged scanner.</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTER BOX		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		5
NEW PRODUCTS		14
FACTCARDS		49
FREE INFORMATION CARD		67
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		109

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1989 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A REACTION TIMER	John Wannamaker	33
<i>Use it as a game of skill or to improve your reaction time.</i>		
THE DITHERIZER	Jerry Penner	37
<i>Give digitized audio the ambiance of the original analog signal.</i>		
THE VERY VERSATILE CODE ALARM	Mike and Karen Giamportone	39
<i>Protect your valuables with this easy-to-build-and-program digital alarm.</i>		
TRANSFORMERLESS DC POWER SUPPLIES	Ralph Hubscher	45
<i>A variable-voltage/current power supply without a cumbersome transformer.</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

RESTORING A CLASSIC SHORTWAVE RECEIVER	Joseph J. Carr	61
<i>If you can't afford a modern SW receiver, get almost-as-good performance from one of yesterday's workhorses.</i>		
A "SOUND" INSTALLATION	Fred Stock	64
<i>There's more than one way to install a mobile antenna; this isn't one of them.</i>		
THE BOZART 911 STEREO SPEAKER		67
<i>A hands-off report just for April.</i>		
FIBER-OPTIC COMMUNICATIONS	Alvin G. Sydnor	68
<i>How and why we'll all soon be talking on a beam of light.</i>		
AN INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS	Joseph J. Carr	71
<i>Learn about the basic building blocks of digital electronics.</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	77
<i>Light-controlled monostable applications.</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		49
<i>Including: Cyrus One 25-Watt Integrated Audio Amplifier, QuickShot Studio 4 Sound Mixing System, and much more.</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		79
<i>Audio Technica ATH-909 Stereo Headphones.</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	80
<i>Yamaha TX-1000U AM/FM Stereo Tuner.</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
<i>How to win friends...</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	82
<i>Wireless receiving—1912-style.</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	88
<i>Pushbutton computing.</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	90
<i>Infrared communications links.</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	92
<i>Winding your own adjustable coils.</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	94
<i>DX fare from our northern neighbors.</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	96
<i>High-performance, low-tech scanner.</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTER BOX		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		14
FACTCARDS		47
FREE INFORMATION CARD		65
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		107

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One year, twelve issues, subscription rate: U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Post: Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1990 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. **Hands-on Electronics** and **Gizmo** trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. **Popular Electronics** trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 308, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A FREQUENCY/EVENTS COUNTER	John Wannamaker	33
<i>A precision counter that grows with your needs</i>		
PRECISION TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER	Joseph Giannelli	38
<i>Get rock-steady temperatures for any application</i>		
ADD CW AND SSB TO YOUR SHORTWAVE RECEIVER	Michael Covington	41
<i>An inexpensive way to refresh your Morse-code skills, and more</i>		
BUILD A 30-WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER	Marc Spiwak	61
<i>Give those low-power audio signals the boost they need</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

EARLY RADIO TRANSMITTERS	Joseph J. Carr	43
<i>The history of radio is chock full of colorful stories</i>		
TROUBLESHOOTING COMPUTER DISK DRIVES	Isaac Szlechter	63
<i>Learn why disk drives fail and how to get them back on track when they do</i>		
GAMES AND THE AMAZING AMIGA	Karl T. Thurber Jr.	67
<i>Dynamite sound and graphics capabilities make the Amiga a game-player's dream come true</i>		
TUNE IN TO SATELLITE RADIO	Robert Angus	71
<i>Unlock the secret potential of your satellite receiving system</i>		
CHOOSING AND USING THREE-TERMINAL VOLTAGE REGULATORS	Joseph J. Carr	72
<i>Pick the right regulator for your power-supply circuit</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	76
<i>Using the 555 oscillator in digital circuits</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		49
<i>Including: Sharp Optonica VC-G980 Voice-Coach VCR; Terk pi² Active Indoor FM Antenna; CopyCam 601 Enhancer; and more!</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	78
<i>RCA X20343WN 20-inch TV Monitor/Receiver</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		80
<i>Analog Devices Component Selection Software</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
<i>Go with the flow</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	82
<i>The Super Wasp plays again</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	84
<i>Solid-state equivalents of yesteryear's radio circuits</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	86
<i>Blues for Sandy</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	88
<i>Steam radio</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	90
<i>Keeping your antenna system in shape</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	92
<i>Taking it on the road</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

LETTERS		2
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		4
NEW PRODUCTS		12
FACTCARDS		47
FREE INFORMATION CARD		65
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		107

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1990 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD AN EXHAUST MONITOR FOR YOUR CAR Bob Flynn and Leo Simpson 31
Are auto exhaust fumes draining the life out of you? This gas-detection circuit can alert you to a potentially dangerous situation!

BUILD A PROGRAMMABLE GARAGE/YARD LIGHT CONTROLLER Mike Giamportone 38
It does the job of motion-sensing night lights at less than half the cost.

LOONEY TONES MUSIC SYNTHESIZER Walter W. Schopp 59
This simple tone generator provides 4096 variations to its 256 notes.

FEATURE ARTICLES

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS IN THE 1990'S Robert Angus 35
Advances in technology make man's favorite toy more fun to use...and safer, too!

1990 WINTER CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW Josef Bernard 42
There's nothing new under the sun...or is there!

THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE Robert A. Young 62
Learn about time-dependent logic circuits.

EXPERIMENTING WITH SOLAR POWER Geeta Dardick 65
Experimenting with solar power can be fun, educational, and perhaps profitable.

ADDING AN EXTERNAL DRIVE TO YOUR LAPTOP COMPUTER Fred Blechman 69
If price has kept you from adding an external drive to your laptop, perhaps this \$150 alternative is for you.

CHOOSING AND USING CAPACITORS Joseph J. Carr 71
Learn about the many types of fixed and variable capacitors, and how to use them.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO 47
Including: Sony Cordless Phone; Radio Shack Sound-Level Meter; Citizen Pocket Color TV; BBE Sonic Maximizer, and much more!

HANDS-ON REPORT 76
Hamtime: The digital clock simulator designed for hams and SWL's.

PRODUCT TEST REPORT Len Feldman 78
Mission Cyrus Two Integrated Amplifier.

COLUMNS

THINK TANK Byron G. Wels 23
The answer to last month's puzzle.

ANTIQUE RADIO Marc Ellis 80
Some words from the readers.

COMPUTER BITS Jeff Holtzman 82
The sizzling 386.

DX LISTENING Don Jensen 84
Soccer broadcasts for SWL's.

CIRCUIT CIRCUS Charles D. Rakes 86
Determining meter movement specifications.

HAM RADIO Joseph J. Carr 92
Operating your station.

SCANNER SCENE Marc Saxon 94
Fast-food frequencies.

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL Carl Laron 2

LETTER BOX 4

ELECTRONICS LIBRARY 6

NEW PRODUCTS 15

FACTCARDS 45

FREE INFORMATION CARD 63

ADVERTISERS INDEX 105

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1990 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A VLF RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER	Charles D. Rakes	29
<i>Explore the world below 10 kHz with this receiver/transmitter pair.</i>		
A TWO-CHANNEL AUDIO LOAD BANK	Mark Vaught	37
<i>Here's a home-brew audio dummy load that you can build in a single evening.</i>		
ULTRASONIC MORSE-CODE TRANSCEIVERS	Charles D. Rakes	55
<i>This project makes the task of earning an amateur-radio license easier.</i>		
ADD A HEADPHONE OUTPUT TO YOUR CD PLAYER	Homer L. Davidson	67
<i>Get all the highs and lows that a CD can deliver without disturbing the entire household.</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

MAKE YOUR OWN IRON-ON PC PATTERNS	Mike Giamportone	34
<i>Turn out professional-looking boards in a fraction of the time.</i>		
KEEPING UP WITH PACEMAKERS	Julian S. Martin	39
<i>Would you believe that the first successful pacemaker was the design of a TV repairman?</i>		
TELEVISION NIGHT	James T. Hawes	58
<i>Journey back to a time when television required a motor and a shortwave receiver to operate.</i>		
OLIVER LODGE: RADIO'S FORGOTTEN PIONEER	James P. Rybak	62
<i>Heinrich Hertz wasn't the only researcher to demonstrate the existence of electromagnetic waves.</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	70
<i>An introduction to flip-flops.</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		43
<i>Including: Sony Handycam 8mm Camcorder; Sansui LDGS CD Player; Bondwell 80286 Laptop Computer, and much more!</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	74
<i>Sony SLV-75UC Video Cassette Recorder.</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		76
<i>AR-140K Digital Multimeter Kit.</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
<i>Two for one.</i>		
ANTIQUe RADIO	Marc Ellis	78
<i>More from the mailbag.</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles R. Rakes	80
<i>Circuit round up.</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	82
<i>Getting organized.</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	84
<i>Shortwave broadcaster topples dictatorship.</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	86
<i>Where does my signal go?</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	88
<i>Up-to-the-minute weather reports.</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		5
NEW PRODUCTS		14
ADVERTISERS INDEX		100

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1990 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

REMOTE-CONTROL FAX SWITCH	Walter W. Schopp	29
<i>Solve the phone/fax dilemma, and unclutter your work area in the bargain.</i>		
TELEPHONE TOLL TOTALIZER	Walter W. Schopp	33
<i>End telephone-bill shock by keeping a running total of your phone charges while you talk.</i>		
BUILD AN ECONOMY PORTABLE SHORTWAVE RECEIVER	Joseph F. Mitsch	37
<i>Keep in touch with events around the world with this inexpensive, pocket-sized radio.</i>		
BUILD A NiCd-BATTERY TESTER	James R. Bailey	40
<i>For best performance, you need to know the true state of your rechargables.</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

ENGLAND'S TAKE-ALONG TELEPHONE	Mel Mandell	43
<i>A cordless alternative to the pay phone is the rage in England. Will it catch on here, too?</i>		
ALL ABOUT BATTERIES	Stephen J. Bigelow	57
<i>Use this informative, money-saving guide to pick the right battery for the right job.</i>		
THE COMPUTER CONNECTION	Joseph J. Carr	64
<i>How to connect anything, including budget surplus gear, to your personal computer.</i>		
TYPING PRACTICE PROGRAM	James E. Tarchinski	68
<i>Use your computer and this program to improve your typing speed and accuracy.</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	70
<i>Learn how to use flip-flops in real-world situations.</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		45
<i>Including: Northgate 386 computer, 3-D TV home theater, Recoton amplified indoor antenna, and much more!</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		73
<i>Spellcode: A computer spelling checker that goes where none have gone before.</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	74
<i>Heath GR-9009 9-inch TV kit.</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
<i>The "bear" facts</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	76
<i>New life for tired tubes</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	78
<i>Getting organized, Part II</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	80
<i>Take your pick</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	83
<i>A front-row seat</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	88
<i>A versatile frequency converter</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	90
<i>"Snakes," sea-side scanning, and clones</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		5
NEW PRODUCTS		14
ADVERTISERS INDEX		102

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 B-B County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95; Canada \$26.95; all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1990 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 336 Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

TESLA'S LIGHTNING GENERATORS	Ralph Hubscher	29
<i>Design and build your own version of Nikola Tesla's famous high-voltage coil.</i>		
SUPER SIMPLE VIDEO TITLER	Larry Bright	37
<i>Give your home videos that professional look.</i>		
BUILD AN EXPERIMENTAL AC HUM SNIFFER	Steve Payor	59
<i>This circuit makes detecting the source of radiated AC a snap.</i>		
BUILD A MUSIC BOX DOORBELL	Walter W. Schopp	63
<i>It plays one of ten cheerful tunes whenever company comes calling.</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

BUILD YOUR OWN GALVANOMETER	Stanley Czarnik	34
<i>Learn about electromagnetism by recreating one of electronics' most important experiments.</i>		
HOW TO ANTENNA	Joseph J. Carr	42
<i>Installing an antenna can be an action-packed activity that's full of pitfalls for the unwary.</i>		
ST. ELMO'S FIRE	Stanley Czarnik	57
<i>Are they disembodied souls, or just a beautiful natural phenomenon?</i>		
ALL ABOUT LASERS	Stephen J. Bigelow	66
<i>Learn about the beams of light that are changing our lives.</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	72
<i>Learn how BCD-to-7 segment decoder/drivers work with 7-segment displays.</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		45
<i>Including: Vidikron Video Projection System, B.I.C. Venturi Loudspeakers, Sanyo Cordless Telephone, and much more.</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	74
<i>Sansui AU-X911DG Integrated Amplifier.</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		77
<i>Sound Feeder Mobile Audio Connector.</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
<i>"Oh, the bear went over the mountain..."</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	78
<i>The art of testing tubes.</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	80
<i>Getting organized, Part III.</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	82
<i>Using sound for detection and measurement.</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	88
<i>Tune-in to Red Cross broadcasting.</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	90
<i>An easy-to-build receiver kit.</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	92
<i>Monitoring the military.</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		4
NEW PRODUCTS		14
ADVERTISERS INDEX		102

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1990 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

IR-TRIGGERED SOUND-EFFECTS GENERATOR	Jan Axelson	35
<i>This versatile circuit is perfect for Halloween trickery, or for dozens of other applications.</i>		
THE LEPTON CANDLE	Tom Fox	41
<i>An electronic candle that flickers in the wind like the real thing.</i>		
THE FIRST ELECTRIC MOTOR	Don H. Anderson	55
<i>Build a working model of Faraday's historic motor.</i>		
BUILD A CAR-RADIO SILENCER	Mike Giamportone	70
<i>It mutes the radio on command from your radar detector, CB, or cellular phone.</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

200,000-VOLT VAN DE GRAAFF GENERATOR	Stanley Czarnik	29
<i>Learn how these generators work, and have a ball experimenting with a working model.</i>		
LIVING WITH LIGHTNING	E.R. Doubek	32
<i>A few good habits can protect your gear, your home, and yourself.</i>		
THE AUTOMATED HOME	Robert Angus	39
<i>Electronics and computers team up to put you in command of your castle.</i>		
TUNE IN THE RADIO PIRATES	Andrew Yoder	57
<i>Their counter-culture broadcasts are illegal, and fascinating.</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	59
<i>Using flip-flops with counters.</i>		
THE BEST NEW PRODUCTS OF 1990	Josef Bernard	60
<i>The best-of-the-best from the floor of the Consumer Electronics Show.</i>		
PRINTER TECHNOLOGY	Stephen J. Bigelow	64
<i>There are many different ways to put your computer's efforts on paper.</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		45
<i>Including: Memorex Universal Remote Control, AKG Reference Listening System, Design Tech Stereo Silencer, and much more.</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	73
<i>Sony D190K Discman CD Player.</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		76
<i>Heathkit Active Antenna Kit.</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
<i>Times are a changing.</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	78
<i>More on our tube-tester design.</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	80
<i>Useful amplifier circuits.</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	82
<i>Spring cleaning.</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	84
<i>More than just a hobby.</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	86
<i>A digital frequency-counter module.</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	88
<i>A new name in scanners.</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		4
NEW PRODUCTS		12
ADVERTISERS INDEX		102

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate: U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only; International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1990 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. **Hands-on Electronics** and **Gizmo** trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. **Popular Electronics** trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to **Popular Electronics**, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, **Popular Electronics** publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, **Popular Electronics** disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD THE RADFAX DECODER	John Clarke	29
<i>Plot weather maps, capture news photos, and decode radioteletype and Morse code with this simple circuit</i>		
THE UNIVERSAL THREE-TERMINAL POWER SUPPLY	James Melton	53
<i>One printed-circuit layout can take care of all your low-voltage power needs</i>		
DIGITAL ENTRY SWITCH	Fred Blechman	61
<i>This simple digital combination lock provides security and convenience</i>		
SIGNAL GENERATOR CIRCUITS THAT YOU CAN BUILD	Joseph J. Carr	67
<i>Read a cookbook of signal generators and never be without input again</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

SURFACE MOUNT TECHNOLOGY	Dave Hollander	35
<i>Surface-mount components have moved from industry to your workbench</i>		
STAYING ALIVE	David C. Toalson	40
<i>Ground-fault electrical shock and how to prevent it</i>		
UPDATE YOUR PC OR XT	Don Stewart	55
<i>Increase your computer's productivity the low-cost way</i>		
A GUIDE TO CCTV	Isaac Szlechter	58
<i>Closed-circuit TV systems are easy to install; the trick is knowing what's needed</i>		
CLASSIC HAM RECEIVERS	Larry Lisle	64
<i>Yesterday's workhorses can still fill the bill today</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	71
<i>An introduction to IC counter circuits</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		43
<i>Including: Heathkit AD-2550 Surround Sound Processor, Sony STR-D2010 Stereo Receiver, and much more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		72
<i>Elenco Digital Trainer</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	73
<i>Hitachi VT-S730A Videocassette Recorder</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
<i>Protecting your idea</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	75
<i>Simple circuits with practical applications</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	78
<i>On-line information</i>		
FUN SOFTWARE	Fred Blechman	80
<i>The fun side of computers</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	82
<i>Bits and pieces</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	84
<i>Genghis Khan returns</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	86
<i>Receiving SSTV and fax photos on your ham rig</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	88
<i>The dynasty continues</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		14
ADVERTISERS INDEX		102

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1990 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available parts or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD THE BITGRABBER	John Yacono and Marc Spiwak	33
<i>Take the drudgery out of testing parallel computer I/O ports with this handy little circuit</i>		
THE "HOT-WIRE" GLASS BOTTLE CUTTER	Anthony Charlton	36
<i>Create colorful decorative ornaments and useful implements with an easy-to-build electronic cutting assembly</i>		
BUILD A BURGLAR ALARM	Marc Spiwak	41
<i>Protect your property without the expense and bother of a professionally installed, commercial burglar alarm</i>		
ELECTRONIC NOVELTY LIGHT	Stanley A. Czarnik	43
<i>Build this circuit and learn how light dimmers work</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

THE WIMSHURST MACHINE	Gregory B. Putz	29
<i>Get in on the fun and excitement of high-voltage experiments with a device that has earned its place in history</i>		
THE LONG ISLAND SPY STATION	Robert Angus	57
<i>Read a true tale of espionage that would have made Ian Fleming proud</i>		
ALL ABOUT THERMISTORS	Harry Trietley	60
<i>Gain a full understanding of what thermistors are and how you can take advantage of them</i>		
TROUBLESHOOTING YOUR PRINTER	Stephen Bigelow	65
<i>Don't needlessly spend money on printer repairs that you can probably do yourself</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	71
<i>An introduction to latches</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		45
<i>Including: IBM PS/1 Personal Computer, Di-Tron Systems VP1410 Video Printer, and much more</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	72
<i>Onkyo TX-SV90PRO Audio/Video Receiver</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		76
<i>Individual training for Lotus 1-2-3</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
<i>Holidaze</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	78
<i>Tube-testing power</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	81
<i>More generator circuits</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	84
<i>Fun with windows</i>		
FUN SOFTWARE	Fred Blechman	86
<i>A "risky" landing</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	88
<i>Two-hundred years of Mozart</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	90
<i>The gift that keeps on giving</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	92
<i>Choosing the right transmission line</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		14
ADVERTISERS INDEX		102

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$25.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.50. © 1990 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A BINARY CLOCK	Fred Blechman	31
<i>Here's an unusual timepiece that will acquaint you with the binary numbering system</i>		
ROLL YOUR OWN RADIO	Homer L. Davidson	37
<i>Build this simple radio receiver using homemade parts</i>		
SUPER-SIMPLE FREQUENCY COUNTER	Steven J. Stroncsek	41
<i>Build one for your workbench or as an add-on for other gear</i>		
BUILD A SHORTWAVE PRESELECTOR	Joseph J. Carr	57
<i>Improve the performance of your shortwave receiver with one of these easy-to-build circuits</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

LOOKING AT LIGHT SENSORS	Joseph J. Carr	61
<i>Learn how optoelectronic sensors work, and how you can use them in your circuits</i>		
MODEMS AND COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS	Isaac Szlechter	64
<i>Here are some of the answers to the most commonly asked questions about modem communications</i>		
BARGAINS FOR YOUR WORKBENCH	Larry Lisle	67
<i>Used test gear may not be state-of-the-art, but it does provide an economical way to stock your workbench</i>		
BUILD AN "ANTIQU" MICROPHONE	Stanley A. Czarnik	69
<i>Learn how the earliest microphones worked, and recreate experiments that made the telephone possible</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	72
<i>Explore the world of binary comparators, and learn how error and parity checking, as well as other functions are accomplished</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		45
<i>Including: Nikon VN-960 Action-8 Camcorder, Sharp SA-R56A Audio/Video Stereo receiver, and much more</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	74
<i>Casio TV-7500 Color-LCD Television Receiver</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		76
<i>Sams PhotoFact Series</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
<i>How I spent my summer vacation</i>		
ANTIQU" RADIO	Marc Ellis	78
<i>More tube-testing power</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	80
<i>More circuits for your circuits library</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	82
<i>Why compute?</i>		
FUN SOFTWARE	Fred Blechman	84
<i>A history lesson</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	88
<i>Using an RF dip meter</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	90
<i>Collecting stamps, business news on SW, and more</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	92
<i>An array of antennas</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		14
ADVERTISERS INDEX		104

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1990 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

THE SENTRYSTROBE ALERT SYSTEM	Anthony Charlton	33
<i>Build an eye-catching warning system, and learn about strobe circuits in the bargain</i>		
BUILD AN AUTOMATIC FISH FEEDER	Jan Axelson	39
<i>Even if you sometimes forget to feed your aquatic pets, this circuit won't</i>		
THE PORTMASTER HOME-AUTOMATION SYSTEM	John Yacono and Marc Spiwak	59
<i>Control virtually every appliance in your home with a PC and this easy-to-build and -use interface circuit</i>		
THE 3 X 3 ALARM	Rich Hampton	67
<i>Get your feet wet in electronics by building this circuit designed especially for the beginning hobbyist</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

ELECTRONICS WIRING FOR THE HOME	Sam Allen	43
<i>Upgrade your wiring for safety, and make it easier to add new technologies later on</i>		
WHEN DISASTER STRIKES	Marc Spiwak	64
<i>Here are some tips and techniques that can save your projects from common workbench mishaps</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	69
<i>Get the facts on how digital-to-analog conversion is accomplished</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		47
<i>Including: Gemstar VCR Plus+ Instant Programmer, Fisher Pref-5 Compact Audio System, VoicePrint Voice-Activated Telephone, and much more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		72
<i>Zaphod Industries File Fetch Program</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	74
<i>Panasonic CQ-ID90EU Car Audio Tuner/Cassette Deck</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	22
<i>Reviewing the ground rules</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	78
<i>Build the "Cunningham Special"</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	80
<i>Love those meeses</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	82
<i>Test gear for the beginner</i>		
FUN SOFTWARE	Fred Blechman	84
<i>A "top-flight" simulator, and more</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	86
<i>The skinflint's special; a homebrew antenna for the cheapskate</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	88
<i>Diversity from the Asian continent</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	90
<i>Digging into the mailbag</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		14
ADVERTISERS INDEX		104

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only; International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1991 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A LAVA LAMP	Ralph Hubscher	31
<i>Lava lamps are as easy to build as they are fascinating to behold</i>		
SHOOT THE CLASSIC MILK DROP	James R. Bailey	40
<i>Capture breathtaking photographs with our time-delay, flash-trigger circuit</i>		
BUILD THE X4 LOGIC PROBE	John Yacono and Marc Spiwak	55
<i>Speed up your troubleshooting tasks with this four-channel logic tester</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

HOW TO DESIGN YOUR OWN SPEAKERS	Richard A. Honeycutt	34
<i>Explore the ins and outs of speaker crossovers, and learn to design your own speakers</i>		
ALL ABOUT CELLULAR TELEPHONES	Stephen J. Bigelow	58
<i>Read about the technology that lets you reach-out-and-touch someone while you're on the go</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	64
<i>Getting familiar with analog-to-digital converters</i>		
ELIMINATING INTERFERENCE	Joseph J. Carr	67
<i>Here are some simple measures that you can take to eliminate or reduce radio-interference problems</i>		
THE CHEAP LINK FILE-TRANSFER SYSTEM	Fred Blechman	70
<i>An inexpensive way to move data between two computers, even when their disk formats are not compatible</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		43
<i>Including: Canon EOS Rebel SLR Camera, Fisher Research Labs 1280-X Wader Metal Detector, Fisher FVC-880 8mm Camcorder, and more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		73
<i>The Heathkit Most Accurate Clock</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	76
<i>Pioneer CLD-1080 Laserdisc CD Player</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	Byron G. Wels	24
<i>Changing of the guard</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	78
<i>Mailbag time once more</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	80
<i>Indispensable software</i>		
FUN SOFTWARE	Fred Blechman	82
<i>Fun software that measures up</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	84
<i>Using digital frequency counters</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	86
<i>Does the future of SW lie in SSB?</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	88
<i>Oscillator roundup</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	94
<i>A high-tech scanner</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		14
ADVERTISERS INDEX		106

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B B-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1990 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. **Hands-on Electronics** and **Gizmo** trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. **Popular Electronics** trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by **Electronic Technology Today, Inc.** and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to **Popular Electronics**, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, **Popular Electronics** publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, **Popular Electronics** disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A REGENERATIVE VACUUM-TUBE RECEIVER	Stanley A. Czarnik	29
<i>Recreate the feel of the early days of radio with this fun-to-build and fun-to-use project</i>		
BUG-OFF: THE Popular Electronics PEST REPELLER	John Yacono	36
<i>Build a personal-sized pest repeller that can make your outdoor fun bug free</i>		
BUILD AN ELECTRONIC FISHING LURE	Jerry Baumeister	39
<i>It may help you to catch the big one that always seems to get away</i>		
BUILD "SURE-LUCK" OHMS	Charles D. Rakes	55
<i>You don't need to know the resistor color code when you have this color-code sleuth in your corner</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

ISOLATING TELEPHONE EXTENSIONS	Daniel B. Cooper	41
<i>A phone extension can be a nice convenience, but it can also be a tool for the nosy</i>		
ARE WE RECEIVING BIOLOGICAL SIGNALS FROM OUTER SPACE?	L. George Lawrence	58
<i>Is there intelligent life elsewhere in the universe? The answer to that could surprise you</i>		
MAKE YOUR OWN CUSTOM CASES	Walter W. Schoop	64
<i>Dress-up your favorite electronics project with a well-designed enclosure</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	67
<i>An introduction to one of the unsung "workhorses" of electronics circuits—PLL's</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		43
<i>Including: Go Video VCR-2 Dual-Deck VCR, NEC VoicePoint Teleconferencing System, Radio Shack Realistic MD-1000 Combination Laser Videodisc/CD Player, and much more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		69
<i>B&B Electronics Modem-Security Device</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	71
<i>JVC XD-Z505 Digital Audio-Tape Recorder</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	John Yacono	22
<i>Opening-up your gates</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	74
<i>Theremin-contest results</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	77
<i>Meter-range extender circuits</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	80
<i>Maneuvering with Magellan</i>		
FUN SOFTWARE	Fred Blechman	82
<i>Hardware helpers for software fun</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	84
<i>Radio fare from down under</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	86
<i>Collecting antique ham gear</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	88
<i>Hello "new-age" scanner, good-bye "old" workhorse</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		14
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		102

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.95, all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1991 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9632.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

THE SONIC DEFENDER	<i>Phil Salas</i>	25
<i>Protect yourself and your property with a blast of high-intensity sound</i>		
BUILD THE "SLOT MACHINE" ELECTRONIC BANK	<i>Marc Spiwak and John Yacono</i>	35
<i>Watch your pocket change add up with this fun-to-build, fun-to-use electronic bank</i>		
WEATHER ALERT DECODER	<i>Keith Rawlinson</i>	62
<i>You'll never miss another severe-storm warning with this weather-alert detection device</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

ALL ABOUT METERS	<i>Stephen J. Bigelow</i>	28
<i>With a little know-how, you can design and build your own metering circuits</i>		
THE BIRTH OF THE VACUUM TUBE	<i>James P. Ryback</i>	40
<i>A look at the device that made world-wide radio communications practical, and at the men who battled to control it</i>		
SIMPLE VCR REPAIRS THAT YOU CAN DO	<i>Sam Allen</i>	57
<i>This guide to basic VCR repairs can save you a bundle.</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		45
<i>Including: SharpVision XV-100 Projection-TV System, Fosgate Surround Sound Processor, and more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		65
<i>Laser PC4 Portable Computer</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	<i>Len Feldman</i>	67
<i>Toshiba M-441 VCR</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	<i>John Yacono</i>	20
<i>Multiplexing with counters</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	<i>Marc Ellis</i>	69
<i>Operating the Cunningham Special</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	<i>Jeff Holtzman</i>	72
<i>Hypertext: hype or text?</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	<i>Charles D. Rakes</i>	74
<i>Test instruments for your bench</i>		
HAM RADIO	<i>Joseph J. Carr</i>	78
<i>An audio-noise blander</i>		
DX LISTENING	<i>Don Jensen</i>	80
<i>Reader mail</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	<i>Marc Saxon</i>	82
<i>A high-tech turbo scanner</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	<i>Carl Laron</i>	2
LETTERS		3
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		4
NEW PRODUCTS		12
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		92

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 580-B Bi County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.94 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125186280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1991 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. **Hands-on Electronics** and **Gizmo** trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. **Popular Electronics** trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to **Popular Electronics**, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, **Popular Electronics** publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, **Popular Electronics** disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD THE PROTOMAX DESIGN STATION	Marc Spiwak and John Yacono	31
<i>Designing electronics circuits can be much easier when you use this breadboarding system</i>		
THE SCANNER COMPANION	Brian Pliier	39
<i>Make using your scanner more enjoyable by eliminating the annoying hiss between messages</i>		
A TELEPHONE-OPERATED POWER SWITCH FOR YOUR COMPUTER	Jim Stephens	53
<i>This simple project can save you many a weekend trip to the office to retrieve data from, or to do work on, your office computer</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

EXPERIMENTS IN ELECTROCHEMISTRY	Stanley Czarnik	27
<i>Changing colors, beautiful streamers, and metallic gardens are among the wonders you'll discover in these fun-filled experiments.</i>		
NEW DECADE IN CONSUMER ELECTRONICS	Teri Scaduto and Brian Fenton	34
<i>The new technologies and products introduced this year will set the pace for consumer electronics for the rest of the decade</i>		
DEALING WITH UNCERTAINTIES	James E. Tarchinski	56
<i>Even small variations in parts values can lead to big headaches if you don't know how to deal with them</i>		
THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE	Robert A. Young	58
<i>A look behind the face of multiplexed displays</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		41
<i>Including: Fidelity Chess Computer, Sony Audio/Video Switcher, Memorex Surround Sound Headphones, and much more!</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		61
<i>AutoCommand Plus Remote-Control Car-Starter System</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	63
<i>Nakamichi CDPlayer2 CD Changer</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	John Yacono	18
<i>Current-limiting resistors and more</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	66
<i>America's six decade love affair with the Theremin</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	68
<i>A closer look at hypertext</i>		
FUN SOFTWARE	Fred Blechman	70
<i>Seeing the stars</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	72
<i>Detector circuits</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	74
<i>Tune in to Radio Bangladesh</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	76
<i>Slaying some SLJ's</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	78
<i>Handheld memories, and X-rated McDonalds' communications</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		4
NEW PRODUCTS		12
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		94

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1991 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. **Hands-on Electronics** and **Gizmo** trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. **Popular Electronics** trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to **Popular Electronics**, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, **Popular Electronics** publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, **Popular Electronics** disclaims any responsibility for the sale and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD YOUR OWN PICTURE PHONE	Frank Perelman and John Yacono	25
<i>Send and receive video pictures over any telephone line</i>		
BUILD THIS 20-WATT STEREO AMP	Robert A. Young	40
<i>See what a difference a few watts can make when you add this amp to your home or automobile stereo system</i>		
BUILD THE QUAD TRACER	Charles D. Rakes	59
<i>Gain the advantages of an expensive multi-trace scope at a fraction of the cost with this channel multiplying circuit</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

ALL ABOUT OSCILLOSCOPES	Stephen J. Bigelow	34
<i>Learn how oscilloscopes work, the right way to use them, and what to look for when you buy your own</i>		
USEFUL RF GIZMOS THAT YOU CAN BUILD	Joseph J. Carr	55
<i>These useful circuits can make building, troubleshooting, and using radio projects much easier</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		43
<i>Including: Esoteric Sounds Turntable, Nikkodo CD + G Karaoke Player, Sharp VHS Camcorder, Laser PC4 Portable Computer, Kawai Personal Keyboard, and much more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		63
<i>Okidata OL400 LED Page Printer</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	64
<i>Sylvania RKS240CH 20-inch TV Monitor/Receiver</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	John Yacono	20
<i>Adjustable regulators can control more than voltage</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	66
<i>Inside the theremin</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	68
<i>More on hypertext</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	70
<i>Build a voice scrambler/descrambler</i>		
FUN SOFTWARE	Fred Blechman	74
<i>Three fun games from England</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	76
<i>The new no-code license</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	78
<i>In search of European DX</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	80
<i>Catching crooks, scanner style</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		4
NEW PRODUCTS		12
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		92

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B B-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY, and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate: U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166260), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1991 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. **Hands-on Electronics** and **Gizmo** trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. **Popular Electronics** trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to **Popular Electronics**, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, **Popular Electronics** publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, **Popular Electronics** disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

DESIGN YOUR OWN ROBOT	Jonathan Connell	25
<i>Learn how complex robots are designed and built, then build a simple yet fascinating demonstration robot of your own</i>		
BUILD THE COMPRESSOR-MATE	James V. Jordan and John Yacono	35
<i>Extend the life of your air conditioner, refrigerator, or other compressor-based appliance with this project</i>		
BUILD THE MAGIC FILM SPEAKER	Marc Spiwak	56
<i>Have fun experimenting with this very unusual speaker</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

WIRE ANTENNAS FOR HAMS AND SWL'S	Joseph J. Carr	49
<i>These antennas, although developed long ago, are still useful today</i>		
ELECTRONIC LIMBS	Martin Knight	53
<i>A revolutionary bioelectric-sensor system brings feeling and near-normal movement to artificial limbs</i>		
ALL ABOUT OSCILLATORS	Ron C. Johnson	59
<i>These simple sinewave generators can come in handy when working with audio and other circuits</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		37
<i>Including: Sony Handycam Marine Pack, Pioneer LaserKaroke, Heath Reflex Wireless Security System, and much more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		61
<i>PCBoards Printed-Circuit Board Design Software</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	64
<i>Sony CCD-TR4 Camcorder</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	John Yacono	20
<i>The bitgrabber revisited</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	66
<i>Reading the mail</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	68
<i>The 386 revolution</i>		
FUN SOFTWARE	Fred Blechman	70
<i>Curses, Red Baron</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	72
<i>More NE602-based circuits</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	76
<i>Change comes to Albania</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	78
<i>Improving reception in the crowded VHF/UHF bands</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	80
<i>Top value in a mid-range scanner</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		12
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		48A
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		92

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B B-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$29.94 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125186280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1991 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. **Hands-on Electronics** and **Gizmo** trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. **Popular Electronics** trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to **Popular Electronics**, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, **Popular Electronics** publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, **Popular Electronics** disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A SIMPLE LASER POWER SUPPLY	Gregory Gray	32
<i>Learn about laser operation with this easy-to-build, low power, laser-tube power-supply circuit</i>		
THE ELECTRONIC DRAGONFLY	Marc Spiwak	55
<i>Make your next project a most unusual one</i>		
BUILD THE SOCKET SENTINEL	Marc Spiwak and John Yacono	63
<i>Control the power to all the components in your A/V or other system using one component's own on/off switch!</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

MAKE YOUR OWN MAC	Elliot Kantor	26
<i>You can build an easily expandable Macintosh with some built-in frills for less than what a new no-frills unit would cost</i>		
WHAT DO ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS DO?	Harry L. Trietley	35
<i>Read this article and find out; maybe you'll also learn if an engineering career is for you</i>		
INSIDE THE SONY MINI DISC	Brian C. Fenton	39
<i>Will Sony's new Mini Disc revolutionize the portable audio industry, or will it simply muddy the waters for years to come?</i>		
ALL ABOUT RECEIVER SENSITIVITY	Joseph J. Carr	61
<i>Learn about the different ways that receiver sensitivity is measured and specified, and what each rating really means</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		43
<i>Including: Sony Portable Shortwave Receiving System, Design Acoustics Video Speakers, and much more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		66
<i>OWI WAO II Mobile Robot Kit</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	68
<i>Pulsar TVP 2000 "Prodigy" Projection TV Receiver</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	John Yacono	18
<i>Controlling power</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	70
<i>The 386 revolution continues</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	72
<i>The theremin: A first look inside</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	74
<i>Detector circuits, and more</i>		
FUN SOFTWARE	Fred Blechman	80
<i>Flying with the best</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	82
<i>Preparing for stormy weather</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	84
<i>Shortwave radio: It's no laughing matter</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	86
<i>A random walk through the technical mailbag</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		14
FACTCARDS		41
FREE INFORMATION CARD		60
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		98

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1991 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A PRECISION DUAL-OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY	John Yacono and Marc Spiwak	27
<i>Build this feature-packed, adjustable, dual-output power supply</i>		
BUILD A LIGHT-BEAM COMMUNICATOR	Jerry Penner	41
<i>Here's an experimental circuit that allows you to communicate over short distances using an ordinary flashlight</i>		
BUILD A SOUND-EFFECTS GADGET	Marc Spiwak	75
<i>This unusual gadget will give your voice an android-like quality for the perfect Halloween sound effect</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

HOW WIRELESS GOT ITS VOICE	James P. Rybak	30
<i>When Reginald Fessenden demonstrated radiotelephony in 1906, few thought it would have any practical use</i>		
DOES YOUR METER LIE TO YOU?	Joseph J. Carr	36
<i>Learn what to expect from your meter</i>		
A BUYER'S GUIDE TO DMM'S		55
<i>With so many meters on the market, choosing one is no easy task, but our buyer's guide can help you make an informed choice</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		43
<i>Including: Canon L1 Camcorder, V-Tech Video Painter, Neo-Geo Videogame System, and much more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		78
<i>Heathkit IC1001 Logic Analyzer</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	80
<i>Yamaha TX-930 AM/FM Stereo Tuner</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	John Yacono	22
<i>Supercharging a 555</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	82
<i>Indicators for all occasions</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	85
<i>The making of a collector</i>		
FUN SOFTWARE	Fred Blechman	87
<i>New homes for joysticks and mice</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	90
<i>Tools for writing</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	92
<i>Less power to you</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	94
<i>Learning about the hobby</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	96
<i>Who Cares? We Do!</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		14
FACTCARDS		37
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		54A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		71
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		106

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B B-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year (twelve issues) subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.64 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166260), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1991 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. **Hands-on Electronics** and **Gizmo** trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. **Popular Electronics** trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to **Popular Electronics**, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-8932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, **Popular Electronics** publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, **Popular Electronics** disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

THE COUNTERSURVEILLANCE MONITOR	Vincent Vollono	27
<i>Locate and remove electronics eavesdropping devices with this simple, yet effective bug detector</i>		
BUILD A REMOTE-CONTROLLED OUTLET	John Yacono and Marc Spiwak	33
<i>Give yourself the gift of convenience with an infrared remote-controlled power outlet</i>		
BUILD A 1930'S-STYLE RADIO TRANSMITTER	Joseph C. Smolski	57
<i>Broadcast your own radio programs to any standard AM receiver with this easy-to-build low-power AM transmitter</i>		
THE SUPER-SIMPLE MUSIC CIRCUIT	Mike Giamportone	61
<i>Build a music synthesizer that's small enough to fit into your new or existing electronics projects</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

EXPERIMENTS IN GALVANISM	Stanley Czarnik	30
<i>Try these fun experiments that demonstrate a basic electronics principle</i>		
THE DAT PACT	Brian C. Fenton	38
<i>There is finally peace between the recording and electronics industry, but at what cost?</i>		
SCREEN DUMP SCRIMMAGE	Fred Blechman	64
<i>Get images from your computer screen to paper the easy way</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		41
<i>Including: Sharp Multi-Use DAT Player/Recorder, Onkyo A/V Surround Integrated Amplifier, and more</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	67
<i>Chinon Pocket 8 Camcorder</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		70
<i>EKI Mr. Circuit II Digital Magic Lab</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	John Yacono	18
<i>Shop equipment</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	71
<i>Power-control circuits, and more</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	74
<i>Safety for restorers: Part 1</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	76
<i>A classic updated</i>		
FUN SOFTWARE	Fred Blechman	78
<i>Mastering your computer's sound</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	80
<i>Build a bandsweeper</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	82
<i>Something for everyone</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	84
<i>Modifications and more</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		4
NEW PRODUCTS		12
FACTCARDS		49
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		96

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bl County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125196280); all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1991 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. **Hands-on Electronics** and **Gizmo** trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. **Popular Electronics** trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to **Popular Electronics**, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9332.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, **Popular Electronics** publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, **Popular Electronics** disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A SIGNATURE TRACER	John Yacono	25
<i>Improve your oscilloscope's troubleshooting ability with this simple add-on</i>		
THE MUSIC-ON-HOLD BOX	Mike Giamportone	53
<i>Give your telephone a feature that's usually reserved for top-of-the-line models</i>		
A FLASHING LAPEL PIN FOR THE HOLIDAYS	Jerry Baumeister	61
<i>Express your holiday cheer with a colorfully decorated, flashing lapel pin</i>		
IMPROVE RECEPTION WITH A DUAL-BAND LOOP ANTENNA	Dave Hollander	62
<i>This space-conserving, amplified antenna can solve a variety of receiving problems</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

Popular Electronics HOLIDAY GIFT GUIDE	Brian C. Fenton and Teri Scaduto	29
<i>Find the perfect electronic gift for nearly every interest and any budget</i>		
THE FIRST SHIRT-POCKET RADIO	Michael Brian Schiffer	35
<i>By the time transistor action was demonstrated, the first shirt-pocket radio had already come and gone</i>		
ADD SHORTWAVE OR VHF RECEPTION TO ANY RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	56
<i>These sure-fire RF converter designs can expand the coverage of any radio</i>		
HOW TO CHOOSE A COMPUTER	Fred Blechman	59
<i>Don't be swayed by the hype—size up what you need before purchasing a computer</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		37
<i>Including: Hughes SRS Audio Processor, Canon Desk-Top Office, Sony Stereo Hi-Fi VCR, and much more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		64
<i>Suncom Technologies ICONtroller</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	65
<i>AudioSource EQ Ten Graphic Equalizer/Spectrum Analyzer</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	John Yacono	17
<i>Triacs and power control</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	68
<i>Safety for restorers: Part 2</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	72
<i>List and label fun</i>		
FUN SOFTWARE	Fred Blechman	74
<i>Flying the real thing</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	76
<i>Build a spectrum analyzer</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	78
<i>'Tis the season for SWL'ing!</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	80
<i>Take an electronics holiday</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	82
<i>To catch a thief</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		5
NEW PRODUCTS		12
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		96

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1991 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. **Hands-on Electronics** and **Gizmo** trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. **Popular Electronics** trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to **Popular Electronics**, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, **Popular Electronics** publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, **Popular Electronics** disclaims any responsibility for the sale and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES	
BUILD A NEGATIVE-ION GENERATOR	John Iovine 29
<i>Build one and decide for yourself if negative ions have any therapeutic value</i>	
BUILD YOUR OWN SUBWOOFER	William D. Whitehead 31
<i>A well designed enclosure and crossover will allow you to enjoy the low end of the audio spectrum</i>	
THE INCREDIBLE HOT CANARIES	John Clarke 42
<i>Amaze your friends and family with a circuit that emulates the sound of two birds singing together</i>	
FEATURE ARTICLES	
ALL ABOUT PARALLEL-PORT SIGNALS	John Yacono 38
<i>Knowing what signals pass through parallel ports helps you to build circuits that take advantage of those ports</i>	
COP TALK: UNDERSTANDING POLICE COMMUNICATIONS	Laura Quarantiello 61
<i>Listen to and understand the airborne chatter of your local public servants</i>	
ETCH YOUR OWN PC BOARDS	Robert A. Young 68
<i>A few chemicals and a little know how will take any PC pattern from printed page to printed circuit</i>	
PRODUCT REVIEWS	
GIZMO	45
<i>Including: Radio Shack Wireless Audio/Video Distribution System, Cobra Portable</i>	
HANDS-ON REPORT	72
<i>The OWI Grand Piano Kit</i>	
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman 73
<i>Onkyo TX-SV70 Pro Audio/Video Surround-Sound Receiver</i>	
COLUMNS	
THINK TANK	John Yacono 22
<i>Fun with op-amps</i>	
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis 76
<i>The Theremin plays again</i>	
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes 78
<i>Alarm circuits</i>	
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman 81
<i>Norton Utilities, Version 6.0</i>	
FUN SOFTWARE	Fred Blechman 83
<i>A real REC</i>	
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen 85
<i>Programming For SWLs</i>	
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr 87
<i>Why not try a folded dipole?</i>	
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon 89
<i>New kid on the block</i>	
DEPARTMENTS	
EDITORIAL	Carl Laron 2
LETTERS	4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY	6
NEW PRODUCTS	14
FACTCARDS	51
FREE INFORMATION CARD	53
ANNUAL INDEX	63
ADVERTISER'S INDEX	98

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B B-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1991 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9832.
 A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.
 As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

HOW TO ELECTRONICALLY TUNE PIANOS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS	Steven A. Brown	29
<i>Build a precision audio generator and use it to tune pianos and more to an accuracy of .01 Hz</i>		
PROTECT YOUR EQUIPMENT WITH THE POWER BLOCK	John Yacono	37
<i>Safeguard your expensive electronics gear with this low-cost, multi-outlet surge suppressor</i>		
3 x 3 VISUAL CONTINUITY TESTER	Richard Hampton	53
<i>More than a simple continuous signal-path indicator, this circuit gives a relative resistance reading as well</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

THE SHOCKING FACTS ABOUT SURGE SUPPRESSORS	Robert Angus	35
<i>Learn the truth about what surge suppressors can, and cannot, do.</i>		
TROUBLESHOOTING PARALLEL CONNECTIONS	John Yacono	41
<i>Learn how to safely and properly interconnect parallel devices, even if you don't have the equipment manuals</i>		
A PA-SYSTEM PRIMER	Sam Allen	55
<i>Explore the differences between PA systems and home audio equipment</i>		
ALL ABOUT PROPER INPUT TERMINATION	Charles Hansen	58
<i>Leaving the inputs of unused gates unconnected can lead to hard-to-diagnose malfunctions</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Including: Commodore CDTV Player, Philips CD-I Player, Sony Data Discman, Tandy Multimedia PC, and more!</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	22
<i>Canon E40 8mm Camcorder</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		61
<i>Protel Schematic circuit-design software</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	63
<i>With the collectors-contest results</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	65
<i>More alarm circuits</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	68
<i>More fun with op-amps</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	72
<i>Norton Desktop for windows</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	74
<i>Air traffic on SW</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	76
<i>What's a balun transformer?</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	78
<i>A look at the mail bag</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		80
NEW PRODUCTS		86
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		95
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		98

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1992 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A SPEAKER PROTECTOR	Bob Flynn	41
<i>Avoid needless damage to your expensive loudspeakers from overdrive, amplifier failure, and turn-on thumps</i>		
BUILD AN AUTOMATIC PORCH-LIGHT CONTROL	David Ponting	46
<i>Automate the operation of your porch lights so that they turn off to save you money</i>		
BUILD THE PRINTER SENTRY	John Yacono	59
<i>You can use it for troubleshooting, to keep tabs on a remote printer, or just to augment your printer's on-board display</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

THE CLASSIC INDUCTION COIL	Stanley A. Czarnik	35
<i>Learn the history behind induction coils, and have a little high-voltage fun</i>		
LIGHT SOURCES FOR PROJECTS AND INSTRUMENTS	Joseph J. Carr	49
<i>Learn about the various light sources found in electronics circuits and projects</i>		
ELECTRONIC TRACKING FOILS CAR THIEVES	Robert Angus	57
<i>Specialized transmitters, position-locating systems, and automatic police dispatching could make vehicle theft impractical</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Including: Memorex Three-Piece Speaker System, DuoFone Outgoing-Call Restrictor, Multimedia Software Round-Up, and more!</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	23
<i>Bang & Olufsen Beosystem 2500 Music System</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		65
<i>Mental Automation SuperCAD Electronics Design Software</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	68
<i>Mail call</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	70
<i>Regulator applications</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	73
<i>Automotive projects</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	76
<i>Modem mania</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	78
<i>The changing face of Russian DX</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	80
<i>Design and build loaded dipoles</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	82
<i>Monitoring motion-picture sets</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		53
FREE INFORMATION CARD		55
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		84
NEW PRODUCTS		88
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		102
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		106

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gemstack Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-Country Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166260), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1992 by Gemstack Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. **Hands-on Electronics** and **Gizmo** trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gemstack Publications, Inc. **Popular Electronics** trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gemstack Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to **Popular Electronics**, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, **Popular Electronics** publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, **Popular Electronics** disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

AN ENLARGING LIGHT-METER	Rudolf F. Graff and William Sheets	31
<i>Get perfect photographic prints everytime with this easy-to-build project</i>		
THE TELEPHONE RING CONVERTER	Dean F. Poeth	38
<i>This one-evening project alters the ring sound of your telephone, allowing you to distinguish it from other phones in the room</i>		
BUILD A CABLE TESTER	D. F. Reckles	53
<i>Take the drudgery out of testing multi-conductor cable assemblies</i>		
THE "GOOD VIBRATIONS" PC-BOARD WORKSTATION	John Yacono	62
<i>Etching printed-circuit boards can be made faster and easier with an inexpensive home-brew agitator and a heat lamp</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

BASS AND TREBLE BOOSTER CONTROLS	A. Singmin	34
<i>Add some pizzazz to your low-budget audio projects</i>		
HOW TO CHOOSE AUDIO EQUIPMENT	Mark Spiwak	35
<i>Explore the down-to-earth criteria for selecting audio equipment that suits your taste and your wallet</i>		
ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS DAY	Larry Steckler, EHF/CET	40
<i>CET's are the real pro's when it comes to electronics servicing. Here's how you can join their ranks</i>		
GUGLIELMO MARCONI	James P. Rybak	43
<i>Marconi's wireless transmitter not only spanned the seas, but helped to save lives as well</i>		
MAGNETIC LIGHT	Stanley A. Czarnik	57
<i>See how the ancestor of the CRT led to the discovery of the electron and the nature of electricity</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Including: Panasonic Video Projector, Cannon Camcorder, NEC Notebook Computer, and much more!</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	26
<i>Memorex Model 87 Video Cassette Recorder</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		28
<i>Fluke Series-10 Digital Multimeters</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	65
<i>Coming: A new restoration project</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	67
<i>Op-amp based circuits</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	70
<i>More automotive circuits</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	72
<i>Word Wizardry</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	74
<i>A bit of Mediterranean DX</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	76
<i>Some thoughts on radio propagation</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	78
<i>Scanning a Russian space station</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		80
NEW PRODUCTS		84
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		94
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		98

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1992 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. **Hands-on Electronics** and **Gizmo** trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. **Popular Electronics** trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to **Popular Electronics**, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, **Popular Electronics** publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, **Popular Electronics** disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

MAKE YOUR OWN HIGH-VOLTAGE CAPACITORS	Anthony Charlton	31
<i>Build capacitors that really pack a punch for high-voltage fun</i>		
BUILD A POP-UP OUTDOOR-LIGHTING SYSTEM	David Schmiedeberg	38
<i>Give your lawn an uncluttered look by day and a well-lighted appearance by night with a hideaway lighting system</i>		
BUILD A SOLDERING-IRON CONTROLLER	John J. Yacono and Marc Spiwak	53
<i>Turn any standard soldering iron into a precision, temperature-controlled unit</i>		
BUILD THE QUICKIE BREAKOUT BOX	John J. Yacono	61
<i>This feature-packed breakout box makes putting together computer cables a breeze</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

WIRE BEAMS: GAIN ON THE CHEAP	Joseph J. Carr	45
<i>Nothing gives your ham rig better bang per buck than a good antenna</i>		
CREATE A HIGH-VOLTAGE MINIATURE TORNADO	R. A. Ford	55
<i>Create a high-voltage discharge with some unusual properties</i>		
AUDIO INDICATORS AND ACOUSTICS	Vaughn D. Martin	56
<i>Explore what goes into creating acoustic transducers, and learn how to get the most out of them</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Featuring a report from the Winter CES, and loads of product reviews</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		22
<i>Heathkit IM-2410 Digital Frequency Counter</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	27
<i>Sansui Model AV-7000 Audio/Video Amplifier</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	66
<i>The Sky Buddy saga</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	68
<i>Tuning up</i>		
THINK TANK	John J. Yacono	70
<i>Microclips and more</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	73
<i>Experimenter's test-bench helpers</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	76
<i>The digital sawtooth generator</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	78
<i>WWV and WWVH offer more than you think</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	80
<i>Getting to the bottom of the mailbag</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		82
NEW PRODUCTS		85
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		93
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		96

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1992 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A MINIATURE TRACKING TRANSMITTER	Vincent Vollono	29
<i>This circuit can help you find your car in a packed parking lot, locate a lost child, or reunite you with your cherished pet</i>		
BUILD A PRECISION ANTENNA-ROTOR CONTROL SYSTEM	Guy E. Hocking	34
<i>Augment your antenna-rotor system with a circuit that allows you to aim your antenna with pin-point accuracy</i>		
A SIMPLE REMOTE-CONTROL ANALYZER	John Yacono and Marc Spiwak	38
<i>Uncover the language of remote controls and display their signals on your oscilloscope</i>		
A PC-BASED STEPPER-MOTOR CONTROLLER	Larry R. Antonuk	41
<i>Learn about the single most-important component in robotic systems</i>		
BUILD THE TINY TUNER	Phil Salas	45
<i>This take-along tuner may be just what you need to optimize your QRP rig for the frequency of interest</i>		
BUILD A VOLTAGE ADAPTER FOR YOUR CAR	John Yacono	47
<i>Power any other device that requires 3, 6, or 9 volts from your car's cigarette lighter</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

SOLID-STATE LIGHT SOURCES	Joseph J. Carr	31
<i>Learn how to use LED's properly, and how they can add a little pizzazz to your next project</i>		
A ONE-CHIP RECEIVER FRONT-END	Joseph J. Carr	53
<i>One little chip can greatly simplify your next receiver circuit</i>		
RESISTOR CALCULATIONS MADE EASIER	Jan Axelson	58
<i>Use a simple program to find the real-world resistor values that give the resistance ratios you need</i>		
LCD TECHNOLOGY	Daniel Katznelson	61
<i>Explore how LCD's work and why they've become so popular</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Including: Blaupunkt Travelpilot Vehicle Navigation System, RACE Remote Key/Car Control System, Alpine CD Changer System, and much more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		22
<i>Color Burst SV1000 Video Digitizer</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	26
<i>Daewoo Video Cassette Player</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	63
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	65
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	67
THINK TANK	John J. Yacono	70
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	72
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	74
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	76

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Chris F. O'Brian	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		80
NEW PRODUCTS		81
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		95
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		98

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$29.64 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125168260), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1992 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. **Hands-on Electronics** and **Gizmo** trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. **Popular Electronics** trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to **Popular Electronics**, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped, self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, **Popular Electronics** publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, **Popular Electronics** disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A GEIGER COUNTER	John Iovine	41
<i>This project can be used to detect and identify radiation sources in and around your home</i>		
BUILD A CORDLESS-TELEPHONE LOCK	Steve Sokolowski	44
<i>Give your older cordless telephone a modern security feature</i>		
BUILD A PORTABLE 2-MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER	Anthony J. Caristi	53
<i>Here is a chance for you to add an accurate, but inexpensive, digital frequency counter to your electronics arsenal</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

THE GPS NAVIGATION SYSTEM	Brian C. Fenton	31
<i>This satellite-based, radio-navigation system may revolutionize personal and commercial travel</i>		
A BUYERS GUIDE TO LOW-COST OSCILLOSCOPES	Marc Spiwak	35
<i>This guide to budget-priced oscilloscopes proves that low cost does not have to mean low quality</i>		
FUN WITH ANALOG TACHOMETER CIRCUITS	Joseph J. Carr	59
<i>Learn how analog tachometer circuits are designed and work, then try your hand at building some of your own</i>		
ALL ABOUT ELECTRICAL NOISE	Gary Eggleston	62
<i>Find out about the causes of electrical noise, and how to keep it out of your circuits and designs</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Including: Sony Pyxis GPS Receiver, Sansui Portable Notebook Stereo, Citizen Personal LCD TV, and lots more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		26
<i>TSM Alarm-Clock/Chronometer Kit</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	27
<i>Carver Surround-Sound Processor/Amplifier</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	66
<i>More collectors show off their collections</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	68
<i>Sizing up your PC needs</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	70
<i>Circuit grab-bag</i>		
THINK TANK	John J. Yacono	73
<i>Answering our reader's requests</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	75
<i>Just "chill" out</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	77
<i>Ol' Sol—friend or foe?</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	79
<i>Vacation scanning</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		52
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		82
NEW PRODUCTS		84
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		93
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		96

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125186290), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1992 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-8932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

MAKE YOUR OWN HOLOGRAMS	John Iovine	31
<i>Learn how holograms are made, and then build the equipment you need to make your own</i>		
A CONVENIENCE LIGHT FOR REMOTE CONTROLS	Marc Spiwak	37
<i>Shed some light on your remote control with this easy-to-build accessory</i>		
BUILD A LOW-COST MORSE-CODE TRANSMITTER	Larry Lisle	45
<i>For as little as \$20, hams can get on the air with this Morse-code transmitter</i>		
BUILD A PRECISION DARKROOM TIMER	Rudolf F. Graf and William Sheets	53
<i>A programmable, digital timer for darkroom tasks</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

PRINTER SPOOLING—HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE	Fred Belchman	40
<i>Learn about hardware and software solutions to computer congestion</i>		
AN INTRODUCTION TO MILITARY ELECTRONICS	Charles Hansen	47
<i>Learn about "mil-spec" parts, and what sets them apart from their consumer cousins</i>		
ALEXANDER POPOV: RUSSIA'S RADIO PIONEER	James Rybak	59
<i>Did a Russian scientist beat Marconi to the punch?</i>		
dB OR NOT dB	Richard A. Honeycutt	65
<i>Learn what a decibel really is, and how to properly use it</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>A look at the high-tech home office, and some electronic aids to make it, and you, work better</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		26
<i>Elenco MM-8000 Basic Systems Course</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	28
<i>Memorex Model 153 8mm Camcorder</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	68
<i>Mail call</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	71
<i>Buying your first (or next) PC</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	72
<i>More intruder-detector circuits</i>		
THINK TANK	John J. Yacono	75
<i>Telephone-circuit parade</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	77
<i>Polish radio is back</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	79
<i>Some new products, and some questions answered</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	82
<i>A handheld that won't break the bank</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		84
NEW PRODUCTS		86
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		93
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		96

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B-BI-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125168280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1992 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A HIGH-ENERGY IGNITION SYSTEM FOR YOUR CAR	Charles R. Ball	31
<i>Get the most from your auto with this capacitive-discharge ignition system</i>		
BUILD AN EMERGENCY TELEPHONE DIALER	Anthony J. Caristi	38
<i>Safeguard your home or office, and its contents with a security system that calls you when there's a problem</i>		
MAKE YOUR OWN HOLOGRAMS	John Iovine	43
<i>If you have a suitable light source, you can make your own holograms by following the simple procedure outlined here</i>		
BUILD THE IDIOT BOX	Russ Head	53
<i>If your living room has a spot open for a fascinating conversation piece, make this your next project</i>		
SUPER SIMPLE NiCd BATTERY REJUVENATOR	Fred Blechman	63
<i>Rejuvenate those seemingly unchargeable, rechargeable batteries with this simple circuit</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

A QUICK AND DIRTY QUAD	Mike Deupree	48
<i>If you want to get an antenna up quickly, then our design may be what you're looking for</i>		
ELECTRICITY AND MEDICINE IN THE 19TH CENTURY	Stanley A. Czarnik	58
<i>Was it quackery or scientific curiosity that led physicians to experiment with electricity</i>		
TV ANSWER: WHAT'S THE QUESTION?	Rogert Angus	64
<i>Is TV Answer the birth of interactive TV or just another product without a market</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Including: Mazda Bose Car Audio System; JVC Compact VHS Camcorder; Videonics Video TitleMaker, and much more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		26
<i>America Power Conversion Back-UPS 250</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	27
<i>Technics RS-BX606 Stereo Cassette Deck</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	66
<i>Housekeep before you troubleshoot</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	68
<i>Computer evolution</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	70
<i>Electronics potpourri</i>		
THINK TANK	John J. Yacono	73
<i>The 558 timer</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	76
<i>Into the mailbag</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	78
<i>Tools for Elmers and Elmees</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	80
<i>Tuning in the GMRS</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		82
NEW PRODUCTS		89
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		95
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		98

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.94 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1992 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A BABY MONITOR	Anthony J. Caristi	31
<i>Keep a constant "watch" on your progeny from anywhere in your home with this carrier-current transmitter/receiver system</i>		
BUILD A PERSONAL MESSAGE RECORDER	David Williams	39
<i>Here is a simple and efficient way to leave a message for a family member, co-worker, or even yourself when using paper and pencil is inconvenient</i>		
THE ELECTROMAGNETIC RING LAUNCHER	Vincent Vollono	42
<i>Explore the principles of electromagnetic propulsion with this simple ring launcher</i>		
BUILD A SONIC KALEIDOSCOPE	Daniel P. Ray	58
<i>Build a fascinating variation on the ever popular color organ; it's a sight to behold</i>		
BUILD THE UNIVERSAL RS-232 CONNECTOR	James E. Tarchinski	63
<i>This inexpensive one-evening project can save you hours of labor spent connecting RS-232 devices</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

EXPERIMENT WITH PLASMA ACOUSTICS	John Iovine	37
<i>Did you know that you can make a speaker out of flame?</i>		
ELECTRIC WAVES AND THE HERTZ OSCILLATOR	Stanley A. Czarnik	45
<i>This classic experiment by Heinrich Hertz proved Maxwell's theory of electromagnetic waves</i>		
ALL ABOUT OPTOISOLATORS AND OPTOCOUPERS	Joseph J. Carr	53
<i>Learning to use this versatile family of chips can save you or your next project from disaster</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Summer Consumer Electronics Show Report, Audio Source Pro-Logic Surround-Sound System, and more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		22
<i>Beckman DM10XL Multimeter</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	27
<i>Sony MDP-605 CD/CDV/LP Player</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	65
<i>Cleaning up the Sky Buddy</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	67
<i>Integrated software tools</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	69
<i>Fun with Tesla coils</i>		
THINK TANK	John J. Yacono	72
<i>More 558 and alarm circuits</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	75
<i>Exploring the lower shortwave bands</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	78
<i>Some more spectrum analyzer stuff</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	80
<i>Scanning the friendly skies</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		82
NEW PRODUCTS		85
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		95
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		98

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B B-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.94 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1992 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A 49-MHz FM TRANSMITTER	Dan Becker	39
<i>Use it with FM walkie-talkies, wireless microphones, baby monitors, and more</i>		
BUILD AN AUTOMATIC POWER SWITCH FOR YOUR TV	Terrence Vaughn	43
<i>It automatically turns on your TV, monitor, or other A/V component when your VCR is turned on</i>		
BUILD A ONE-AMP CURRENT INJECTOR	David A. Johnson	46
<i>Measure very small resistances with this handy multimeter accessory</i>		
BUILD A VOICE-MAIL ALERT	Steven M. O'Kelley	53
<i>With this circuit there's no need to pick up your phone to see if you have any messages</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

BAD VIDEOTAPES	Len Feldman	31
<i>"Bargain-priced" videotapes you should avoid at any cost</i>		
CHOOSING AND USING VIDEO AND AUDIO TAPE	Marc Spiwak	35
<i>Pick the best tape for any audio or video recording task</i>		
INSTALLING AND MAINTAINING TELEPHONE SYSTEMS	Robert A. Young	55
<i>It's an easy job—if you follow these simple hints and procedures</i>		
DAVID HUGHES: ELECTROMAGNETIC PIONEER	James P. Rybak	60
<i>Had David Hughes not been discouraged by experts, the unit of frequency might have been called the "hughes" instead of the hertz</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Including: Road Map Software for your PC; Instant Replay Multi-Standard VCR; and much more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		22
<i>TSM Function Generator Kit</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	27
<i>Funai TVCP 9T 9-Inch TV/Video-Cassette Player</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	65
<i>Tips and tidbits</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	68
<i>Word BASIC</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	72
<i>More fun with Tesla coils</i>		
THINK TANK	John J. Yacono	75
<i>558 finale</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	78
<i>An antenna for DX'ing the low bands</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	80
<i>The shortwave revival</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	82
<i>Drive-through sermons</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		52
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		84
NEW PRODUCTS		86
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		93
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		96

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1992 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD AN EIGHT-CHANNEL AUDIO SWITCHER	Tim Goebel	31
<i>Take command of your audio system with this deluxe, expandable control center</i>		
BUILD A TALKING COMPASS	Larry Mitschke	42
<i>You'll always head in the right direction with this interesting, novelty compass</i>		
BUILD A VOICE DISGUISER	Vincent Vollono	53
<i>Have loads of fun fooling friends and family when they call with this simple frequency-shifting circuit</i>		
BUILD A HOLIDAY-LIGHT TESTER	John Yacono and Marc Spiwak	59
<i>Christmas should be a time for peace and joy—not for wrestling with lights that won't glow</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

INSTALLING AND TROUBLESHOOTING CAR-AUDIO SYSTEMS	Wayne R. Gipson	35
<i>These valuable hints and techniques can help you install a car-stereo system like a pro</i>		
KIT BUILDING LIVES: The Ramsey Two-Meter FM Transceiver Kit	Elliott S. Kantner	39
<i>This kit provides you with a valuable and enjoyable learning experience, and a polished, working unit</i>		
MAKING THE CONNECTION	Joseph J. Carr	45
<i>The link between your antenna and your rig can mean the difference between great reception and mud</i>		
NOT ANOTHER OP-AMP ARTICLE	Robert Dougherty	57
<i>Learn how op-amps work from an intuitive, plain-language point of view</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Including: Gizmos for the holidays, NSM 100-disc CD changer, and lots more</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	26
<i>Audio Technica U.S. SM-502 audio mixer</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		62
<i>Philips ECG instant cross-reference software</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	64
<i>Reassembling the Sky Buddy</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	66
<i>WordBASIC II</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	68
<i>MC14538 monostable applications</i>		
THINK TANK	John J. Yacono	72
<i>Do you compute?</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	76
<i>United Nations radio</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	78
<i>DX'ing the low bands</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	80
<i>Monitoring remote news crews</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		82
NEW PRODUCTS		85
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		93
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		96

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B 61-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95. Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1992 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD AN AVIATION RECEIVER	Fred Blechman	31
<i>Join a growing throng of listening enthusiasts who tune in to the drama of aircraft communications</i>		
BUILD A DOG BARK INHIBITOR	Robert J. Gaffigan Jr.	36
<i>Give yourself and your neighbors some peace and quiet with this humane training aid</i>		
A TELEPHONE LINE-IN-USE INDICATOR	Michael A. Covington	43
<i>Keep others from barging in on your telephone conversations with a simple line-monitor circuit</i>		
BUILD A WIRE TRACER	Charles D. Rakes	45
<i>Cut those tough home-repair and remodeling jobs down to size with this wire-tracing circuit</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

ON-BOARD NAVIGATION SYSTEMS FOR YOUR CAR	Bill Siuru	39
<i>Satellite positioning, roadside beacons, and other new developments to help drivers stay on course</i>		
TRACKING DISTANT SIGNALS	Laura Quarantiello	47
<i>By monitoring the VHF low-band for skip, you could easily make some wonderful long-distance contacts</i>		
ALL ABOUT MICROPROCESSORS	Timothy D. Green	59
<i>We explore what makes these powerful chips tick in an informative but intuitive style</i>		
THE CODE MAKERS	Larry Lisle	63
<i>Trace the history of code and code-sending gear from the early days to today's computerized equipment</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Spotlight on home theater: Sharp Sharpvision LCD Projector; Carver A V Receiver; Cerwin-Vega Sensurround Speaker Systems; and much more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		22
<i>Heath/Reflex Wireless Doorbell</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	26
<i>Cannon UC1 8mm Camcorder</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	65
<i>The Sky Buddy: All together again</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	67
<i>The XT syndrome</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	70
<i>UJT circuits</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	72
<i>RF bulbs</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	75
<i>Targeting the world</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	80
<i>Some more potpourri</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	82
<i>A couple of winners</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
1992 ANNUAL INDEX		53
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		84
NEW PRODUCTS		87
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		95
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		98

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bl-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166260); all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1992 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A SMART GAS GAUGE	Jonathan Gordon	35
<i>Build intelligence into your car's fuel-measurement system</i>		
MAKE YOUR OWN SUBLIMINAL TAPES	James Melton	53
<i>Build a simple circuit that allows you to create your own self-improvement tapes</i>		
BUILD THE WATER TAP	Marc Spiwak	61
<i>Add the dimension of sound to your fish tank with this one-evening project</i>		
BUILD A FOUR-ELEMENT TWO-METER QUAD	Larry R. Luchi	63
<i>You can build an inexpensive antenna that will both educate and entertain you</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

ALL ABOUT PHOTO CD	Brian Fenton	31
<i>Photographic film enters the digital era with Kodak's new compact-disc format</i>		
ANTENNA AMPLIFIERS THAT YOU CAN BUILD	Joseph J. Carr	43
<i>Explore a number of VLF, AM, BCB, MW, SW, and VHF/UHF designs</i>		
PROGRAMMING PARALLEL PRINTER PORTS	John J. Yacono	47
<i>Learn how to control and program your computer's parallel port, and interface it to your own projects</i>		
ALL ABOUT MICROPROCESSORS	Timothy D. Green	56
<i>Explore the internal operation of microprocessors one step at a time</i>		
KEYBOARD CLEAN UP	Marty Knight	65
<i>Restore your computer's keyboard to a like-new appearance</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Including: Tandy Digital Compact Cassette Deck, Kodak Photo CD, and much more!</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		22
<i>Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 Tape Backup</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	24
<i>JVC HR-DX42 Video Cassette Recorder</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	67
<i>The readers speak</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	69
<i>Fun with computer graphics</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	71
<i>A little something for everybody</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	74
<i>Chips and test gear</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	77
<i>She sells "Seychelles" down by the seashore</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	79
<i>Antenna tuners</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	81
<i>Monitoring two-way radio</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		86
NEW PRODUCTS		88
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		95
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		98

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 600-B B-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One year twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes U.S.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.95. © 1992 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. **Hands-on Electronics** and **Gizmo** trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. **Popular Electronics** trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to **Popular Electronics**, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 336, Mount Morris, IL 61054-8932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, **Popular Electronics** publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, **Popular Electronics** disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

INSTRUCTION ARTICLES

ICE HEATING COSTS WITH THE FUEL MISER	Anthony J. Caristi	35
<i>Save time home-heating costs without sacrificing comfort with this furnace controller</i>		
BUILD AN ACTIVE ANTENNA	Fred Blechman	46
<i>Lift hard-to-hear HF/VHF/UHF radio signals into the clear with this receiver accessory</i>		
BUILD A TURN-SIGNAL REMINDER	Jim Stephens	61
<i>Avoid certain embarrassment, and possible accidents, with this automotive accessory</i>		
AN ELECTRONIC GONG	Terry Pinnell	63
<i>Replace that raspy sounding mechanical buzzer with a pleasant-sounding electronic substitute</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS AND YOUR HEALTH	John Iovine	31
<i>Learn why there's so much concern about low-frequency electromagnetic radiation, and build a circuit to detect it around your home</i>		
SENSORS MADE SIMPLE	Stephen Bigelow	40
<i>Find out what sensing devices are available to you and develop your own circuits around them</i>		
555 MONOSTABLE CIRCUITS	Ray Marston	53
<i>Learn how to use the versatile 555 timer chip in practical circuits</i>		
SMART CARS FOR SMART HIGHWAYS	Bill Siuru	56
<i>These new technologies promise to make cars, and the roads they drive on, safer and more efficient</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Including: Davis Instruments Weather Monitor II, Accu-Weather On-Line Weather Station, Sony 8mm Camcorder, and much more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		22
<i>TSM 3-Digit Voltmeter Kit</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	27
<i>Sony STR-D990 Audio/Video Receiver</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	66
<i>Electronic espionage—World War II style</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	68
<i>Creative thinking</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	70
<i>Using stepper motors</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	73
<i>Counting in binary</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	76
<i>SW since the USSR breakup</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	78
<i>Direct conversion receivers</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	80
<i>Scanning the final frontier</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		82
NEW PRODUCTS		86
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		95
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		97

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.94 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125156280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1992 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the sale and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

SOLAR POWER SUPPLIES FOR PORTABLE RADIOS AND CASSETTE PLAYERS	Anthony J. Caristi	37
<i>Money-saving, environment-friendly power sources for your portable gear</i>		
BUILD A TELEPHONE INTERCOM	Greg Sheridan	41
<i>Just add a couple of spare telephones to make your own private phone system</i>		
A NON-SERIOUS CIRCUIT	D. Derek Verner	47
<i>Build a fascinating electronic puzzle that's great fun for April Fool's Day, and all year round</i>		
BUILD A WATER-LEVEL ALARM	John Yacono and Marc Spiwak	53
<i>This easy-to-build alarm can prevent expensive damage to your home and belongings</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

THE EV REVOLUTION REVS UP	Brian C. Fenton and Teri Scaduto	31
<i>See how automakers are responding to the challenge of producing "Zero-Emissions Vehicles"</i>		
555 ASTABLE CIRCUITS	Ray Marston	55
<i>The correct way to use the versatile 555 IC in practical oscillator circuits</i>		
ALL ABOUT PHOTOVOLTAIC CELLS	Joseph J. Carr	57
<i>Learn how they work and how to use them correctly in your own projects</i>		
ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS DAY	Larry Steckler, EHF/CET	63
<i>Take the opportunity to join the real pros in electronics servicing</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Including: The New Electric Vehicles; Test Drives; Hitachi Hi-8 Camcorder; Franklin Digital Book System, and much more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		21
<i>Xantech Fone Link Remote Control</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	27
<i>Pioneer Elite PD-75 Compact Disc Player</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	66
<i>The Sky Buddy speaks up</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	68
<i>A GUI standard?</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	70
<i>More stepper-motor circuits</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	73
<i>Logic levels and more</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	75
<i>Who's tuning world-band radio?</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	80
<i>More on direct-conversion receivers</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	82
<i>Antenna roundup</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		84
NEW PRODUCTS		86
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		95
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		98

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gembeck Publications, Inc., 500-B B-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125-166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1993 by Gembeck Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gembeck Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gembeck Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 308, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9832.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD THE BATTERY BUTLER	Larry Lanpher	31
<i>Extend the useful life of your rechargeable NiCd batteries with this versatile charging/conditioning circuit</i>		
BUILD AN ION DETECTOR	Vincent Vollono	39
<i>This easy-to-build project lets you track down sources of high-voltage leakage, static build-up, and more</i>		
BUILD THE FREEZE FIGHTER	David H. Penrose	41
<i>Use it to keep your outdoor faucets warm in winter, and control your air conditioner in the summer</i>		
BUILD THE DIGITAL BOWL BOX	William L. Call	61
<i>Bring your "College Bowl" games into the 1990's</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

GETTING RID OF ESD	Gary Eggleston	37
<i>Protect your delicate electronic gear and components by creating a static-free workshop</i>		
CMPLX-CAL: THE COMPLEX-NUMBER CALCULATOR PROGRAM	James E. Tarchinski	45
<i>Make short work of AC-circuit analysis with this easy-to-use program</i>		
WHAT'S A HAM?	Karl T. Thurber, W8FX	53
<i>Learn about the lore, traditions, and fun behind the "king of hobbies"</i>		
COLLECTING OLD BOOKS AND MAGAZINES	Larry Lisle, K9KZT	59
<i>There's more than just nostalgia in the written relics from earlier days</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Including: Report from the Winter Consumer Electronics Show, Cannon Hi8 Camcorder, Sierra Network On-Line Interactive Service, and more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		26
<i>Kelvin-94 Multimeter</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	28
<i>Mitsubishi Rear-Projection TV Receiver</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	66
<i>The Sky Buddy gets an alignment</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	68
<i>A cool drawing tool</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	70
<i>Using the LM3909</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	73
<i>Pinewood-Derby circuits</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	76
<i>What's ahead for shortwave broadcasters</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	78
<i>"Loading up" a tower</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	80
<i>Tuning in TV, and more</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		82
NEW PRODUCTS		84
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		95
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		98

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1993 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A BEVERAGE COOLER	James Melton	40
<i>Keep your soft drinks cool even during a sweltering heat wave</i>		
BUILD A CONFIGURABLE POWER SUPPLY	John Yacono and Marc Spiwak	47
<i>Set your own output level, from 1.2 to 33 volts, with this inexpensive power supply</i>		
BUILD A WHISTLE SWITCH	Daniel B. Cooper	57
<i>With just a pucker and a blow, you can make a lamp, TV, or any other device turn off and on</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

200 CHANNELS TO CHOOSE FROM	Teri Scaduto and Brian C. Fenton	31
<i>Learn the true story behind satellite TV, and the unparalleled quantity and quality it offers</i>		
EXPERIMENTING WITH SHAPED MEMORY ALLOYS	John Iovine	43
<i>Learn about shaped memory alloys and how they work through hands-on experiments</i>		
RECEIVER PREAMPLIFIERS THAT YOU CAN BUILD	Joseph J. Carr	53
<i>Design and build a "front end" for your shortwave or VHF/UHF receiver</i>		
MISCELLANEOUS 555 CIRCUITS	Ray Marston	62
<i>A mixed collection of practical 555-timer applications</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Including: Installing your own satellite-TV system, satellite-TV product reviews, and more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		26
<i>Wavetek LP50 Logic Probe</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	28
<i>Yamaha CDC-735 5-Disc Compact Disc Changer</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	66
<i>The Sky Buddy: buttoned up at last</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	68
<i>Versatile database editor</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	70
<i>Switch on/switch off</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	76
<i>Logic and hi-V</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	79
<i>An arresting situation</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	82
<i>A helping hand</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	84
<i>Getting the bugs out</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
NEW PRODUCTS		86
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		93
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		95
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		98

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (Includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1993 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A POST-CODE READER	Mark Hanslip	31
<i>Diagnose your own PC hardware problems with a circuit that lets you see the error codes passing on the PC's bus</i>		
BUILD A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED KILL SWITCH	John Yacono and Marc Spiwak	41
<i>With this circuit attached, your computer will automatically turn itself off after completing its task</i>		
BUILD THIS SLIDE-PRESENTATION MANAGER	J.A. Nunley	61
<i>Create professional-quality slide presentations and let this interface circuit control the show</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

A NO-NONSENSE GUIDE FOR PC BUYERS	Karl T. Thurber, Jr.	33
<i>Learn to navigate the PC buying maze as we describe how and what you should look for in an IBM-Compatible PC</i>		
THE SKY CHORUS	Gary Eggleston	46
<i>The upper atmosphere is alive with sounds generated by particles and waves from the sun and deep space</i>		
COMPUTER SOFTWARE FOR HAMS AND SWL'S	Karl T. Thurber, Jr.	53
<i>A review of computer software for the contemporary ham shack or listening post</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Including: Universal Electronics' Satellite Audio Receiver; Showtime Satellite Networks' Programming Package; Tandy Video Information System; and more!</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		24
<i>Hearth Business Communications IC Master Software</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	28
<i>Panasonic CTP-27XF20 TV Monitor/Receiver</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	70
<i>Mailbag time once more</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	72
<i>Language and the computer</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	73
<i>An introduction to Hall-effect switches</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	76
<i>Chips and tips</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	79
<i>Building a ham-band VFO</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	81
<i>QSL'ing lives</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	83
<i>Paging all scanners</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		51A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		52
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		85
NEW PRODUCTS		87
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		93
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		96

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95. Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax; Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1993 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

DIY ACTION ARTICLES

DIY SIMPLE SHORTWAVE RECEIVER	Fred Blechman	31
<i>Listeners of world travel without the expense through the magic of shortwave radio</i>		
DIY 10-TUBE RADIO	David D. Lee	41
<i>Build a radio receiver from common household items</i>		
DIY INEL RF REMOTE CONTROL	Brian McKean	53
<i>Build a simple RF remote-control transmitter that can be used in a variety of applications</i>		

DIY GEAR ARTICLES

DIY GEAR FOR SWL'S	Karl T. Thurber	36
<i>A look at some testing aids that can help keep your listening post in shape</i>		
DIY FIGHTING INTERFERENCE	Gary Eggleston	44
<i>Find out what you can do about unwanted signals</i>		
DIY AN INTRODUCTION TO ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTERS	James E. Tarchinski	57
<i>Learn about the components that convert real-world signals to a language that logic circuits can understand</i>		
DIY PROGRAMMING SERIAL PORTS	John J. Yacono	63
<i>Learn how to program the serial ports on your computer so you can build RS-232 based projects</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

DIY GIZMO		5
<i>Including: AudioSource AM/FM Receiver/CD Changers; Yamaha MIDI Tone Generator; Zeos Pocket PC; and more!</i>		
DIY HANDS-ON REPORT		24
<i>Graymark 5-Inch Color-TV Kit</i>		
DIY PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	27
<i>Onkyo Audio/Video Surround-Sound Receiver</i>		

COLUMNS

DIY ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	66
<i>More from the mailbag</i>		
DIY COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	68
<i>Language and the computer, II</i>		
DIY CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	70
<i>Easy-to-build receiver circuits</i>		
DIY THINK TANK	John Yacono	73
<i>TTL logic, and hints</i>		
DIY DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	76
<i>Radio Moscow?</i>		
DIY HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	78
<i>More on our ham-band VFO</i>		
DIY SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	80
<i>Monitoring cordless telephones</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

DIY EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
DIY LETTERS		3
DIY FACTCARDS		49
DIY POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
DIY FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
DIY ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		82
DIY NEW PRODUCTS		84
DIY ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		93
DIY ADVERTISER'S INDEX		96

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.94 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125186280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1993 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A TELEPHONE SCRAMBLER	Terry J. Weeder	31
<i>Keep your telephone conversations secure with this easy-to-build and use project</i>		
A LOW-COST ELECTRONIC DOORBELL	Darren Yates	41
<i>Replace that non-working doorbell with this low-cost, expensive-sounding circuit</i>		
TWO TOOLS TO TACKLE	James E. Tarchinski	45
<i>Easy for a novice, useful for even an expert, these two test tools can be built in just a few hours</i>		
BUILD A TEST-BENCH AMPLIFIER	Luther Stroud	47
<i>Add this versatile troubleshooting aid to your test-bench arsenal</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

COMPUTER VIRUSES: SCOURGE OR SCAM	Karl T. Thurber Jr.	35
<i>Cut through the hype and scare tactics to learn the truth about computer viruses</i>		
TEST GEAR FOR HAMS	Karl T. Thurber Jr.	53
<i>Modern test gear makes keeping your ham shack in peak operating condition a snap</i>		
WIRE!	Charles Hansen	59
<i>Learn what separates different types of wire and cable, and how to select the right one for your application</i>		
ALL ABOUT PHASE-LOCKED LOOPS	Robert A. Young	63
<i>Find out how PLL's work, and how to use them in your own designs and projects</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Including: Sharp ViewCam, Sony Multimedia Upgrade and Desktop Library, Universal Electronics Universal Remote, and more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		22
<i>Wavetek AC30A Clamp Meter</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	27
<i>Minolta Hi-8 Video Camcorder</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	66
<i>From hard rubber to catalin</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	68
<i>Real programmers use BASIC</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	69
<i>Safety first</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	72
<i>Off to the "Derby"</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	80
<i>Cutbacks hit shortwave broadcasters</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	82
<i>You asked for it!</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	84
<i>Scanning for S.O.S. calls</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		86
NEW PRODUCTS		88
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		95
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		98

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95. Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1993 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD THIS MICROWAVE MOTION DETECTOR	Fred Blechman	31
<i>A security-system add-on that works just like police radar</i>		
BUILD A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED A/B SWITCH	John Yacono and Marc Spiwak	43
<i>Teach your computer how to share with this easy-to-build accessory</i>		
BUILD A SIDESWIPER	Larry Lisle	48
<i>Build the first of the high-speed Morse-code keys</i>		
BUILD A TIME-DELAYED KILL SWITCH FOR YOUR CAR	Walter W. Schopp	64
<i>Put one in your car to foil carjackers and other car thieves</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

A FLEA MARKET SURVIVAL GUIDE	Karl T. Thurber Jr.	36
<i>These tips can make your next radio flea-market visit more pleasurable</i>		
VACUUM-TUBE BASICS	Paul Coxwell	53
<i>Learn about the different types of tubes, how they work, and how they are used</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Report from the Summer Consumer Electronics Show, Innovations 1993, and more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		20
<i>DynaArt Designs Toner Transfer System</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	26
<i>Carver CT3 Preamp/ifier/Tuner</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	68
<i>The Motorola story</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	70
<i>Amber waves of data</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	72
<i>Nothing but amplifiers</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	75
<i>More "Derby"</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	78
<i>Shortwave contests and quizzes</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	80
<i>Wanna be a CAD?</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	82
<i>An FM interceptor</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		84
NEW PRODUCTS		89
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		95
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		98

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1043-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$26.64 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125168280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1993 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronic Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD AN EXPLOSIVE GAS DETECTOR	Anthony Charlton	31
<i>Safeguard your family and property by detecting dangerous-gas concentrations before they reach combustible levels</i>		
BUILD THE PHONE PAGER	Jim Cooke	37
<i>Summon family members or co-workers without straining your vocal cords</i>		
ADD A DVM TO YOUR PC	Scott Hendershot	41
<i>Turn your PC into a digital voltmeter for automated testing, to record readings over time, and more</i>		
PIPE AND TUBING ANTENNAS	Joseph J. Carr	44
<i>Design and build your own communications antennas and save a bundle in the process</i>		
BUILD THE DOOR MINDER	Brian Pillar	53
<i>It keeps an eye on the door even when you can not</i>		
BUILD A KEYHOLE ILLUMINATOR	Marc Spiwak	55
<i>Get a spot of light when, and where you need it most</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

CHARLES PROTEUS STEINMETZ	James P. Rybak	56
<i>Learn about the genius who overcame physical disability to change the science of electronics</i>		
WHERE TO FIND ELECTRONICS PARTS	Neil W. Heckt	62
<i>We make the hardest part of project building—finding parts—a little easier</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>Panasonic's Check Printing Accountant; Intuit's Quicken for Windows; Videonics' Home Video Editor; and much more!</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		24
<i>Kelvin-95 digital multimeter/engine analyzer</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	26
<i>Toshiba M-758 videocassette recorder</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	66
<i>Behind the scenes at the Motorola Museum</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	68
<i>Visual programming II: Access</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	71
<i>Something for just about everyone</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	74
<i>Derby stuff</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	78
<i>Getting two for one</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	80
<i>Ham-radio potpourri</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	82
<i>A look at trunked systems</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		84
NEW PRODUCTS		89
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		95
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		98

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.04 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166260), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1993 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD THESE WIRELESS IR HEADPHONES	Brian McKean	31
<i>Cut the tether between you and your music system</i>		
BUILD A JOYSTICK ADAPTER	Larry L. Cameron	34
<i>Use your favorite Nintendo joystick with your PC or compatible</i>		
BUILD AN AUDIO INTERFACE FOR YOUR TELEPHONE	George Belva	61
<i>Record and play back telephone conversations with the best possible audio quality</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

WHAT ARE ELECTRONS MADE OF?	Dan Becker	39
<i>Follow the trail of discovery that lead to our modern understanding of the electron</i>		
ALL ABOUT TRANSISTORS: BIPOLAR BASICS	Robert A. Young	45
<i>A look at how the tiny devices that changed the face of electronics work</i>		
PICTURES WITH WORDS: THE INSIDE STORY OF CAPTIONING	Robert N. Angus	53
<i>Learn how TV closed captioning works</i>		
SUPER RESOURCES FOR HAMS AND SWL'S	Karl T. Thurber	55
<i>Directories, guides, catalogs, and more for the ham and shortwave listener</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		5
<i>A holiday-gift buying guide</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		20
<i>Elenco Electronics Telephone Kit</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	22
<i>Sharp Electronics ViewCam Hi8 Camcorder</i>		

COLUMNS

ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	64
<i>Reading the mail</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	66
<i>The Centaur of the information age</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	68
<i>Plenty of oscillators</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	72
<i>Derby finale</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	76
<i>A South American radio network</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	78
<i>Amateur radio and science fairs</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	80
<i>"Plane" talk</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
FACTCARDS		49
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		50A
FREE INFORMATION CARD		51
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		82
NEW PRODUCTS		85
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		93
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		96

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1993 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A PORTABLE BAROMETER	Anthony J. Caristi	31
<i>Be your own weather forecaster with this easy-to-build digital instrument</i>		
BUILD AN ANEMOMETER	Bob Simcox	37
<i>Add this wind-speed measuring device to your weather-forecasting arsenal</i>		
BUILD A RELATIVE-HUMIDITY GAUGE	Anthony J. Caristi	62
<i>Know the humidity at a glance with this digital device</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

THE SMART VEHICLES ARE HERE	Bill Siuru	41
<i>Obstacle and collision warning systems herald the start of a new automotive age</i>		
THE ROBIX ROBOTICS CONSTRUCTION SYSTEM	Marc Spiwak	46
<i>A great learning tool that's lots of fun to build and use</i>		
THE POPULAR ELECTRONICS 1993 ANNUAL INDEX		88

PRODUCT REVIEWS

HANDS-ON REPORT		17
<i>B + K Precision DC power supply</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	18
<i>AudioSource surround-sound processor</i>		
GIZMO		49
<i>Including: Fisher 24-disc CD changer, Multi-Link voice/fax/modem call processor, MindMaster TV-time monitor, and lots more</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	John Yacono	22
<i>On displays</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	67
<i>Crystal-set lore</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	70
<i>Shred your manuals</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	72
<i>555 astable round-up</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	76
<i>E.C.S.S.</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	84
<i>Operating in the low bands</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	86
<i>High-level handles</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		4
ELECTRONIC LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		12
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		81
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		95
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		126
FREE INFORMATION CARD		127

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B B-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.94 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1993 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 339, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A LOW-COST MOTORCYCLE ALARM	Dean Kasper	37
<i>Give your favorite set of wheels top-shelf security at a rock-bottom price</i>		
BUILD A 125-MHz LOGIC PROBE	Paul Yost	57
<i>An inexpensive, wide-band test device that's perfect for today's high-speed circuits</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

STEP UP TO CD-ROM	Marc Spiwak	31
<i>Get in on the multimedia fun with these great add-ons for your PC</i>		
DESIGN YOUR OWN LOUDSPEAKERS	William R. Hoffman	40
<i>Use your PC and our programs to design enclosures and simple crossovers</i>		
CAN YOU PASS THIS FCC EXAM		63
<i>Check your technical knowledge using the actual questions used by the FCC</i>		
AUDIO ACCESSORIES FOR THE RADIO LISTENING	Karl T. Thurber, Jr.	68
<i>Welcome additions to any modern ham or shortwave listening post</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		45
<i>Including: Nikon Slide Scanner, Bose Acoustic Wave Receiver/Alarm Clock, Onkyo A/V Receiver, and lots more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		18
<i>Elenco Soldering-Practice Kit</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	20
<i>Kodak Photo-CD Player</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	John Yacono	24
<i>Displays and discrepancies</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	73
<i>A trip to Mecca</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	75
<i>Crosstalk for Windows</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	80
<i>Plenty of oscillators</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	82
<i>Viennese DX</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	84
<i>Radio and the solar eclipse</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	86
<i>Underground chatter</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		4
ELECTRONIC LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		10
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		77
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		94
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		95
FREE INFORMATION CARD		131

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gemsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.94 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125196280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1993 by Gemsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gemsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gemsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-8832.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A WORLD-BAND REGENERATIVE RADIO	Lyle Russell Williams	33
<i>Tune in the world with a solid-state version of the classic regenerative receiver</i>		
BUILD THIS ELECTRONIC CASINO	Jay Kirschenbaum	47
<i>Play three of the most popular casino games with this handheld project</i>		
AN ELECTRICAL-SYSTEM ANALYZER FOR YOUR CAR	Anthony J. Caristi	66
<i>Avoid expensive road-service calls with a monitor that alerts you to any of several potential problems</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

HAMMING IN THE FABULOUS FIFTIES	Karl T. Thurber, Jr.	41
<i>Take a nostalgic trip to the golden days of ham radio</i>		
ALL ABOUT PIEZOELECTRIC ELEMENTS	A. Singmin	69
<i>Explore the basic principles of piezoelectric-transducer operations</i>		
SAVE A BUNDLE WITH TONER CARTRIDGE RECYCLING	Fred Blechman	71
<i>Recycling toner cartridges can save more than dollars and cents</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

HANDS-ON REPORT		16
<i>Microcode Engineering Circuit Maker software</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	22
<i>Yamaha RX-V870 Audio/Video surround-sound receiver</i>		
GIZMO		51
<i>Special report: personal digital assistants</i>		

COLUMNS

THINK TANK	John Yacono	26
<i>Pinouts and tools</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	75
<i>The mother of all radio museums</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	80
<i>ClarisWorks for Windows</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	82
<i>Oscillators and bridge circuits</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	84
<i>The broadcasters SWL's love to hate</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	86
<i>Want to operate W1AW?</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	88
<i>Tracking Smokey Bear</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Larry Steckler CET/EHF	2
LETTERS		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		6
NEW PRODUCTS		12
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		77
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		97
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		128
FREE INFORMATION CARD		129

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B B-Country Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125165290), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1994 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

ALL ABOUT NIGHTVISION SCOPES	Charles D. Rakes	33
<i>Learn how nightvision scopes operate, then build your own working unit</i>		
BUILD A SOLID-STATE COOLER	Marc Spiwak	37
<i>Keep your favorite soft-drinks cool the next time you hit the road</i>		
A LOW-COST ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER FOR YOUR PC	Patanit Sanpitak	47
<i>This project lets you use your PC as a data-acquisition tool, and more</i>		
BUILD AN ELECTRONIC PAINT SHAKER	Michael Covington	70
<i>Shake things up this April 1st</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN'S DAY		40
<i>Join the ranks of the electronics professionals</i>		
THE ABC'S OF PRINTERS	Karl T. Thurber, Jr.	43
<i>Pick the right printer for your budget and your needs</i>		
USING BINOCULAR COIL FORMS	Joseph J. Carr	67
<i>Try them the next time you need to make a transformer, balun, etc.</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		55
<i>Including Sharp ViewCam and Sony Snap! camcorders, soundproofing materials for your car, and much more!</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		17
<i>Honeywell mouse</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	22
<i>Sony MiniDisc recorder</i>		

COLUMNS

MULTIMEDIA WATCH	Marc Spiwak	4
<i>Introducing a new column</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	26
<i>Equipment and chips</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	74
<i>The NBS crystal set</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	76
<i>Build your own text editor</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	78
<i>Take the speed test</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	84
<i>Maritime CW disappearing</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	88
<i>Ham-radio miscellanea</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	90
<i>The phantom of the airwaves</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		8
NEW PRODUCTS		14
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		81
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		99
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		134
FREE INFORMATION CARD		135

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166260), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1994 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD THIS DISTINCTIVE RING SWITCH	Bruce Layne	33
<i>Route your telephone calls to the appropriate person or device</i>		
A TIME-DELAYED MODEL-ROCKET LAUNCH CONTROL	Dan Becker	41
<i>Add a touch of class and safety to your hobby with this deluxe controller</i>		
BUILD A REMOTE-CONTROL RELAY STATION	John Yacono	69
<i>Extend the range and the usefulness of your remote controls</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

DOCUMENTATION	Jack Cunkelman	37
<i>Save yourself and others from headaches by properly documenting your projects and designs</i>		
LIGHTNING AND THE RADIO LISTENING POST	Karl T. Thurber	44
<i>Protect your gear and yourself from the fury of nature</i>		
BEYOND OHM'S LAW	Paul Coxwell	66
<i>Use these methods to analyze complex circuits</i>		
ALL ABOUT TRANSISTORS: FET's	Robert A. Young	71
<i>Learn about field-effect transistors and how they work</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		51
<i>Winter Consumer Electronics Show round-up, and more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		22
<i>Media Vision Memphis multimedia upgrade kit</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	24
<i>Mitsubishi HS-U57 videocassette recorder</i>		

COLUMNS

MULTIMEDIA WATCH	Marc Spiwak	4
<i>"Terminating" your PC</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	26
<i>Addresses and answers</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	75
<i>The NBS crystal set continued</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	77
<i>A shell of a dashboard</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	79
<i>Some assorted circuits</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	84
<i>Shortwave-broadcast funding</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	86
<i>Receiver performance today</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	88
<i>Scanners under fire</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		8
NEW PRODUCTS		14
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		81
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		97
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		128
FREE INFORMATION CARD		129

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1994 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD THE CALL BLOCKER	Terry J. Weeder	31
<i>Spare yourself from unwanted telephone calls with this easy-to-build circuit</i>		
BUILD AN SCA ADAPTER	Don McCormick	44
<i>Hear the hidden signals on the FM band</i>		
HOW TO SPLIT A POWER SUPPLY	Michael A. Covington	47
<i>Turn any single-sided supply into a dual supply with this power-supply splitter</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

GOING ON-LINE WITH YOUR PC	Karl T. Thurber	37
<i>There's an exciting "cyberworld" of information and fun waiting for you on-line</i>		
LEGO FOR THE 1990'S	Marc Spiwak	64
<i>Electronics and computers bring our favorite toy into the 1990's</i>		
BUYING USED TEST EQUIPMENT	Gerard C.A. Fonte	67
<i>Get a top-notch test bench without going broke</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		49
<i>Panasonic 3DO interactive multiplayer, Samsung home FAX machine, Bogen Friday electronic receptionist, and more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		18
<i>Interactive Image Technologies Electronic Workbench</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	21
<i>Technics mini-component system</i>		

COLUMNS

MULTIMEDIA WATCH	Marc Spiwak	4
<i>Research on CD-ROM</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	24
<i>Muscle wire and automotive circuits</i>		
ANTIQUÉ RADIO	Marc Ellis	71
<i>Putting together the NBS crystal set</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	74
<i>It sure is SCSI</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	76
<i>Fluid detectors</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	82
<i>South American SW broadcasters</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	84
<i>Wire antennas</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	86
<i>A look at mobile extenders</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		8
NEW PRODUCTS		16
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		79
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		95
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		138
FREE INFORMATION CARD		139

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166290), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank; U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1994 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. **Hands-on Electronics** and **Gizmo** trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. **Popular Electronics** trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to **Popular Electronics**, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, **Popular Electronics** publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, **Popular Electronics** disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

THE UNIVERSAL NOISE-REDUCTION SYSTEM	Richard Panosh	31
<i>Add the benefits of noise reduction to any audio signal</i>		
BUILD THE VERSATILE DATA LOGGER	Doug Malone	35
<i>This microprocessor-based circuit makes long-term data collection a breeze</i>		
BUILD A DIGITAL CLOCK	Marc Spiwak	61
<i>Explore the intricacies of digital electronics while building this fascinating time piece</i>		
BUILD A PACKET-RADIO TUNING INDICATOR	Brian Pliier	68
<i>Tune packet transmissions dead-on with this simple indicator</i>		
BUILD A DIGITAL COMBINATION LOCK	Jim Stephens	70
<i>Forget about fumbling for your keys with this keyless electronic entry system</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

THE WORD ON KITS	Karl T. Thurber, Jr.	43
<i>Learn electronics from the ground up through kit building</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

HANDS-ON-REPORT		18
<i>Elenco Computer-Interface Trainer</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	20
<i>McIntosh Laboratories MC7100 Power Amplifier</i>		
GIZMO		49
<i>Including: Tandy Multimedia Personal Computer, Hitachi S-VHS Deck, JVC A/V Selector, and more</i>		

COLUMNS

MULTIMEDIA WATCH	Marc Spiwak	4
<i>Virtual reality by the seat of your pants</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	24
<i>More muscle wire and vehicle projects</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	73
<i>Testing the NBS set</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	76
<i>Word 6.0 for Windows</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	81
<i>Some igniter circuits to light your fire</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	84
<i>Will Ireland return to shortwave?</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	86
<i>Antenna topics</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	88
<i>Summer sports and games</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		8
NEW PRODUCTS		12
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		78
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		93
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		124
FREE INFORMATION CARD		125

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125168280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1994 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronic Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD A RADIO-CONTROLLED CAR	William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf	31
<i>Learn how radio-control circuits work as you put together this fun-to-use R/C system</i>		
AN AIR-CONDITIONER MONITOR FOR YOUR CAR	Anthony J. Caristi	43
<i>Protect your car's air-conditioning system while you save money and the environment</i>		
BUILD THE MOTION MEMORY	Scott Edwards	63
<i>Animate the world around you with some common hobby servos and this joystick recorder</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

ALL ABOUT RADIO CONTROL	Marc Spiwak	39
<i>Get in on the fun of one of this country's most popular hobbies</i>		
POLICE CARS GO HIGH-TECH	Bill Siuru	59
<i>Heads-up displays, nightvision viewers, and more help the police get the jump on the bad guys</i>		
AN INTRODUCTION TO FILTER CIRCUITS	Robert A. Young	69
<i>Learn how to design and use filter circuits for almost any application</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

HANDS-ON-REPORT		18
<i>Logisym logic-simulator software</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT	Len Feldman	21
<i>Sharp MiniDisc player</i>		
GIZMO		47
<i>Including ProPhone CD-ROM Telephone Directories, Audio-Technica Multimedia Speakers, Sony MiniDisc Recorder, and much more</i>		

COLUMNS

MULTIMEDIA WATCH	Marc Spiwak	6
<i>Multimedia gets "Reel"</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	24
<i>Motion-detection circuits</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	73
<i>Good-bye to the NBS crystal set</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	76
<i>Bits and pieces</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	78
<i>Inductive transmitters</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	84
<i>The money crunch</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	86
<i>An all-band antenna</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	88
<i>Scanning surveillance operations</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		10
NEW PRODUCTS		16
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		82
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		93
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		132
FREE INFORMATION CARD		133

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 560-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125186290), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1994 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-0332

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD THE MICRO MESSENGER	Scott Edwards	31
<i>Put your thoughts into words with this scrolling-sign display</i>		
BUILD THE SMARTCHARGER	Anthony J. Caristi	64
<i>Take full advantage of the new rechargeable alkaline batteries with this easy-to-build recharger</i>		
BUILD THE SCANNER SILENCER	Brian Pfliler	73
<i>Get rid of scanner feedback with this great addition to your radio shack</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

A GUIDE TO BETTER SOLDERING	Karl T. Thurber, Jr.	37
<i>Improve your technique with this primer on the art, craft, and science of soldering</i>		
AC OR DC?	James P. Rybak	42
<i>How the battle between Westinghouse and Edison shaped the history of electrical power generation</i>		
AN INTRODUCTION TO REACTANCE	Paul Coxwell	69
<i>Learn how inductive and capacitive circuits work, and how to analyze them</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

HANDS-ON-REPORT		18
<i>Elenco Electronics Microprocessor Trainer</i>		
GIZMO		49
<i>Whole-house audio/video systems, and how to install them</i>		

COLUMNS

MULTIMEDIA WATCH	Marc Spiwak	4
<i>Logitech CyberMan, Gravis UltraSound, and more</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	21
<i>Answering the mail</i>		
THINK TANK	John Yacono	24
<i>Education and alarms</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	76
<i>A new Windows shell</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	81
<i>Fun with game circuits</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	84
<i>Radio St. Helena Day</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	86
<i>Spectrum-analysis software, preamplifier oscillation, and more</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	88
<i>Some easy-to-remember frequencies</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Carl Laron	2
LETTERS		3
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		8
NEW PRODUCTS		12
ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE		78
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		95
ADVERTISER'S INDEX		126
FREE INFORMATION CARD		127

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order, or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1994 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

OCTOBER 1994

Vol. 11, No. 10

A
GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

31 Build a Home Security System

Crime is one of this country's top problems, but this full-featured, commercial-quality security system can help reduce your risk of becoming a crime statistic. It features multiple protection zones, programmable entry and exit delays, autodialer support, panic inputs, and much more—*John Taylor, Jr.*

CONSTRUCTION

47 Build a Multifunction Car Security System

Flash your lights, sound your horn, or even disable your ignition from up to 100 feet away—*Anthony J. Caristi*

62 Build a One-Tube AM Receiver

Get great high-fidelity performance from this easy-to-build conversation piece—*Larry Lisle*

FEATURES

41 Variable Frequency RF Oscillators

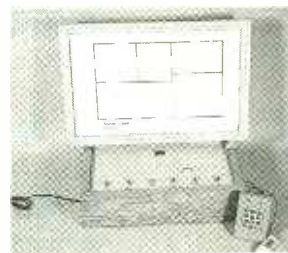
This introduction to variable-frequency oscillators shows how they work, and how you can use them in your own designs—*Joseph J. Carr*

55 Ground Zero

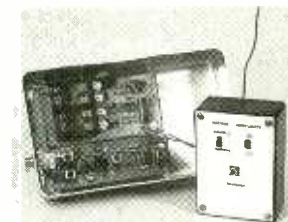
There's a lot of fun to be had at the low-frequency end of the radio spectrum—*Karl T. Thurber, Jr.*

75 Navigation Systems Go Mainstream

Learn about the first car-navigation system to be officially offered by a U.S. car maker—*Bill Siuru*



Page 31



Page 47



Page 75

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1994 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

18 Hands-On Report
OrCad Schematic Design Tools 386+

63 Gizmo
Videonics digital mixer, Sonance in-wall speakers, Brother P-Touch PC labeling system, VCR Plus+ Control Tower universal remote control, and much more

COLUMNS

6 Multimedia Watch
Multimedia and the MAC—*Marc Spiwak*

22 Antique Radio
A "baby boomer" from Britain—*Marc Ellis*

24 Think Tank
Some hobby circuits—*John Yacono*

77 Computer Bits
Fishing for knowledge—*Jeff Holtzman*

82 Circuit Circus
Monitor and detector circuits—*Charles D. Rakes*

85 Dx Listening
DX on the tropical bands—*Don Jensen*

87 Ham Radio
Using a double-balanced mixer—*Joseph J. Carr*

89 Scanner Scene
Not-so-private security—*Marc Saxon*

DEPARTMENTS

- 3 Editorial**
- 4 Letters**
- 10 Electronics Library**
- 16 New Products**
- 80 Electronics Market Place**
- 95 Popular Electronics Market Center**
- 138 Advertiser's Index**
- 139 Free Information Card**

Popular Electronics

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

- Carl Laron**, editor
- Robert A. Young**, associate editor
- John Yacono**, associate editor
- Teri Scaduto**, assistant editor
- Evelyn Rose**, editorial assistant
- Marc Spiwak**, editorial associate
- Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV**, contributing editor
- Marc Ellis**, contributing editor
- Jeffrey K. Holtzman**, contributing editor
- Don Jensen**, contributing editor
- Marc Saxon**, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

- Ruby M. Yee**, production director
- Karen S. Brown**, production manager
- Kathy Campbell**, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

- Andre Duzant**, art director
- Russell C. Truelson**, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torriolo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE/ ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 138

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Illustration by John Zeilinski



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

CONSTRUCTION

33 Build a 50-MHz Frequency Counter

Add this digital, autoranging frequency counter to your arsenal of troubleshooting equipment—*Terry Weeder*

37 Build a "Gate-Dip" Meter

Check the resonant frequency of tuned circuits and antennas with this modern version of a test-gear classic—*Fabio Veronese*

51 Build a Battery Amp-Hour Meter

Know the true state of your rechargeable batteries with this handy test accessory—*Anthony J. Caristi*

62 Build an Autoranging Capacitance Meter

An easy-to-use addition to your work bench that performs as well as commercial units but costs just a fraction of the price—*Mark Emery Bolles*

FEATURES

40 Building Stable RF Oscillators

Use these easy-to-apply design techniques to ensure the stability of your signal-generating circuits—*Joseph J. Carr*

46 An Introduction to Schematic Symbols

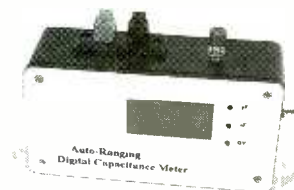
Once you understand what schematic symbols mean, analyzing a schematic is no harder than reading text—*Robert A. Young*

57 All About Crash Protection

Learn how automakers are making it possible to survive even the most severe crashes—*William D. Siuru, Jr.*



Page 33



Page 62



Page 57

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1994 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

9 Gizmo

A look at the goings-on at the last-ever Summer Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago, plus Sony World-Band portable radio, Team Monitor and Subwoofer Speakers, and much more

24 Hands-On-Report

Elenco Electronics AM/FM Radio Kit

C O L U M N S

6 Multimedia Watch

A trip to PC Expo, and more—*Marc Spiwak*

30 Think Tank

Some shop circuits—*John Yacono*

68 Antique Radio

Resurrecting a capacitor analyzer—*Marc Ellis*

72 Computer Bits

Va va va video—*Jeff Holtzman*

74 Circuit Circus

Waveform generating circuits—*Charles D. Rakes*

80 Dx Listening

Radio jamming in the 1990's—*Don Jensen*

84 Ham Radio

A source for mechanical parts—*Joseph J. Carr*

86 Scanner Scene

Exploring new horizons—*Marc Saxon*

D E P A R T M E N T S

3 Editorial

4 Letters

82 Electronics Market Place

88 Electronics Library

90 New Products

95 Popular Electronics Market Center

130 Advertiser's Index

131 Free Information Card

Popular Electronics

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor
Robert A. Young, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Marc Spiwak, editorial associate
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Karen S. Brown,
production manager
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 130**

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Illustration by David Teich



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

DECEMBER 1994

Vol. 11, No. 12

A
GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

33 Build the LED-Tric Christmas Tree

Brighten your holidays with this three-dimensional, flashing Christmas tree—*Richard Panosh*



Page 33

CONSTRUCTION

46 Build the Z-Dice

Play games of skill and chance with this easy-to-build and fun-to-use microcontroller project—*Scott Edwards*

58 Build a Low-Voltage Power Controller

Use it as a dimmer control for low-power incandescent lamps or as a speed control for small DC motors—*Fazal A. Rehman*



Page 46

FEATURES

36 George H. Heilmeier and the LCD

Hard work and good fortune combined to turn an interesting chemical effect into a useful and practical device—*James P. Rybak*

40 Switching with PIN Diodes

Use them for any type of signal switching—*Joseph J. Carr, KA1PV*

51 The High-Tech War on Crime

How new technology is helping to put the bad guys behind bars—*Bill Siuru*

55 Thermal Calculations

Keep your circuits from doing a messy meltdown—*Jack Olivieri*

62 Screen Shots and Project Photography Made Easy

Try these simple yet effective techniques—*Fred Blechman*



Page 51

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1994 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

9 Gizmo

End your holiday-shopping worries and find the perfect electronics gift for every member of your family in our annual Holiday Gift Guide

24 Hands-On-Report

IC Engineering Digi-Field field-strength meter

COLUMNS

6 Multimedia Watch

Sounding off—*Marc Spiwak*

30 Think Tank

Some AV circuits—*John Yacono*

66 Antique Radio

Firing up the Tel-Ohmike TO-4—*Marc Ellis*

70 Computer Bits

Not just for kids—*Jeff Holtzman*

72 Circuit Circus

Ultrasonic circuits—*Charles D. Rakes*

76 DX Listening

Shortwave broadcasting from Singapore—*Don Jensen*

80 Ham Radio

A funny little antenna—*Joseph J. Carr*

82 Scanner Scene

A stocking stuffer for Christmas—*Marc Saxon*

DEPARTMENTS

3 Editorial

4 Letters

78 Electronics Market Place

84 Electronics Library

86 New Products

93 Popular Electronics Market Center

136 Advertiser's Index

137 Free Information Card

Popular Electronics

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor
Dan Karagiannis, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Marc Spiwak, editorial associate
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Karen S. Brown,
production manager
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE/ ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 136

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Illustration by Chris Gould



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

JANUARY 1995

Vol. 12, No. 1

A
GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

31 Build a Telephone-Line Simulator

A complete telephone-system-in-a-box; you can use this telephone-line simulator to test telephones, Fax machines, answering machines, and more, or set up your own simple two-station phone system—
Thomas E. Black

CONSTRUCTION

49 Build a Simple WWV Receiver

Get time, weather, frequency, and other information whenever you need it—*Brian McKean*

53 Build a Vacuum-Tube Audio Amplifier

Experiment with the warm sound of vacuum-tube audio without putting a dent in your wallet—*Larry Lisle*

FEATURES

40 A DX Beam-Aimer Program

Accurately aim your beam antenna with this easy-to-use program—
Fred Blechman

45 A Hobbyist's Guide to Surface-Mount Technology

The information, tools, techniques, and parts sources you need to make working with surface-mount components easier than you ever imagined—*Ronald A. Reis*

56 Popular Electronics 1994 Annual Index

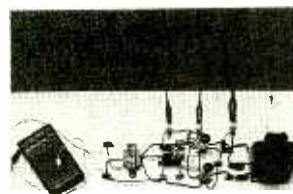
Your guide to a year of electronics information, projects, and fun



Page 9



Page 31



Page 53

POPULAR ELECTRONICS [ISSN 1042-170-X] Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. © 1994 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-0932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

9 Gizmo

Apple Computer Newton MessagePad, Oldsmobile Aurora with Bose Audio System, California Audio Systems CD Player, and much more

24 Hands-On-Report

Elenco Electronics Telephone-Line Analyzer

COLUMNS

6 Multimedia Watch

This and that—*Marc Spiwak*

28 Think Tank

Temperature-controlled projects—*John Yacono*

64 Antique Radio

Tel-Ohmike wrap-up—*Marc Ellis*

68 Computer Bits

Buy or upgrade?—*Jeff Holtzman*

71 Circuit Circus

More ultrasonic circuits—*Charles D. Rakes*

75 DX Listening

Helping out the newcomers—*Don Jensen*

77 Ham Radio

A step-attenuator project—*Joseph J. Carr*

82 Scanner Scene

Monitoring VIP military aircraft—*Marc Saxon*

DEPARTMENTS

3 Editorial

4 Letters

80 Electronics Market Place

84 Electronics Library

86 New Products

95 Popular Electronics Market Center

126 Advertiser's Index

127 Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, BHF, CET
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor
Dan Karagiannis, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Marc Spiwak, editorial associate
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Karen S. Brown,
production manager
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**
1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 126**

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Illustration by Kerry Kehoe



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

FEBRUARY 1995

Vol. 12, No. 2



COVER STORY

33 Build an FM Stereo Transmitter

Be an FM disc jockey, or just broadcast the output of your CD player or tape deck throughout your house with this easy-to-build FM stereo transmitter that has a range of a quarter mile, or more—

Fred Blechman

CONSTRUCTION

40 Build a Solar-Powered Model Airplane

Harness the power of the sun with this fun-to-build, fun-to-use toy airplane—*Marc Spiwak*

53 Build a 25-MHz Frequency Counter

High accuracy, compact size, and low cost are just a few of the features of this handy addition to any workbench—*Mark Emery Bolles*

FEATURES

37 Handling-Control Systems

A look at the technology behind the next generation of accident-avoidance systems for your car—*Bill Siuru*

46 A Survival Guide for PC Owners

Here are the steps to take before disaster strikes your personal computer, and what to do to minimize the damage afterwards—*Karl T. Thurber, Jr*

58 Learn How to Service VCR's

Learn some basic VCR-servicing techniques, and where to get the know-how of the servicing pros—*Marc Spiwak*



Page 33



Page 53



Page 58

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R123166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1994 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

9 Gizmo

Zenith satellite-TV receiver, General Electric Kitchenvision TV/VCR combo, Franklin Electronic Bartender's Guide, Palm Computing handwriting-recognition software, and lots more

23 Hands-On-Report

MEI Micro removable mass-storage system

C O L U M N S

6 Multimedia Watch

Instant publishing on CD-ROM—*Marc Spiwak*

28 Think Tank

Answering some questions—*John Yacono*

64 Antique Radio

This and that—*Marc Ellis*

68 Computer Bits

Buy or upgrade, part 2—*Jeff Holtzman*

70 Circuit Circus

A circuit grab bag—*Charles D. Rakes*

76 DX Listening

Popular-priced shortwave receivers—*Don Jensen*

78 Ham Radio

Monitoring SID's—*Joseph J. Carr*

80 Scanner Scene

Monitoring bumper beepers—*Marc Saxon*

D E P A R T M E N T S

3 Editorial

4 Letters

74 Electronics Market Place

82 Electronics Library

84 New Products

95 Popular Electronics Market Center

134 Advertiser's Index

135 Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor
Dan Karagiannis, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Marc Spiwak, editorial associate
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Karen S. Brown,
production manager
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torriolo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-8 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President **Larry Steckler**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 134**

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Illustration by Chris Gould

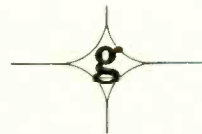


Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics

MARCH 1995

Vol. 12, No.3



COVER STORY

33 Build a Headphone Amplifier for your Guitar

Prepare for your "rock-and-roll" career, without annoying your family or waking up your neighbors, with this versatile headphone amp that even features special effects—*Rodrick Seely*



Page 9

CONSTRUCTION

37 Build a Novel Nightlight

Let the gentle glow of a vacuum tube light up the night—*Larry Lisle*

39 Getting Started in Surface-Mount Technology

Learn how to work with surface-mount components when you build these two classic yet simple projects—*Ronald A. Reis*

51 Build a Frequency-Response Tester

A welcome workbench addition for anyone who troubleshoots audio gear—*Randy Constan*



Page 33

FEATURES

46 SIM-EQ: The Simultaneous Equation Program

Let your computer do the work—*James E. Tarchinski*

49 Exploring the Imagination

Your computer comes alive with fun when you explore this on-line service—*Donna Roach*

57 Making Squarewaves at Home

Generating squarewaves is easy when you follow the recipes in this cookbook—*Joseph J. Carr*



Page 37

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1994 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

MARCH 1995

PRODUCT REVIEWS

9 Gizmo

Magnavox CD-i player, Compaq Presario computer, Sharp portable music system, Desper Products Spatializer audio processor, and much more

24 Hands-On-Report

Elenco Electronics Digital/Analog Trainer

COLUMNS

6 Multimedia Watch

A multimedia monitor—*Marc Spiwak*

28 Think Tank

Model-railroad circuits—*John Yacono*

64 Antique Radio

It's mailbag time again—*Marc Ellis*

68 Computer Bits

Objects and hierarchies—*Jeff Holtzman*

70 Circuit Circus

Controller circuits—*Charles D. Rakes*

76 DX Listening

Shortwave from Austria—*Don Jensen*

78 Ham Radio

Some antenna topics—*Joseph J. Carr*

82 Scanner Scene

PC-powerful scanning—*Marc Saxon*

DEPARTMENTS

3 Editorial

4 Letters

73 Electronics Market Place

84 Electronics Library

88 New Products

97 Popular Electronics Market Center

128 Advertiser's Index

129 Free Information Card

Popular Electronics

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor
Dan Karagiannis, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Marc Spiwak, editorial associate
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Karen S. Brown,
production manager
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torriolo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL
OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 128

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Photo Illustration by Chris Gauld



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

APRIL 1995

Vol. 12, No. 4



CONSTRUCTION

33 Build the Sprinkler Guardian

Make sure that your lawn or garden gets just the right amount of water. It works with any existing sprinkler system—*Walter Schopp*

46 Build the Auto Stethoscope

Track down the sources of annoying car noises with this handy electronic listening aid—*Charles Hansen*

53 Build an Audible Level

A variation on the common carpenter's level—*Peter Cartwright*

56 Build a Preselector for the AM Broadcast Band

Improve your receiver's performance on the crowded AM broadcast band—*Joseph J. Carr*



Page 9

FEATURES

36 BURIED BYTES: A History of the Personal Computer

The technology and personalities that made today's PC possible — *Karl T. Thurber, Jr.*

49 Upgrading and Maintaining your Personal Computer

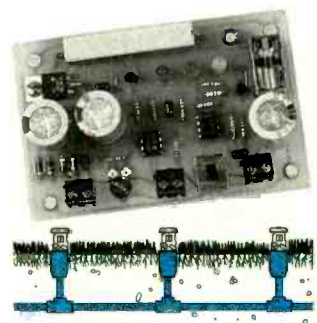
Easy upgrades that anyone can do—*Marc Spiwak*

52 A Vacuum-Tube Ram

Give your personal computer the warm, nostalgic glow of vacuum-tube technology this April!—*Michael A. Covington*

59 All About Current-Crowbar Circuits

Protect your designs from damage with these shutdown circuits—*Imanga Kaliangile*



Page 33



Page 49

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1995 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

9 Gizmo

All about home theater, plus reviews of a video projector, a Dolby Pro-Logic amp and preamp combination, a surround-sound speaker system, and more

24 Hands-On-Report

Silent Sam Turn-Signal Alert

C O L U M N S

6 Multimedia Watch

Tiny multimedia toys—*Marc Spiwak*

29 Think Tank

Lock circuits—*John Yacono*

64 Antique Radio

The Minerva Tropicmaster—*Marc Ellis*

67 Computer Bits

Methods, attributes, and messages—*Jeff Holtzman*

68 Circuit Circus

Motorcycle circuits—*Charles D. Rakes*

74 DX Listening

Shortwave from South Africa—*Don Jensen*

78 Ham Radio

Building with the NE-602—*Joseph J. Carr*

80 Scanner Scene

Deep-space scanning—*Marc Saxon*

D E P A R T M E N T S

3 Editorial

4 Letters

76 Electronics Market Place

82 Electronics Library

85 New Products

97 Popular Electronics Market Center

136 Advertiser's Index

137 Free Information Card

Popular Electronics

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor
Dan Karagiannis, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Marc Spiwak, editorial associate
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Karen S. Brown,
production manager
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torriilo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

**BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL
OFFICES**

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 136**

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Illustration by Robert Roper



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

MAY 1995

Vol. 12, No. 5



COVER STORY

33 Security in the Information Age

Learn about PGP, DES, and other techniques used to keep electronic communications away from prying eyes, and how those techniques can be compromised—*Craig Howard*

CONSTRUCTION

46 Build the "g" Machine

Measure acceleration with this portable and easy-to-build circuit—*Anthony J. Caristi*

55 Build a Variometer Radio

A simple radio circuit that features a modern variation of an old-time principle—*Larry Lisle*

57 Build the PK Tester

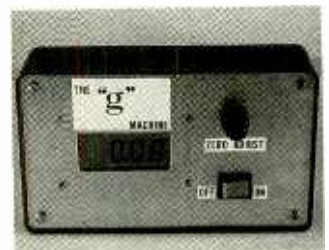
Find out if you or your friends have psychokinetic ability with this fun-to-use project—*Larry A. Duarte*

60 Add a Switch to your Serial Port

A simple way around a common yet troublesome computer conflict—*Marc Spiwak*



Page 9



Page 46



Page 57

FEATURES

37 Antenna Safety for Hams and SWL's

These easy-to-follow guidelines can keep your gear, your property, and you healthy and happy—*Karl T. Thurber*

51 Tuned Circuits and Resonance

Learn how series- and parallel-tuned resonant circuits work, and how to analyze them—*Paul Coxwell*

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. 8125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1995 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

9 Gizmo

A look at the new products, technologies, and trends unveiled for the first time at the 1995 Consumer Electronics Show

24 Hands-On-Report

Elenco Electronics function-generator kit

C O L U M N S

6 Multimedia Watch

A virtual guitar—*Marc Spiwak*

29 Think Tank

Some workshop circuits—*John Yacono*

64 Antique Radio

The Minerva restoration begins—*Marc Ellis*

67 Computer Bits

Inspiration—*Jeff Holtzman*

69 Circuit Circus

More motorcycle circuits—*Charles D. Rakes*

74 DX Listening

Shortwave from the "great, white north"—*Don Jensen*

76 Ham Radio

More on the NE-602—*Joseph J. Carr*

82 Scanner Scene

The Russians are coming—*Marc Saxon*

D E P A R T M E N T S

3 Editorial

4 Letters

72 Electronics Market Place

84 Electronics Library

87 New Products

95 Popular Electronics Market Center

128 Advertiser's Index

129 Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, B.E., C.E.T.
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor
Dan Karagiannis, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Marc Spiwak, editorial associate
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV, contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman, contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Karen S. Brown, production manager
Kathy Campbell, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro, circulation director

Michele Torriolo, POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 128

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Photo Illustration by Chris Gould



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

JUNE 1995

Vol. 12, No. 6



COVER STORY

37 Build a Radar Speed Gun

Radar speed guns are the police's most valuable ally in keeping the highways safe for everyone. In this article we show you how they work, and how to build your own unit—*Marc Spiwak*



Page 37

CONSTRUCTION

45 Build an Eight-Channel A/D Converter

You can connect virtually any analog sensor to your computer with this versatile interface circuit—*James J. Barbarello*

54 Build the Sun Tracker

Get the most from your solar panels and other solar-power gear with this precision tracking circuit—*Jack Wright*



Page 43

FEATURES

43 Automotive Electronics for the 21st Century

See one manufacturer's vision of the car of tomorrow, and how its features along with other developments could make driving a dream-come-true—*William D. Siuru, Jr.*

57 Upgrading and Maintaining your Personal Computer

These tips can make replacing or adding a hard- or floppy-disk drive a breeze—*Marc Spiwak*



Page 57

61 Limited-Space Antennas for SWL's

Who says you need lots of space to set up a top-notch receiving antenna—*Karl T. Thurber*

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1995 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

9 Gizmo

Goldstar 8mm/VHS dubbing VCR, First Sounds prenatal listening kit, Quasar laserdisc player, Mountain Network Software computer back-up systems, and much more

26 Hands-On-Report

A K Peters Mobile Robot Kit

C O L U M N S

23 Multimedia Watch

Some great game controllers—*Marc Spiwak*

29 Think Tank

A few observations from our readers—*John Yacono*

68 Antique Radio

More on the Minerva restoration—*Marc Ellis*

74 Computer Bits

Find it with askSam—*Jeff Holtzman*

76 Circuit Circus

An assortment of circuits—*Charles D. Rakes*

81 DX Listening

A legend pulls the switch—*Don Jensen*

83 Ham Radio

NE-602 oscillator circuits—*Joseph J. Carr*

85 Scanner Scene

Frequencies to go—*Marc Saxon*

D E P A R T M E N T S

3 Editorial

4 Letters

6 New Products

79 Electronics Market Place

87 Electronics Library

91 Popular Electronics Market Center

134 Advertiser's Index

135 Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, B.H. CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor
Dan Karagiannis, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Marc Spiwak, editorial associate
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Karen S. Brown,
production manager
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torriello,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE/ ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 134

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Cover Illustration by John Edwards



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

CONSTRUCTION

43 Build a Subwoofer

Is something missing from your home-theater or audio system? Give it the bass oomph it needs to make music and movies really rumble and roll—*William R. Hoffman*

60 Build a Telephone-Wiring Tester

Test all types of telephone cable, jacks, and more; you can even test items while they are still connected to the telephone system—*Christopher Zguris*

63 Build the Galviamp

It's two valuable test aids—a galvanometer and a variable-gain amplifier—in one handy device—*Joseph J. Carr*

FEATURES

37 Designing Loudspeaker Crossovers

Create your own great-sounding speaker designs with these easy-to-use computer programs—*William R. Hoffman*

46 The Truth about Speaker Cables

What's inside those expensive audiophile cables that makes them cost so much? Are they worth the money? Learn the answer to the first question in this article, and use that information to answer the second one for yourself—*William R. Hoffman*

49 Fun with Random-Dot Images

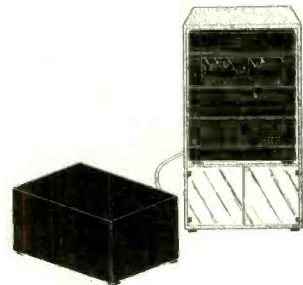
Make them yourself on a PC, but don't go blind!—*Marc Spiwak*

54 . . . And The Bananas were Green: The Early Days of Color TV

The road to the color TV we enjoy today was far from smooth—*James P. Rybak*



Page 9



Page 43



Page 49

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95. Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1995 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

9 Gizmo

A look at the Primestar DBS system, plus BeeperKid child-monitoring system, WinNet Plus internet-access software, Radio Shack Personal Emergency Phone Dialer, and lots more

28 Hands-On-Report

Media Vision Reno portable CD-ROM player

C O L U M N S

24 Multimedia Watch

Two big games, and more—*Marc Spiwak*

30 Think Tank

More comments from our readers—*John Yacono*

68 Antique Radio

Putting the Minerva Tropicmaster back together—*Marc Ellis*

74 Computer Bits

Soldering irons and cyber circuits—*Jeff Holtzman*

78 Circuit Circus

Using a voice-storage chip—*Charles D. Rakes*

82 DX Listening

Fun in the summertime—*Don Jensen*

84 Ham Radio

All about selectivity—*Joseph J. Carr*

86 Scanner Scene

Up in the air—*Marc Saxon*

D E P A R T M E N T S

3 Editorial

4 Letters

6 New Products

76 Electronics Market Place

88 Electronics Library

95 Popular Electronics Market Center

134 Advertiser's Index

135 Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, BHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor
Don Karagiannis, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Marc Spiwak, editorial associate
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Karen S. Brown,
production manager
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

**BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL
OFFICES**

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Br. County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President **Larry Steckler**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 134**

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Cover Illustration by Tim McGarvey



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

AUGUST 1995

Vol. 12, No. 8



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

37 Build a TV Transmitter

Transmit the output of your VCR, camcorder, satellite receiver, or other signal source to every TV in your home—*Marc Spiwak*

CONSTRUCTION

43 Build a Guitar Preamp/Distortion Box

Get the rock-and-roll distortion effects that today's music demands from your guitar/amp setup—*Ken Willmott*

45 Build this Oscilloscope Calibrator

Keep your scope working properly—*Charles Hansen*

FEATURES

40 Looking Back at the Reflex Radio

See how yesterday's radio designers made one vacuum tube do the work of two—*David Rutland*

47 Upgrading and Maintaining your Personal Computer

Adding multimedia accessories to your PC—*Marc Spiwak*

54 Long-Delayed Echoes: Fact or Fancy?

Are LDEs real, and where do they come from—*Karl T. Thurber*

61 All About Crystal-Oscillator Circuits

An assortment of circuits for you to build—*Joseph J. Carr*

65 The Delta-Wye Conversion Program

Let your PC handle those repetitive and tedious electronics calculations—*James E. Tarchinski*



Page 37



Page 43



Page 47

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1995 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizma trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

9 Gizmo

Microsoft Bob, NEC Ready Multimedia Computer, Oregon Scientific Weather Forecaster, Interlink Cordless Pointing Device, and much more

26 Hands-On-Report

Elenco Electronics Logic Probe Kit

COLUMNS

24 Multimedia Watch

Multimedia for kids—*Marc Spiwak*

28 Think Tank

Some gear for your workbench—*John Yacono*

67 Antique Radio

Catching up with the mail—*Marc Ellis*

72 Computer Bits

Making an emergency disk—*Jeff Holtzman*

74 Circuit Circus

More fun with the ISDI000A—*Charles D. Rakes*

79 DX Listening

A Russian radio revolution—*Don Jensen*

81 Ham Radio

Dynamic receiver specs—*Joseph J. Carr*

83 Scanner Scene

Getting rid of nightmare signals—*Marc Saxon*

DEPARTMENTS

3 Editorial

4 Letters

6 New Products

77 Electronics Market Place

85 Electronics Library

93 Popular Electronics Market Center

134 Advertiser's Index

135 Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET.
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Larson, editor
Dan Karagiannis, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Marc Spiwak, editorial associate
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey M. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Karen S. Brown,
production manager
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: Larry Steckler

SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY
1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 134

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Cover Illustration by Chris Gauld



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.



C O N S T R U C T I O N

37 Build a DTMF Decoder/Logger

Keep a running record of your telephone use, or capture, decode, and record telephone tones that are broadcast over the radio—*Terry J. Weeder*

41 Build a Shortwave Converter for your Car

Add shortwave reception to any digital or analog car radio—*Lyle Russell Williams, KC5KBG*

47 Build the Electronic Oracle

Be the life of the party with this tricky little novelty circuit that treats its owner especially well—*Keith Rawlinson*

53 Build the Space Wings

A whimsical project that demonstrates the special properties of an amazing wire—*Marc Spiwak*

57 Build an Answering-Machine Message Stopper

Stop your answering machine's outgoing message from any phone in the house—*Brian Pfliler*

59 Build the Chirrup

Have your own "Cricket on the Hearth"—*Richard Panosh*

F E A T U R E S

49 Electronics on a Budget

A little work and ingenuity can let a hobbyist have fun on even the most meager of bankrolls—*John Adams*

62 Fog Detection and Warning Systems

How technology is being used to prevent those devastating high-way pile-ups—*Bill Siuru*



Page 37



Page 41



Page 53

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1995 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

9 Gizmo

Sharp Color Video Printer, Brother Laser Printer, Digital Vision Video Frame Grabber, Hauppauge Computer Works TV Card, and more

26 Hands-On-Report

Heathkit ID-5001 Advanced Weather Computer

C O L U M N S

24 Multimedia Watch

Report from Dayton—*Marc Spiwak*

28 Think Tank

Some assorted circuits—*John Yacono*

66 Antique Radio

Finishing up the Minerva Tropicmaster—*Marc Ellis*

72 Computer Bits

Disk and file utilities—*Jeff Holtzman*

73 Circuit Circus

Handy hobbyist circuits—*Charles D. Rakes*

78 DX Listening

Radio from Eastern Europe—*Don Jensen*

80 Ham Radio

Some receiver accessories—*Joseph J. Carr*

82 Scanner Scene

Monitoring beeper messages—*Marc Saxon*

D E P A R T M E N T S

3 Editorial

4 Letters

6 New Products

76 Electronics Market Place

84 Electronics Library

95 Popular Electronics Market Center

126 Advertiser's Index

127 Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, BHF, CET
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor
Dan Karagiannis, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Marc Spiwak, editorial associate
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV, contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman, contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Karen S. Brown, production manager
Kathy Campbell, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro, circulation director

Michele Torrillo, POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gemsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 126

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Illustration by Chris Gould



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

OCTOBER 1995

Vol. 12, No. 10

g

A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

37 Ghost Voices

Are the dead trying to communicate with us through electronic means? Find out for yourself as we explore the mystery surrounding Electronic Voice Phenomena—*Konstantinos*

CONSTRUCTION

48 Build a Vocal Sound-Effects Generator

Create a ghoulish voice this Halloween with this fun-to-build, fun-to-use project—*David Williams*

50 Build the Pathfinder

Use it as an aid for the blind, or in a variety of other applications—*Luther M. Stroud*

54 Build an Equatorial Camera Mount

Take stunning photographs of the nighttime sky—*John Iovine*

59 Build the Faux Fax Scanner

Use your Fax machine as a high-resolution scanner for your personal computer—*Thomas E. Black*

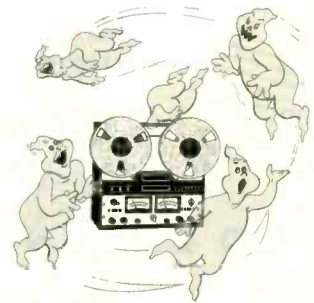
FEATURES

42 Radio Astronomy

Radio is one of astronomy's most important tools as scientists try to learn the mysteries of the universe—*Karl T. Thurber*

62 Using a Spectrum Analyzer

"See" the entire spectrum at a glance with this valuable radio accessory—*Bill Clarke*



Page 37



Page 42



Page 59

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1995 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

9 Gizmo

Sony Personal Communicator, Canon Notebook Computer, Franklin Electronic Books, and more

27 Hands-On-Report

Data Depot Post-Code Reader

30 Product Test Report

Sony CCD-TRV30 Camcorder

COLUMNS

24 Multimedia Watch

Slide-show software—*Marc Spiwak*

64 Computer Bits

Managing system resources—*Jeff Holtzman*

66 Antique Radio

Building a starter ham receiver—*Marc Ellis*

72 Think Tank

Circuits of yore—*John Yacono*

76 Circuit Circus

Some LED fun—*Charles D. Rakes*

80 DX Listening

Radio still reigns—*Don Jensen*

82 Ham Radio

Workshop stuff—*Joseph J. Carr*

84 Scanner Scene

The good, the bad, and the scrambled—*Marc Saxon*

DEPARTMENTS

3 Editorial

4 Letters

6 New Products

79 Electronics Market Place

86 Electronics Library

93 Popular Electronics Market Center

134 Advertiser's Index

135 Free Information Card

Popular Electronics

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor
Dan Karagiannis, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Marc Spiwak, editorial associate
Stephen A. Booth,
contributing editor
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Karen S. Brown,
production manager
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL
OFFICES

Gemsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 134

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design

Cover illustration by Scott Pollack

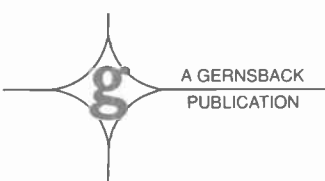


Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

NOVEMBER 1995

Vol. 12, No. 11



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

46 Exploring the Internet

Learn why the "Net" is generating so much excitement and news, and see how you can get into that online realm of information and fun—*Karl T. Thurber*

CONSTRUCTION

39 Build a Scanner Converter

Hear the signals you've been missing when you build this accessory that restores 800- to 950-MHz coverage to any scanner—*Marc Spiwak*

43 Build the Poor-Man's Transmitter

A great project for the first-time builder—*James Cicon*

56 Build a Sound-Level Meter

Learn just how loud your surroundings are, and protect your hearing in the process—*Richard Panosh*

60 A Simple Antenna for 800 MHz

A low-cost, easy-to-build antenna that's optimized for that band—*James A. Williams*

64 Build a Flash-Battery Tester

See how your batteries will perform under actual conditions—*James Bailey*

FEATURES

67 Make your own RF Transformers

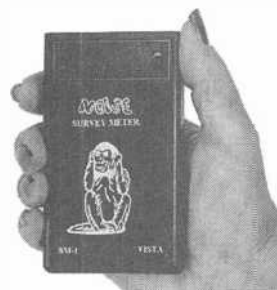
Wind your own BALUN, matching, and other broadband RF transformers—*Joseph J. Carr*



Page 39



Page 46



Page 56

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1995 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

9 Gizmo

StarSight Interactive On-Screen Program Guide, ADS Radio Rock-It RBDS Board, and more

30 Hands-On-Report

Extech Indoor/Outdoor Temperature Alarm

32 Product Test Report

NEC 17-Inch MultiSync PC Monitor

C O L U M N S

23 Multimedia Watch

A game with a mission—*Marc Spiwak*

28 Net Watch

Our Internet column debuts—*Dan Karagiannis*

70 Antique Radio

Scrounging parts—*Marc Ellis*

74 Computer Bits

Command your telephone system—*Jeff Holtzman*

76 Think Tank

High-voltage projects—*John Yacono*

79 Circuit Circus

Some ham-radio circuits—*Charles D. Rakes*

82 DX Listening

The club of clubs—*Don Jensen*

84 Ham Radio

A DC power supply—*Joseph J. Carr*

86 Scanner Scene

Tuning in to GMRS—*Marc Saxon*

D E P A R T M E N T S

3 Editorial

4 Letters

6 New Products

88 Electronics Library

95 Popular Electronics Market Center

126 Advertiser's Index

127 Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor

Dan Karagiannis, associate editor

Teri Scaduto, assistant editor

Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant

Marc Spiwak, editorial associate

Stephen A. Booth,
contributing editor

Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor

Marc Ellis, contributing editor

Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor

Don Jensen, contributing editor

Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor

Marc Saxon, contributing editor

John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director

Karen S. Brown,
production manager

Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director

Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

**BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL
OFFICES**

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 126**

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Cover Illustration by Chris Gould



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

COVER STORY

9 Popular Electronics Holiday-Gift Buying Guide

Find the right electronics gift, at the right price, for anyone on your shopping list

CONSTRUCTION

39 Build an Electronic Xmas Tree

Brighten up your home or office this holiday season—*Gary Clifton*

64 Expanded Resistance Ranges for your DMM

Two projects to let you measure very high or very low resistances on any digital multimeter—*Bill Stiles*

67 Build the Magic Eye

It's an interesting conversation piece, or use it to help tune any radio—*Larry Lisle*

FEATURES

41 All About MMIC Amplifiers

Learn about those versatile, new devices, and how easy it can be to use them in your own projects—*Joseph J. Carr*

46 The Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence

How scientists are attempting to answer the question: Are we alone?—*Karl T. Thurber*

55 Analyzing AC Circuits

Some techniques to make a tough job easier—*James E. Tarchinski*



Page 9



Page 39



Page 46

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1995 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

9 Gizmo

Popular Electronics' annual holiday-gift buying guide

30 Hands-On-Report

VersaTimer Programmable Power Scheduler

32 Product Test Report

Samsung VR8905 hi-fi VCR with StarSight

COLUMNS

23 Multimedia Watch

A new multimedia keyboard—*Marc Spiwak*

28 Net Watch

Music online—*Dan Karagiannis*

69 Antique Radio

From the mailbag—*Marc Ellis*

72 Computer Bits

Going online—*Jeff Holtzman*

74 Think Tank

Radiating circuits—*John Yacono*

77 Circuit Circus

Some one-transistor circuits—*Charles D. Rakes*

80 DX Listening

The voice of terror—*Don Jensen*

82 Ham Radio

A great straight key—*Joseph J. Carr*

84 Scanner Scene

A holiday-gift idea—*Marc Saxon*

DEPARTMENTS

3 Editorial

4 Letters

6 New Products

86 Electronics Library

95 Popular Electronics Market Center

133 Advertiser's Index

135 Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor

Dan Karagiannis, associate editor

Teri Scaduto, assistant editor

Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant

Marc Spiwak, editorial associate

Stephen A. Booth,
contributing editor

Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor

Marc Ellis, contributing editor

Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor

Dan Jensen, contributing editor

Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor

Marc Saxon, contributing editor

John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director

Karen S. Brown,
production manager

Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director

Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torriolo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL
OFFICES

Gernback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931
T: 516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 133

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Cover Illustration by Robert Raper



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

JANUARY 1996

Vol. 13, No. 1

g

A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

9 Popular Electronics Guide To Direct-Broadcast Satellite TV

Learn about the new technology that's changing the way we watch television

CONSTRUCTION

35 Build a Voice-Activated Switch

Use your voice to control a tape recorder or any other device—*Marc Spiwak*

37 Build a Telephone Transmitter

Receive telephone conversations on any FM radio with this easy-to-build device—*Marc Spiwak*

54 Build an Autoranging Capacitance Meter

It's an accurate and useful addition to any hobbyist's workbench—*Robert Gotchall*

FEATURES

39 Remembering Radio Row

Travel back to the good-old days when the electronics hobby was king, and every city and town had its own "Radio Row"—*Karl T. Thurber, Jr.*

43 All About Logic Families

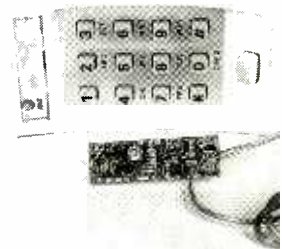
Learn the difference between the many TTL and CMOS logic families, and the right time and way to use each—*Stephen J. Bigalow*

49 Traffic Information Systems

Systems that deliver useful, up-to-the-minute traffic information whenever you need it are on the way—*Bill Siuru*



Page 9



Page 37



Page 49

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1995 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

- 9 Gizmo**
Popular Electronics' Guide to DBS Satellite TV
- 28 Hands-On-Report**
Wavetek DM78A DMM
- 30 Product Test Report**
Marantz CC45U Five-CD Carousel Changer

COLUMNS

- 22 Multimedia Watch**
A time of changes—*Marc Spiwak*
- 24 Net Watch**
Broadcasting on the web—*Dan Karagiannis*
- 59 Antique Radio**
More on the 1930's ham receiver—*Marc Ellis*
- 61 Computer Bits**
Cleaning up—*Jeff Holtzman*
- 62 Think Tank**
Automotive circuits—*John Yacono*
- 65 Circuit Circus**
Fun with light strings—*Charles D. Rakes*
- 68 DX Listening**
Radio Korea International—*Don Jensen*
- 72 Ham Radio**
Antenna safety—*Joseph J. Carr*
- 74 Scanner Scene**
A portable for newcomers—*Marc Saxon*

DEPARTMENTS

- 3 Editorial**
- 4 Letters**
- 6 New Products**
- 76 Electronics Library**
- 89 Popular Electronics Market Center**
- 118 Advertiser's Index**
- 119 Free Information Card**

Popular Electronics

Larry Steckler, BHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor
Dan Karagiannis, associate editor
Tari Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Stephen A. Booth,
contributing editor
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
 500 Bi-County Blvd.
 Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931
 1-516-293-3000
 FAX: 1-516-293-3115
 President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
 7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 118

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
 Cover Illustration by Dave Ember



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

FEBRUARY 1996

Vol. 13, No. 2

A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

38 Build a Single-Ended, Vacuum-Tube, Hi-Fi Amplifier

This great-sounding, all-triode, hi-fi amplifier features a design favored by many audiophiles, but can be built at a more "hobbyist-friendly" cost—*Larry Lisle*

CONSTRUCTION

31 Build a Vacuum-Tube Transmitter

This 40-meter, crystal-controlled, CW transmitter is just perfect for the novice ham—*Larry Lisle*

33 Build a Wireless DC Volt Probe

Use it to measure voltages under your car's hood, or in other hard-to-reach places where test leads can be a real nuisance—*Skip Campisi*

FEATURES

41 Pyrometers for the Workbench

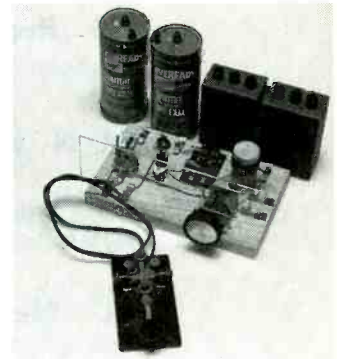
Thanks to reduced prices, these heat-sensing tools are now practical for the troubleshooting professional or the serious hobbyist—*Bill Siuru*

44 Super Surplus Sources

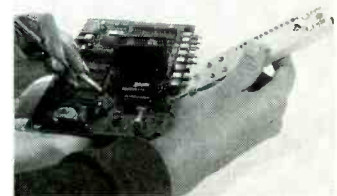
Where to get great bargains on new and used equipment and parts, and where to find old, obscure manuals, via mail order and in cyberspace—*Karl T. Thurber*

56 Restoring a Vintage Radio

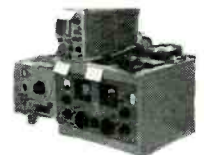
Collecting old radios is fun, especially if you can return them to their former glory—*L.G. Robertson*



Page 31



Page 33



Page 44

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1995 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

22 Hands-On-Report
Philips Fun with Electronics CD-ROM and Experimenter's Lab

24 Product Test Report
Panasonic CT-27SF31S Color TV

C O L U M N S

12 Multimedia Watch
My Windows95 upgrade—*Marc Spiwak*

20 Net Watch
Internet phone—*Dan Karagiannis*

27 Circuit Circus
Let's make some noise!—*Charles D. Rakes*

63 Antique Radio
The ham-receiver project continues—*Marc Ellis*

65 Computer Bits
Cleaning up, part two—*Jeff Holtzman*

67 Think Tank
Weather circuits—*John Yacono*

70 DX Listening
Watch your intervals—*Don Jensen*

72 Ham Radio
Ham-radio accessories—*Joseph J. Carr*

74 Scanner Scene
Disaster scanning—*Marc Saxon*

D E P A R T M E N T S

- 3 Editorial**
- 4 Letters**
- 8 New Products**
- 58 1995 Annual Index**
- 70A Free Information Card**
- 79 Electronics Library**
- 81 Popular Electronics Market Center**
- 118 Advertiser's Index**

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

- Carl Laron**, editor
- Dan Karagiannis**, associate editor
- Teri Scaduto**, assistant editor
- Evelyn Rose**, editorial assistant
- Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV**,
contributing editor
- Marc Ellis**, contributing editor
- Jeffrey K. Holtzman**,
contributing editor
- Don Jensen**, contributing editor
- Charles D. Rakes**,
contributing editor
- Marc Saxon**, contributing editor
- Marc Spiwak**, contributing editor
- John Yacono**, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

- Ruby M. Yee**, production director
- Kathy Campbell**,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

- Andre Duzant**, art director
- Russell C. Truelson**, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

**BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL
OFFICES**

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 118**

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Laewy Design
Cover illustration by John Edwards



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

MARCH 1996

Vol. 13, No.3



COVER STORY

41 Build a Voice-Stress Analyzer

An easy-to-build, easy-to-use project that lets you answer at a glance that age-old question: Are you being lied to?—*Richard Panosh*

CONSTRUCTION

52 Build an Ultrasonic Motion Detector

A versatile circuit that accurately detects motion within its range. Use it to control outdoor lights, attention-getting sound effects, or a burglar alarm like the one described in the article —*Ronald A. Reis*

56 Build a Four-Mode Counter

Use it to measure frequency, period, pulse width, and to detect randomly occurring events—*Clement S. Pepper*

59 Build the Smart Strip

Ideal for use with computer set-ups, home-entertainment systems, and more, this intelligent power strip turns on up to three other devices or appliances when a fourth one is turned on—*Rodrick Seely*

FEATURES

46 Building a Speaker Kit

Invest a few evenings of work and get years of listening pleasure when you build this affordably priced, audiophile-quality, speaker kit—*Marc Spiwak*

61 An Electro-Optical Shaft Encoder

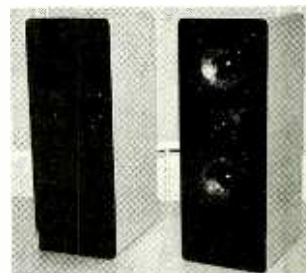
Convert the rotation of a mechanical shaft into an electronic signal that can be used by digital circuits—*Parker R. Cope*



Page 5



Page 41



Page 46

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1995 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

5 Gizmo

Canon camcorder, RCA VCR with Commercial Advance, VideoDirector software, and more

32 Hands-On-Report

Heathkit Educational Systems A+ Computer Certification Course

34 Product Test Report

RCA Hi-Fi VCR with Commercial Advance

COLUMNS

24 Multimedia Watch

Software for Windows95—*Marc Spiwak*

30 Net Watch

Online electronics surplus sources—*Dan Karagiannis*

63 Antique Radio

A look back at the NBS radio—*Marc Ellis*

65 Computer Bits

The SCSI switch—*Jeff Holtzman*

66 Think Tank

Some workbench circuits—*John Yacono*

69 Circuit Circus

Model-rocket launchers—*Charles D. Rakes*

72 DX Listening

Radio Top of the World—*Don Jensen*

74 Ham Radio

Curing TV and radio interference—*Joseph J. Carr*

76 Scanner Scene

Scanning the weather bands—*Marc Saxon*

DEPARTMENTS

3 Editorial

16 Letters

20 New Products

78 Electronics Library

79 Popular Electronics Market Center

110 Advertiser's Index

110A Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor

Dan Karagiannis, associate editor

Teri Scaduto, assistant editor

Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant

Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor

Marc Ellis, contributing editor

Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor

Don Jensen, contributing editor

Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor

Marc Saxon, contributing editor

Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director

Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director

Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL
OFFICES

Gemsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 110

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Cover Illustration by John Edwards



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.



CONSTRUCTION

30 Build a Switching Amplifier

A low-cost, lightweight, easy-to-build, 60-watt stereo amplifier that's ideal for use as a main or backup unit—*Rolando R. Burbon*

38 Build a Reverb and Surround-Effects Generator

Add concert-hall ambiance to your home theater or stereo setup with this versatile circuit that can be configured for a variety of applications. It even works with live audio—*Marc Spiwak*

44 Build a Solid-State Penlight

A handy little light for emergencies, or whenever you need it, that seems to never burn out. As a bonus, it doesn't affect your night vision—*Dean F. Poeth*

FEATURES

42 Smarter Keys for Smarter Cars

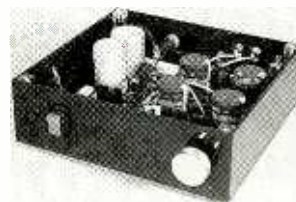
In the never-ending battle to protect your automobile and its contents, even keys are gaining some electronic-aided intelligence—*Bill Siuru*

48 Choosing the Right Shortwave Receiver

Are you confused by the specifications and features of modern shortwave receivers? These pointers can help you separate the hype from the important facts and keep you from being short-changed—*Karl T. Thurber, Jr.*

57 Designing your own Bass-Reflex Speakers

Learn how vented enclosures affect loudspeaker performance, and how to design your own vented-box, or bass-reflex, speakers using our simple PC program—*William R. Hoffman*



Page 30



Page 38



Page 42

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1996 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

22 Hands-On-Report
SyQuest Removable Hard Drive

24 Product Test Report
Axion 17-inch Computer Monitor

C O L U M N S

10 Computer Bits
Long live the character-mode interface—*Jeff Holtzman*

12 Multimedia Watch
The MPC3 specification—*Marc Spiwak*

20 Net Watch
The Motorola Semiconductor Web site—*Dan Karagiannis*

26 Antique Radio
Trying out the 1930's ham receiver—*Marc Ellis*

62 Think Tank
Another winner—*John Yacono*

65 Circuit Circus
A cable tester, and more—*Charles D. Rakes*

68 DX Listening
50 years of Belgian shortwave—*Don Jensen*

70 Ham Radio
Variable capacitors—*Joseph J. Carr*

72 Scanner Scene
Monitoring the U.S. Mail—*Marc Saxon*

DEPARTMENTS

- 3 Editorial**
- 4 Letters**
- 6 New Products**
- 79 Popular Electronics Market Center**
- 110 Advertiser's Index**
- 110A Free Information Card**

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor
Dan Karagiannis, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: Larry Steckler

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 110

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Lowry Design
Cover Illustration by John Edwards



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.



COVER STORY

19 Popular Electronics' Guide to Big-Dish Satellite TV

With all the attention DBS has received lately, one might think that "old-fashioned" big-dish satellite TV is dead and gone. Nothing could be farther from the truth as you'll learn in this month's installment of Gizmo

CONSTRUCTION

38 Build the PC Poller

Use your PC and this circuit to learn what others think, or in any application where you need to keep track of lots of switches —
James J. Barbarello

48 Build a Magnetic Ball Levitator

Learn how closed-loop systems work, and build an interesting conversation piece in the process—*James Cicon*

57 Build a Versatile Power Supply

The perfect power source for any hobbyist's workbench—*Marc Spiwak*

FEATURES

53 All About Toroidal Transformers

Learn how they work, how to use them, and what advantages they offer over conventional transformers—*Charles Hansen*

60 The Amazing Micro-Car

See how advances in microengineering have made possible a working, electric-powered car as tiny as a grain of rice—*Bill Siuru*



Page 19



Page 48



Page 60

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95; Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280); all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1996 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

19 Gizmo

Popular Electronics' Guide to Big-Dish Satellite TV, plus a roundup of the goings on at the 1996 Winter Consumer Electronics show in Las Vegas

C O L U M N S

8 Multimedia Watch

New multimedia software—*Marc Spiwak*

12 Net Watch

Virtual reality on the Web—*Dan Karagiannis*

32 DX Listening

Goodbye to the "Happy Station"—*Don Jensen*

61 Antique Radio

We hear from the readers—*Marc Ellis*

64 Circuit Circus

Simple diode circuits—*Charles D. Rakes*

66 Scanner Scene

Not-so-private security forces—*Marc Saxon*

68 Ham Radio

Making noise about noise—*Joseph J. Carr*

70 Computer Bits

Sharing Win95—*Jeff Holtzman*

72 Think Tank

Revisiting some circuits—*John Yacono*

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editorial

6 Letters

15 New Products

76 Electronics Library

78A Free Information Card

79 Popular Electronics Market Center

110 Advertiser's Index

Larry Steckler, BHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

- Carl Laron**, editor
- Dan Karagiannis**, associate editor
- Teri Scaduto**, assistant editor
- Evelyn Rose**, editorial assistant
- Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV**,
contributing editor
- Marc Ellis**, contributing editor
- Jeffrey K. Holtzman**,
contributing editor
- Dan Jensen**, contributing editor
- Charles D. Rakes**,
contributing editor
- Marc Saxon**, contributing editor
- Marc Spiwak**, contributing editor
- John Yacono**, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

- Ruby M. Yee**, production director
- Kathy Campbell**,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

- Andre Duzant**, art director
- Russell C. Truelson**, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torriolo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**
1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 110**

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Cover Illustration by John Edwards



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

10 Product Test Report

Aiwa Audio Cassette Deck

14 Hands-on Report

Cartridgemate Ink-Jet Printer Refill System

C O L U M N S

20 Multimedia Watch

Monitors, cameras, and more—*Marc Spiwak*

23 Net Watch

Voice E-Mail—*Dan Karagiannis*

25 Scanner Scene

Solving some common problems—*Marc Saxon*

26 Antique Radio

Rescued by radio—*Marc Ellis*

59 DX Listening

Radio Happy Isles—*Don Jensen*

60 Computer Bits

Disk partitions and some Win95 gems—*Jeff Holtzman*

62 Think Tank

Workbench circuits—*John Yacono*

66 Circuit Circus

More diode circuits—*Charles D. Rakes*

72 Ham Radio

Antenna topics revisited—*Joseph J. Carr*

D E P A R T M E N T S

4 Editorial

6 Letters

8 Electronics Library

74 New Products

79 Popular Electronics Market Center

110 Advertiser's Index

110A Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor
Dan Karagiannis, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

**BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL
OFFICES**

Gemsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 110**

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Cover Illustration by Chris Gould



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

JUNE 1996

Vol. 13, No.6



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

31 Build the Bio-Stimulator

Many swear by the therapeutic relief that acupuncture is reported to provide. If you want to find out for yourself if the treatment works, but are not keen on the idea of someone sticking needles into you, here's an electronic way of providing some of the effects of acupuncture without the use of needles —*Robert A. Heil*



Page 31

CONSTRUCTION

54 Build a Versatile DTMF Tone Pad

It's an easy way to add a touch-tone-type keypad to your current transceiver; it costs just a fraction of what similar commercial units run—*Brian Pfler*

57 Build a Refrigerator-Door Alarm

Save money on your electric bills, keep food from spoiling, and remind yourself that you don't really need that late-night snack with this easy-to-build alarm circuit—*Edward Andrews*



Page 35

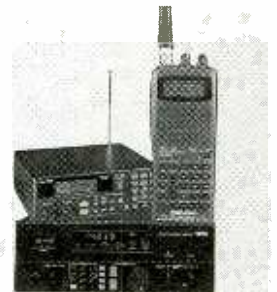
FEATURES

35 Design your own Subwoofers

Add the powerful bass today's home-theater systems demand with a subwoofer you design yourself using a personal computer and one of these programs—*William R. Hoffman*

42 Choosing a Super Scanner

Listening to scanning radios is one of the most popular parts of the electronics hobby, but how does a beginner know which radio will be the best to get him or her started? It's easy! Just follow the hints and guidelines presented in this article—*Karl T. Thurber*



Page 42

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve-issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1996 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

JULY 1996

Vol. 13, No. 7



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

37 3-D Video

Long a "holy grail," realistic 3-D video for games and TV, without the use of cumbersome glasses, might finally be near—*Marvin Mallon*

CONSTRUCTION

42 Add Daytime Running Lights to your Car

While daytime running lights will soon be standard in all cars made in this country, here's how to add that important safety feature to your older vehicle—*Anthony J. Caristi*

45 Build an LED Thermometer

See a room's temperature at a glance, with an accuracy of two degrees—*William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf*

47 Build a High-Voltage Power Supply

Use it to light a neon tube, or in any other application where you need a high-voltage AC source—*Vincent Vollono*

56 Build the Guitar Track Jammer

Play guitar along with Jimi Hendrix, Eric Clapton, and other greats, and listen to the mix in your headphones with this simple yet effective circuit—*Andrew Singmin*

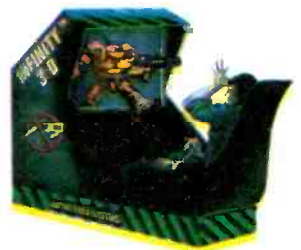
FEATURES

49 Using the Current-Difference Amplifier

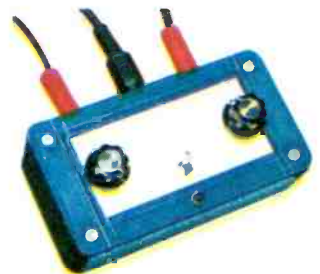
As easy to use as an op-amp, the often-overlooked current-difference amplifier actually works better in certain applications—*Joseph J. Carr*



Page 23



Page 37



Page 56

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1996 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

23 Gizmo

Uniden integrated satellite receiver, Orbitron 6-foot satellite dish, California Amplifier C/Ku feedhorn/LNB assembly, Paullin Industries Qik-Base antenna-pole base, and much more.

C O L U M N S

10 Multimedia Watch

Full-length PC movies—*Marc Spiwak*

14 Net Watch

Two large sites—*Dan Karagiannis*

58 DX Listening

It's time time!—*Don Jensen*

60 Antique Radio

1930's ham receiver revisited—*Marc Ellis*

62 Ham Radio

Radio potpourri—*Joseph J. Carr*

64 Think Tank

Another winner—*John Yacono*

67 Computer Bits

PC cards—*Jeff Holtzman*

69 Circuit Circus

Circuits for gardeners—*Charles D. Rakes*

72 Scanner Scene

Coast Guard communications—*Marc Saxon*

D E P A R T M E N T S

4 Editorial

6 Letters

8 New Products

20 Electronics Library

77 Popular Electronics Market Center

110 Advertiser's Index

TOA Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor
Dan Karagiannis, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Michele Torrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

**BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL
OFFICES**

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**
1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 110**

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Cover illustration by John Edwards



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

AUGUST 1996

Vol. 13, No. 8



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

29 Build an Anti-Carjack Module

Fight the forces of evil with this easy-to-build, easy-to-install circuit that protects your property from carjackers without placing yourself, or your loved ones, in any further danger. It can even be used to deter normal car theft—*Anthony J. Caristi*



Page 29

CONSTRUCTION

34 Build an Undercover Scanner Antenna

This simple and unusual accessory allows you to be unobtrusive when using a handheld scanner, yet works better than a "rubber ducky"—*John R. Somers*

45 Build a Caller-ID Computer Interface

It lets you send the caller-ID information that accompanies nearly every telephone call to your personal computer. Use it for computer-BBS security, or just to keep track of who's been calling you—*Terry J. Weeder*



Page 45

FEATURES

38 Sky Cops

Ever wonder who keeps the airwaves clear and usable for all of us? Here's a look at those responsible for working out the differences between governments worldwide, and governments and their citizens. Also, learn how you can lend a hand—*Karl T. Thurber, Jr.*

50 Electronic Search and Rescue

When either man-made or natural disaster strikes, these electronic aids can help searchers find victims faster, dramatically improving their chances for survival—*Bill Siuru*



Page 50

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1996 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 333, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

8 Product Test Report

JVC compact-VHS camcorder

24 Hands-On Report

Socket Communications GPS card

COLUMNS

12 Circuit Circus

LED sequencers, and more—*Charles D. Rakes*

16 Net Watch

Mapping the U.S.—*Dan Karagiannis*

20 Multimedia Watch

CD-R drives—*Marc Spiwak*

56 Ham Radio

Twin-lead antennas—*Joseph J. Carr*

59 Computer Bits

H is for Hypertext—*Jeff Holtzman*

60 Scanner Scene

On the campaign trail—*Marc Saxon*

61 Antique Radio

History of radio detectors—*Marc Ellis*

64 Think Tank

More from Nick—*John Yacono*

68 DX Listening

Radio Habana Cuba—*Don Jensen*

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editorial

6 Letters

71 New Products

74 Electronics Library

77 Popular Electronics Market Center

110 Advertiser's Index

110A Free Information Card

Popular Electronics

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Carl Laron, editor
Dan Karagiannis, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director
Theresa Lombardo,
circulation assistant

Michele Torriello,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE/ ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 110

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Cover Illustration by John Zetlinski



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.



C O V E R S T O R Y

29 Build a Mobile Robot

This fully programmable robot will have you believing in artificial intelligence in no time. It can move around your house without ever getting stuck in a corner, and could be modified to imitate many other types of thought—*Mike O'Connor*

C O N S T R U C T I O N

39 Build the Unlock-Too

If your vehicle has doors that automatically lock when you turn on the ignition, this circuit will save you the trouble of having to manually unlock them when you turn the ignition off—*Josh Friedman*

51 Build a Solid-State Stroboscope

With this precision handheld unit you can make remote RPM measurements, view rotating devices in stop-action, and take some impressive photos of moving objects. Best of all, it costs much less than commercial units—*Skip Campisi*

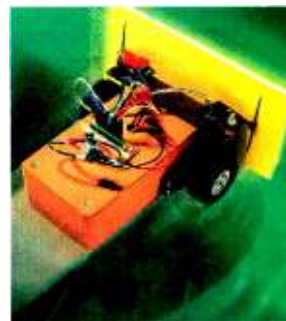
F E A T U R E S

41 All About Reflector Antennas

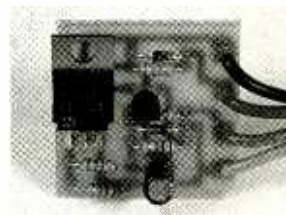
Want a way to get better performance from your VHF/UHF radio gear without spending a lot of money? Try these low-cost, easy-to-build antenna designs; with them, you'll see and hear results immediately—*Joseph J. Carr*

45 Toy Trains

Modern electronics have made this hobby more enjoyable than ever. Here's a look at toy trains of the past and present, and at what you can do to get started with your own setup—*Dennis Eichenberg*



Page 29



Page 39



Page 45

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 B. County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1996 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

19 Gizmo

The Personal Computer (yesterday, today, and tomorrow), Compaq Presario 9240, Packard Bell Platinum Pro Multimedia PC Package, Brother MFC-4500 Multi-Function Center, and much more.

C O L U M N S

8 Net Watch

Finding electronics on the Web—*Dan Karagiannis*

14 Multimedia Watch

WinHEC '96 and great software for kids—*Marc Spiwak*

57 Circuit Circus

Timing is everything—*Charles D. Rakes*

59 Scanner Scene

Monitoring Mickey Mouse—*Marc Saxon*

61 DX Listening

Exploring the information highway—*Don Jensen*

63 Ham Radio

Antenna topics—*Joseph J. Carr*

66 Think Tank

Looking back—*John Yacono*

70 Computer Bits

Help!—*Jeff Holtzman*

72 Antique Radio

A new restoration—*Marc Ellis*

D E P A R T M E N T S

4 Editorial

6 Letters

12 New Products

75 Electronics Library

79 Popular Electronics Market Center

114 Advertiser's Index

114A Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Dan Karagiannis, managing editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director
Theresa Lombardo,
circulation assistant

Michele Terrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

**BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL
OFFICES**

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 110**

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Cover Illustration by Chris Gould



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

OCTOBER 1996

Vcl. 13, No. 10



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

31 Build the Goblin Greeter

This Halloween, why not greet trick-or-treaters with a special treat of your own? With the Goblin Greeter installed, every time someone rings your doorbell, he or she will be welcomed to your abode by a spooky, hologram-like phantom and haunting noises. The circuit can also be used indoors to provide your next Halloween party with a frightfully fun host—*D. Derek Verner*

CONSTRUCTION

56 Build a Delayed Sweep Adapter

This simple, plug-in circuit will increase the capabilities and performance of your scope. For less than \$30, the Adapter lets you add a delayed sweep to just about any oscilloscope you choose. That saves you the added cost of buying an oscilloscope with the feature built-in—*Skip Campisi*

FEATURES

39 Using Digital Panel Meters

Here are some great applications for digital panel meters that you can use as stand-alone units or as springboards for your own circuit designs. Once you know how to work with DPMs, you'll be able to increase the accuracy of the next project of yours that requires a display, and give it a more attractive, professional look—*Bill Stiles*

45 Radio Amateurs

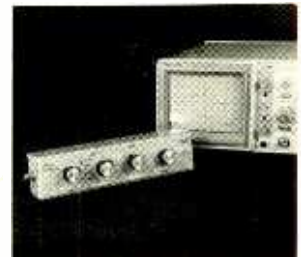
Just who are hams and what do they do? There seem to be more than a few misconceptions about the amateur-radio hobby and its practitioners. Learn the truth in this panoramic look at radio amateurs, and see just how easy it is to become a ham yourself—*Karl T. Thurber, Jr.*



Page 31



Page 45



Page 56

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1996 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

- 8 Hands-On Report**
Sycom Technologies Total Recall digital voice recorder
- 26 Product Test Report**
APC Back-UPS Pro 650 uninterruptible power supply

COLUMNS

- 12 Multimedia Watch**
Exploring outer space—*Marc Spiwak*
- 16 Net Watch**
Halloween on the Web—*Dan Karagiannis*
- 59 Antique Radio**
Looks like it's mailbag time!—*Marc Ellis*
- 61 DX Listening**
Slovak radio on the air—*Don Jensen*
- 63 Scanner Scene**
Entering the computer age—*Marc Saxon*
- 64 Think Tank**
Jose wins again—*John Yacono*
- 68 Circuit Circus**
Op-amp applications—*Charles D. Rakes*
- 72 Computer Bits**
Help tools—*Jeff Holtzman*
- 74 Ham Radio**
The folded dipole—*Joseph J. Carr*

DEPARTMENTS

- 4 Editorial**
- 6 Letters**
- 28 New Products**
- 76 Electronics Library**
- 81 Popular Electronics Market Center**
- 118 Advertiser's Index**
- T18A Free Information Card**

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Dan Karagiannis, managing editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director
Theresa Lombardo,
circulation assistant

Michele Torrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gemsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 110

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Cover Illustration by John Edwards



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

23 Gizmo

Canon ES5000 Eye-Control Hi8 Camcorder, Comfy Activity Center Keyboard, Microsoft Easyball Computer Mouse, Oregon Scientific Personal Weather Station Model BA-312E Alarm Clock, Psion Series 3A Pocket Computer, and much more.

COLUMNS

12 Multimedia Watch

Spring COMDEX and PC Expo—*Marc Spiwak*

20 Net Watch

National Semiconductor—*Dan Karagiannis*

64 Think Tank

Telephone Circuits—*John Yacono*

68 Computer Bits

Web Authoring Tools—*Jeff Holtzman*

70 Scanner Scene

Check Out These New Channels—*Marc Saxon*

73 Circuit Circus

Crystal Sets—*Charles D. Rakes*

75 Ham Radio

Baluns and Other Broadband Transformers—*Joseph J. Carr*

78 Antique Radio

Back to the Star Roamer—*Marc Ellis*

81 DX Listening

The "Other" Time Standard—*WWVH—Don Jensen*

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editorial

6 Letters

8 New Products

61 Electronics Library

83 Popular Electronics Market Center

118 Advertiser's Index

118A Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, BHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Dan Karagiannis, managing editor

Teri Scaduto, assistant editor

Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant

Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor

Marc Ellis, contributing editor

Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor

Dan Jensen, contributing editor

Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor

Marc Saxon, contributing editor

Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director

Ken Coren,
desktop production director

Lisa Baynon, desktop production

Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director

Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Jacqueline P. Cheesebora,
circulation director

Theresa Lombardo,
circulation assistant

Michele Torriilo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115

President: **Larry Steckler**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**
1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 110**

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Cover Illustration by Chris Gould



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

NOVEMBER 1996

Vol. 13, No. 11



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

C O V E R S T O R Y

33 Build the Easyscope

Use this circuit to turn your PC into a dual-channel, digital storage oscilloscope. For about \$85 you can enjoy the features of a stand-alone unit that might cost \$1000 or more—*Robert G. Brown*

C O N S T R U C T I O N

41 Build an Active High-Impedance Probe

This compact unit will greatly improve the accuracy of your DMM by eliminating the problem of circuit loading—*Skip Campisi*

47 Build a Capacitance Meter Adapter

This simple add-on circuit makes it possible to measure capacitance with any digital multimeter—*Marc Spiwak*

50 Build an Inductance Meter Adapter

Use your DMM to find the values of inductors—*Marc Spiwak*

52 Build a Surround-Sound Switchbox

Add surround sound to your home theater or stereo—*Ted Rowen*

F E A T U R E S

44 Becoming an Electronics Engineer

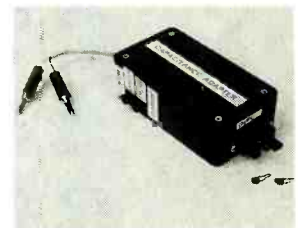
Here's an insider's view of the profession and what it takes to get started—*Lyle Russell Williams*

57 Learning About Simple Function Generators

No workbench is complete without a square- and triangle-wave-form generator. Here are the fundamentals of how these devices work—*Ron C. Johnson*



Page 33



Page 47



Page 44

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1996 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

DECEMBER 1996

Vol. 13, No. 12



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

23 A Holiday Gift Guide

Let us help you find the right electronic gifts for everyone on your shopping list. There's something in this guide that's sure to match just about every budget and interest—*Teri Scaduto and Christopher Scott*

CONSTRUCTION

32 Build the Light Animator

If you want to add some motion and excitement to your Holiday lighting this year, this is the project for you. This circuit will control up to eight strings of lights, letting you create unique animated displays that will make your house the talk of the neighborhood—*Rodrick Seely*

43 Build the Color-Blind Illusion

Here's a neat little "magic" trick that will fool just about anyone. It's an electronic version of the old three-card Monte con game that will keep your friends puzzled for hours. Like those who witness any good illusion, those in your "audience" won't be able to believe their eyes—*Rick Duker*

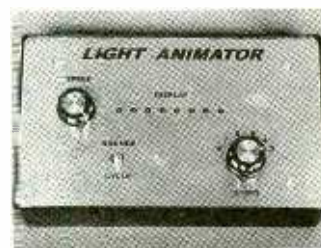
FEATURES

39 High-Tech Electronic Building Security

What can technology do to prevent terrorism and crime? You'll find some answers to that and other questions here as we explore how electronics help provide public safety by detecting guns, explosives, and bad guys before they get a chance to enter a building—*Bill Siuru*



Page 23



Page 32



Page 39

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 B-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1996 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

16 Product Test Report

Hitachi VT-FX613A Hi-Fi VCR

COLUMNS

8 Multimedia Watch

Checking your Blood Pressure via PC—*Marc Spiwak*

12 Net Watch

Holiday Shopping Spots—*Dan Karagiannis*

48 Computer Bits

Hypertext Wrap-Up—*Jeff Holtzman*

51 Antique Radio

Antique Radio on the Internet—*Marc Ellis*

54 Think Tank

Block Diagrams and Readers' Requests—*John Yacono*

58 DX Listening

Far East Broadcasting Company—*Don Jensen*

60 Ham Radio

An Old Friend Revisited—*Joseph J. Carr*

62 Circuit Circus

More Crystal Sets—*Charles D. Rakes*

66 Scanner Scene

Eavesdropper's Delight—*Marc Saxon*

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editorial

6 Letters

21 New Products

68 Electronics Library

71 Popular Electronics Market Center

102 Advertiser's Index

102A Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, BHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Dan Karagiannis, editor

Teri Scaduto, assistant editor

Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant

Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor

Marc Ellis, contributing editor

Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor

Don Jensen, contributing editor

Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor

Marc Saxon, contributing editor

Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director

Ken Coren,
desktop production director

Lisa Baynon, desktop production

Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director

Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Theresa Lombardo,
circulation assistant

Michele Torrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL
OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115

Web: <http://www.gernsback.com>
President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 102

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design
Cover Illustration by Scott Pallack



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

JANUARY 1997

Vol. 14, No. 1

g

A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

37 Build a Multimedia Subwoofer

If you're tired of the tinny audio coming from your computer's speakers, and are not at all impressed with the weak and lifeless sound effects those speakers produce, this project is for you. For under \$80, you can add powerful bass to all of your favorite multimedia games and audio CDs with this easy-to-build subwoofer—*Rodrick Seely*

CONSTRUCTION

41 Build a Multi-Chrome Projector

Sit and watch this unit's changing color patterns for just a few minutes and it will provide you with some biofeedback-type stress relief. Or just use it any time you need a light source of various colors. Either way you apply it, it's hard to look away from this device once it's on—*Skip Campisi*

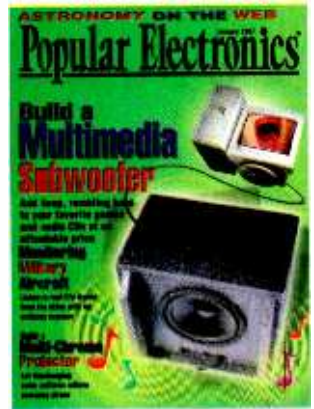
48 Build a Temperature Adapter

Just how cold is it around your workbench this winter? How hot is that IC really getting? Now you can find the answers to all of your temperature questions by connecting this simple circuit to your DMM—*Marc Spiwak*

FEATURES

45 Monitoring Military Aircraft

Every day there are several real-life dramas unfolding over the skies of the United States. If you'd like to listen in on the exciting transmissions of our nation's military pilots, you're in luck. With an ordinary scanner and the listening tips given in this article, you'll feel as if you're part of the action in no time —*Laura Quarantiello*



Page 37



Page 41



Page 45

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-176-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1996 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

23 Gizmo

RadioShack DX-394 Receiver, Goldstar Model F-191 Wall-Hanging Audio System, Cobra Model RDL/712SW Radar Detector, MindDrive Thought-Driven Software, and much more

COLUMNS

12 Multimedia Watch

Speakers that Roar, and More—*Marc Spiwak*

16 Net Watch

Astronomy on the Web—*Dan Karagiannis*

20 DX Listening

Winter DXing—*Don Jensen*

58 Think Tank

Semiconductors and a Look Back—*John Yacono*

61 Ham Radio

High-Band Antennas—*Joseph J. Carr*

64 Antique Radio

Antique Radio on the Web—*Marc Ellis*

66 Computer Bits

Coming Trends—*Jeff Holtzman*

68 Circuit Circus

Electronic Sensors—*Charles D. Rakes*

75 Scanner Scene

Area 51 Listening—*Marc Saxon*

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editorial

6 Letters

10 New Products

54 Annual Index

76 Electronics Library

77 Popular Electronics Market Center

110 Advertiser's Index

110A Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Dan Karagiannis, editor

Teri Scaduto, assistant editor

Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant

Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor

Marc Ellis, contributing editor

Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor

Don Jensen, contributing editor

Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor

Marc Saxon, contributing editor

Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director

Ken Coren,
desktop production director

Lisa Baynon, desktop production

Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director

Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Theresa Lombardo,
circulation assistant

Michele Torrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL
OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.

500 Bi-County Blvd.

Farmingdale, NY 11735

1-516-293-3000

FAX: 1-516-293-3115

Web: <http://www.gernsback.com>

President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383

7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 110

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design

Cover Illustration by Chris Gould



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

FEBRUARY 1997

Vol. 14, No. 2



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

27 Build a 22-Watt Amplifier

Is the performance of your car stereo lacking in some areas? Are your road trips just not as entertaining as they could be? Put some real power into your vehicular audio system with this amplifier that looks small but actually sounds big. Best of all, it costs less than \$20 to build—*Gary Clifton*

CONSTRUCTION

32 Build an Automatic Headlamp Control

In many states, if your car's windshield wipers are on, the law requires you to turn on the vehicle's headlamps too. With this circuit you'll never have to remember to do that again. Just switch on your vehicle's wipers and let the Control module do the rest for you—*Anthony J. Caristi*

49 Build an Infrared Remote Decoder

Use it to operate your computer from across the room with any TV or VCR remote control—*Stuart Ball*

FEATURES

30 The Mobile Assistant

Forget about laptops if you're looking for a computer that's truly portable. Learn about a belt-worn PC that leaves your hands free to do repairs and other tasks—*Bill Siuru*

39 Cruising the Lowest Ham Bands

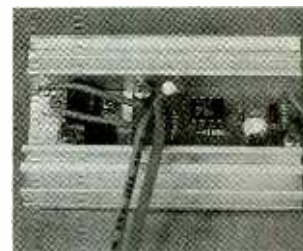
Join us for a look at LowFERS and MedFERS, the most unusual ham frequencies that you can explore. Learn what signals lurk in those regions of the spectrum, and what equipment you can use to hear them —*Karl T. Thurber, Jr.*



Page 27



Page 30



Page 32

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank; U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1996 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by reader, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

8 Hands-On Report

Dycam 10-C digital camera

12 Product Test Report

AudioSource MCSW 1 powered subwoofer

C O L U M N S

16 Net Watch

The State of Digital Audio—*Dan Karagiannis*

21 Multimedia Watch

My New Favorite PC—*Marc Spiwak*

61 Computer Bits

DOS or Windows or Both?—*Jeff Holtzman*

62 Ham Radio

Winter Ham Activities—*Joseph J. Carr*

64 Antique Radio

A Spate of New Books—*Marc Ellis*

66 DX Listening

Farewell, ANDEX—*Don Jensen*

71 Scanner Scene

When Disaster Strikes—*Marc Saxon*

73 Circuit Circus

More Electronic Sensors—*Charles D. Rakes*

76 Think Tank

Benchtop Stuffing—*John Yacono*

D E P A R T M E N T S

4 Editorial

6 Letters

24 New Products

58 Electronics Library

81 Popular Electronics Market Center

112 Advertiser's Index

112A Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF-CET
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Dan Karagiannis, editor

Teri Scaduto, assistant editor

Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant

Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor

Marc Ellis, contributing editor

Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor

Don Jensen, contributing editor

Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor

Marc Saxon, contributing editor

Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director

Ken Coren,
desktop production director

Lisa Baynon, desktop production

Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director

Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Theresa Lombardo,
circulation assistant

Michele Torriolo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

**BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL
OFFICES**

Gernsback Publications, Inc.

500 Bi-County Blvd.

Farmingdale, NY 11735

1-516-293-3000

FAX: 1-516-293-3115

Web: <http://www.gernsback.com>

President: **Larry Steckler**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**

1-800-827-0383

7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 112**

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design

Cover Illustration by Chris Gould



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

MARCH 1997

Vol. 14, No. 3



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

39 Build an Alphanumeric Pager Decoder

This innovative device lets you view digital pager messages right off the airwaves. Just connect the circuit to a scanner radio and your computer, load up some special software, and you can be certain your beeper is grabbing all the messages that it should—*Alan D. Jones*

CONSTRUCTION

45 Build an Electronic Parrot

Having a parrot repeat what you say can be a lot of fun, but teaching one to talk can also take a lot of time. With this easy-to-build circuit you can have all the fun of an accurate mimic, in about an evening. Best of all, there's no cage to clean!—*David Williams*

52 Build an AC Line-Voltage Monitor

Just how safe are your expensive electronic devices? Find out if the AC outlets in your home or workshop are producing "clean" electricity with this inexpensive circuit—*Marc Spiwak*

FEATURES

48 Cars That Can Call for Help

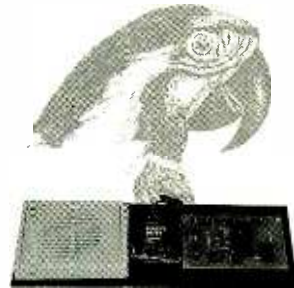
Learn how electronics can help roadside assistance get to you, even if you're lost. Also, find out what new technology makes it easy for police to get your stolen vehicle back—*Bill Siuru*

58 Intelligent Micromachines

Microscopic motors and machines have been around for a few years; however, now they can think for themselves. Join us for a look at the marriage of microminiature processors and motors that could result in some amazing applications—*Douglas Page*



Page 39



Page 45



Page 58

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1996 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

24 Gizmo

Nintendo 64 and Sony PlayStation videogame systems, Samsung GXTV Model GXE1395 videogame TV, Sony ICF-SW1000T Shortwave Receiver, Royal FL95 PC Organizer, and much more

COLUMNS

12 Multimedia Watch

The Best PC Speakers in the World?—*Marc Spiwak*

20 Net Watch

Extral! Extral!—*Dan Karagiannis*

63 Scanner Scene

Entering the Information Age—*Marc Saxon*

64 Antique Radio

Back to the Star Roamer—*Marc Ellis*

67 Ham Radio

Bands You've Never Used—*Joseph J. Carr*

69 Computer Bits

Your Own Greatest Hits—Web Style—*Jeff Holtzman*

71 DX Listening

Antarctica's Broadcaster—*Don Jensen*

73 Circuit Circus

Power Up—*Charles D. Rakes*

76 Think Tank

Doorbell Circuits—*John Yacono*

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editorial

6 Letters

8 New Products

10 Electronics Library

81 Popular Electronics Market Center

114 Advertiser's Index

114A Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Dan Karagiannis, editor

Teri Scaduto, assistant editor

Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant

Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor

Marc Ellis, contributing editor

Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor

Don Jensen, contributing editor

Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor

Marc Saxon, contributing editor

Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director

Ken Coren,
desktop production director

Lisa Baynon, desktop production

Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director

Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director

Theresa Lombardo,
circulation assistant

Michele Terrillo,
POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

**BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL
OFFICES**

Gemsback Publications, Inc.

500 Bi-County Blvd.

Farmingdale, NY 11735

1-516-293-3000

FAX: 1-516-293-3115

Web: <http://www.gemsback.com>

President: **Larry Steckler**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**

1-800-827-0383

7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 114**

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover Illustration by Michael Linley



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

APRIL 1997

Vol. 14, No. 4

g

A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

31 Build a Lie Detector

Find out who's telling the truth with this Galvanic Skin Resistance monitor. Just press two fingers on the Detector's "electrodes" and you're all set. It's great for parties or even classrooms. The Lie Detector can also be used as a biofeedback device by providing you with a visual and audible indication of how your skin's resistance is changing—*Skip Campisi*

CONSTRUCTION

42 Build a High-Efficiency Lighting System

Tired of high lighting bills? Quit wasting electricity on lights that don't work as efficiently as they could; here's a better option. With this system you'll save 90 percent on your monthly lighting bill—these are substantial savings you'll notice right away. Build these units for both home and office lights and save at both locations—*Stephen R. Rosenberg*

FEATURES

39 Recharging Electric-Vehicle Batteries

Electric vehicles have finally hit the streets, but just how far can you travel in them before they run out of battery power? Join us for a look at the methods and systems being put in place to ensure EVs get you to and from your destinations—*Bill Siuru*

45 All About Amateur Communications Modes

The technology used by radio amateurs has certainly improved over the years; we've really come a long way. Here's a historical exploration of the many communications methods used by hams, past and present. From Morse code to computers, it's all right here—*Karl T. Thurber, Jr.*



Page 31



Page 39



Page 42

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.99. Copyright 1996 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

8 Hands-On Report

Heathkit camcorder servicing course

12 Product Test Report

Canon ES6000 camcorder

COLUMNS

20 Net Watch

Become Your Own Travel Agent—*Dan Karagiannis*

25 Multimedia Watch

A Pair of Unusual Controllers—*Marc Spiwak*

27 Scanner Scene

Scanning the Wild Blue Yonder—*Marc Saxon*

57 Think Tank

Craig's Back With a Vengeance—*John Yacono*

60 Antique Radio

Roaming the Stars Once More—*Marc Ellis*

62 DX Listening

Answering Mail—*Don Jensen*

63 Computer Bits

Customize Your Greatest Hits Web Page—*Jeff Holtzman*

65 Circuit Circus

Code-Practice Oscillators—*Charles D. Rakes*

68 Ham Radio

A New Chip for RF Builders—*Joseph J. Carr*

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editorial

6 Letters

28 New Products

29 Electronics Library

71 Popular Electronics Market Center

102 Advertiser's Index

102A Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Dan Karagiannis, editor

Teri Scaduto, assistant editor

Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant

Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,

contributing editor

Marc Ellis, contributing editor

Jeffrey K. Holtzman,

contributing editor

Don Jensen, contributing editor

Charles D. Rakes,

contributing editor

Marc Saxon, contributing editor

Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director

Ken Coren,

desktop production director

Lisa Baynon, desktop production

Kathy Campbell,

production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director

Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,

circulation director

Theresa Lombardo,

circulation assistant

Michele Torrillo,

POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gemsback Publications, Inc.

500 Bi-County Blvd.

Farmingdale, NY 11735

1-516-293-3000

FAX: 1-516-293-3115

Web: <http://www.gemsback.com>

President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383

7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 102

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover illustration by Michael Linley



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

COVER STORY

33 Poor Man's Kirlian Photography

You can now take electrophotographs using fax machine paper in a rather unorthodox fashion, thereby eliminating the need for film developing—*Nick Cinquino*

CONSTRUCTION

40 Build a Logic Probe

With just a couple of chips and a handful of support components, you can assemble one of the most useful test instruments in digital electronics—*Carl J. Bergquist*

45 Build a Duty-Cycle Monitor

Using a few simple, easy-to-get components, you can assemble this useful little monitor, and save your oscilloscope or frequency counter for some other task—*Skip Campisi*

56 Build a DC Motor Speed Controller

This easy-to-build circuit allows you to control the rotational speed of a DC motor without wasting any of the input power—*Marc Spiwak*

FEATURES

43 Land Warrior

Learn about how present and emerging technologies are helping to ensure that our foot soldiers will return home from their missions around the world—*Bill Siuru*

48 Electronics Technician's Day

In recognition of the skilled electronics technicians of the world, who keep our increasingly electronic dependent world humming right all, the Society of Certified Electronics Technicians has proclaimed April 22, 1997 International Electronics Technician's Day—*Barbara Rubin*
(Turn page)



Page 33



Page 43



Page 56

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95. Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.50. Copyright 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

23 Gizmo

CPR Prompt Home Learning System, CPR Prompt Rescue and Practice Aid Model CPR 100, Force X Force-Feedback Joystick, The 1997 Consumer Electronics Show, and much more!

COLUMNS

8 Multimedia Watch

The PC-TV Merger—*Marc Spiwak*

12 Net Watch

Pay Channels Online—*Dan Karagiannis*

59 Ham Radio

Going for Gigahertz—*Joseph J. Carr*

61 Circuit Circus

Junkbox Goodies—*Charles D. Rakes*

64 Computer Bits

Completing Your Greatest Hits Page—*Jeff Holtzman*

65 DX Listening

Listening From Another Locale—*Don Jensen*

67 Think Tank

Another Winner—*John Yacono*

71 Antique Radio

Mailbag Time—*Marc Ellis*

73 Scanner Scene

Variety is the Spice of Scanning—*Marc Saxon*

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editorial

6 Letters

19 New Products

22 Electronics Library

75 Popular Electronics Market Center

110 Advertiser's Index

TIA Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Dan Karagiannis, managing editor

Teri Scaduto, assistant editor

Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant

Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor

Marc Ellis, contributing editor

Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor

Don Jensen, contributing editor

Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor

Marc Saxon, contributing editor

Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director

Ken Coren,
desktop production director

Lisa Baynon, desktop production

Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director

Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo

circulation manager

Gina L. Gallo

circulation assistant

Michele Torriolo,

POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL
OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.

500 Bi-County Blvd.

Farmingdale, NY 11735

1-516-293-3000

FAX: 1-516-293-3115

President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383

7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 110

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loawy Design

Cover illustration by Chris Gould



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

JUNE 1997

Vol 14, No. 6



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

33 Build An LED Oscilloscope

With just a handful of readily available components and a little patience, you can build a simple scope that uses several LED arrays to form the unit's 20 x 20 matrix display—*Carl J. Bergquist*

CONSTRUCTION

44 Soft Switch

Here is a simple timed lamp dimmer switch that allows you to exit a room before the lights fade to black, or can help to prevent eye shock when you first turn on your lamp in the morning—*Ronald A. Reis*

FEATURES

41 Getting Started in Robotics

If your local libraries have a disappointing lack of useful information about amateur robotics, this handy guide can help you to find the information you need to get started building robotic devices—*William T. Benson*

49 Keeping Track of Driving Habits

A look at some aftermarket products that can monitor driving habits, maintain mileage records, and can even reconstruct events leading up to an accident—*Bill Siuru*

51 Semiconductor Diode Guidebook

Here's a simple guide to help hobbyists truly understand how semiconductor diodes operate so that they are equipped to take full advantage of their characteristics—*Skip Campisi*

(Turn page)



Page 33



Page 44



Page 49

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.99. Copyright 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9532.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs; if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

22 Gizmo

Projectvision Digital Home Theater, Samsung Compac Theater, RF Link Technology Portable Direct Broadcast Satellite, Toshiba 40-inch TheaterWide Rear-Projection TV, Vidionics Video Tool Kit, Panasonic DisplayMate Palmcorder, and much more!

59 Hands-On Report

Proview TV Box

C O L U M N S

8 Multimedia Watch

Sometimes I'd be lost without removable media—*Marc Spiwak*

12 Net Watch

Ways to search online—*Dan Karagiannis*

20 DX Listening

Shortwave speaks with many tongues—*Don Jensen*

58 Ham Radio

Ham Radio Software...or Scamware?—*Joseph J. Carr*

60 Antique Radio

The rise and fall of the TRF—*Marc Ellis*

62 Scanner Scene

Action-packed Handheld—*Marc Saxon*

63 Circuit Circus

The wave that makes electronics go—*Charles D. Rakes*

68 Think Tank

More From Carlos—*John Yacono*

66 Computer Bits

Derive; Handy Software—*Jeff Holtzman*

D E P A R T M E N T S

4 Editorial

6 Letters

16 New Products

15 Electronics Library

79 Popular Electronics Market Center

110 Advertiser's Index

111 Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Julian Martin, editor

Robert Young, technical editor

Edward Whitman, associate editor

Teri Scaduto, assistant editor

Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant

Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor

Marc Ellis, contributing editor

Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor

Don Jensen, contributing editor

Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor

Marc Saxon, contributing editor

Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director

Ken Coren,
desktop production director

Lisa Baynon, desktop production

Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director

Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo

circulation manager

Gina L. Gallo

circulation assistant

Michele Torrillo,

POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.

500 Bi-County Blvd.

Farmingdale, NY 11735

1-516-293-3000

FAX: 1-516-293-3115

President: **Larry Steckler**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**

1-800-827-0383

7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 110**

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design

Cover Illustration by Chris Gould



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

COVER STORY

33 The DTMF Wire Tracer

Get a handle on those time-consuming wire sorting or installation jobs with an easy-to-build, two-piece, wire identification system! Using a DTMF tone generator (which produces 16 distinct tones) and a tone decoder (that identifies all 16 DTMF tones), this speedy tracer makes short work of your wiring worries—*Brian Pfler*

CONSTRUCTION

43 The Heartbeat Machine

This fascinating but simple circuit allows you to keep tabs on the rhythmic fluctuations of your heart, by detecting changes in the flow of blood through your finger! The pulsed blood-flow is used to determine heart rate—*Anthony J. Caristi*

FEATURES

47 Electronics Help Clean Up The Air

Rather than forcing people to junk those old "smoke generators," electronics manufacturers are now producing retrofit emission-control systems to help older vehicles comply with the new clean-air standards!—*Bill Siuru*

51 Technological Arts ADAPT-11 Microcontroller Starter Package

This "foxy" little portable microcontroller, which generates Morse code at variable time intervals, is perfect for learning electronics, computer fundamentals, hardware and software microcontroller design, and can be incorporated as the core of custom or new product design—*Larry R. Antonuk*

57 Stretching Rechargeable Battery Technology

Tailoring a synthetic carbon fiber commonly found in socks, scientists at Sandia National Laboratory in Livermore, California, have created safer, lighter, longer-lasting, and less-expensive rechargeable batteries, using a lithium-ion technology—*Douglas Page*

58 Computers—They're Taking Control

—*Cartoon Fun*



Page 33



Page 47



Page 43

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.99. Copyright 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

O N T H E H O R I Z O N

59 The Ultimate Electronic Ruler

Government researchers at the National Institute of Standards and Technology in Gaithersburg, Maryland, have developed a ruler that will be hard to measure up to! Dubbed the Molecular Measuring Machine, it has a range that is 250,000 times greater than that of most scanning tunneling microscopes (STM)—*Douglas Page*

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

15 Hands-on Report

Casio Cassiopeia Pocket PC with Windows CE

21 Gizmo

Olympus D-200L Digital Camera, Adobe Systems Adobe Photodeluxe, Play Inc. Snappy Video Snapshot Video Digitizer, Meta-Tools, Inc. Kai's Power Goo SE, Gryphon Software Corp. Morph V2.5,

50 Product Test Report

Technics SL-MC60 Compact Disc Changer

C O L U M N S

11 Multimedia Watch

Unbelievably affordable GPS navigation, plus a bunch of new software—*Marc Spiwak*

13 Net Watch

Shopping for a Car, Web Style—*Dan Karagiannis*

16 Computer Bits

Indispensable PC Utilities—*Jeff Holtzman*

60 Scanner Scene

Tracking Trunked Transmissions—*Marc Saxon*

61 DX Listening

Hallicrafters S-41G Skyriider Jr.—*Don Jensen*

63 Antique Radio

Introducing the Freed-Eisemann NR-5—*Marc Ellis*

65 Think Tank

Audio Fun—*John Yacono*

68 Circuit Circus

ICs that Oscillate—*Charles D. Rakes*

71 Ham Radio

Hanging Loop Antennas—*Joseph J. Carr*

D E P A R T M E N T S

4 Editorial

6 Letters

19 New Products

20 Electronics Library

85 Popular Electronics Market Place

118 Advertiser's Index

118A Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Julian Martin, editor

Robert Young, technical editor

Edward Whitman, associate editor

Teri Scaduto, assistant editor

Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant

Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,

contributing editor

Marc Ellis, contributing editor

Jeffrey K. Holtzman,

contributing editor

Don Jensen, contributing editor

Charles D. Rakes,

contributing editor

Marc Saxon, contributing editor

Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director

Ken Coren,

desktop production director

Lisa Baynon, desktop production

Kathy Campbell,

production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director

Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo

circulation manager

Gina L. Gallo

circulation assistant

Michele Torrillo,

POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.

500 Bi-County Blvd.

Farmingdale, NY 11735

1-516-293-3000

FAX: 1-516-293-3115

President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383

7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 110

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Laewy Design

Cover Illustration by Chris Gould



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics

AUGUST 1997

Vol. 14, No. 8



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

33 The Hall-Effect Electronic Compass

If you do much traveling outside of your home state or even your neighborhood, for that matter, eventually you are going to get lost. But with the easy-to-assemble electromagnetic direction locator described in this article, staying on the right course will be a cake walk—*David Williams*

CONSTRUCTION

48 A 100-kHz–30-MHz Active Antenna

If you've encountered any of the drawbacks usually associated with the ham or SWling hobby, then just maybe the low-cost solution presented here will be of interest to you. Our active antenna gives your ham rig or DX station the pull it needs to catch the communications that you most want to hear!—*William Sheets, K2MQJ, and Rudolf F. Graf, KA2CWL*

54 DTMF Frequency Counter

Put that old inoperative tone telephone back in service with the aid of this easy-to-build frequency detection circuit—*William K. McKellips*

FEATURES

39 The New/Old Autodyne

Over the years, many different receiver designs have been tried, some of which were immediately found wanting, and others achieved popularity for a while but fell out of favor when superior designs came along. But the direct-conversion receiver is a design that has come and gone, and is now being resurrected using the new generation of electronics components—*Joseph J. Carr*

44 The Laser Fridge

Learn how scientists have found a way to manipulate a device that's been shown to generate extreme heat to produce cold—*Douglas Page*

45 Computers Are Helping The Blind And Deaf

Here's a look at some new sophisticated software technology, which enables persons with minimal vision or profound hearing loss to see and hear again—*Bili Siuru*



Page 33



Page 54



Page 12

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.99. Copyright 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

20 Hands-on Reports
Texas Instruments PS-6800 Personal Organizer

21 Gizmo
WEBTV Internet Terminal, DVD Debuts, Panasonic DVD-A300U DVD Player, Pleasure++ Home Contractor, Protape 16 Model HC-500, Prolevel Model HC-200, and much more!

COLUMNS

8 Multimedia Watch
About the changes taking place in the world of PC sound hardware—*Marc Spiwak*

12 Net Watch
Apartment-Hunting Online—*Dan Karagiannis*

15 DX Listening
Is it Asia? Is it Europe?—*Don Jensen*

58 Scanner Scene
Of Scanners and Things—*Marc Saxon*

59 Ham Radio
A Couple of Neat Things For Hams—*Joseph J. Carr*

61 Antique Radio
This 'n' That—*Marc Ellis*

63 Think Tank
Jose Returns—*John Yacono*

67 Circuit Circus
No Trouble in Troubleshooting—*Charles D. Rakes*

73 Computer Bits
Getting Organized—*Jeff Holtzman*

DEPARTMENTS

- 4 Editorial**
- 6 Letters**
- 14 New Products**
- 79 Popular Electronics Market Place**
- 110 Advertiser's Index**
- 110A Free Information Card**

Larry Steckler, BHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

- Julian Martin**, editor
- Robert Young**, technical editor
- Edward Whitman**, associate editor
- Teri Scaduto**, assistant editor
- Evelyn Rose**, editorial assistant
- Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV**, contributing editor
- Marc Ellis**, contributing editor
- Jeffrey K. Holtzman**, contributing editor
- Don Jensen**, contributing editor
- Charles D. Rakes**, contributing editor
- Marc Saxon**, contributing editor
- Marc Spiwak**, contributing editor
- John Yacono**, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

- Ruby M. Yee**, production director
- Ken Coren**, desktop production director
- Lisa Baynon**, desktop production
- Kathy Campbell**, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

- Andre Duzant**, art director
- Russell C. Truelson**, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

- Theresa Lombardo**, circulation manager
- Gina L. Gallo**, circulation assistant
- Michele Torrillo**, POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

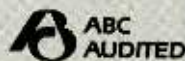
BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gemsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**

SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY
1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 110

Composition by Mates Graphics
Cover by Loewy Design
Cover Illustration by Chris Gould



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.



COVER STORY

33 Build The Time-Off

Armed with this simple count-down timer, you can cut your electric bills, keeping a greater share of your hard-earned money, even if you fall asleep with the lights on or rush off to work each morning, leaving all sorts of appliances on until the evening—*D. Derek Verner*

CONSTRUCTION

45 The PC Parallel-Port Relay

Home automation can help free you from some of those repetitive tasks around your home. All you need is an old PC and the PC Parallel-Port Relay board, which we'll show you how to build, and your home will practically take care of itself—*Marc Spiwak*

50 The Electronic Garage Door Opener

A simple four-digit code along with the easy-to-build circuit presented here can take the place of your "emergency key." Now you won't lock yourself out of the house, and you can allow friends and relatives to enter when you can't be there—*James E. Tarchinski, N8PTG*

FEATURES

31 Smart Airbags

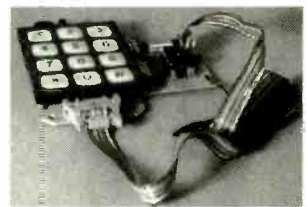
While airbags save lives and reduce injuries, they can also be extremely dangerous to small children riding in rear-facing infant seats. Read how new technology is making airbags less of a hazard to your vehicle's smaller passengers—*Bill Siuru*

40 Radio Resources of the Information Superhighway

Bring a cyberworld of radio information to your radio shack with these handy resource listings. This article shows how to find and access amateur radio, shortwave, and scanning information and resources on BBSs, the online services, the Internet, and the World Wide Web—*Karl T. Thurber, Jr.*



Page 33



Page 50



Page 45

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-70-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.99. Copyright 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

8 Hands-on Reports
Data Depot, Inc. FloppyTune Diagnostic Software

21 Gizmo
MiniDisc Revisited, Sony Corp. MD BUNDLE3, RadioShack Family Radio Service Model FRS-105, Oregon Scientific Crossword Pro Model LB1000B, and much more.

COLUMNS

11 Multimedia Watch
New Job, New Products, New Software!—*Marc Spiwak*

14 Net Watch
Downloadable Games—*Dan Karagiannis*

59 Antique Radio
Digging Into the NR-5—*Marc Ellis*

61 Ham Radio
It's Science Fair Time—A Little Aside For The Start of School—*Joseph J. Carr*

63 Computer Bits
Getting Organized, Part II—*Jeff Holtzman*

64 Circuit Circus
Looking At Optoelectronic Devices—*Charles D. Rakes*

68 Scanner Scene
Tricks And Treats—*Marc Saxon*

69 DX Listening
Tune In Space Talk—*Don Jensen*

70 Think Tank
More From Craig—*John Yacono*

DEPARTMENTS

- 4 Editorial**
- 6 Letters**
- 16 New Products**
- 20 Electronics Library**
- 83 Popular Electronics Market Place**
- 116 Advertising Sales Offices**
- 116 Advertiser's Index**
- 116A Free Information Card**

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

- Julian Martin**, editor
- Edward Whitman**, associate editor
- Robert Young**, technical editor
- Evelyn Rose**, assistant editor
- Teri Scaduto**, assistant editor
- Debbie Cybula**, editorial assistant
- Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV**, contributing editor
- Marc Ellis**, contributing editor
- Jeffrey K. Holtzman**, contributing editor
- Don Jensen**, contributing editor
- Dan Karagiannis**, contributing editor
- Charles D. Rakes**, contributing editor
- Marc Saxon**, contributing editor
- Marc Spiwak**, contributing editor
- John Yacono**, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

- Ruby M. Yee**, production director
- Ken Coren**, desktop production director
- Lisa Baynon**, desktop production
- Kathy Campbell**, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

- Andre Duzant**, art director
- Russell C. Truelson**, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

- Theresa Lombardo**, circulation manager
- Gina L. Gallo**, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

- Michele Torriilo**, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115

President: **Larry Steckler**
Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 116



Composition by Mates Graphics
Cover by Loewy Design

Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

OCTOBER 1997

Vol. 14, No. 10



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

39 Low-Power DC UPS

Uninterruptible power supplies have been around for a long time helping to keep vital business- and defense- related instruments on-line and ready to go at a moment's notice. Now you can ensure continued operation of your critical electronic equipment during a power failure with the Low-Power DC UPS presented in this article—*Philip Kane*

CONSTRUCTION

42 A Cheap Slave Driver

Build a simple controller circuit that allows you to remotely operate servo-motors to control surveillance cameras, aim your outdoor antenna, actuate robotic arms, and more!—*D. Derek Verner*

44 Ham Radio Code Filter

Here's an interesting "first" project for the budding ham radio operator—an audio filter for making the Morse code station you want to hear stand out from those you don't—*Larry Lisle, K9ZT*

FEATURES

46 All the Time in the World

Some 20,000 years ago, ice age hunters scratched lines in sticks and bones to keep track of the passage of time. Since then the methods have changed, but the need to chart the time of day, day of the week, etc., has not diminished. In this article we'll take a look at the evolution of timekeeping devices, and see how that task is handled in the United States and Canada—*Karl T. Thurber, Jr.*

55 Safety For Electronic Hobbyists

Electrical safety is not just a personal matter. All members of your household should at least be acquainted with some aspects of electrical safety. Your life or that of a family member could depend on it!—*Joseph J. Carr*



Page 39



Page 42



Page 44

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-370-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95; Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125164280); all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$2.99. Copyright 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

10 Hands-on Reports
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 1000C Color Printer

23 Gizmo
Franklin Electronic Publishers Bookman Sidekick Palmtop Organizer, Starfish Software Sidekick For Windows, Terk Technologies TV50 VHF/UHF Antenna, Starfish Software Sidekick 97, Dogbyte Development Frame-It, and much more!

C O L U M N S

14 Multimedia Watch
Sights and Sounds of Broadway—*Marc Spiwak*

20 Net Watch
Job Hunting Made Easy—*Dan Karagiannis*

59 Antique Radio
Radio for the Millions!—*Marc Ellis*

62 Ham Radio
Big Loop Antennas—*Joseph J. Carr*

64 Scanner Scene
Cordless Phone Monitoring: A Legal Question—*Marc Saxon*

65 Computer Bits
Adios ISA—*Jeff Holtzman*

68 Circuit Circus
Op-Amps—*Charles D. Rakes*

71 Think Tank
Craig Revisited—*John Yacono*

75 DX Listening
Solomon Islands Calling—*Don Jensen*

D E P A R T M E N T S

- 4 Editorial**
- 8 Letters**
- 22 New Products**
- 33 Electronics Library**
- 77 Popular Electronics Market Center**
- 110 Advertising Sales Offices**
- 110 Advertiser's Index**
- 110A Free Information Card**

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Julian Martin, editor
Edward Whitman, associate editor
Robert Young, technical editor
Evelyn Rose, assistant editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Debbie Cybula, editorial assistant
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Dan Karagiannis, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Ken Coren, desktop production director
Lisa Baynon, desktop production
Melissa Giordano, desktop production
Kathy Campbell, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo,
circulation manager
Gina L. Gallo, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

Michele Torriilo, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**
Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 110**

Composition by Mates Graphics
Cover by Loewy Design



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.



COVER STORY

33 Build The FuseSaver

Use this circuit-breaker-like electronic fuse substitute when testing electronic equipment that have operating currents ranging from 0.5 to 5 amps. It will spare you some of the frustration of finding replacement fuses, while safeguarding the equipment's overworked internal fuses—*Larry Ball*

CONSTRUCTION

46 Charge-It!

This dual-regulated charger for NiCd and gel-cell rechargeable batteries can save you a bundle of cash by eliminating the need to buy batteries by the truck load—*Bill Stiles, CET*

FEATURES

42 Leonid Meteors: Celestial Fireworks, Satellite Killers—or Both?

Will the impending fall meteor shower destroy Earth's satellites and space stations? Because of the tremendous impact velocities involved, highly charged plasma clouds created by the impacts of even remarkably small particles may be powerful enough to destroy our orbiting structures—*Kirk A. Kleinschmidt, NTØZ*



Page 33



Page 42



Page 46

POPULAR ELECTRONICS [ISSN 1042-170-X] Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 [includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280], all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.99. Copyright 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

16 Product Test Report

Panasonic A-300U DVD

23 Gizmo

Hitachi Home Electronics MP-EG1A Camcorder Kit, Goldstar MA-1505W Multiwave Microwave Oven, Cobra Electronics HH-45WX Citizens Band Radio, Seiko Instruments Smart Disklabeler Software, and more

41 Hands-on Report

TV/PC Monitor Glare Filters

COLUMNS

8 Multimedia Watch

GPS Navigation at its Best—*Marc Spiwak*

14 Net Watch

Are We Alone?—*Dan Karagiannis*

53 Antique Radio

Firing Up Those OI-As—*Marc Ellis*

56 Scanner Scene

Fast-Talking Fast-Food Clerks—*Marc Saxon*

58 Think Tank

Audio Circuits for the Musician—*John Yacono*

62 Circuit Circus

Simple Applications of Op-Amps—*Charles D. Rakes*

66 Computer Bits

The SemWare Editor—*Jeff Holtzman*

68 DX Listening

Radio Netherlands—A Golden Anniversary—*Don Jensen*

70 Ham Radio

Antenna Scaling—*Joseph J. Carr*

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editorial

5 Letters

72 Electronics Library

77 Popular Electronics Market Center

106 Advertiser's Index

106A Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Edward Whitman, managing editor
Julian Martin, editorial advisor
Robert Young, technical editor
Evelyn Rosa, assistant editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Debbie Cybula, editorial assistant
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Dan Karagiannis, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Ken Coren, desktop production director
Lisa Baynon, desktop production
Melissa Giordano, desktop production
Kathy Campbell, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo,
circulation manager
Gina L. Gallo, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

Michele Torrillo, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115

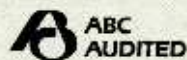
President: **Larry Steckler**
Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 110**

Composition by Mates Graphics
Cover by Loewy Design



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

COVER STORY

33 Guitar Amplifier

Build the "Chrome Classic 50," which features a 50-watt amplifier, "clean" and "crunch" channels, adjustable tone and distortion controls, and a 10-inch, aluminum-cone speaker, for under 200 bucks!—*Rodrick Seely*

CONSTRUCTION

49 Build The Mobile Phone Annunciator

Prevent those unpleasant conversations with your neighbors by giving your car phone a more pleasant way to announce that you have an incoming call—*Curt Jenó*

FEATURES

44 Understanding Analog Optoisolator/Couplers

Learn how analog optical coupling is accomplished by building your own optocoupler devices, and by conducting experiments with them. Perhaps, incorporate one or two of these useful little gadgets into your next project—*Dennis Eichenberg*

51 Monitor Clean-Up

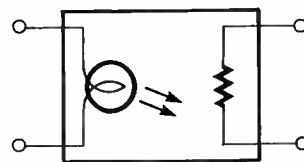
Extend the usability and life of your computer monitor, while maintaining its like-new appearance with these easy-to-follow instructions and a little elbow grease—*Marty Knight*



Page 33



Page 49



Page 44

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 [includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280], all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.50. Copyright 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

12 Product Test Report
Zenith IQ3597BT 35-Inch TV Monitor/Receiver

23 Gizmo
A wealth of good gift ideas to simplify your holiday shopping in our Annual Holiday Gift Guide

COLUMNS

8 Multimedia Watch
A Great New Wireless Keyboard—*Marc Spiwak*

10 Net Watch
Holiday Shopping Time—*Dan Karagiannis*

15 DX Listening
The Demise of Commercial Shortwave Broadcasting—*Don Jensen*

54 Ham Radio
Dealing With 2-Meter Intermods—*Joseph J. Carr*

56 Antique Radio
"B" and "C" Power For Our 3-Dialer—*Marc Ellis*

59 Scanner Scene
High Flying Scanner—*Marc Saxon*

60 Computer Bits
Uses for Old PCs—*Jeff Holtzman*

62 Think Tank
A Mixed Bag of Circuits—*John Yacono*

65 Circuit Circus
Don't Fence Me In!—*Charles D. Rakes*

DEPARTMENTS

- 4 Editorial**
- 6 Letters**
- 20 New Products**
- 22 Electronics Library**
- 71 Popular Electronics Market Center**
- 102 Advertiser's Index**
- 102A Free Information Card**

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Edward Whitman, managing editor
Julian Martin, editorial advisor
Robert Young, technical editor
Evelyn Rose, assistant editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Debbie Cybula, editorial assistant
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Dan Karagiannis, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Ken Coren, desktop production director
Lisa Baynon, desktop production
Melissa Giordano, desktop production
Kathy Campbell, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo,
circulation manager
Gina L. Gallo, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

Michele Torrillo, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115

President: **Larry Steckler**
Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 102

Composition by Mates Graphics
Cover by Loewy Design



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

COVER STORY

29 Electronic Climate Controller

Keep your home or apartment at comfortable temperature levels all round, without constant human intervention with this easy to assemble circuit - Sandeep Bagchi

CONSTRUCTION

37 Build the Decid-O-Tron II

Get a handle on all those hard -to -make decisions with this easy -to- assemble, updated version, of this classic electronic decision maker - Lewis J. Newmire, K5KXM

FEATURES

19 Gizmo

How to create a home theater that looks, sounds, and feels like the real thing!

40 The Beverage Antenna

Designed over 75 years ago, the Beverage antenna is still considered to be one of the best low- frequency antennas around - Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV

PRODUCT REVIEWS

12 Product Test Report

Alkaline Batteries

16 Hands-on Report

Kenwood Free Talk Two-Way Radio

COLUMNS

9 Multimedia Watch

Murphy, Computers, and Some New Software—
Marc Spiwak

14 Net Watch

Buying a Computer Direct—Konstantinos Karagiannis

50 Scanner Scene

Code Breaker—Marc Saxon

56 Circuit Circus

Solid-State Switches—Charles D. Rakes

60 DX Listening

Get Organized!—Don Jensen

62 Ham Radio

Verticals and SWR—Joseph J. Carr

64 Antique Radio

Some Interesting New Books—Marc Ellis

66 Computer Bits

Telephone Talk—Jeff Holtzman

67 Think Tank

Craig Takes the Day—John Yacono

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editorial

5 Letters

47 Electronics Library

54 New Products

75 Popular Electronics Market Place

102 Advertiser's Index

102A Free Information Card



Larry
editor-in-



EDI

Edward

Julian Ma

Robert Yo

Evelyn Ros

Teri Scaduta

Debbie Cybul

Joseph J. Carr

contributing editor

Marc Ellis, contrib

Jeffrey K. Holtz

contributing editor

Don Jensen, contribu

Konstantinos Karag

contributing editor

Charles D. Rakes, cont

Marc Saxon, contributing

Marc Spiwak, contributing

John Yacono, contributing

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production direc

Ken Coren, desktop production di

Lisa Baynon, desktop production

Melissa Giordano, desktop produ

Kathy Campbell, production assist

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director

Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo,

circulation manager

Gina L. Gallo, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

Marie Falcon, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gemsbok Publications, Inc.

500 Bi-County Blvd.

Farmingdale, NY 11735

1-516-293-3000

FAX: 1-516-293-3115

President: Larry Steckler

Vice-President: Adria Coren

Vice-President: Ken Coren

SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY

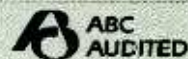
1-800-827-0383

7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 102

Composition by Mate: Graphics

Cover by Laewy Design



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

FEBRUARY 1998

Vol. 15, No. 2

g

A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

31 A Hands-on Approach to Op-Amp Basics

Learn how op-amps operate and how to use them in your own design, while building one or more of this trio of op-amp-based circuits

—Fred Nachbaur

CONSTRUCTION

45 Heated Pet Pad

Be kind to your four-footed friend by furnishing it with a warm spot to rest on those cold winter nights—Walter W. Schopp

FEATURES

19 Gizmo

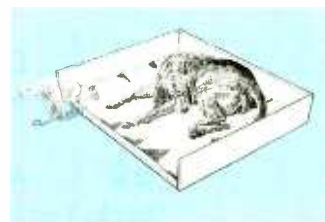
Home-theater design continues. In this issue, we take a look at the latest in receivers, large-screen TVs, video projectors, DVD players, and more!

50 Experimenting with the 4093 NAND Schmitt Trigger

Explore some of the possibilities offered by the 4093 CMOS NAND Schmitt trigger. The circuits outlined in this article are not only educational, but fun to build—Newton C. Braga



Page 31



Page 45



Page 19

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95. Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.50. Copyright 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

58 Hands-on Report
Wireless Radio Surveillance System—a complete camera/
transmitter/receiver monitor

COLUMNS

8 Multimedia Watch
CD-ROMs and Stuff—*Marc Spiwak*

12 Net Watch
Making Your Own Web Site—*Konstantinos Karagiannis*

14 Computer Bits
Telephone Talk II—*Jeff Holtzman*

15 Scanner Scene
No Duplicate Frequencies!—*Marc Saxon*

60 DX Listening
BBC's Empire Service—*Don Jensen*

62 Antique Radio
Smoke Test for the NR-5—*Marc Ellis*

64 Think Tank
Alarming Circuits and Keypads—*John Yacono*

67 Circuit Circus
Circuit Potpourri—*Charles D. Rakes*

69 Ham Radio
VSWR and Transmission Lines—*Joseph J. Carr*

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editorial
5 Letters
29 New Products
30 Electronics Library
73 Popular Electronics Market Center
102 Advertising Index
102A Free Information Card

Popular Electronics

Larry Steckler, B.S., C.E.T.,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Edward Whitman, managing editor
Julian Martin, editorial advisor
Robert Young, technical editor
Evelyn Rose, assistant editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Debbie Cybula, editorial assistant
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Konstantinos Karagiannis,
contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Ken Coren, desktop production director
Lisa Baynon, desktop production
Melissa Giordano, desktop production
Kathy Campbell, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo,
circulation manager
Gina L. Gallo, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

Marie Falcon, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**
Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

SUBSCRIPTION

**CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**
1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 102

Composition by Mates Graphics
Cover by Loewy Design



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

COVER STORY

33 Build a Digital Capacitance Meter

Whether you are an electronics circuit designer, technician, or a hobbyist, our Digital Capacitance Meter can go a long way to taking the guesswork out of your construction or repair projects—*Patrick Bunker*

CONSTRUCTION

41 Build the Telephone HangUp Module

Rid yourself of unwanted telephone solicitations and sales pitches with an easy-to-build circuit that quickly terminates the conversation, disconnects the line, and gets you off the hook—*Anthony J. Caristi*

FEATURES

14 Gizmo

Home-theater design concludes. In this issue, we look at a speaker system, DVD/LD/CD player, A/V test DVD disc, interactive educational software, and more!

45 Before Their Time

While some electronic pioneers received acclaim for their work, others were largely forgotten. Here is your chance to get acquainted with some of the unsung heroes of the electronics age—*Larry Lisle, K9KZT*

53 You'll Never Be Lost Again

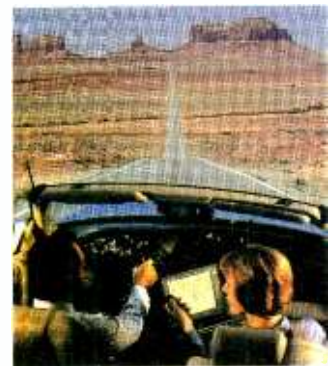
Stay on course as you traverse the countryside with the aid of one of several guidance packages that turn your laptop computer into an on-board navigation system!—*Bill Siuru*



Page 33



Page 14



Page 53

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.50. Copyright 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

31 Product Test Report
Princeton Graphics Systems Arcadia AR2.7 Multimedia Monitor

COLUMNS

6 Multimedia Watch
A Powerhouse PC—*Marc Spiwak*

9 DX Listening
Hallicrafters and Other Nostalgia—*Don Jensen*

12 Scanner Scene
Help is Here—with the Sound Enhancer!—*Marc Saxon*

26 Net Watch
Time-Saving Web Utilities—*Konstantinos Karagiannis*

28 Circuit Circus
Timers and Things—*Charles D. Rakes*

56 Think Tank
Unusual Circuits and Unique Devices—*John Yacono*

59 Computer Bits
Hardware? Software? Hardware + Software!—*Jeff Holtzman*

60 Ham Radio
Some Odd Loop Antennas—*Joseph J. Carr*

66 Antique Radio
Reading, Resources, and Reference Materials—*Marc Ellis*

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editorial
5 Letters
47 New Products
51 Electronics Library
71 Popular Electronics Market Center
96 Advertising Index
96A Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CEF
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Edward Whitman, managing editor
Julion Mortin, editorial advisor
Robert Young, technical editor
Evelyn Rose, assistant editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Debbie Cybula, editorial assistant
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV, contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman, contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Konstantinos Karagiannis, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor
John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Ken Coren, desktop production director
Lisa Baynon, desktop production
Melissa Giordano, desktop production
Kathy Campbell, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo, circulation manager
Gina L. Gollo, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

Marie Falcon, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-516-293-3000
FAX: 1-516-293-3115

President: **Larry Steckler**
Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY

1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 102

Composition by Mates Graphics
Cover by Loewy Design



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.



C O V E R S T O R Y

25 Smart Buses

Melding GPS technologies with dead-reckoning capabilities allows urban mass-transit systems to offer riders a new level of convenience, while enabling both dispatchers and drivers to perform their duties more efficiently—*Bill Siuru*

C O N S T R U C T I O N

31 Build a Power-Line Monitor

If you are concerned about the quality of the electric power delivered to your home by the local utility, perhaps this analyzer will help to ease some of your concerns—*Charles Hansen*

40 Build the BusyBody

This project gives all of the convenience provided by the phone company's automated redialing system, without incurring extra charges on your monthly telephone bill—*Anthony J. Caristi*

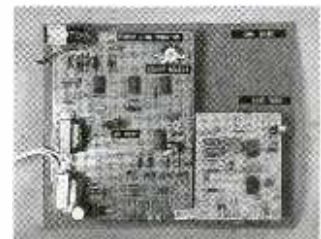
P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

17 Gizmo

Panasonic Palmcorder, Actimates' Barney Interactive Toy—TV and PC Pack, plus Gizmo News



Page 25



Page 31



Page 40

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.50. Copyright 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

C O L U M N S

- 8 Multimedia Watch**
Digital Cameras, a Printer, and More!—*Marc Spiwak*
- 12 DX Listening**
Radio Canada International—*Don Jensen*
- 48 Net Watch**
Staying Healthy—*Konstantinos Karagiannis*
- 50 Computer Bits**
Microcontrollers I—*Jeff Holtzman*
- 51 Antique Radio**
Powering Up the NR-5—*Marc Ellis*
- 53 Think Tank**
Back to Basics—*Alex Bie*
- 57 Scanner Scene**
Handheld Test Receiver—*Marc Saxon*
- 58 Ham Radio**
The Delightful, Disdained, Dumb Old Dipole—*Joseph J. Carr*
- 66 Circuit Circus**
CMOS ICs—Decoders and Multiplexers—*Charles D. Rakes*

D E P A R T M E N T S

- 4 Editorial**
- 6 Letters**
- 71 Popular Electronics Market Center**
- 96 Advertising Index**
- 96A Free Information Card**

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Edward Whitman, managing editor
Julian Martin, editorial advisor
Robert Young, technical editor
Evelyn Rose, assistant editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Debbie Cybula, editorial assistant
Alex Bie, contributing editor
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
 contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
 contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Konstantinos Karagiannis,
 contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Ken Coren, desktop production director
Lisa Baynon, desktop production
Melissa Giordano, desktop production
Kathy Campbell, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo,
 circulation manager
Gina L. Gallo, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

Christina M. Estrada, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gemsback Publications, Inc.
 500 Bi-County Blvd
 Farmingdale, NY 11735
 1-516-293-3000
 FAX: 1-516-293-3115
 President: **Larry Steckler**
 Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
 Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

**SUBSCRIPTION
 CUSTOMER SERVICE/
 ORDER ENTRY**

1-800-827-0383
 7:30 AM-8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
 listed on page 96**

Composition by Mates Graphics
 Cover illustration by David Miller

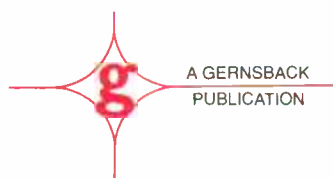


Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

MAY 1998

Vol. 15, No. 5



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

21 A Beginner's Guide to Radio Propagation

This article presents some of the basic principles of RF propagation and gives some pointers on how you can use this information as a radio amateur or SWL—*Karl T. Thurber, W8FX*

CONSTRUCTION

39 Build this Portable CD Amp

With nothing more than a pair of low-wattage speakers and this little amplifier, you can use your portable CD player to fill your patio, backyard, or any room in your home with your favorite music—*Homer L. Davidson*

FEATURES

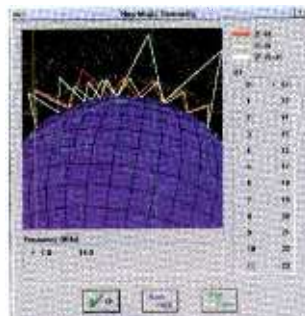
33 National Electronics Technician's Day

Join the ranks of the electronics professionals

PRODUCT REVIEWS

8 Gizmo

Gizmo goes to Vegas!—A look at the hot new products and technologies shown at the 1998 International Consumer Electronics Show



Page 21



Page 39



Page 8

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 300 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.50. Copyright 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

C O L U M N S

- 43 Computer Bits**
Microcontrollers II—*Jeff Holtzman*
- 44 Multimedia Watch**
A DVD ROM Kit, a Wireless PC, and New Software
—*Marc Spiwak*
- 47 Net Watch**
Sites for Movie Buffs—*Konstantinos Karagiannis*
- 49 Ham Radio**
The Quad Loop Revisited—*Joseph J. Carr*
- 52 Circuit Circus**
AM Receiver Improvements—*Charles D. Rakes*
- 55 Think Tank**
Something for Everyone—*Alex Bie*
- 59 Scanner Scene**
Base-Station Trunking Scanner—*Marc Saxon*
- 60 DX Listening**
Shortwave Newscasts—*Don Jensen*
- 62 Antique Radio**
How Many Volts to Light a Tube?—*Marc Ellis*

D E P A R T M E N T S

- 4 Editorial**
- 6 Letters**
- 36 Electronics Library**
- 37 New Products**
- 65 Popular Electronics Market Center**
- 92 Advertising Index**
- 92A Free Information Card**

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Edward Whitman, managing editor
Julian Martin, editorial advisor
Robert Young, technical editor
Evelyn Rose, assistant editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Debbie Cybula, editorial assistant
Alex Bie, contributing editor
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
 contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
 contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Konstantinos Karagiannis,
 contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Ken Coren, desktop production director
Lisa Baynon, desktop production
Melissa Giordano, desktop production
Kathy Campbell, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo,
 circulation manager
Gina L. Gallo, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

Christina M. Estrada, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
 500 Bi-County Blvd
 Farmingdale, NY 11735
 516-293-3000
 FAX: 516-293-3115

President: **Larry Steckler**
 Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
 Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

**SUBSCRIPTION
 CUSTOMER SERVICE/
 ORDER ENTRY**

800-827-0383
 7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
 listed on page 92**

Composition by Mates Graphics
 Cover illustration by David Miller

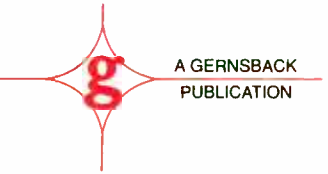


Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

JUNE 1998

Vol. 15, No. 6



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

C O V E R S T O R Y

31 Build the Promotional Pin

Promote your latest product, service, or even your company with an eye-catching lighted lapel pin, while practicing surface-mount construction techniques—*Jon J. Varteresian*

C O N S T R U C T I O N

37 Sprinkler Guardian II, The Sequel

Improve the operation of the original project with this updated version, which eliminates the control circuitry and sensor monitoring—*Walter W. Schopp*

F E A T U R E S

41 Smart Batteries Have Arrived!

Discover how automotive technology is putting the smarts into your car's electrical system by preventing battery drain and discharge—*Bill Siuru*

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

13 Hands-on Reports

Nickelodeon *PhotoBlaster* Camera

19 Gizmo

ICES = Hot Stuff!—A sample of exciting new consumer electronics products—from accessories to high-end audio, from mobile electronics to home-integration systems—that were 1998 CES Innovations Awards winners



Page 31



Page 37



Page 19

POPULAR ELECTRONICS [ISSN 1042-170-X] Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-Country Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95; Canada \$28.84 [includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280], all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only; International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.50. Copyright 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

C O L U M N S

- 8 Scanner Scene**
Everyone's Tracking Trunks—*Marc Saxon*
- 10 Multimedia Watch**
SCSI Motherboards, a 100× CD-ROM Drive, and More!
—*Marc Spiwak*
- 15 Net Watch**
Online Updates and Free Stuff—*Konstantinos Karagiannis*
- 17 Think Tank**
More Goodies!—*Alex Bie*
- 44 Computer Bits**
Microcontrollers III—*Jeff Holtzman*
- 46 DX Listening**
Kol Israel—*Don Jensen*
- 50 Antique Radio**
How Many Volts to Light a Tube?—Part 2—*Marc Ellis*
- 52 Ham Radio**
Zepp-It!—*Joseph J. Carr*
- 59 Circuit Circus**
Keying Circuits—*Charles D. Rakes*

D E P A R T M E N T S

- 4 Editorial**
- 6 Letters**
- 56 Electronics Library**
- 57 New Products**
- 63 Popular Electronics Market Center**
- 92 Advertising Index**
- 92A Free Information Card**

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Edward Whitman, managing editor
Julian Martin, editorial advisor
Robert Young, technical editor
Evelyn Rose, assistant editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Debbie Cybula, editorial assistant
Alex Bie, contributing editor
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Konstantinos Karagiannis,
contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Ken Coren, desktop production director
Lisa Baynon, desktop production
Melissa Giordano, desktop production
Kathy Campbell, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo,
circulation manager
Gina L. Gallo, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

Christina M. Estrada, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
516-293-3000
FAX: 516-293-3115

President: **Larry Steckler**
Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**

800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 92**

Composition by Mates Graphics
Cover by Loewy Design



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.



COVER STORY

35 Build the E.Z. Signal Generator

Construct this easy-to-build, wide-range, function generator for your bench-top troubleshooting arsenal—*Skip Campisi*

FEATURES

41 SCANer and TRACS

With the aid of driving simulator software, auto manufacturers are building better, safer motor vehicles—*Bill Siuru*

PRODUCT REVIEWS

17 Gizmo

Superadio III AM/FM Table Radio, Quicktionary Scanning Translator, Ultrasonic Rearview Backup Assist System, Wireless Headphone System, plus—Gizmo News

31 Product Test Report

Aiwa XP-SP1200 Portable CD Player

34 Hands-on Report

Philips Audio Compact Disc Recorder



Page 35



Page 41



Page 17

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-370-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

C O L U M N S

- 8 Scanner Scene**
Mobile/Desktop Scanners—*Marc Saxon*
- 13 Think Tank**
Circuits Galore—*Alex Bie*
- 44 Computer Bits**
Microcontrollers IV—*Jeff Holtzman*
- 45 Ham Radio**
The G5RV Antenna Revisited—*Joseph J. Carr*
- 49 DX Listening**
QSL Cards—*Don Jensen*
- 51 Circuit Circus**
Electronic Detectors—*Charles D. Rakes*
- 54 Multimedia Watch**
A Portable CD-ROM, a New Mouse Trak, and Software
—*Marc Spiwak*
- 56 Antique Radio**
John Rider's Remarkable *Chanalyst*—*Marc Ellis*
- 59 Net Watch**
Translating Foreign Languages Online—*Konstantinos Karagiannis*

D E P A R T M E N T S

- 4 Editorial**
- 5 Letters**
- 33 Electronics Library**
- 61 New Products**
- 65 Popular Electronics Market Center**
- 92 Advertising Index**
- 92A Free Information Card**

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Edward Whitman, managing editor
Julian Martin, editorial advisor
Robert Young, technical editor
Evelyn Rose, assistant editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Debbie Cybala, editorial assistant
Alex Bie, contributing editor
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
 contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
 contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Konstantinos Karagiannis,
 contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Ken Coren, desktop production director
Melissa Giordano, desktop production
Kathy Campbell, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo,
 circulation manager
Gina L. Gallo, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

Christina M. Estrada, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
 500 B-County Blvd.
 Farmingdale, NY 11735
 516-293-3000
 FAX: 516-293-3115

President: **Larry Steckler**
 Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
 Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

**SUBSCRIPTION
 CUSTOMER SERVICE/
 ORDER ENTRY**

800-827-0383
 7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
 listed on page 92**

Composition by Mates Graphics
 Cover by Laewy Design



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

COVER STORY

28 Surface-Mount Audio Modules

Minimize design time by picking and mixing surface-mount audio modules. Come up with unique projects of your own using these modules and win a cash prize in our design contest—*Franklin J. Miller*

FEATURES

37 Monitor Search and Rescue Missions

Be a part of all the excitement through your communications receiver or scanner as the drama unfolds on land, at sea, or in the air. Here are the frequencies where the action is hot and heavy!—*Marc Saxon*

40 Notch It

Eliminate distortion, or dislodge unwanted in-band signals from frequencies you are trying to copy, by using a narrow bandwidth version of the bandstop filter—*Julian Kerr*

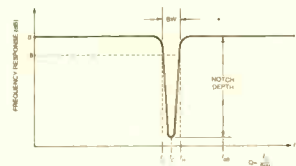
PRODUCT REVIEW

16 Gizmo

Sony Digital Camcorder, Smart Games Puzzle Challenge 2,
—plus Gizmo News and Wish List



Page 28



Page 40



Page 16

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

C O L U M N S

- 8 Multimedia Watch**
Olympus Products, plus New Hardware and Software—*Marc Spiwak*
- 14 Net Watch**
Casino Fun Online—*Konstantinos Karagiannis*
- 47 Scanner Scene**
Time To Pack Your Trunk Again!—*Marc Saxon*
- 49 Think Tank**
Zeners, Telephones, and Circuits—*Alex Bie*
- 53 Ham Radio**
All MUXed Up!—*Joseph J. Carr*
- 56 Circuit Circus**
LED Readout Circuits—*Charles D. Rakes*
- 60 Computer Bits**
Microcontrollers V—*Jeff Holtzman*
- 62 Antique Radio**
The Remarkable *Chanalyst*—Conclusion—*Marc Ellis*
- 65 DX Listening**
The Music Of Shortwave—*Don Jensen*

D E P A R T M E N T S

- 4 Editorial**
- 6 Letters**
- 45 New Products**
- 46 Electronics Library**
- 68 Popular Electronics Market Center**
- 94 Advertising Index**
- 94A Free Information Card**

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Edward Whitman, managing editor
Julian Martin, editorial advisor
Robert Young, technical editor
Evelyn Rose, assistant editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Debbie Cybula, editorial assistant
Alex Bie, contributing editor
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
 contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
 contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Konstantinos Karagiannis,
 contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Ken Coren, desktop production director
Melissa Giordano, desktop production
Kathy Campbell, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo,
 circulation manager
Gina L. Gallo, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

Christina M. Estrada, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernback Publications, Inc.
 500 Bi-County Blvd.
 Farmingdale, NY 11735
 516-293-3000
 FAX: 516-293-3115

President: **Larry Steckler**
 Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
 Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

**SUBSCRIPTION
 CUSTOMER SERVICE/
 ORDER ENTRY**

800-827-0383
 7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
 listed on page 94**

Composition by Mates Graphics
 Cover by Laewy Design



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

SEPTEMBER 1998

Vol. 15, No. 9



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

31 Automatic Blower Control

Modernize your warm-air system with this easy-to-build circuit, which allows maximum heat to be extracted from your furnace

—Anthony J. Caristi

CONSTRUCTION

40 Build an AC Amp Meter

Even with your energy-saving units, why does your your electric bill keep rising? Construct this circuit so you can check the validity of those claims

—Walter W. Schopp

FEATURES

46 Let There Be Light—The Story of Thomas Alva Edison

Thomas Alva Edison, while recognized as the inventor of the first electric light bulb, is also credited with inventing or improving other inventions, like the telephone, the movie projector, and the phonograph

—Victor Parachin

PRODUCT REVIEWS

6 Hands-on Report

HP DeskJet 1120C Professional Series Inkjet Printers

21 Gizmo

Panasonic Portable DVD Player, 8x8 ViaTV Videophone, Record-A-Phone Telephone Handset—plus Gizmo News



Page 31



Page 40



Page 46

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

C O L U M N S

- 10 Net Watch**
Radio on the Web—*Konstantinos Karagiannis*
- 12 Multimedia Watch**
Multimedia Video Accessories Galore—*Marc Spiwak*
- 15 DX Listening**
Broadcast-Band Listening—*Don Jensen*
- 52 Antique Radio**
Radio Repair for Dummies—1—*Marc Ellis*
- 55 Circuit Circus**
Monitors and Magic—*Charles D. Rakes*
- 58 Computer Bits**
The ViCAM Digital Video Camera—*Jeff Holtzman*
- 59 Ham Radio**
Using the General Coverage Portion of Your Receiver—*Joseph J. Carr*
- 61 Scanner Scene**
Most Talked-About Scanner—*Marc Saxon*
- 62 Think Tank**
Varactors, Photoresistors, and all Sorts of Circuits—*Alex Bie*

D E P A R T M E N T S

- 4 Editorial**
- 8 Letters**
- 29 Electronics Library**
- 30 New Products**
- 69 Popular Electronics Market Center**
- 96 Advertising Index**
- 96A Free Information Card**

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET.
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Edward Whitman, managing editor
Julian Martin, editorial advisor
Robert Young, technical editor
Evelyn Rose, assistant editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Debbie Cybula, editorial assistant
Alex Bie, contributing editor
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV, contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman, contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Konstantinos Karagiannis, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Ken Coren, desktop production director
Melissa Giordano, desktop production
Kathy Campbell, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo, circulation manager
Gina L. Gallo, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

Christina M. Estrada, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
 500 Bi-County Blvd.
 Farmingdale, NY 11735
 516-293-3000
 FAX: 516-293-3115

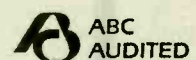
President: **Larry Steckler**
 Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
 Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

**SUBSCRIPTION
 CUSTOMER SERVICE/
 ORDER ENTRY**

800-827-0383
 7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
 listed on page 96**

Composition by Mates Graphics
 Cover by Loewy Design



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

OCTOBER 1998

Vol. 15, No. 10



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

C O V E R S T O R Y

31 Putting Together Your Own PC— from ATX to ZIP

There is nothing like building your own PC. Here is some advice on determining the selection of each major component in your computer, as well as some of the pros and cons of the many decisions you must make —*Rafael Avila*

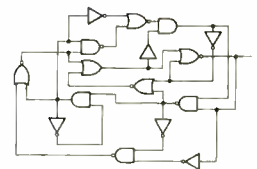


Page 31

F E A T U R E

45 Exploring Transistor Logic

Discover why it is not always necessary to use TTL or CMOS-logic integrated circuits—when discrete-transistor logic circuits can do the job—*Steve Weiss*



Page 45

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

14 Product Test Report

Samsung DVD905 Digital Versatile Disc Player

21 Gizmo

Sharp MD-X8 Minidisc Minisystem with Internet Audio Capability, RadioShack Optimus PRO-LS3 Indoor/Outdoor Speaker System—plus Gizmo News



Page 21

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 [includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280], all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

C O L U M N S

- 12** **Net Watch**
E-Mail for Free!—*Konstantinos Karagiannis*
- 18** **Scanner Scene**
Great Diversion With Triple Conversion—*Marc Saxon*
- 49** **Multimedia Watch**
Cameras, Cards, and CD-ROMs—*Marc Spiwak*
- 52** **Ham Radio**
QRP DXing and Boatanchors—*Joseph J. Carr*
- 54** **Think Tank**
A Different Type of PIN—*Alex Bie*
- 58** **DX Listening**
New New Guinea—*Don Jensen*
- 60** **Antique Radio**
Radio Repair for Dummies—2—*Marc Ellis*
- 62** **Circuit Circus**
Light it Up!—*Charles D. Rakes*
- 67** **Computer Bits**
Microcontrollers VI—*Jeff Holtzman*

D E P A R T M E N T S

- 4** **Editorial**
- 6** **Letters**
- 66** **New Products**
- 69** **Popular Electronics Market Center**
- 94** **Advertising Index**
- 94A** **Free Information Card**

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Edward Whitman, managing editor
Julian Martin, editorial advisor
Robert Young, technical editor
Evelyn Rose, assistant editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Debbie Cybula, editorial assistant
Alex Bie, contributing editor
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
 contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
 contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Konstantinos Karagiannis,
 contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Ken Coren, desktop production director
Melissa Giordano, desktop production
Kathy Campbell, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo,
 circulation manager
Gina L. Gallo, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

Christina M. Estrada, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
 500 Bi-County Blvd.
 Farmingdale, NY 11735
 516-293-3000
 FAX: 516-293-3115

President: **Larry Steckler**
 Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
 Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

**SUBSCRIPTION
 CUSTOMER SERVICE/
 ORDER ENTRY**

800-827-0383
 7:30 AM - 6:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
 listed on page 94**

Composition by Mates Graphics
 Cover by Loewy Design



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

31 Build the Millennium Clock

You can throw away your calendar when you need to keep track of how many days until a certain event happens. This is a great project to have as the entire planet counts the days until the new millennium!—*James E. Tarchinski, N8PTG*



Page 31

FEATURE

39 Getting Your Computer Up and Running

In this concluding article on building your own PC, we now install the major computer assemblies, configure the hardware, and load some basic software to get your PC off and running!—*Rafael Avila*



Page 39

PRODUCT REVIEWS

17 Hands-on Report

Sony PLL Synthesizer Scanning Receiver

22 Gizmo

PC Cinema DVD Player and Internet PC, Gekko Flat-Panel Speakers, Intensor Gaming Chair, Uniden Bearcat Trunk-Tracking Scanner



Page 22

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

C O L U M N S

- 8 Net Watch**
Researching Online—*Konstantinos Karagiannis*
- 14 Scanner Scene**
A Racy Scanner—*Marc Saxon*
- 15 Antique Radio**
Recapping—The Broad-Spectrum Radio Repair—*Marc Ellis*
- 49 Multimedia Watch**
Fast CD Recording, New Graphics Cards, and New Software
—*Marc Spiwak*
- 54 DX Listening**
Broadcaster's Decisions—*Don Jensen*
- 56 Think Tank**
Get the LED Out!—*Alex Bie*
- 60 Ham Radio**
Getting Started in QRP—*Joseph J. Carr*
- 62 Circuit Circus**
Lights On With Photoelectronics—*Charles D. Rakes*

D E P A R T M E N T S

- 4 Editorial**
- 6 Letters**
- 66 Electronics Library**
- 67 New Products**
- 69 Popular Electronics Market Center**
- 96 Advertising Index**
- 96A Free Information Card**

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Edward Whitman, managing editor
Robert Young, technical editor
Evelyn Rose, assistant editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Debbie Cybula, editorial assistant
Alex Bie, contributing editor
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
 contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
 contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Konstantinos Karagiannis,
 contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Ken Coren, desktop production director
Melissa Giordano, desktop production
Kathy Campbell, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo,
 circulation manager
Gina L. Gallo, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

Christina M. Estrada, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
 500 Bi-County Blvd.
 Farmingdale, NY 11735
 516-293-3000
 FAX: 516-293-3115

President: **Larry Steckler**
 Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
 Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

**SUBSCRIPTION
 CUSTOMER SERVICE/
 ORDER ENTRY**

800-827-0383
 7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
 listed on page 94**

Composition by Mates Graphics
 Cover by Loewy Design

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.



COVER STORY

33 Automated Highway Systems

Smart highways—which promise to make getting to your destination safer and faster—may be nearer than you think —
Bill Siuru



Page 33

FEATURE

36 Inoculating Against the RFI Epidemic

While it may not be as serious as AIDS or the Ebola virus, RFI has, nonetheless, reached epidemic proportions. Find out how to combat this scourge of the electronics "kingdom"—
Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX



Page 36

PRODUCT REVIEWS

6 Hands-on Report

Philips Magnavox WebTVPlus Internet Receiver

22 Gizmo®

Gizmo's Gift-Giving (-or Getting) Guide—Video Delights, Audio Goodies, Odds & Ends, Fun & (Video) Games, PC Presents—and More!



Page 22

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

C O L U M N S

8 DX Listening

All About Antennas—*Don Jensen*

14 Multimedia Watch

A Different Printer and Lots More High-Tech Gadgets—*Marc Spiwak*

17 Net Watch

Holiday Shopping with Ease—*Konstantinos Karagiannis*

49 Antique Radio

Weston's Tinker-Toy Set Analyzer—*Marc Ellis*

51 Computer Bits

Microcontrollers VII—*Jeff Holtzman*

54 Scanner Scene

This Handheld Tracks Trunks!—*Marc Saxon*

55 Ham Radio

The QRP Transmitter—*Joseph J. Carr*

58 Circuit Circus

Generator Circuits—*Charles D. Rakes*

61 Think Tank

Have Gunn—Will Oscillate!—*Alex Bie*

D E P A R T M E N T S

4 Editorial

5 Letters

46 New Products

48 Electronics Library

67 Popular Electronics Market Center

94 Advertising Index

94A Free Information Card

Popular Electronics

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Edward Whitman, managing editor
Robert Young, technical editor
Evelyn Rose, assistant editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Alex Bie, contributing editor
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor
Marc Ellis, contributing editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor
Don Jensen, contributing editor
Konstantinos Karagiannis,
contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Marc Saxon, contributing editor
Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Ken Coren, desktop production director
Melissa Giordano, desktop production
Kathy Campbell, production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo,
circulation manager
Gina L. Gallo, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

Christina M. Estrada, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd
Farmingdale, NY 11735
516-293-3000
FAX: 516-293-3115

President: **Larry Steckler**
Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

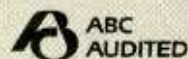
**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**

800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 94**

Composition by Mates Graphics
Illustration by Henry Hill

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

SEEING EYE ROBOT.....	Joseph (Sabby) Cancemi	31
<i>Build this roving robot that has the ability to avoid whatever is in its path</i>		
FLIGHT TIMER.....	Tom Napier	43
<i>Keep that electric airplane from flying away</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLES

HYBRID ELECTRIC VEHICLES.....	Bill Siuru	37
<i>Can the new "clean" vehicles compete with the internal combustion engine?</i>		
ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS IN YOUR HOME.....	Albert Lozano-Nieto	45
<i>Discover the cause and effects of EMF sources in your home</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

PRODUCT TEST REPORT.....		5
<i>High-Drain Alkaline AA-Batteries</i>		
GIZMO.....		22
<i>Panasonic Camcorder/Digital Still Camera, Sony Mini-System, Recoton Dual Remotes, Games, and more!</i>		

COLUMNS

MULTIMEDIA WATCH.....	Marc Spiwak	12
<i>Pack Your PC!</i>		
NET WATCH.....	Konstantinos Karagiannis	14
<i>Name Your Price</i>		
SCANNER SCENE.....	Marc Saxon	18
<i>This Scanner Makes It Easy</i>		
THINK TANK.....	Alex Bie	48
<i>This Diode Makes an IMPATT!</i>		
DX LISTENING.....	Don Jensen	52
<i>Radio Pakistan</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO.....	Marc Ellis	54
<i>Radio Historians and Radio Books</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS.....	Charles D. Rakes	56
<i>Voltage-Monitoring Circuits</i>		
COMPUTER BITS.....	Jeff Holtzman	60
<i>Microcontrollers VIII</i>		
HAM RADIO.....	Joseph J. Carr	62
<i>The Random Length Wire Vee Antenna</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL.....		2
LETTERS.....		4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY.....		16
NEW PRODUCTS.....		66
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER.....		69
ADVERTISING INDEX.....		92
FREE INFORMATION CARD.....		92A

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

LIQUID-CRYSTAL DISPLAYS—THE EASY WAY	Carl J. Bergquist	31
<i>With the aid of the driver circuitry presented in this article, LCD readouts will find their way into your projects.</i>		
BUILD THE SENTINEL	Anthony J. Caristi	45
<i>Add this early-warning system to your home-defense arsenal and foil would-be burglars before they can gain entry to your home.</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLE

ADVENTURES WITH CIRCADIAN RHYTHMS	Newton C. Braga	41
<i>Observe how living organisms react to changes in their normal environment with these easy-to-build circuits.</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

HANDS-ON REPORT		4
<i>Exeter Technologies' Park-Zone System</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT		15
<i>Samsung LCD Monitor</i>		
GIZMO		21
<i>Divisive Divx, Desktop Camcorder, Writable Rex, CD Jogger, The Sounds of Music, Games, and Software!</i>		

COLUMNS

COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	6
<i>Information Appliances and the HP CapShare 910</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	8
<i>Want to Zap AM BCB QRM?</i>		
MULTIMEDIA WATCH	Marc Spiwak	18
<i>Graphics and Dolls, Hardware and Software</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	49
<i>Evolution of a Collector</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	51
<i>IC Logic Gates and Inverters</i>		
THINK TANK	Alex Bie	54
<i>Tunnel Diodes and Other Goodies</i>		
NET WATCH	Konstantinos Karagiannis	59
<i>High-Speed Connectivity</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	61
<i>Better Bangladesh Betar</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	63
<i>Pack Your Trunks—Let Your Computer Do the Tracking!</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	2
LETTERS	3
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY	13
NEW PRODUCTS	30
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER	67
ADVERTISING INDEX	92
FREE INFORMATION CARD	92A

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Periodicals postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280); all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 62054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD THE CRYSTALSYNTH	David Duley	31
<i>Create realistic musical accompaniments with this wavetable synthesizer and a MIDI keyboard or PC soundcard</i>		
BUILD A CORDLESS VOLTAGE PROBE	John F. Mastromoro	47
<i>Simplify voltage and continuity testing by adding this hassle-free device to your troubleshooting toolkit</i>		

FEATURE ARTICLE

ZAP, CRACKLE, POP!	Karl T. Thurber, Jr.	39
<i>Don't let lightning and other voltage anomalies destroy your gear—learn how to protect your investments</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO		23
<i>HDTV arrives, PC-free e-mail, digital speakers, MPEG devices, USB-capable monitors, software, and more</i>		

COLUMNS

SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	4
<i>Listening for the Calls of the Wild</i>		
MULTIMEDIA WATCH	Marc Spiwak	8
<i>A PalmPilot Compass, DVD-to-Go, and More</i>		
NET WATCH	Konstantinos Karagiannis	13
<i>Spying on Earth from Space</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	16
<i>Urban DXing</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Jeff Holtzman	21
<i>Mass Storage for the Millennium</i>		
THINK TANK	Alex Bie	52
<i>From Vacuum Tubes to Laser Diodes!</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	56
<i>Understanding Dummy Loads</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	59
<i>Interfacing Logic Families</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	63
<i>Power Supply for 1920s Battery Sets</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL		2
LETTERS		3
NEW PRODUCTS		5
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		11
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		67
ADVERTISING INDEX		90
FREE INFORMATION CARD		90

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 BI-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

DTMF COMPUTER INTERFACE	Brian Pfliler	31
<i>Use it to capture and decode phone numbers from the airwaves and display them on your PC</i>		
SUPER-SIMPLE HIGH-VOLTAGE CIRCUIT	Kenton Chun	38
<i>Generate plenty of kilovolts with this project that has a wonderfully low parts count</i>		
WIRELESS CONTROL	Frank Montegari	41
<i>Build this transmitter/receiver pair and take remote control of almost any electronic device</i>		
TAPPER	John F. Mastromoro	47
<i>Try this updated electronic version of the key-chain-style tip-and-tap games of the past</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

HANDS-ON REPORT		13
<i>Fujifilm MX-500 Digital Camera</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT		15
<i>JVC Digital Camcorder</i>		
GIZMO		23
<i>Robo-LEGO, MiniDisc deck, Wireless Net access in your pocket?, software, radio with bass, and more</i>		

COLUMNS

MULTIMEDIA WATCH	Marc Spiwak	4
<i>Affordable Flat-Panel Monitors and New Peripherals</i>		
NET WATCH	Konstantinos Karagiannis	9
<i>Exploring Robotics Online</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	12
<i>Discussing a Discone</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	21
<i>International Smorgasbord</i>		
THINK TANK	Alex Bie	54
<i>The Bipolar Transistor and Some New Designs</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	57
<i>Scaling Down for the Depression</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	59
<i>Hall Effect Sensors</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	62
<i>A Neat Little WWV/WWWVH Receiver</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL		2
LETTERS		3
NEW PRODUCTS		8
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		53
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		67
ADVERTISING INDEX		92
FREE INFORMATION CARD		92A

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

SEMICONDUCTOR TESTER	Charles Hansen	31
<i>Use it with an oscilloscope to determine if transistors and diodes are working properly</i>		
ELECTROLYTIC METER	Eugene Vahle	42
<i>Identify those large-value capacitors in your junkbox with this accurate device</i>		
PC MONITOR CHECKER	Chet Roher	47
<i>This video source can test MGA, EGA, VGA, and composite-video displays</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

HANDS-ON REPORT		13
<i>CLAGGK PICTutor CD-ROM/Trainer Board</i>		
GIZMO		20
<i>The cutting-edge from CES—interactive and digital TV, better-than-CD audio, home networking, and more</i>		

COLUMNS

PEAK COMPUTING	Andrew T. Angelopoulos	3
<i>Time for a New Video Card?</i>		
MULTIMEDIA WATCH	Marc Spiwak	5
<i>Portable MP3 Music, Canon Peripherals, and More</i>		
NET WATCH	Konstantinos Karagiannis	8
<i>Help for Newbies and the Experienced</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	15
<i>InFlight Listening</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	53
<i>Building a Top-Notch HF Receiver</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	55
<i>X Marks the Spot</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	57
<i>More Half-Effect Circuits</i>		
THINK TANK	Alex Bie	61
<i>Lights on with Photodiodes</i>		
ANTIQUE RADIO	Marc Ellis	65
<i>Those Magnificent Philco Cathedrals</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL		2
LETTERS		10
NEW PRODUCTS		12
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		28
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		71
ADVERTISING INDEX		90
FREE INFORMATION CARD		90A

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

TELE-COMPUTER CONTROLLER	Michael Chan	29
<i>Use a touch-tone phone to control just about any device or appliance in your home or office</i>		
REMOTE-CONTROLLED COURTESY-LAMP TIMER	Brian Pfliler	35
<i>Pushing a button on a tiny remote will ensure you never come home to a dark house again</i>		
UNIVERSAL SENSOR INTERFACE	David Prutchi, Ph.D.	39
<i>This circuit and your PC will let you monitor motion, light, temperature, and other types of sensors</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO®		20
<i>A PC for your car, flat-panel widescreen TV, home-theater remote, thin mobile speakers, and more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		28
<i>ATN Guardian Eye Security Camera</i>		

COLUMNS

COMPUTER BITS	Ted Needleman	3
<i>A Stamp of Approval</i>		
PEAK COMPUTING	Andrew T. Angelopoulos	6
<i>More Memory</i>		
MULTIMEDIA WATCH	Marc Spiwak	9
<i>Cutting-Edge A/V</i>		
NET WATCH	Konstantinos Karagiannis	13
<i>Advances in E-Commerce</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	14
<i>Unwanted Signals?</i>		
HAM RADIO	Joseph J. Carr	15
<i>Helical Antennas and RadioScience</i>		
DX LISTENING	Don Jensen	67
<i>In Enemy Hands</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	69
<i>Motor-Control Circuits</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL		2
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		18
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		47
NEW PRODUCTS		72
ADVERTISING INDEX		80
FREE INFORMATION CARD		80A

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99; Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280); all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES AND CONSTRUCTION

JOIN THE SEARCH FOR EXTRATERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCE.....	<i>Dr. H. Paul Shuch</i>	29
<i>Find out how to set up your own listening station and hunt for signals from space</i>		
EXPERIMENTING WITH SMALL FM TRANSMITTERS.....	<i>Newton C. Braga</i>	37
<i>From simple communicators to covert listening devices, there are circuits here for everyone</i>		
SOUND PARTNER.....	<i>Newton C. Braga</i>	43
<i>Build it and connect a second set of headphones to a portable device, without audio-signal loss</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO®.....		18
<i>Using "big" satellite dishes today, shopping online with iPhone, transmitting video in a home, and more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT.....		26
<i>Micro 2000 Basic PC Learning Course</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT.....		27
<i>RCA Video Source Selector</i>		

COLUMNS

NET WATCH.....	<i>Konstantinos Karagiannis</i>	3
<i>Free Internet Access</i>		
COMPUTER BITS.....	<i>Ted Needleman</i>	6
<i>Benchmarking Your PC</i>		
MULTIMEDIA WATCH.....	<i>Marc Spiwak</i>	9
<i>A USB Modem, Travel Accessories, and Lots More</i>		
PEAK COMPUTING.....	<i>Andrew T. Angelopoulos</i>	12
<i>Getting the Most from Analog Modems</i>		
ROBOTICS WORKSHOP.....	<i>Gordon McComb</i>	64
<i>Using Stepper Motors</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS.....	<i>Charles D. Rakes</i>	67
<i>Voltage-Reversal Circuits, Plus</i>		
SCANNER SCENE.....	<i>Marc Saxon</i>	71
<i>Space Calls</i>		
COMM LINKS.....	<i>Joseph J. Carr</i>	72
<i>Unusual Cases of EMI</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL.....	2
LETTERS.....	16
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY.....	17
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER.....	45
NEW PRODUCTS.....	75
ADVERTISING INDEX.....	80
FREE INFORMATION CARD.....	80A

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99. Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES AND CONSTRUCTION

SOLVING YOUR Y2K PROBLEM	Ted Needleman	29
<i>Learn what you can do to prevent a Y2K calamity from happening at home or in the office</i>		
WILL THE CLOCKS STOP?	Andrew T. Angelopoulos	36
<i>The experts speak on what will really happen this January 1 and how to prepare for the deadline</i>		
THE ELECTRONIC CRICKET: A PRANKSTER'S DELIGHT	John T. Bolt	41
<i>Build this fun circuit that chirps when it gets dark, but goes quiet when people use light to look for it</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO®		20
<i>Digital astronomy aids, CD comes to Wave Radio, a pager-watch combo, and more</i>		
HANDS-ON REPORT		28
<i>Sharp TelMail TM-20</i>		

COLUMNS

NET WATCH	Konstantinos Karagiannis	3
<i>Online Investing</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Ted Needleman	5
<i>Making Your Own Gold Record</i>		
MULTIMEDIA WATCH	Marc Spiwak	9
<i>DVD—PC Optional</i>		
PEAK COMPUTING	Andrew T. Angelopoulos	13
<i>Updates, Upgrades, and Patches</i>		
AMAZING SCIENCE	John Iovine	70
<i>Space Horticulture</i>		
ROBOTICS WORKSHOP	Gordon McComb	74
<i>Vision Systems</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	78
<i>Model-Train Controller Circuits</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	81
<i>Ship Ahoy!</i>		
COMM LINKS	Joseph J. Carr	82
<i>RF Shielding</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL		2
LETTERS		17
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		18
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		45
NEW PRODUCTS		85
ADVERTISING INDEX		88
FREE INFORMATION CARD		88A

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-Country Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES AND CONSTRUCTION

200-WATT AUDIOPHILE AMPLIFIER	G. Randy Slone	29
<i>Pump up the volume with this high-quality L-MOSFET device that can be put to a variety of uses</i>		
GUITAR DISTORTION PEDAL	Juan Carlos Morales	39
<i>It's the most widely used effect in modern music—build one at a huge savings</i>		
PHOTOTRANSISTOR BASICS	Ian Poole	83
<i>Learn how to use these photosensitive devices in your future projects</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

PRODUCT TEST REPORT		17
<i>Marantz DVD Player</i>		
GIZMO®		20
<i>Personal surround sound, Internet with call waiting, Family Radio Service, and more</i>		

COLUMNS

NET WATCH	Konstantinos Karagiannis	3
<i>Streaming Media—The Next Generation</i>		
PEAK COMPUTING	Andrew T. Angelopoulos	5
<i>External Storage—Getting Elbow Room</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Ted Needleman	9
<i>Lights, Camera, but No Action</i>		
MULTIMEDIA WATCH	Marc Spiwak	12
<i>A PC-Controlled Phone and More</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	44
<i>Going to the Source</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	65
<i>More Electric-Train Circuits</i>		
ROBOTICS WORKSHOP	Gordon McComb	69
<i>Parallel Port Control, Part 1</i>		
AMAZING SCIENCE	John Iovine	73
<i>Space Horticulture Continued</i>		
COMM LINKS	Joseph J. Carr	77
<i>Coax 'n' Stuff</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL		2
LETTERS		16
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		28
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		45
NEW PRODUCTS		80
ADVERTISING INDEX		88
FREE INFORMATION CARD		88A

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only; International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES AND CONSTRUCTION

PLASMA SABER	Paul Mauhaideeb	29
<i>Banish the force of darkness and learn about high-voltage supplies with this glowing light foil</i>		
DESIGNING AND BUILDING PRINTED-CIRCUIT BOARDS	James Edwards	35
<i>Your computer and a few tools are all you need to create perfect PC boards every time</i>		
POCKET METRONOME	Dean F. Poeth II	73
<i>Keep better time with this simple, one-evening project</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

HANDS-ON REPORT		9
<i>NuvoMedia Rocket eBook</i>		
GIZMO®		20
<i>Affordable GPS navigation, dual CD recorder deck, free energy radio, and more</i>		

COLUMNS

PEAK COMPUTING	Andrew T. Angelopoulos	3
<i>Choosing and Tweaking Monitors</i>		
NET WATCH	Konstantinos Karagiannis	7
<i>How Stuff Works</i>		
MULTIMEDIA WATCH	Marc Spiwak	10
<i>A Digital Voice Recorder and Fast Peripherals</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Ted Needleman	13
<i>Full-Motion Video Capture</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	18
<i>Descrambling Channels</i>		
AMAZING SCIENCE	John Iovine	41
<i>Laser-Diode Holography, Part 1</i>		
ROBOTICS WORKSHOP	Gordon McComb	45
<i>Parallel Port Control, Part 2</i>		
COMM LINKS	Joseph J. Carr	75
<i>Spurious Transmitter Outputs</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	78
<i>Electronic-Ignition Systems</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL		2
LETTERS		16
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		28
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER		49
NEW PRODUCTS		83
ADVERTISING INDEX		88
FREE INFORMATION CARD		88A

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES AND CONSTRUCTION

SOLID-STATE TESLA COIL	Charles D. Rakes	31
<i>Wield the power of lightning with this modern design that would make Nikola himself proud</i>		
NIKOLA TESLA: SCIENTIFIC SAVANT	James P. Rybak	40
<i>Join us as we explore the life and accomplishments of an innovator and genius</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

PRODUCT TEST REPORT		16
<i>Philips Dual-CD Dubbing Deck</i>		
GIZMO®		22
<i>Getting HDTV now, a powerful HPC, gear and games for kids, and more</i>		

COLUMNS

NET WATCH	Konstantinos Karagiannis	3
<i>Free PCs from ISPs</i>		
PEAK COMPUTING	Andrew T. Angelopoulos	5
<i>Home Networking</i>		
MULTIMEDIA WATCH	Marc Spiwak	8
<i>35mm Competition</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Ted Needleman	12
<i>Scanners 101</i>		
COMM LINKS	Joseph J. Carr	49
<i>Using RF Splitters and Combiners</i>		
AMAZING SCIENCE	John Iovine	72
<i>Laser-Diode Holography, Part 2</i>		
ROBOTICS WORKSHOP	Gordon McComb	76
<i>An Around-the-Web Look "Inside a Robot"</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	Charles D. Rakes	81
<i>Neon-Lamp Circuits</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	Marc Saxon	84
<i>A Handy Handheld</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	2
LETTERS	15
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY	30
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER	51
NEW PRODUCTS	86
ADVERTISING INDEX	90
FREE INFORMATION CARD	90A

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Popular Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES AND CONSTRUCTION

EMF METER	<i>Rudolf Graf and William Sheets</i>	29
<i>Locate sources of potentially harmful electromagnetic radiation in your home or office</i>		
ELECTROMAGNETIC POLLUTION	<i>William Sheets and Rudolf Graf</i>	38
<i>Learn what causes EMF and find out what you can do to protect yourself and others</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO®		20
<i>Holiday Gift Guide—everything they'll want at the turn of the millennium</i>		
PRODUCT TEST REPORT		48
<i>Samsung Widescreen LCD Rear-Projection TV</i>		

COLUMNS

NET WATCH	<i>Konstantinos Karagiannis</i>	5
<i>One-Stop Holiday Shopping</i>		
MULTIMEDIA WATCH	<i>Marc Spiwak</i>	7
<i>CD-ROM—Then and Now</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	<i>Ted Needleman</i>	12
<i>Scanner Software Basics</i>		
PEAK COMPUTING	<i>Andrew T. Angelopoulos</i>	14
<i>Adding Internet Filters</i>		
AMAZING SCIENCE	<i>John Iovine</i>	74
<i>Voice Recognition, Part 1</i>		
ROBOTICS WORKSHOP	<i>Gordon McComb</i>	77
<i>Building a Line-Tracing Robot</i>		
CIRCUIT CIRCUS	<i>Charles D. Rakes</i>	80
<i>A Potpourri of Designs</i>		
COMM LINKS	<i>Joseph J. Carr</i>	83
<i>Some EMI/TVI Fixes</i>		
SCANNER SCENE	<i>Marc Saxon</i>	85
<i>A Miscellany of "Point"ers</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	3
LETTERS	4
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY	28
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER	51
NEW PRODUCTS	87
ADVERTISING INDEX	90
FREE INFORMATION CARD	90A

Popular Electronics (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gemsback Publications, Inc. 500 Br-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99. Canada \$33.15. Includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280, all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 1999 by Gemsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gemsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gemsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

15 CALLER-ID ALARM SYSTEM

With this complete setup, you'll always know when there's trouble at home or the office. It calls you at any Caller ID-equipped phone number you select—even a cell phone—if someone breaks in.

— Dennis Hewett



23 THE WATCHDOG

Protect your vehicle with this easy-to-install alarm circuit.

— Anthony J. Caristi

30 ELECTRONIC PADLOCK

Forget about keys you can lose. Use this cutting-edge digital lock instead. — Jon Varteresian

PRODUCT REVIEWS

4 GIZMO®

Mini DV Viewcam, scaled-down WEGA TV, affordable surround sound, and more

6 HANDS-ON REPORT

Digital Video Recorders—Head to Head

DEPARTMENTS

8 PROTOTYPE

Time-reversal waves, bacteria biosensors, electronic nose technology, optical networks, and more

61 ROBOTICS WORKSHOP

Using and Hacking Robots with Lego Mindstorms

63 AMAZING SCIENCE

Speech-Recognition Interface Circuit

66 TECH MUSINGS

PostScript Integration, X-ray Fluorescence, Preventing CD-R Blowups, and more

73 BASIC CIRCUITRY

Receiver and Detector Circuits

77 SERVICE CLINIC

VCRs

HANDS-ON COMPUTING

43 COMPUTER SECURITY IN THE HACKER AGE

Our look at hardware and software that can help you keep your files and data safe from invasion.

— Konstantinos Karagiannis

39 PC TECH®

This Month Featuring:

Free Web Access Options

PC Gizmo®

Putting a Scanner to Work

Sony Vaio Slimtop PCV-L620

CD-R Expands



AND MORE

3	EDITORIAL
12	Q&A
60	NEW LITERATURE
72	NEW GEAR

PS1	PRO SERVICE MAGAZINE
81	POPTRONICS SHOPPER
120	ADVERTISING INDEX
120A	FREE INFORMATION CARD

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

15 CUT YOUR PHONE BILL WITH THE MONEYSAVER

Find all those 10-10 long-distance codes difficult to remember and annoying to dial? Why not let this device take care of all that for you and make a noticeable change in your monthly phone bill.

— Anthony J. Caristi



21 TELEPHONE HOLD AND LINE IN-USE PROJECT

This two-feature wizard takes away the hassle of shared lines.

— Bill Green

24 THE CALL DIRECTOR: A DISTINCTIVE-RING DECODER

Automatically route calls in your home or office.

— John Taylor, Jr.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

4 GIZMO®

Executive-style sound system, senior-friendly VCR, pedestal speakers, and more

6 HANDS-ON REPORT

Sega Dreamcast

DEPARTMENTS

8 PROTOTYPE

Using Light for Brain Tumor Surgery, Luminescent Biosensors, Supercomputers, and more

36 SERVICE CLINIC

VCR Troubleshooting and Tape Transport

55 ROBOTICS WORKSHOP

Watch out BASIC Stamp ... Here Comes the OOPic

58 AMAZING SCIENCE

Piezo-Film Transducers

61 TECH MUSINGS

Temperature Measurements, Thermocouple Fundamentals, Gambling Simulation, Working with Newsgroups, and more

67 BASIC CIRCUITRY

555 Applications

HANDS-ON COMPUTING

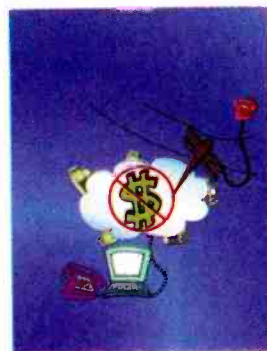
43 INTERNET TELEPHONY—THE NEXT GENERATION

The new breed of Net-phone products has arrived, bringing with it better quality and ease of use.

— Selina Kyle

39 PC TECH®

This Month Featuring:
Apple's Wireless Breakthrough
Finding Anyone Online
PC Gizmo®
Home Phonenumber Networking
Compaq Presario 5868
An Affordable Backup Solution



AND MORE

3	EDITORIAL
12	Q&A
30	NEW LITERATURE
31	NEW GEAR

PS1	PRO SERVICE MAGAZINE
71	POPTRONICS SHOPPER
104	ADVERTISING INDEX
104A	FREE INFORMATION CARD

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.
Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

19 CUSTOM LIQUID-CRYSTAL DISPLAYS

Two articles that will help you add visual spice to future projects:

20 LCDs FOR PCs

Build an interface to display PC data on liquid-crystal panels.

— Michael Chan

27 PROGRAMMING LCD GRAPHICS

Use your new PC interface to bring images to life.

— Michael Chan



76 CURING RECEIVER OVERLOAD

Circuits and other solutions to a radio buff's common problem.

— Julian Kerr

PRODUCT REVIEWS

4 GIZMO®

Compact home theater, PC-free photo printer, speaking GPS, and more

6 HANDS-ON REPORT

Escient TuneBase 100 CD-Management System

DEPARTMENTS

8 PROTOTYPE

Bottled Water in a Box, Acoustic Holograms, Medical History on a "Chip," and more

33 SERVICE CLINIC

Keeping your VCR Happy

57 AMAZING SCIENCE

Geiger Counter

62 ROBOTICS WORKSHOP

Hands On: Using the OOPic Microcontroller

67 TECH MUSINGS

Fitting Bezier Curves, Machine-Tool Interface Details, PIC and Basic Stamp Books, and more

72 BASIC CIRCUITRY

Non-Mechanical Switch Circuits

HANDS-ON COMPUTING

39 UPGRADING A CPU

Squeeze extra life out of that old desktop computer. We look at two affordable, easy upgrades that will have your system buzzing through new applications.

— Ted Needleman

35 PC TECH®

This Month Featuring:

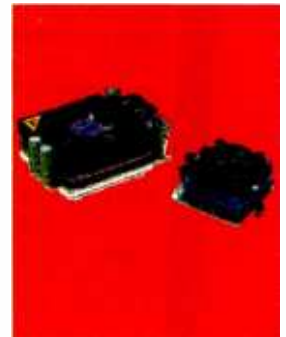
An MPEG-2/TV AGP Card

PC Gizmo®

Micron Millennia Max 533B

Ink Stamps from Graphics

Browser Timesavers



AND MORE

3	EDITORIAL
12	Q&A
16	NEW LITERATURE
81	NEW GEAR

PR-1	PRO SERVICE MAGAZINE
83	POPTRONICS SHOPPER
120	ADVERTISING INDEX
120A	FREE INFORMATION CARD

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.
Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

19 AUDIO PROJECTS YOU CAN BUILD

20 AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR

Why use generic oscillators to troubleshoot audio gear? Use our custom device that's fine-tuned for this specific task and get better results every time.

— Gary McClellan

24 PC MICROPHONE SWAPPER

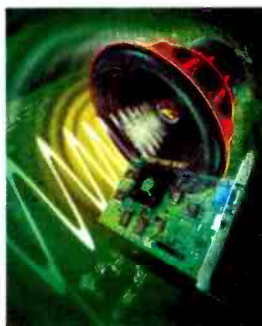
Forget about using little "throw-away" mics ever again. This interface lets you connect a quality microphone to your computer.

— Robert Olds

29 AUDIO CABLE TESTER

That noise creeping into your sound system may be a faulty cable. Use the Tester to ensure only healthy signal paths exist between pieces of your equipment.

— Gary McClellan



DEPARTMENTS

6 PROTOTYPE

Saving Victims of Terrorism, Cars as Communications Centers, Nanotechnology, Free Net Access On the Go, World's Fastest Encryptor, and more

15 SERVICE CLINIC

VCR Cleanup Problems

49 AMAZING SCIENCE

Telepresence

52 ROBOTICS WORKSHOP

Using "Not Quite C" to Program LEGO Mindstorms

60 TECH MUSINGS

Pulse Electrolysis Myths, Extracting Acrobat .PDF URLs, Versatile Capacitor Switching, Contactless Charger Update, and More

66 BASIC CIRCUITRY

"More Power, Igor!" Working with High Voltage

HANDS-ON COMPUTING

37 MAKING MUSIC ON A PC

These killer applications will let you create CD-ready songs from scratch, or you can simply enjoy yourself by playing around with beats and melodies.

— Konstantinos Karagiannis

33 PC TECH®

This Month Featuring:

A Studio-Quality Sound Card

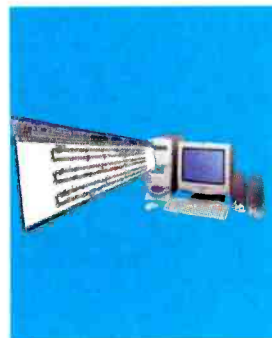
PC Gizmo®

Aqcess Qbe Personal

Computing Tablet

MP3 Secrets

Converting LPs to CDs



PRODUCT REVIEWS

4 GIZMO®

Camcorder Plus, "Big-Screen" Pager, Workout Music, Two-Channel Tuner/Preamp, and more

AND MORE

2	EDITORIAL
3	LETTERS
11	Q&A
18	NEW LITERATURE
70	NEW GEAR

PR-1	PRO SERVICE MAGAZINE
71	POPTRONICS SHOPPER
104	ADVERTISING INDEX
104A	FREE INFORMATION CARD

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.
Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

29 BUILD A PIC REPLICATOR
Here's a PIC programmer that doesn't require a programmer to build. Best of all, software can be updated to take advantage of future PIC technological developments.

—Peter Best



25 NOCTURNAL FLAME
This solar-powered night light is a fun project that you can build. It stores the sun's energy during the day and turns it into soft "lantern-type" light to guide you through the night.

—Jon J. Varteresian

41 TWO SIMPLE ZENER-DIODE TESTERS
Zener diodes can be tough to test. Here are two simple testers that you can build. They solve that problem once and for all.

—Fred Blechman

PRODUCT REVIEWS

4 GIZMO®
Eight-Channel Home Theater, DVD Lifestyle, Scanning in a Snap, Stereo Headset for Your PC, Diagnostics Software, iPhone the World, HDTV-Ready Direct-View TV, Progressive Scan DVD Player, Desktop Stereo, MP3 and Images to Go.

19 HANDS-ON REPORT
The Pioneer PDV-LV10 portable DVD player helps make the time pass much more pleasantly.

PR1 ProService Review—follows page 104
Future of digital electronics. Comments from the FCC Chairman. And more.

DEPARTMENTS

7 COMPUTER BITS
Plastic to Plastic, The Final Chapter. How to make your own professional-looking CDs.

10 PEAK COMPUTING
Which Windows to Do? What comes next? Windows 2000? Windows Millenium? Pros and cons for PC users.

12 NET WATCH
Finding MP3s. How to find and acquire these files from the Internet.

15 AMAZING SCIENCE
Kirlian Photography does not require a camera and produces some amazing and dramatic effects. You really need to try it.

21 PROTOTYPE
How your home can phone for help. Electric motorcycle this year. Really high-speed freeze-frame photos. Non-invasive blood monitor. And more.

45 Q&A
You've got questions? Michael Covington has the answers.

47 SERVICE CLINIC
Common VCR problems and how you can solve them with some practical technical help from Sam Goldwasser.

49 ROBOTICS WORKSHOP
Tilt sensors are a must if your robot is going to stay erect. Here's a look at how they function.

58 BASIC CIRCUITRY
Wall-mounted power supplies. Plug in, turn on, and power up. How to use them to power your experiments.

61 TECH MUSINGS
Synchros, Selsyns, and accelerometers. Listening to bats. Avoiding 404 errors.

AND MORE

2 Editorial
3 Letters
55 New Literature
56 New Gear

67 Poptronics Shopper
Inside The Back Cover:
Advertising Index
Free Information Card

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gemsback Publications, Inc. 275G Morris Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2000 by Gemsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gemsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gemsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.
Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

29 INTERNET APPLIANCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Take some "free" emWare and Microchip software and integrate it with inexpensive and tricky electronics to build your own development system for controlling appliances in your home from remote locations.

—Fred Eady



41 APPLIANCES ON THE INTERNET

Utilities can now "talk" to appliances through the information superhighway, allowing your utility company to measure demand, forecast load growth, and more. Learn how they do it.

—Bill Siuru

45 NON-LINEAR CONFIGURATIONS

Linear integrated circuits do not have to be limited to linear applications; there are a variety of non-linear services that these useful devices can perform.—Joseph J. Carr

51 HIGH-VOLTAGE GENERATION

How to turn low-voltage AC into very high DC voltages. All it takes are a few readily available components and some technical know-how.

—Bill Cody

PRODUCT REVIEWS

4 GIZMO®

Portable LCD Photo Album; Wireless Inter-tainment System; CD Recorder; e-Mail Traveler; Mobile Scanner; In-Dash MiniDisc Receiver; DVD Player; Human/Solar-Powered Radio; New Desktop Computers.

7 HANDS-ON REPORT

Night Owl Optics Explorer NOX3, a night-vision scope that combines starlight amplification with an infrared illuminator.

PR1 ProService Review—follows page 112. *Electronic Service Survival Solutions; Schemes Against Your Business; Define Your Market.*

DEPARTMENTS

9 COMPUTER BITS

Graphics on the cheap: How to get the graphics you need and how to process them to get the results you want.

13 PROTOTYPE

Spinning Gold into Electronics; Holographic Optical Data Storage; Clues to Astronomical Mysteries; Liquid-Crystal Display Panels.

20 AMAZING SCIENCE

Making exposures with our Kirlian photography equipment using sheet film and cameras.

23 SERVICE CLINIC

Solving the most common VCR play and record mechanical problems with some practical technical help from Sam Goldwasser.

57 Q&A

You've got questions? Michael Covington has the answers.

61 ROBOTICS WORKSHOP

More on the BasicX-24 microcontroller and using it with radio-control servos.

66 TECH MUSINGS

Using transfer functions; lithium polymer batteries; understanding non-linearity; algae hydrogen source; and more.

72 BASIC CIRCUITRY

Experiments with infrared LEDs, transistors, and phototransistors.

AND MORE

- 2 Editorial
- 12 New Literature
- 18 Letters
- 27 New Gear

- 77 Poptronics Shopper
- Inside The Back Cover:
- Advertising Index
- Free Information Card

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

29 A HIGH-POWERED TESLA COIL

Everyone loves high-voltage equipment! The sheer excitement of man-made lightning and the smell of ozone instill awe and wonder in anyone who has witnessed this equipment in operation. Our Tesla coil is large enough to throw 30-inch sparks.

—Robert Iannini and Chester H. Lawrence



43 CALL ALERT

Unsolicited telephone calls can be very frustrating. One solution is to turn off your phone's ringer when you don't want to be disturbed. Give your friends a secret code, and they can let you know when they are calling.

—Raymond C. Buck III

48 PC KEYBOARD

Learn how the IBM AT keyboard works. With that knowledge, you can recycle old keyboards into a new project, add one to an existing device, or even build an input device that can take the place of a keyboard.

—Craig Peacock

PRODUCT REVIEWS

3 GIZMO®

Digital-audio player, wireless modem, voice-controlled car stereo, two-way family radio with weather reports, laptop carry case/desk, all-in-one boombox, digital-video camcorder, Internet streaming-audio broadcaster, high-definition receiver/computer monitor, signature digitizer.

PR1 ProService Review—follows page 103.

The 2000 National Professional Service Convention, building great Web sites, and more.

DEPARTMENTS

6 COMPUTER BITS

Film at 11. Ted Needleman scans and digitizes film slides to store them on a disk.

9 NET WATCH

Joe Black takes a look at various services for making free or low-cost telephone calls over the Internet.

15 PROTOTYPE

Neural-network avionics, quantum computers, high-performance search-engine chips, microgravity-generated optical fibers, computer-security protocols, and thunderstorm detectors.

20 AMAZING SCIENCE

Learn the basics of superconductors from John Iovine in preparation for some super-cold experiments.

24 Q&A

You've got questions? Michael Covington has the answers.

59 SERVICE CLINIC

Sam Goldwasser discusses VCR sensors.

62 ROBOTICS WORKSHOP

Gordon McComb shows you how to use DC motors.

65 BASIC CIRCUITRY

LEDs for fun and "prophet" with Charles Rakes

AND MORE

2	Editorial
12	Letters
55	New Gear
57	New Literature

71	Poptronics Shopper
----	--------------------

Inside The Back Cover:
Advertising Index
Free Information Card

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gemsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2000 by Gemsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gemsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gemsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.
Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

29 TRAIN YOUR PETS WITH THE SCATCAT

Although you might love the four-footed, fur-covered members of your household, they sometimes decide that they're allowed to go wherever they want—even if it's a "no-no" area like the kitchen counter, the dining-room table, the living-room sofa, or if Kitty likes to play "Godzilla" on the toy-train layout! Animals aren't dumb; they're clever enough to realize that they can "get away with it" if you're not around—especially at night. This month's cover story describes a training device that will sound a high-pitched alarm and flash a light whenever an animal enters a "forbidden zone." After a few startling episodes, even the most stubborn pet will "get the hint!"—Russ Shumaker



39 SOLAR-CELL INVERTER

Solar cells are a wonderful, non-polluting source of electricity, but the voltage that they put out is too low for most transistor-based circuits. With this device, you can boost the voltage level of any solar cell to usable levels.—Fred Nachbaur

42 ALL ABOUT ELECTRONICALLY-TUNABLE ACTIVE FILTERS

Active filters, being one of the fundamental circuits in electronics, are even more valuable if you can change their response with a control voltage. Learn how they are designed and work with this "hands-on" approach using tested designs.—Ron Tipton

PRODUCT REVIEWS

3 GIZMO®

Network Walkman, direct-view HDTV, wireless e-mail, clock radio, still/motion digital camera, THX-certified speakers, music software, portable tablet computer.

DEPARTMENTS

6 NET WATCH

Joe Black uses the Net to buy cellular-telephone service.

8 SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN

This new column by Reid Goldsborough touches on the subjects that affect every computer user, neophyte and power user alike. This month he takes a quick look at computer viruses and alternative operating systems to the one that came on your computer.

14 PEAK COMPUTING

Ted Needleman sets your machine on FireWire as he explores high-speed data-transfer busses.

17 PROTOTYPE

Polymers for high-speed communication, new-generation batteries for an electric motorcycle, "intelligent" robot competitions, medical imaging technology, and atom traps.

22 Q&A

Michael Covington answers your most perplexing questions.

25 SERVICE CLINIC

Sam Goldwasser digs deeper into VCR control problems.

60 BASIC CIRCUITRY

Charles Rakes races to the finish line with this marathon of simple circuits.

AND MORE

2	Editorial
11	Letters
51	New Gear
55	New Literature

65	Poptronics Shopper
98	Advertising Index
98A	Free Information Card

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

36 VIDEO-SIGNAL GENERATOR FOR NTSC OR PAL

Working with video equipment can mean the occasional readjustment to your equipment to be sure that everything is in top-notch condition. With this simple circuit, aligning a television for proper color reproduction is a snap. What's more, the same circuit can output NTSC- or PAL-format signals by changing a handful of simple parts.
—Thomas Gould



43 LOOKING FORWARD TO DTV

In just a few short years, your television set is going to explode! While that description is more figurative than literal, the day is fast approaching where today's TVs will stop working, never to display a soap opera or newscast again. What we're referring to is the coming of digital television, or DTV. With all of the controversy surrounding the rollout of the new broadcast standard, we take a look behind the scenes at the technology that gives DTV its edge. After all, aren't you curious how they plan to squeeze a high-definition picture and 6-channel surround sound into the same bandwidth of today's television signals? In this first of two parts, we discuss video and audio encryption and compression.
—Geophrey McComis

51 A COLORBURST-BASED FREQUENCY REFERENCE

How many times have you tried to set up a frequency counter or an oscilloscope only to be frustrated by a lack of a stable, accurate frequency standard? With this circuit, such a reference standard is no farther away than the closest television-broadcast signal.
—Thomas Gould

PRODUCT REVIEWS

3 GIZMO®

Indoor/outdoor speakers, electronic spelling dictionary, home-theater transmitter, USB-to-printer adapter, PCMCIA adapter for desktop PCs, Minidisc player, radar-detector/compass/safety-alert system, interactive television, inkjet printer, home-theater bundle.

DEPARTMENTS

6 PEAK COMPUTING

Ted Needleman digs deep into an old Celeron-based system in an attempt to breathe new life into an aging warhorse.

9 COMPUTER BITS

On the home front, Ted Needleman gets around to squeezing tons of papers onto CD-Rs.

12 SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN

Reid Goldsborough strikes it rich with free Web-design services and free on-line encyclopedias.

17 PROTOTYPE

Detecting smashed atoms, detecting land mines, detecting nuclear weapons, detecting cholera outbreaks from space, cockpit retrofit, kiddy phones, and network-service standards.

21 Q&A

Michael Covington offers answers to the latest batch of perplexing questions.

55 AMAZING SCIENCE

Experience chills and thrills as John Iovine performs some cool superconductor experiments.

58 ROBOTICS WORKSHOP

In this "lost episode," Gordon McComb reveals the hidden secrets of the BasicX microcontroller.

62 SERVICE CLINIC

Sam Goldwasser takes control of VCR control-system problems.

65 BASIC CIRCUITRY

All aboard with Charles Rakes as he builds simple circuits to test components. Download the circuits from www.electronicworkbench.com/poptronics and play with a "virtual workbench" on your computer.

AND MORE

2	Editorial
26	Letters
28	New Gear
30	New Literature

71	Poptronics Shopper
106	Advertising Index
106A	Free Information Card

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166780), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

29 AN FM/TV AUDIO RECEIVER

How many times have you missed a favorite television program because you just couldn't get to a screen? Perhaps you were in the kitchen or garage or working outside. You couldn't (or didn't want to) stop what you were doing, but the task was mindless enough to make television a welcome distraction. Now you no longer need to worry that you set the VCR properly. This small, battery-powered receiver can fit in a shirt pocket with the right case. By changing a few select components, you can tune in different TV or FM-radio bands. What better way to pass the afternoon than listening to soap operas while weeding the garden?—Anthony J. Caristi



37 LOOKING AHEAD TO DTV: PART 2

The first part of this technological look behind the scenes of the digital-television standard took the video and audio signals, digitized them, compressed them, and squeezed them down to a fraction of their original size. This month, we chop them up, pack them together, and send them out over the airwaves to appear soon on a digital television near you.—Geophrey McCormis

45 GETTING INSIDE AN NCO

Numerically-controlled oscillators are usually "unsung heroes" when it comes to generating an accurate waveform over a wide frequency range. Not only do we tell you all about how NCOs are designed, you get your hands dirty by building an actual NCO from discrete parts—a learning experience much more valuable than buying a single-chip device off the shelf.—Tom Napier

PRODUCT REVIEWS

3 GIZMO®

"Top-end" CD Player, mood lights, handheld GPS system, flat-screen monitor, digital-audio jukebox, wireless GyroMouse, emergency batteries, multi-channel speaker system, TV/VCR combination, Internet privacy software.

DEPARTMENTS

6 NET WATCH

Kick tires, peek under hoods, and "test" shocks as Joe Black shops for a new car on line.

8 SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN

Before Reid Goldsborough tries out Web-based applications, he tells you how your PC is out to get you—physically.

11 COMPUTER BITS

Ted Needleman ties every computer in the house together with a "network in a box" kit.

13 PEAK COMPUTING

When Ted Needleman gets tired of crawling around the back of his computer to access the ports, he brings them "up close and personal" with some handy port-replication hardware.

17 PROTOTYPE

Telescope mirrors, compressing medical images, rewritable DVDs, right- and left-handed nanoclusters, software for "designer genes," a history of "green" chemistry.

21 Q&A

Problems and their solutions from Michael Covington, the Poptronics "Answer Man."

51 ROBOTICS WORKSHOP

Gordon McComb's position on servomotors in robotics...depends on the size and accuracy of the unit! After he shows you how to work with them, you can choose a position of your own—or make them free-wheeling.

55 AMAZING SCIENCE

John Iovine "wrecks a nice beach" with a circuit to "recognize speech."

60 SERVICE CLINIC

Sam Goldwasser takes control of your VCR's play and record problems.

63 BASIC CIRCUITRY

Turn off those sirens! Charles Rakes is alerting us about alarm circuits!

AND MORE

2	Editorial
16	Letters
24	New Gear
27	New Literature

69	Poptronics Shopper
106	Advertising Index
106A	Free Information Card

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99; Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280); all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

25 ELECTROSURGERY

When we think of "electronics in the operating room," the usual impressions are of sophisticated monitoring devices that keep track of the patient's vital signs, alerting the doctors if any reading deviates from the "norm." Surprisingly, one of the most basic electronic/electrical inventions to assist the surgeon is an "electric scalpel" that cuts flesh by means of a high-voltage, high-frequency signal. What's more, this device has been used in hospitals for longer than you might think! Learn the "hows and whys" behind electrosurgical units in this fascinating peek behind the sterile curtain.—Albert Lozano-Nieto, Ph.D.



29 AF/RF SIGNAL CHASER

When the "weak link" breaks in a chain of audio or RF circuits, it can be difficult and frustrating to find the spot where traffic stops. Instead of chasing your tail, you can use this device to sniff out any audio or radio-frequency signal, giving you a great advantage in the "fox and hound" game that has plagued repair technicians through the years.—Newton C. Braga.

38 TUBE AMPLIFIER BIAS CHECKER

The vacuum-tube-based amplifier has been a staple of musical instruments since the development of amplified instruments. The venerable tube has also enjoyed a resurgence in the home-stereo market over the past few years owing to its "warm-sounding" distortion characteristics when driven to its limits. One problem with tube rigs is setting the bias and balance of the output circuit. If that isn't set correctly, the amp will sound horrible and the output tubes will burn out faster. Here is a fast and—more importantly—safe way to read the bias current of any standard amplifier. Not only is it easy to get an accurate reading of the bias setting, the procedure doesn't expose you to dangerous high voltages.—Gary McClellan

PRODUCT REVIEWS

7 GIZMO®

Digital camera, VHF/UHF antenna, CD recording deck, home-theater projector, multimedia monitor/receiver, DVD development system, portable media player, camcorder tote bag, Hi8 camcorder, surge protector.

AND MORE

2	Editorial
3	Letters
5	New Gear
47	New Literature

DEPARTMENTS

11 PROTOTYPE

Airborne laser mapping, virtual medical system, molten-glass measurement system, high-speed fiber-optic laser, judicial video-conference system, and tracking the Los Alamos fire aftermath.

15 COMPUTER BITS

A starry-eyed Ted Needleman examines some heavenly bodies with computer-controlled telescopes.

20 SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN

The Web helps those who help themselves. Reid Goldsborough shows you how to help yourself to knowledge about the Internet in order to build a better Web site.

33 NET WATCH

Joe Black buys toys ... and then tries to get them fixed.

43 Q&A

Go on, ask away; Michael Covington has the answer to your most puzzling dilemmas.

49 AMAZING SCIENCE

John Iovine muscles his way into the world of air muscles.

53 ROBOTICS WORKSHOP

Exploring the basics of robot "brains" with our resident electro-mechanical reanimator, Gordon McComb.

57 SERVICE CLINIC

Sam Goldwasser mops up last month's battle by tackling video recording and playback problems in VCRs.

61 BASIC CIRCUITRY

Spoil a would-be burglar's "party" with more of Charles Flakes' alarm circuits. Download the circuits from www.electronicworkbench.com/poptronics and play with a "virtual workbench."

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

67	Poptronics Shopper
100	Advertising Index
100A	Free Information Card

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

25 A TALKING TOY-TRAIN STATION

Sound and animation have been a part of toy trains since the technology advanced far enough to make such enhancements possible. Unfortunately, the early attempts, while very effective, were not always practical. Here's a way to update an American Flyer concept from its pre-WWII record format ("Daddy, what's a 'record'?") to modern solid-state voice-recording-and-playback chips.

—Dennis Eichenberg



27 INSIDE A FURBY

Who would have thought that a simple electronic toy that does little more than act "cute" (or annoy as the case may be) would take the world by storm? That's just what the Furbys have done. You can get them in a range of colors and special editions. Come with us as we peel back the fur and expose their secret inner workings.—Julian Edgar

32 THE GAME ENHANCER

Don't you hate finding out that board games are frequently dull and boring compared to the television game shows that spawned them? If you're the "MC" in a game, how can you make a fair judgement call as to who raised their hand/shouted out/squeezed their "clicker" first? The GameEnhancer takes the guesswork out when determining who goes first—and includes programmable background songs you can code yourself. What's more, it makes a great PIC programmer as well!—Steve Henry

PRODUCT REVIEWS

7 GIZMO®

PlayStation 2, MP3 player, MP3 carrying case, underwater camera system, flat-panel monitor/TV, handheld personal two-way communicator, Microsoft games, satellite dish for RVs, and a color eBook.

AND MORE

2	Editorial
3	Letters
12	New Literature
61	New Gear

DEPARTMENTS

5 PEAK COMPUTING

Ted Needleman sheds some light on optical-drive upgrades.

10 NET WATCH

Chris Lamorte gets root privileges as he shows you how to get a top-level domain of your own.

13 SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN

Scrap your PC for a Net Appliance or replace it with the "latest and greatest?" Reid Goldsborough gazes into the next millenium of computing and reports his opinions on the matter.

21 PROTOTYPE

Off-the-shelf supercomputer clusters, next-generation planetary rovers, back-up warning devices, self-synchronizing pendulums, and piracy-resistant digital-video systems.

46 Q&A

Michael Covington serves up a cornucopia of solutions to some of our readers' "real stumbers."

49 AMAZING SCIENCE

John Iovine plays with "the world's smartest metal."

53 ROBOTICS WORKSHOP

Instead of stumbling around in the dark, let Gordon McComb show you how to add collision-avoidance and detection circuits to your robot.

57 BASIC CIRCUITRY

Charles Rakes combines last month's alarm circuits into a full-fledged security system. Download the circuits from www.electronicsworkbench.com/poptronics and test them on a "virtual workbench."

65	Poptronics Shopper
100	Advertising Index
100A	Free Information Card

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

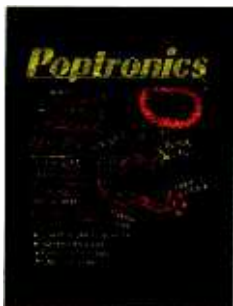
Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

25 ULTRASONIC MOTORS

Everyone knows that electric motors turn electricity into magnetism that turns the rotor, right? Well...not really. If your motor turned electricity into a pulsing surface at ultrasonic frequencies, you'd have an ultrasonic motor, of course! Learn about these fascinating devices and how they just might play an important part in your future. There's even enough general advice provided to build your own USM.—Jim Van Laarhoven



31 VIRTUAL RETINAL DISPLAYS

Small portable displays have gone from helmet-based units made famous in the video arcades to small cubes suspended in front of one eye. The next generation now being tested is built into a pair of glasses—the ultimate “stealth” display (short of the yet-to-be-invented biological implants popular in science fiction and movies) that doesn't block your vision.—William Siuru

33 AN RF FIELD-STRENGTH METER

Electromagnetic fields are all around us. Study after study is starting to suggest that there is some danger in the higher frequencies that are increasingly found in our latest gadgets. Find out how strong a radiated field can be with this simple hand-held unit.—Rudolf F. Graf and William Sheets

PRODUCT REVIEWS

9 GIZMO®

High-resolution digital camera, dual-tray CD recorder, digital vehicle compass, hands-free adapter for cell phones, thunderstorm detector, in-wall home-theater speakers, ultra-tiny .MP3 player, DVD-RAM drive, reusable CD labels, plasma flat-panel display, and a computer-free Internet audio player.

14 HANDS-ON REPORT

Aqcess Technologies Qbe Cirrus tablet computer.

DEPARTMENTS

5 NET WATCH

Get ready for some “death and destruction” fun as Chris LaMorte looks into the world of BattleBots.

12 PEAK COMPUTING

Ted Needleman offers guidance on whether to keep riding the upgrade merry-go-round.

21 PROTOTYPE

Self-driving vehicles, full-scale airport simulator, environmentally-friendly batteries, new micromachining methods, and finding a new type of greenhouse pollution.

41 Q&A

Michael Covington's final curtain call of Qs and As.

44 COMPUTER BITS

Join Ted Needleman as he uses software and hardware to gaze at the night sky.

47 AMAZING SCIENCE

John Iovine designs and builds some neat Nitinol-based toys.

51 ROBOTICS WORKSHOP

If friends describe your robot as a “bull in a china shop,” Gordon McComb can help fit some collision-avoidance sensors to your pride and joy.

55 BASIC CIRCUITRY

If you're in the area, Charles Rakes' proximity sensors will find you.

58 SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN

Looking to spend your money on-line? Reid Goldsborough has some good advice on both e-tailing and auctions.

AND MORE

2	Editorial
3	Letters
61	New Gear
63	New Literature

67	Poptronics Shopper
98	Advertising Index
98A	Free Information Card

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

29 THE ALTA PRO 2000

One secret to adding more features to projects while keeping parts count and size small is to use programmable microcontrollers and microprocessors. But there's another way to keep things small: programmable-logic devices. How do you program them? Our PLD programmer can handle the task, now or in the future. It's versatile, expandable, and obsolescence-proof.—Robert G. Brown



25 FILTERING AGAINST EMI/RFI

There are times when simple shielding is not enough to protect sensitive circuitry. How do you protect your project when you must have wires connected to it? We take a look at the different paths electromagnetic interference uses to sneak into the "inner sanctum" and spoil the party and how to protect against those intrusions.—Joseph J. Carr

37 ANALOG MEMORY MODULE

If you've tried troubleshooting ultra-fine circuit traces or twisted yourself into a knot to reach that test point deep in the heart of your TV, you know the frustration of watching where your test probes are while trying to read your meter's display. This simple add-on device grabs and holds the voltage for reading at the test site or back at the bench.—Stanley J. York

PRODUCT REVIEWS

13 GIZMO®

FSR radios, DVD/MP3 player, Game Boy holster, outdoor plant pot/speaker system, ultimate electronics carry bag, translucent "boombox," wireless modem phone jack, easy Internet-access mouse, report-writing software, magnesium-chassis notebook computer, and an all-in-one office machine.

DEPARTMENTS

8 PROTOTYPE

Cars with 42-volt automotive electrical systems, fuel cells, and other energy innovations. Also, a look at the latest research from university and private industry research labs.

17 NET WATCH

If you surf the Web, you never have enough bandwidth. Chris La Morte looks at some wideband alternatives to the "antique" analog modem.

19 SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN

Plug into the "world community" with Reid Goldsborough's advice, including how not to spam!

21 COMPUTER BITS

When Ted Needleman's house lights go out, he can bask in the glow of his CRTs with the aid of UPSs.

23 PEAK COMPUTING

Get the "big picture" as Ted Needleman checks out the scanner scene... flatbed image scanners, that is.

45 Q&A

Introducing the "new kid on the block," Dean Huster.

49 AMAZING SCIENCE

John Iovine juices up some fuel cells.

54 SERVICE CLINIC

Tired of watching "silent" movies on your VCR? Listen to Sam Goldwasser's advice on VCR audio problems.

57 BASIC CIRCUITRY

Charles Rakes gets "up close and personal" with some more proximity sensors.

AND MORE

2	Editorial
3	Letters
5	New Gear
7	New Literature

61	Poptronics Shopper
88	Advertising Index
88A	Free Information Card

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics[®]

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

DIGITAL DOGGIESMort Collinsworth 28
Can either contender unseat, out-beg, or over-rollover the current champion, a real live dog?

THE EXECUTIVE BDMUrsula R. Kidden 31
This desktop device demonstrates some of the non-obvious aspects of working with the LEGO MINDSTORMS Robotics Invention System.

EYEBOTRobert Lang and Steve Thompson 37
Adding vision to Parallax's BOEBot might seem a simple task, but the obvious way is not always the best way.

SCIENCE-FAIR BOTJohn Bachman 43
In this piece of short fiction, two cousins need a project for the high school Science Fair.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

HANDS-ON REPORT 12
BOEBot educational kit from Parallax, Inc.

GIZMO[®] 15
Robotic toy pets, robot construction system, video-conferencing hardware, personal-organizer software, portable MP3 player, e-mail-assistant software, and screen-magnifying software.

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE 8
Robot Control via brain implants, NASA space-faring "snakebots," videophone tests, new techniques for measuring age, construction-site safety, fingerprint-recognition hardware, data-storage devices, weather prediction, Web-based skeletons, and new cleaning techniques for IC manufacturers.

NET WATCH Chris La Morte 19
In Search Of Robots: a smattering of Internet sites on our electromechanical friends.

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN Reid Goldsborough 21
Searching the Web for the best deal? See how easy it is with a "shopping (ro)bot."

COMPUTER BITS Ted Needleman 23
Turn a house into a giant robot with the help of some X-10 controllers.

PEAK COMPUTING Ted Needleman 25
LEGO MINDSTORMS robots are given the gift of sight with the Vision Command add-on package.

Q&A Dean Huster 47
There are many "head-scratcher" questions that are very applicable to the robotics world.

AMAZING SCIENCE John Iovine 51
Recreate an early behavioral-based robot.

ROBOTICS WORKSHOP Gordon McComb 55
Put the "fun" back in robot design and construction with CyberK'NEX.

SERVICE CLINIC Sam Goldwasser 57
What to do when your mechanical buddy goes on the "fritz."

BASIC CIRCUITRY Charles D. Rakes 61
Basic motor-control, light-sensing, and balance-sensing circuits for robots.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL 2

LETTERS 3

NEW GEAR 5

NEW LITERATURE 7

POPTRONICS SHOPPER 67

ADVERTISING INDEX 96

FREE INFORMATION CARD 96A

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2001 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

March 2001, Poptronics

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

LCD WINDOWS.....Conrad Hoffman 29
Recycle those old laptop displays into electronic windowshades.

ELECTRONIC PUMP CONTROLLER.....James J. Barbarello 35
Replace the mechanical sensor on your sump pump with a solid-state unit—no moving parts!

CHICKEN LITTLE AND THE EC-909Shep Scarfuto 42
How're you gonna keep 'em down on the farm once they read Electronics Now?

PRODUCT REVIEWS

HANDS-ON REPORT 19
Apple's iMac DV SE

GIZMO®..... 15
Touchscreen remotes, LED flashlight, cell phone headset, mini sound system, home-theater receiver, speaker systems, Handspring add-on modules.

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE..... 10
Electric cars, improving energy efficiency, concert-hall recreation, digital-photo-printing kiosk, and more.

NET WATCH.....Chris La Morte 20
Web portals—to use, abuse, and run.

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN.....Reid Goldsborough 22
Software utilities to protect your PC from hardware failures, software problems...and the Internet.

COMPUTER BITSTed Needleman 25
"Squirting the bird" with satellite-based Internet access.

PEAK COMPUTINGTed Needleman 27
A sound investment in speaker upgrades.

Q&ADean Huster 49
Old magazines, probes, rods, power supplies and regulators, slide projectors, and more.

AMAZING SCIENCEJohn Iovine 53
Finishing up Grey Walter's "turtle" robot.

SERVICE CLINICSam Goldwasser 57
Does your picture [chewing gum] get all fuzzy [lose its flavor] when you watch your tapes at night?

BASIC CIRCUITRYCharles D. Rakes 60
More than you wanted to know about the CD4017.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL 2

YESTERDAY'S NEWS..... 4

LETTERS 5

NEW GEAR..... 6

NEW LITERATURE..... 8

POPTRONICS SHOPPER 65

ADVERTISING INDEX 88

FREE INFORMATION CARD 88A

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99; Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only; international Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2001 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

FLUXGATE MAGNETOMETER	Carl Moreland	29
<i>Find iron—sometimes accompanying precious metals—or map magnetic fields.</i>		
YOU'VE GOT MAIL	Bob Ziller	25
<i>Don't run to your mailbox to see if there's mail—let your mailbox tell you!</i>		
TELEMARKETERS' NIGHTMARE	John Carter	37
<i>An easy way to get your telephone number off the contact lists.</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO®		15
<i>TV/DVD/VCR combo, digital "records," PS2 steering wheel, mobile maps, tiny PDA, and more.</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE		10
<i>Nanotechnology advances, wireless ID, computer recycling, quantum computing, and more.</i>		
NET WATCH	Chris La Morte	17
<i>Sharing information (legal or otherwise) with Napster, Gnutella, and "those" programs.</i>		
SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN	Reid Goldsborough	19
<i>Finding jobs and planning trips: is it worth the (cyber-) effort?</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Ted Needleman	21
<i>Sharing satellite Internet access through a local network.</i>		
PEAK COMPUTING	Ted Needleman	23
<i>Of Mice And Trackballs.</i>		
Q&A	Dean Huster	41
<i>Greasing potentiometers, radio reception, voice-controlled rooms, home-built surge suppressors, and more.</i>		
AMAZING SCIENCE	John Iovine	45
<i>Enough with talking about fuel cells—let's build one!</i>		
SERVICE CLINIC	Sam Goldwasser	49
<i>When is it worth repairing or just sending on to the "Great Landfill In The Sky?"</i>		
BASIC CIRCUITRY	Charles D. Rakes	57
<i>CD4017-driven display matrices.</i>		

AND MORE

LETTERS		2
YESTERDAY'S NEWS		4
NEW GEAR		6
NEW LITERATURE		8
POPTRONICS SHOPPER		61
ADVERTISING INDEX		88
FREE INFORMATION CARD		88A

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2001 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

THE LASER CLINICSkip Campisi 31
How to play with that surplus laser without damaging it...or yourself!

COMPUTING WITH LIGHTKenny A. Chaffin 25
In development since the early 1960s, optical computers have made great strides toward practical applications.

HOW I'VE TRIED TO REMAIN COMPUTER ILLITERATELaona Gale Knighton 40
Tips on controlling a modern family while dealing with the "electronic beast."

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO® 15
Home-theater speakers, portable CD burner, all-in-one remote control, digital-music player, PDA, light pen, image scanner, and more.

DEPARTMENTS

COMPUTER BITSTed Needleman 5
Are e-books finally poised to become the "wave of the future?"

PEAK COMPUTINGTed Needleman 7
Got an older laptop that's getting a bit "long in the tooth?" Upgrading selected bits and pieces might be easier than you think!

PROTOTYPE 10
Airborne laboratory, "smart" batteries and related power-storage technologies, new plastics, engine tester, and more.

NET WATCHChris La Morte 19
Network-borne computer "diseases."

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN.....Reid Goldsborough 21
Searching for search engines to search the Web for the best Web sites.

Q&ADean Huster 43
Improving clock-radio reception, crafting IC Sockets, working with phase splitters, and more.

AMAZING SCIENCEJohn Iovine 47
Buying parts, cutting metal, and actually building two different types of fuel cells.

SERVICE CLINICSam Goldwasser 50
The grand wrap-up on the VCR saga!

BASIC CIRCUITRYCharles Rakes 57
Position-sensing and power-supply circuits for toy...er..."model" trains.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL 2

LETTERS 3

YESTERDAY'S NEWS 4

NEW LITERATURE..... 54

NEW GEAR..... 55

POPTRONICS SHOPPER 61

ADVERTISING INDEX 88

FREE INFORMATION CARD 88A

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only; International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2001 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

THE MPX 2000.....Rudy F. Graf, KA2CWL, and William Sheets 29
The masters of construction and prose are back with another great project—an IC driven FM-transmitter.

IN-CIRCUIT CAPACITOR TESTER.....Marvin Smith 25
You too can test caps right on the board, if you build this handy device.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

Hands On Report..... 9
The Samsung ML-4500 takes its turn upon the chopping block, and, while managing to upset a Tux-man, it survives.

GIZMO®..... 15
Enhance your life with electronics ranging from CD players designed for boaters to pen scanners reminiscent of spy novels.

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE 10
Flashlights that can sense people through walls are soon to be in the hands of law-enforcement agents.

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN.....Reid Goldsborough 19
Cash gives way to credit, as more and more people are jumping on the virtual bandwagon with Internet trade.

PEAK COMPUTINGTed Needleman 21
Get ready for the future of PC sound—mind-blowing soundcards that deliver above and beyond the norms.

Q&A.....Dean Huster 45
Learn the difference between potentiometers and rheostats and decipher the transistor.

AMAZING SCIENCEJohn Iovine 50
All you wanted to know to start programming PICs in your home, but never thought of asking.

SERVICE CLINICSam Goldwasser 53
The fine art of troubleshooting intermittent faults is revealed by our resident servicing sensei.

BASIC CIRCUITRYCharles Rakes 57
Monitoring circuits of various kinds are explained, and their practical uses are explored.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL 2

LETTERS 3

YESTERDAY'S NEWS..... 4

NEW GEAR..... 5

NEW LITERATURE..... 7

POPTRONICS SHOPPER 61

ADVERTISING INDEX..... 88

FREE INFORMATION CARD 88A

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99; Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280); all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2001 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

THE TREMULOUS BEARSteve Daniels 31
Build your own tremolo unit and produce fully adjustable waveforms to enhance your guitar playing or audio signals.

VIDEO VIEWERS.....J. Ronald Eytton 25
Learn how to construct 3-D viewers that can see in infrared and portray an accurate image of your surroundings.

WIRELESS CONTROLFrank Montegari 37
*Create your own transmitter/receiver controller pair using this reprint from **Popular Electronics**, April 1999.*

PRODUCT REVIEWS

HANDS-ON REPORT 43
The backpack Triple Play cd-rewriter is put to the test of three-way compatibility.

GIZMO® 15
Take a look at the latest consumer electronics ranging from Smart Card storage to a clock that predicts the weather.

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE 10
Catch-up on the trends for active systems designed to improve automobile safety.

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN.....Reid Goldsborough 20
Find out why Internet ads are important for of keeping the Net free.

PEAK COMPUTING Ted Needleman 23
Examine the process of installing a new motherboard into your PC system.

Q&A.....Dean Huster 47
Our readers ask about electronic design software, ringing circuits, testing transistors, and more.

AMAZING SCIENCEJohn Iovine 51
Find out how you can compile code for use in PIC chips.

SERVICE CLINICSam Goldwasser 55
A well-versed technician gives his advice on troubleshooting capacitors.

BASIC CIRCUITRY.....Charles Rakes 59
Give up your day job and become a full-time beachcomber with the help of metal-detecting circuits.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL 2

LETTERS 3

NEW GEAR..... 6

NEW LITERATURE..... 8

YESTERDAY'S NEWS..... 19

POPTRONICS SHOPPER 63

ADVERTISING INDEX..... 88

FREE INFORMATION CARD 88A

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2001 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

RADIO SIGNALS AND THE GREAT PYRAMIDB.K. Bayles 25
A home-grown inventor shares her theory of alternative energy production.

DATA TRANSPORT THROUGH A SPEEDY WORLDElizabeth Jamison 34
Take an introspective look at data-transport media.

SPRINKLER GUARDIAN IIWalter W. Schopp 37
Stop wasting water with the help of this circuit.

EXPERIMENTING WITH SMALL FM TRANSMITTERSNewton C. Braga 41
Now you can get your feet wet with these eight transmitter circuits.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO® 7
We have the scoop on CD-RW, digital security cameras, scanners, and more.

DEPARTMENTS

PEAK COMPUTINGTed Needleman 11
Measuring the effects of RAM upgrades.

PROTOTYPE 14
Using electronics to help clean-up our water supply.

ROBOTICSBrooke A. Berlin 19
Get the scoop on the growing sport of robotic gladiators.

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAINReid Goldsborough 21
Find out how to decide when and if to upgrade your operating system.

Q&ADean Huster 47
Our readers are talking about fan controllers, pull-up/pull-down resistors, and measuring resistances.

AMAZING SCIENCEJohn Iovine 51
Controlling circuits with the PIC microcontroller.

SERVICE CLINICSam Goldwasser 55
Discussing electronic flashes used in photography equipment.

BASIC CIRCUITRYCharles Rakes 61
Concluding the design of metal-detector circuits.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL 2

YESTERDAY'S NEWS 3

LETTERS 4

NEW GEAR 23

NEW LITERATURE 59

FREE INFORMATION CARD 64A

POPTRONICS SHOPPER 65

ADVERTISING INDEX 88

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2001 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

PUMPKIN SAFETY LIGHT Thomas A. Barker 34
Use this flickering LED circuit to light your Jack O'Lantern.

AM/SHORT-WAVE CONVERTER Bill Donofrio 31
Convert your portable AM radio into a SWBC receiver.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO® 7
Digital pre-amps, miniDV camcorders, and Internet copyright software are all inside.

HANDS ON REPORT 21
We review the versatile DiskOnKey storage device.

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE 12
The Army's SmarTruck is a multi-technology powerhouse.

TECHSCOPE Elizabeth Jamison 23
Learn about the history of the Internet.

PEAK COMPUTING Ted Needleman 25
Examining the latest trends and capabilities of video cards.

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN Reid Goldsborough 27
The marvels of shared computing and surge protection.

SCIENCE: FACT OR FICTION Brooke A. Berlin 29
Scrutinize the patchwork of facts and myths surrounding the HAARP transmitter.

SHORT CIRCUITS 39
Experiment and make some noise with a collection of simple circuits.

Q&A Dean Huster 43
Reader's questions, feedback, and ideas are brought to forum.

AMAZING SCIENCE John Iovine 47
Using a PIC-microcontroller as a neuron inside a Braitenberg Vehicle.

SERVICE CLINIC Sam Goldwasser 53
Stories from the frontline of electronics repair.

BASIC CIRCUITRY Charles Rakes 59
Get the low-down from your batteries with these circuits.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL .....	.2	NEW LITERATURE .....	.16
LETTERS .....	.3	POPTRONICS SHOPPER .....	.65
NEW GEAR .....	.5	ADVERTISING INDEX .....	.90
YESTERDAY'S NEWS .....	.11	FREE INFORMATION CARD .....	.90A

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2001 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

TALK TO THE WORLD FOR FREE!John Carter and James Heidenreich 33
Let the EchoBuster and iPatcher connect you to the world through the Internet.

OP-AMP AND COMPARATOR CHECKER.....Charles Hansen 43
Construct a handy testing board for your chips.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO®..... 7
See the latest handheld GPS units, DVD players, home-theater power distributors, and more.

HANDS ON REPORT 11
DTI's 3-D LCD Display creates real depth three-dimensional imaging on your desktop.

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE 12
Read all about an electronic drowning-detection system that can save lives.

TECHNOSCOPE.....Elizabeth Jamison 21
Get the skinny on fiber optics.

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAINReid Goldsborough 23
Let's examine the various optical storage options, as well as broadband access.

PEAK COMPUTINGTed Needleman 26
Printers are dropping in price and rising in performance.

SCIENCE: FACT OR FICTIONBrooke A. Berlin 28
Wading through the conspiracies surrounding the Montauk and Philadelphia projects.

Q&A.....Dean Huster 47
Readers come before the Electronic Guru for answers.

ROBOTICS WORKSHOPScott M. Savage 51
The navigational use of contactless-angular sensors is discussed.

SERVICE CLINICSam Goldwasser 54
Using simple circuits to protect your test equipment during high-voltage probing.

BASIC CIRCUITRYCharles Rakes 57
Get a "load" of these battery-testing circuits.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL	2
LETTERS	3
NEW GEAR	5
YESTERDAY'S NEWS	16

NEW LITERATURE .....	.31
POPTRONICS SHOPPER .....	.63
ADVERTISING INDEX .....	.90
FREE INFORMATION CARD .....	.90A

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99; Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2001 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

THE ELECTRONIC MOUSE TRAPJürgen Bauer 29
A new twist on a classic, this trap uses optical sensors to nab rodents.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO® 7
The latest in consumer electronics—from MP3-camera combos to digital travel planners.

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE 12
Enjoy a glimpse into the role of ultracapacitors, and the Z-Beamlet laser.

TECHNOSCOPEElizabeth Jamison 21
From holodecks to phasers, Star Trek technology is coming of age.

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAINReid Goldsborough 25
Is the quality of the Internet declining, as fees for Web services are on the rise?

PEAK COMPUTINGTed Needleman 27
The appearance of MP3-components for entertainment is a sign of the times.

Q&ADean Huster 39
The mystery of the S-video cable is revealed.

AMAZING SCIENCEJohn Iovine 42
A how-to lesson on constructing a hexapod walker.

ROBOTICS WORKSHOPScott M. Savage 47
A robot's first steps: tracking the wall with an OOPIC.

SERVICE CLINICSam Goldwasser 55
Read this cannibal's guide to supermarket scanners.

BASIC CIRCUITRYCharles Rakes 51
You guessed it...battery-testing circuits!

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE 59
Have fun while you learn some important laws of electronics and physics.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL .....2	YESTERDAY'S NEWS .....16
LETTERS .....3	POPTRONICS SHOPPER .....65
NEW GEAR .....5	ADVERTISING INDEX .....90
NEW LITERATURE .....11	FREE INFORMATION CARD .....90A

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2001 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

BUILD YOUR OWN PENTIUM IV SYSTEM Ted Needleman 25
Learn how to save money by building your own custom PC.

A HIGH-TECH MP3 PLAYER OF YOUR OWN Paul Stoffregen 27
Here are the plans for constructing a high-tech MP3-audio device.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO® 7
Catch up on the latest consumer electronics including Web phones and pet trainers.

DEPARTMENTS

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE 3
How well do you know your components and schematic symbols?

PROTOTYPE 10
See how cars and roads are learning to communicate electronically for safer driving.

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN Reid Goldsborough 14
It looks as if the Internet is here to stay, so learn how to connect.

TECHSCOPE Elizabeth Jamison 21
Here is a primer on how Global Positioning Satellites help us navigate.

PEAK COMPUTING Ted Needleman 23
How fast is the new Pentium IV? Ted puts the newest Intel CPU to the test.

Q&A Dean Huster 45
Readers' questions are brought to light.

ROBOTICS WORKSHOP Scott M. Savage 49
The latest software makes robot building easier and even more fun.

AMAZING SCIENCE John Iovine 53
Real electronics are used for a speculative science.

SHORT CIRCUITS 57
Use these schematics for building basic test equipment.

BASIC CIRCUITRY Charles Rakes 59
See how transducers are used to build a shooting gallery.

AND MORE

NEW LITERATURE5

YESTERDAY'S NEWS16

POPTRONICS SHOPPER63

ADVERTISING INDEX82

FREE INFORMATION CARD82A

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2001 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

The ATV MKII	<i>William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf</i>	31
<i>Learn how to build an amateur 2-watt TV-transmitter that fits in the palm of your hand.</i>		
HUGO GERNSBACK: INVENTOR, PROPHET, AND FATHER OF SCIENCE FICTION	<i>Maria Orlando</i>	23
<i>Remembering the life and accomplishments of our multi-faceted founder.</i>		
TRANSISTOR TESTER	<i>Paul Florian</i>	43
<i>This circuit will take the mystery out of testing bi-polar transistors.</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO®		7
<i>This month learn about CHAD, progressive scanners, and a whole lot more.</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE		10
<i>Get the latest news concerning electronic film, audio paper clips, and environmentally friendly commuter cars.</i>		
ALL ABOUT	<i>William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf</i>	14
<i>This month marks the debut of this column. We start with power supplies.</i>		
SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN	<i>Reid Goldsborough</i>	16
<i>Stay safe and protect your virtual reputation from the denizens of the Web.</i>		
PEAK COMPUTING	<i>Ted Needleman</i>	19
<i>Is your video card up to snuff? Read about the latest 3-D benchmarks.</i>		
TECHNOSCOPE	<i>Elizabeth Jamison</i>	21
<i>It looks as if there is no escape from HDTV. Brush up on some digital TV terms.</i>		
Q&A	<i>Dean Huster</i>	47
<i>Have a question? Our tech correspondent, Dean, will do his best to help you.</i>		
SERVICE CLINIC	<i>Sam Goldwasser</i>	51
<i>Read up on SMPS and find out how it can be used in your own projects.</i>		
BASIC CIRCUITRY	<i>Charles Rakes</i>	55
<i>Putting the finishing touches on an electronics shooting gallery.</i>		
AND MORE		
EDITORIAL .....		.2
LETTERS .....		.3
NEW GEAR .....		.5
NEW LITERATURE .....		.27
POPTRONICS SHOPPER .....		.59
ADVERTISING INDEX .....		.80
FREE INFORMATION CARD .....		.80A

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2001 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

FEATURES

ARTIFICIAL MUSCLES	James Van Laarhoven	29
<i>Bring life and strength to your next android with this recipe for electroactive polymers.</i>		
SMART FLASHLIGHT	Robert Nance Dee	35
<i>This handy device will help brighten up your life if and when the power fails.</i>		
JOHN HAYS HAMMOND, JR.	Maria Orlando	39
<i>Did this man of mystery and allure invent the legendary Hammond Organ?</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO®		7
<i>Feast your eyes on the latest consumer electronics that range from radar detectors to home-theater projectors.</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE		10
<i>Get the latest news on breaking technology, research, and industry events.</i>		
SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN	Reid Goldsborough	17
<i>A digital prophet provides perspective on our recent technological advances in CPU speeds and platform integration.</i>		
PEAK COMPUTING	Ted Needleman	19
<i>Have you ever wondered what the difference is between a workstation and a plain old computer?</i>		
ALL ABOUT	William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf	22
<i>It's time to finish up the discussion on regulated power-supplies and to start building some of your own.</i>		
Q&A	Dean Huster	41
<i>Welcome one and all to our forum for sounding-off and comparing data.</i>		
AMAZING SCIENCE	John Iovine	45
<i>This month we put the finishing touches on the UFO Detector.</i>		
SERVICE CLINIC	Sam Goldwasser	49
<i>This month you'll learn how to troubleshoot SMPS systems.</i>		
BASIC CIRCUITRY	Charles Fakes	55
<i>Back to basics—here are some interesting circuits that involve motion and magnets.</i>		
AND MORE		
EDITORIAL		2
LETTERS		3
YESTERDAY'S NEWS		4
NEW LITERATURE		5
NEW GEAR		15
POPTRONICS SHOPPER		59
ADVERTISING INDEX		80
FREE INFORMATION CARD		80A

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2002 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

FEATURES

INTRODUCING THE ALPWilliam Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf 26
The ALP can sample and loop audio, as well as remote-key a transmitter.

THE VISIE-TALKIEGrego Banshuk 24
A classic re-printed from April 1945's Radio-Craft. Take note of the author's name.

BUILD THIS HOME APPLIANCE WATT METER/WATT-HOUR METERFernando Garcia 32
Now you can track your energy expenditure appliance by appliance.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO® 7
Feast your eyes on the latest consumer electronics that range from in-wall speakers to pocket PCs.

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE 10
Quantum dots and particle accelerators are just two of this month's highlights.

COMPUTER BITSMaria Orlando 15
Thinking of using a dedicated server? Explore the options available for running your own Web site.

PEAK COMPUTINGTed Needleman 18
Putting last month's workstation to the test using high-end graphics rendering.

ALL ABOUTWilliam Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf 20
The op-amp, a workhorse found in nearly every benchstock, is this month's topic.

AMAZING SCIENCEJohn Iovine 42
Find out how to build a PC interface for a robotic arm.

SERVICE CLINICSam Goldwasser 46
Take a detailed look inside laser pointers and see what makes them work.

Q&ADean Huster 49
Here you will find answers to questions, problems resolved, and stories swapped.

BASIC CIRCUITRYCharles Rakes 54
Here are some quick and basic projects to inspire even the most jaded inventors.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL2

NEW LITERATURE3

YESTERDAY'S NEWS4

NEW GEAR5

POPTRONICS SHOPPER59

ADVERTISING INDEX80

FREE INFORMATION CARD80A

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2002 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics[®]

FEATURES

HEADPHONE AMBIENCE PROCESSOR	Peter H. Lehmann	29
<i>Construct a device to enhance your headphone listening.</i>		
RAYMOND SCOTT	Maria Orlando	26
<i>Read about this pioneer of electronic music, whose inventions still inspire today.</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO[®]		7
<i>GPS homing beacons to help locate your children, multi-layer consumer CD burners reach the 2-GB watermark, and more...</i>		
HANDS-ON-REPORT	Marc Spiwak	15
<i>CRN's Technical Editor stops by to give us the latest report from the notebook marketplace.</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE		10
<i>Follow the latest advances in technology, which include optical cell stretchers and GM's AUTONomy.</i>		

AMAZING SCIENCE	John Iovine	17
<i>Find out how to add a speech-recognition interface to the robotic arm.</i>		

ALL ABOUT	William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf	21
<i>Here is the conclusion of a discussion concerning the practical uses of op-amps.</i>		

Q&A	Dean Huster	43
<i>Topics this month range from automobile light tricks to troubleshooting by the seat of your pants.</i>		

PEAK COMPUTING	Ted Needleman	49
<i>Take a close look at the Audigy and Extigy soundcards from Creative Labs.</i>		

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN	Reid Goldsborough	51
<i>Learn how to cool down and overcome technostress.</i>		

SERVICE CLINIC	Sam Goldwasser	54
<i>This treasure trove of electronics resources is brought to you by one of the "Forefathers of FAQs."</i>		

BASIC CIRCUITRY	Charles Rakes	58
<i>Beginners and experts alike can benefit from this lesson on diodes and Darlingtons.</i>		

AND MORE

EDITORIAL .....		.2
NEW LITERATURE .....		.3
YESTERDAY'S NEWS .....		.4
NEW GEAR .....		.5
POPTRONICS SHOPPER .....		.61
ADVERTISING INDEX .....		.80
FREE INFORMATION CARD .....		.80A

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2002 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

FEATURES

STEPPER MOTORS AND DRIVE METHODS.....William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf 31
Learn how to incorporate stepper motors into your next invention.

ROBOTS IN SPACE.....Maria Orlando 24
Find out how NASA will be relying on robots to explore and colonize space.

HOW TO GROOM AN ENGINEER.....Chris La Morte 28
See for yourself how the FIRST program is inspiring the next generation of engineers.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO®..... 5
Take a look at the latest trends from Aibo's puppies to Herbie Hydrant.

HANDS-ON-REPORT.....Marc Spiwak 19
It's been over a decade since digital cameras hit the scene, so let's see what's new.

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE..... 8
See what's in store for technology as we examine Polybots and the Digital Time Machine.

PEAK COMPUTING..... Ted Needleman 12
The variety of software used to train your Aibo is the subject this month.

COMPUTER BITS..... Peter Pietromonaco 14
If you think C++ is just a C with extra credit, then read more about this nifty language.

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN..... Reid Goldsborough 17
Should you spring for that optical mouse or that sleek flat screen?

AMAZING SCIENCE..... John Iovine 37
Construct your very own bi-ped walker robot designed by the author.

ALL ABOUT........ William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf 41
The fellows from North Country Radio share their expertise on basic antennas.

Q&A..... Dean Huster 46
Robotics related questions and safety concerns are served up fresh.

SERVICE CLINIC..... Sam Goldwasser 53
Closing the book on electronic references and useful service information.

BASIC CIRCUITRY..... Charles Rakes 57
Tin your solder tips and jump into some CMOS timers.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL 2	POPTRONICS SHOPPER 59
NEW GEAR 3	ADVERTISING INDEX 80
YESTERDAY'S NEWS 4	FREE INFORMATION CARD 80A
NEW LITERATURE 22	

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gemsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2002 by Gemsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gemsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gemsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

FEATURES

PINEWOOD DERBY DIGITAL RACE TIMERDoug Malone 29
Ready, Set, Go. Design and build this digital timer for a fair and fun race.

BUILD "THE TUBESTER"Nick Cinquino and Gordon Macmillan 23
Here's an inexpensive, safe, and easy introduction into vacuum-tube electronics, audio pre-amps, and audio distortion.

AMAZING GRACEMaria Orlando 26
Take a glimpse at the accomplishments of a pioneering programmer's lifetime of service and success.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO® 5
We bring you the hottest in home theater, digital video, automobile security, and more.

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE 8
Explore new technologies—such as phone booths for divers, magnetic refrigerators, and computers that see.

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAINReid Goldsborough 12
Learn how to stay savvy and stress-free while working with computers.

PEAK COMPUTINGTed Needleman 15
Find out how it's easier than ever to start your own home-based wireless network.

COMPUTER BITSPeter Pietromonaco 16
Continuing with the introduction of computer programming, this month we take a look at Visual Basic.

Q&ADean Huster 41
The Sultan of Solder bestows his wisdom and knowledge upon a multitude of questioners.

PIC-TRONICSTJ Byers 46
In a constant effort to bring you the best of applied basic electronics, we offer a new column for users of PICs.

SERVICE CLINICSam Goldwasser 51
You've already seen the "Alien Autopsy," but have you ever witnessed a postmortem on an AC adapter?

BASIC CIRCUITRYCharles Rakes 55
The bastion of bench-top electronics brings the topic of timers to a conclusion.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL	2	NEW LITERATURE	21
LETTERS	3	POPTRONICS SHOPPER	59
YESTERDAY'S NEWS	4	ADVERTISING INDEX	80
NEW GEAR	19	FREE INFORMATION CARD	80A

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2002 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

FEATURES

THE FM BROADCASTER Clark Homoly 21
Using only a few inexpensive parts, readers can build this low-power FM transmitter.

THE ATARI 2600: THE CARTRIDGE FAMILY RIDES AGAIN Edward B. Driscoll, Jr. 23
Whether its nostalgia, or a first glimpse, learn about the rise and fall of a home-entertainment icon.

SCOTT A. JONES: A MAN WITH A MISSION Maria Orlando 26
Find out what other gadgets the "Voicemail Tycoon" has been busy inventing in his modest dwelling.

A CENTURY OF ELECTRICITY Alvin G. Sydnor 29
Take a walk through electronic history, and learn about everything from Leyden jars to pith balls.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO® 7
Set your sights for the latest in home entertainment, multimedia, and practical consumer electronics.

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE 10
Read the latest news from NASA, marvel at the latest DOD-funded projects, and explore the future of technology.

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN Reid Goldsborough 14
Find out why it is often too easy to be conned in the fledgling forum of Internet commerce.

COMPUTER BITS Peter Pietromonaco 16
Learn the ropes of HTML, and see why it is still the standard for building basic Web sites.

PEAK COMPUTING Ted Needleman 19
Read the facts and decide why more people are turning to optical storage drives for greater capacity and speed.

ALL ABOUT William Sheets and Rudolph F. Graff 33
This month we'll study crystal oscillators, and learn how to incorporate them into practical circuits.

AMAZING SCIENCE John Iovine 38
The series on constructing your own bi-ped walker robot continues.

PIC-TRONICS TJ Byers 42
This month you'll use a PIC to control an analog sensor, as you continue to develop your microcontroller skills.

Q&A Dean Huster 45
The Sultan of Solder bestows his wisdom and knowledge upon a multitude of questioners.

SERVICE CLINIC Sam Goldwasser 49
It's time to conduct some performance tests on that monitor you've been meaning to repair.

BASIC CIRCUITRY Charles Rakes 55
You'll find over a half-dozen circuits that use laser diodes for remote control, communications, and more.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL 2 **NEW GEAR** 59

CLASSIC GERNSBACK 3 **POPTRONICS SHOPPER** 61

YESTERDAY'S NEWS 4 **ADVERTISING INDEX** 80

NEW LITERATURE 5 **FREE INFORMATION CARD** 80A

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2002 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics[®]

FEATURES

ULTRASONIC LISTENING DEVICE Marc Spiwak 25
Hear insects, electrical relays, and other sources of ultrasonic noise with this hand-held parabolic receiver.

SIX-VOLT STROBE LIGHT Paul Florian 21
You'll find the plans for a palm-sized circuit with a transformer that steps up from six to 300 volts.

BUILD THE TACH-PLUS DIGITAL TACHOMETER Robert Nance Dee 31
Use this electronic gadget for accurately measuring RPMs on your test bench.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO® 7
Check out the latest in audio/video consumer electronics, for your home and on the go.

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE 10
Explore the latest advances in high-tech threat detection, robotics, and microcontrollers.

COMPUTER BITS Peter Pietromonaco 14
See how the current Macs and PCs compare to each other when it comes to features and functions.

PEAK COMPUTING Ted Needleman 16
Here are some tips on products for digital photography from HP, Olympus, and Logitech.

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN Reid Goldsborough 18
Striking a chord of balance between computer addiction and productive computing.

ALL ABOUT William Sheets and Rudolph F. Graff 36
This introduction to RC timers and timing circuits will have you experimenting in no time.

Q&A Dean Huster 41
Browse this forum of open discussions relating to electronics theory, experimentation, and practice.

PIC-TRONICS TJ Byers 45
Here's a way to use a PIC-controlled sensor for measuring relative humidity.

AMAZING SCIENCE John Iovine 50
In Part 3 of the The Bi-Pedal Walker Robot the author discusses gait and actuation of limbs.

SERVICE CLINIC Sam Goldwasser 53
Examine the case file for a feisty RCA television that had seen better days.

BASIC CIRCUITRY Charles Rakes 57
Find out how to build the biggest seven-segment display this side of the beanstalk.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL	2	POPTRONICS SHOPPER	61
NEW GEAR	3	ADVERTISING INDEX	80
YESTERDAY'S NEWS	4	FREE INFORMATION CARD	80A
NEW LITERATURE	5		

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$34.81 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$35.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2002 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Can reprint only with written permission. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

FEATURES

BUILD AN AFFORDABLE MULTI-PROCESSOR WORKSTATION..... Ted, Bryan, & Scott Needleman 21
Step-by-step instructions show you how to piece together the workstation of your dreams.

BUILD THIS THEREMIN, PART I..... John Simonton 27
*In this classic reprint from **Electronics Now**, learn how to create a variation of the legendary electronic instrument.*

PRODUCT REVIEWS

HANDS-ON REPORT..... 4
We function check the TriField Natural EM Meter from AlphaLab, Inc.

GIZMO®..... 5
Take a look at the latest consumer electronics that range from handwriting converters to home theaters.

DEPARTMENTS

PROTOTYPE..... 8
Catch up on new technology and receive a primer on surface-mount construction.

COMPUTER BITS..... Peter Pietromonaco 12
If you think optical computing requires a prescription, then you need to read this.

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN..... Reid Goldsborough 14
Learn whether or not people are still turning to the Web for enterprise.

PEAK COMPUTING..... Ted Needleman 19
Motherboards are increasing in options and, believe it or not, decreasing in cost.

ALL ABOUT..... William Sheets and Rudolph F. Graf 33
And now, the conclusion of RC-timer circuits is presented for your reading pleasure.

Q&A..... Dean Huster 37
Solder-slingers and circuit sultans swap solutions and suppositions.

PIC-TRONICS..... TJ Byers 42
Find out how to use a PIC to control a repeater A-patch for use in ham radio.

AMAZING SCIENCE..... John Iovine 45
The ongoing saga of the bi-pedal walker continues, as the author inserts servos into the prototype.

SERVICE CLINIC..... Sam Goldwasser 48
Self-confessions of a cannibal: How to recognize and recover parts from junked equipment.

BASIC CIRCUITRY..... Charles Rakes 53
Electronic sundials offer a new twist on an ancient chronograph design.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL 2	POPTRONICS SHOPPER 61
YESTERDAY'S NEWS 3	ADVERTISING INDEX 80
NEW GEAR 57	FREE INFORMATION CARD 80A
NEW LITERATURE 59	

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gemsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$34.81 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$35.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2002 by Gemsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gemsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gemsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Can reprint only with written permission. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

THE FRISKER	William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf	21
<i>Sniff out metallic contraband with this hand-held detector.</i>		
BUILD THIS THEREMIN, PART II	John Simonton	27
<i>Finishing up and fine-tuning the theremin project that began last month.</i>		

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO®		7
<i>Catch up on the latest trends in consumer electronics, from surveillance to surround sound.</i>		

DEPARTMENTS

COMPUTER BITS	Peter Pietromonaco	10
<i>Surf the Net safe and secure, sidestep past spam, and learn about security and anonymity.</i>		
PEAK COMPUTING	Ted Needleman	12
<i>With the right combination of hardware and software, you can digitally record TV programming with your PC.</i>		
SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN	Reid Goldsborough	14
<i>There's all sorts of tips available online for tweaking your system and interacting with cyberspace.</i>		
ALL ABOUT	William Sheets and Rudolph F. Graf	16
<i>This month's topic, modulation, is a must-know for RF aficionados and electronic buffs, alike.</i>		
Q&A	Dean Huster	37
<i>Conducting phone-tap sweeps, o-scope construction, tesla coils, and much more are discussed.</i>		
PIC-TRONICS	TJ Byers	41
<i>Here is how to implement a PIC-controlled DC motor in your next project.</i>		
AMAZING SCIENCE	John Iovine	44
<i>We bring you the fifth and final installment of the bi-ped walker robot.</i>		
SERVICE CLINIC	Sam Goldwasser	49
<i>In no time at all, you'll be salvaging laser diodes and constructing circuits for their use.</i>		
BASIC CIRCUITRY	Charles Rakes	53
<i>See how diversity and ingenuity combine to form practical and reliable circuitry.</i>		

AND MORE

EDITORIAL	2	NEW LITERATURE	59
YESTERDAY'S NEWS	3	POPTRONICS SHOPPER	61
LETTERS	5	ADVERTISING INDEX	80
NEW GEAR	57	FREE INFORMATION CARD	80A

Poptronics (ISSN T526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$34.81 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$35.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2002 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Can reprint only with written permission. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

RUDOLPH, THE LIGHT-SENSING REINDEERSteve Lympany 27
Simulate the clip-clop of hooves upon your roof.

THE MAPPER8, PART 1Dave Wickliff 31
Avoid frustration and test out your network's cable runs with ease and accuracy.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

HANDS-ON REPORT 4
Evaluating the performance of Black Cat Systems' GM-10 Geiger Counter/Radiation Detector PC peripheral.

GIZMO® 7
Take a peek at some of the newest consumer electronics ranging from plasma screens to mobile video systems.

DEPARTMENTS

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN.....Reid Goldsborough 11
Make sure your computer is up to snuff.

COMPUTER BITSPeter Pietromonaco 14
Take a crash course in identifying and avoiding cyber infections on your computer.

PEAK COMPUTINGTed Needleman 16
This month we have some great gift ideas for the tech-heads on your list.

ALL ABOUTWilliam Sheets and Rudolph F. Graf 19
Continuing with the theory of modulation, this month we examine SSB communication.

Q&ADean Huster 41
Readers ask about the function of diacs and the whereabouts of aged ftp files.

PIC-TRONICSTJ Byers 46
Learn how you can use look-up tables to make your PIC programming more efficient.

SERVICE CLINICSam Goldwasser 49
Here's a great primer for those interested in the intricacies of ballasts and fixtures for fluorescent lighting.

BASIC CIRCUITRYCharles Rakes 55
Learn how to build your own pickup circuits designed for listening to the symphony of nature.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL 2 **ADVERTISING INDEX** 80

YESTERDAY'S NEWS 3 **FREE INFORMATION CARD** 80A

POPTRONICS SHOPPER 61

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$34.81 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$35.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2002 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Can reprint only with written permission. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

FEATURES

AN INTRO TO MIDI.....*Will Romano* 24
Learn the basics of Musical Instrument Digital Interfacing.

VIRTUAL GRAFFITI: CREATING YOUR OWN MUSIC ON A PC*Edward B. Driscoll, Jr.* 30
Turn your PC into a digital-audio workstation.

THE MAPPER8, PART II*Dave Wickliff* 35
Construct an accurate cable tester for your networking needs.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

GIZMO®7
Looking for a home-theater system, or how about a sleek flat-panel monitor?

HANDS-ON REPORT 41
Analyzing the IsoPod: The world of controllers is about to change.

DEPARTMENTS

COMPUTER BITS*Peter Pietromonaco* 11
Read up on a tune-up for Pro Tools, the latest on spintronics, and the tightening of cyber security.

SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN.....*Reid Goldsborough* 14
See where to turn for reliable facts when researching on the Web.

ALL ABOUT.....*William Sheets and Rudolph F. Graf* 18
Wrapping up modulation theory with a lesson on Frequency Modulation.

Q&A.....*Dean Huster* 45
This month: fledgling help, finding parts, fixing forklifts, and figuring fonts.

PIC-TRONICS*TJ Byers* 46
Add some sound to your train set with this PIC-controlled project.

SERVICE CLINIC*Sam Goldwasser* 54
Waste not, want not: salvaging flash units from disposable cameras.

BASIC CIRCUITRY*Charles Rakes* 61
Experimenting with the LM339 quad comparator.

AND MORE

EDITORIAL	2	POPTRONICS SHOPPER	67
NEW GEAR	3	ADVERTISING INDEX	80
NEW LITERATURE	5	FREE INFORMATION CARD	80A
YESTERDAY'S NEWS	13		

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$34.81 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$35.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$4.99. Copyright 2002 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Can reprint only with written permission. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.